



THE
Universal Library
OF
HISTORIANS;
(VIZ.)

The Oriental, Greek, Latin, French, German,
Spanish, Italian, English, and Others:

CONTAINING

An Account of their LIVES;

The Abridgment, Chronology and Geography
of their HISTORIES;

With Critical Observations on their
STYLE and CHARACTER;

And a Catalogue of the several Editions
of their WORKS.

Also Chronological and Geographical TABLES.

Written in French by LEWIS ELLIS de PIN,
Author of the *Ecclesiastical Bibliotbeque*, now
Abbot of Clervaul.

Done into English from the Paris Edition.

LONDON, Printed for R. Bonwicke, J. Tonson, W. Freeman,
Tim. Goodwin, J. Walther, M. Watton, S. Manship, J. Wickliffe,
R. Parker, B. Tooke, and R. Smith. M DCC IX.

THE
AUTHOR'S
ADVERTISEMENT
TO THE
READER.

TIS not necessary to speak here of the Advantage of Libraries; the Publick having so favourably received those that have appear'd within these few Years, and particularly the Library of Ecclesiastical Writers: We now endeavour to write that of the HISTORIANS after the same manner; and have reason to hope that its Reception will be as favourable, and that there will not be so many Objections made to it. The Subject also being more agreeable, it will probably be acceptable to more Readers. It does not only represent the Lives of the Historians, and the Catalogue of their Works; it enters into the Detail of the Histories themselves, and is indeed an Abridgment of them: Insomuch that one may see here in Little, not only the General History, but also the Particular and Different Relations of Historians which have not hitherto been done. Suidas talk'd of the Historians and their Works, in his Dictionary; Vossius afterwards collected, with his usual Exactness, the Names, Lives, and Titles of the Writings of the Greek and Latin Historians: But no Librarian has yet attempted to make an Extract and Abridgment of the Histories; which however is the most Important, most Useful, and most Agreeable Part of a Library, and the most Essential Duty of a Librarian. 'Tis not enough for him

A 2

The Author's Advertisement, &c.

him to place the Books in good Order, to shew the Out-sides and Titles, to tell who are the Authors, when and how they liv'd; he ought also to open them, to inform others what is contained in them, to observe the finest Places, and the Profit that may be drawn from them, either for the Arts and Sciences, or for Civil and Political Life. This is what has chiefly been endeavoured to be added in this Library, to what Vossius and other Bibliographers have said of the Greek and Latin Historians. And we shall, after the same manner, continue to speak of the Ancient and Modern Historians of other Nations. By this Means the Reader will, in this Work, learn as well the History of the World, as that of the Authors. We cannot know the former, but from the Report of the Historians; and all the considerable Histories that remain, will be Abridged in our Undertaking. This Method of Learning History, will be so much the more useful and certain, by how much the more the Reader goes to the Spring-head, and sees the different Manners after which the same Events are related by different Authors. He may, in short, place them all in their true Epochas and Countries where and when they happen'd, by help of the Chronological and Geographical TABLES at the End of each Volume. Having said thus much, we have no more to add but that fine Passage of Horace,

- - - - si quid novisti rectius istis,
Candidus imperti; si non, his utere mecum.

This First Tome, bound in Two Volumes, contains the Historians of the Oriental and Greek History down to Alexander the Great. We have very much enlarged on the Ancient Chronology of Empires and Kingdoms, a very obscure Matter, which we have endeavour'd to render more clear. This Part of the Work has cost us most, and ought to be most to the Gust of the Learned.

A N I N D E X

Of the Titles of the FIRST BOOK of
the *Universal Library of Historians* :

Containing those who flourish'd before the
Reign of *Alexander the Great*.

Sect. I.	O F the Pretended Ante-diluvian Histo- rians,	Page 1
	Of the Writings of the First Men,	ibid.
	Of Seth's Pillars,	2
	Of the Egyptian Columns,	3
	The Vanity of the Observations of the Chaldeans,	4
	The Phœnicians had nothing Older than the Deluge,	5
	Of the Scythians and Iberians;	ibid.
	Of the Chinese Annals,	ibid.

Sect. II.	By what Means the Memory of Things has been preserv'd. Of Festivals, Columns, Inscriptions, Tro- phies, Tombs, Coins, Seals, Tradition, Inspiration, Songs, Registers, Memoirs, and Histories,	7
	Of the Use of Festivals; for the Preservation of the Remembrance of Past Events,	ibid.
	Of Columns,	10
	Of Inscriptions,	11
	Of Cities, Temples; Altars, and other Buildings,	14
	Of Tombs,	ibid.
	Of Trophies;	15
	Of Statues,	16
	Of Coins,	ibid.

I N D E X.

Of Rings or Seals,	Pag. 19
Of Tradition,	24
Of Inspiration,	25
Of Songs,	<i>ibid.</i>
Of Memoirs and Publick Registers,	27
Of the various Sorts of Histories,	28
Sect. III. Of the Jewish Historians,	29
Of the Antiquity of Moses,	<i>ibid.</i>
Sect. IV. Of the Egyptian Historians,	30
Of Mercurius Trismegistus,	<i>ibid.</i>
Of the Second Egyptian Mercury,	34
Of Horus,	37
Isatis,	38
Manethos the Lehennite,	<i>ibid.</i>
Manethos the Mendesian,	40
The Egyptian Chronicle,	<i>ibid.</i>
Eratoithenes,	<i>ibid.</i>
Hecateus of Abdera,	41
Ptolemæus the Mendesian,	42
Chæremon,	43
Lyfimachus,	44
Several Authors of the Egyptian History,	45
Euthemerus,	<i>ibid.</i>
Duris,	<i>ibid.</i>
Aristagoras,	46
Dionysius,	<i>ibid.</i>
Artemidorus,	<i>ibid.</i>
Butorides,	<i>ibid.</i>
Alexander Polyhistor,	<i>ibid.</i>
Antifihenes,	<i>ibid.</i>
Demetrius,	47
Demoteles,	<i>ibid.</i>
Appion,	<i>ibid.</i>
Lycias,	<i>ibid.</i>
Asclepiades,	<i>ibid.</i>
Nicomachus,	<i>ibid.</i>
	Hella-

I N D E X.

Hellanicus,	Pag. 47
Philistus,	<i>ibid.</i>
Thrasibulus,	48
Pamphila,	<i>ibid.</i>
Zenobia,	<i>ibid.</i>
Ister,	<i>ibid.</i>

Sect. V. <i>Of the Chaldean Historians,</i>	<i>ibid.</i>
<i>The Vanity of the pretended Antiquity of the Chal-</i>	
<i>deans,</i>	<i>ibid.</i>
Zoroastre,	49
Hostanes,	51
Amus,	<i>ibid.</i>
Aydaspes,	53
Berosus,	<i>ibid.</i>

Sect. VI. <i>Of the Authors who have written the History</i>	
<i>of the Indies,</i>	57
Megasthenes,	<i>ibid.</i>
Daimachus,	58 & 59
Onesicritus,	58 & 60
Noarchus,	58 & 60
Patrocles,	58 & 61
Clitophon,	58 & 61
Orthagoras,	58 & 61
Scylax,	58 & 62
Chryfermus,	58 & 63

Sect. VII. <i>Of the Phœnician History</i>	64
Sanchoniathos of Berytus,	<i>ibid.</i>
<i>The Registers of the Phœnicians,</i>	65
Dius,	<i>ibid.</i>
Menander,	66
Mochus or Moschus,	68
Hiftiaus,	69
Hierom the Egyptian,	<i>ibid.</i>

I N D E X.

Sect. VIII. *Of the ancient Fabulous Histories of the
Greeks, extracted from Apollodorus,* Pag. 70
Apollodorus, 71 & seq.

Sect. IX. *An Abridgment of the History of the Time
preceding the Trojan War, extracted from the five
first Books of Diodorus Siculus,* 124
*The History of Diodorus Siculus, to the Trojan
War,* *ibid.*

Sect. X. *Of the Historical Writers supposed to have
written before Homer,* 177

Linus, 178

Amphion, 179

Orpheus, 180

Musæus, 181

Pierus, 183

Philammon, 184

Thamyris, *ibid.*

Pamphus, *ibid.*

Olen, 185

Pronapides, *ibid.*

Thyrses, *ibid.*

Cadmus the Milesian, *ibid.*

Palæphatus, 186

Pisander, 187

Olympus, *ibid.*

Terpander, 188

Phaenno, *ibid.*

Abaris, 189

Hanno, *ibid.*

Sisypus, 190

Cominus, *ibid.*

Cleophilus of Samos, 191

Daris of Phrygia, *ibid.*

Dictys, *ibid.*

Siagnus, *ibid.*

Helena Daughter of Museus, *ibid.*

Phan-

I N D E X.

Phantasia Daughter of Nicarchus,	Pag. 191
Palamedes,	192
Sarpedon,	ibid.
Paris,	ibid.
Orcebantius,	193
Melisander,	ibid.
Thales,	ibid.
Aretinus,	ibid.
Damodocus	194
Phanus,	ibid.

Sect. X. Of Homer, consider'd as a Poet and Historian,	196
<i>An Extract of what regards the History of the Trojan War in Homer,</i>	213

Sect. XI. Of the Historians who flourish'd from the First Olympiad to the Reign of Cyrus,	221
Simmias,	ibid.
Eumelus,	ibid.
Epimenides,	222
Bion,	223
Bios,	ibid.
Anacharsis,	ibid.
Archelimus,	224
Polyzelus,	ibid.
Mimnermus,	ibid.
Pherecydes,	ibid.

Sect. XII. Of the Greek Historians who flourish'd from the Reigns of Cyrus and Croesus, to the Persian War against the Greeks,	227
Aristeus,	ibid.
Xnenophanes,	229
Pythagoras,	ibid.
Acusilaus,	230
Diagoras,	ibid.
Democritus,	231
Glaucus,	

I N D E X.

Glaucus,	Pag. 231
Empedocles,	232
Simonides,	233
Hecataeus the Milesian,	234
Dionysius Milesius,	ibid.
Menecrates,	ibid.
Hipis,	ibid.
Charon,	235
Archilochus,	ibid.
Theagenes,	236
Eugeon,	ibid.
Deiochus,	ibid.
Eudemus,	ibid.
Democles,	ibid.
Amelesagoras,	ibid.

Sect. XIII. <i>Of the Historians who flourish'd about the Time of the Peloponnesian War, and are a little elder than Herodotus,</i>	ibid.
Hellanicus,	ibid.
Dimastes of Sigeum,	240
Xenomenes of Chios,	ibid.
Xanthus,	ibid.
Pangasis,	242
Simonides of Ceos	243
Herodicus,	ibid.

Sect. XIV. <i>Of Herodotus,</i>	244
Herodotus,	ibid.
<i>An Extract of Herodotus's History,</i>	257

Sect. XVI. <i>An Extract of what relates to, or illustrates Chronology, the Original of Nations, or regards their Kings, in Herodotus's History,</i>	324
<i>The Fabulous Times,</i>	ibid.
<i>The Egyptians, and the Reigns of their Kings, as re- ported by the Priests of Vulcan,</i>	ibid.
<i>The Lydians,</i>	326
	The

I N D E X.

<i>The Babylonians,</i>	Pag. 326
<i>The Medes and Persians,</i>	327
<i>The Macedonians,</i>	329
<i>Phrygia,</i>	<i>ibid.</i>
<i>The Samians,</i>	<i>ibid.</i>
<i>The Dolonci,</i>	<i>ibid.</i>
<i>The Carenæans,</i>	330
<i>The Athenians,</i>	332
<i>The Lacedæmonians,</i>	334
<i>Sicily,</i>	336
<i>The Scythians,</i>	337.
Sect. XVII. <i>An Extract of the Passages in Herodotus,</i>	
<i>which relate to Geography,</i>	338
<i>A general Description of the Earth, and its Parts,</i>	<i>ibid.</i>
<i>Egypt and Libya,</i>	340
<i>Persia.</i>	
<i>The Satrapies, or Governments set up by Darius the</i>	
<i>Son of Hyftaspes,</i>	348
<i>The Indies,</i>	349
<i>The Scythians,</i>	350
<i>The Rivers of Scythia described,</i>	352
<i>Of Thrace,</i>	355
<i>A Description of Babylon,</i>	<i>ibid.</i>
<i>Of the Road from Lacedæmon to Susa,</i>	356
<i>A Description of Mount Athos,</i>	358
<i>The March of Xerxes's Army,</i>	<i>ibid.</i>
<i>The Ionians,</i>	363
<i>The Dores,</i>	<i>ibid.</i>
<i>The Achæi,</i>	364
<i>The Æoles,</i>	<i>ibid.</i>
<i>The Cnidii,</i>	<i>ibid.</i>
<i>Theſſali,</i>	<i>ibid.</i>
<i>Of the Peloponneſus,</i>	365
Sect. XVIII. <i>Of Thucydides,</i>	
<i>Thucydides,</i>	366
	<i>ibid.</i>
	Sect.

INDEX.

- Sect. XIX.** *An Extract of Thucydides's History,*
Pag. 370
- Sect. XX.** *The Chronology of Thucydides's History,*
397
- Sect. XXI.** *The Ancient State of Greece, according*
to Thucydides, 418
- Sect. XXII.** *An Extract of the Geographical Passages*
in Thucydides, 424
Of Epidamnus, *ibid.*
Athens, *ibid.*
Thrace and Macedon, 425
The Melienfes, 427
Eurylochus's March to the Assistance of the Ambra-
ciotæ, *ibid.*
Of Sicily, *ibid.*
- Sect. XXIII.** *Dionysius Halicarnasseus's Comparison*
of Herodotus and Thucydides, with some Refle-
ctions, 430
-

An INDEX to the SECOND TOME.

Sect. XXIV.	OF Xenophon,	Pag. 1
Sect. XXV.	<i>An Extract of Xenophon's Grecian History,</i>	6
Sect. XXVI.	<i>An Abridgment of Xenophon's History of the Ascent of Cyrus, and the Retreat of the Greeks,</i>	32
Sect. XXVII.	<i>Of the Cyropœdia, and other Works of Xenophon,</i>	49
Sect. XXVIII.	<i>The Chronology of Xenophon's History,</i>	53
Sect. XXIX.	<i>A Journal of the March and Retreat of the Ten thousand Greeks, according to Xenophon,</i>	61
Sect. XXX.	<i>Of Ctesias,</i>	69
Sect. XXXI.	<i>An Extract of Ctesias's History of Persia, and of that of the Indies,</i>	71
Sect. XXXII.	<i>Of some Authors who wrote during the Time of the Peloponnesian War,</i>	96
Stesimbrotus,		<i>ibid.</i>
Chærilus,		97
		Antiochus

I N D E X.

Antiochus of Syracuse,	Pag. 98
Cratippus,	99
Antiphon,	ibid.

Sect. XXXIII. <i>Of those Authors who flourish'd between the Peloponnesian War, and the Reign of Alexan- der the Great,</i>	ibid.
Themistogenes,	ibid.
Timæus,	100
Aristippus Cyrenæus,	ibid.
Anaximander,	101
Metrodorus,	ibid.
Theocritus,	ibid.
Dinon,	102
Clitarchus,	ibid.
Dionysius the Tyrant,	103
Philistus,	ibid.
Eudoxus the Cnidian,	105
Eudoxus the Rhodian,	106

Sect. XXXIV. <i>Of Theopompus and Ephorus, Disci- ples of Isocrates,</i>	ibid.
Theopompus,	ibid.
Ephorus,	115

Sect. XXXV. <i>An Abridgment of the History of the Time between Xerxes and Alexander the Great, extracted from Diodorus Siculus,</i>	118
<i>A Chronological Table of the Events related by Diodorus Siculus, with the Olympiads and Archonships of Athens,</i>	119
<i>The Chronology of the Empires of the World, to the Reign of Alexander the Great, explained and com- prised in Tables,</i>	165
<i>The System on which this Chronology of Empires is founded,</i>	ibid.

I N D E X.

Of the Egyptians,	Pag. 166
<i>A Chronological Table of the Egyptian Kings, from Menes their First Monarch, to Alexander the Great,</i>	190
<i>A Chronology of the Empires of the Babylonians, Assyrians, Medes, and Persians,</i>	213
<i>A Chronological Table of the Kings of the Assyrians, Babylonians, Medes and Persians, from Assur their First Monarch, to the Reign of Alexander the Great,</i>	251
Of the Greek Chronology,	259
Of the Sicyonians,	260
<i>A Chronological Table of the Sicyonian Kings,</i>	261
<i>A Chronological Table of the Sicyonian Pirates,</i>	263
Of the Argives and Mycenians,	265
<i>A Chronological Table of the Kings of Argos and Mycenæ,</i>	268
Of the Ogygian Deluge,	271
Of the Athenians,	ibid.
<i>The Expedition of the Argonauts and Hercules, the Theban and Trojan Wars,</i>	284
Of the Kings of Troy,	288
Of the Grecian Colonies,	289
Of Phidon, Lycurgus, and Iphitus,	291
Of the Beginning of the Olympiads,	293
Of the Lacedæmonians,	295
Kings of Lacedæmon to the First Olympiad,	297
Of the Messenian Kings,	298
Arcadian Kings,	299
Of the Corinthians,	300
Of the Lydian Kings,	303
Of the Kings of Macedon,	306
Of the Greek Colonies in Sicily,	309
Of several Greek Colonies in Italy and Asia,	310
Of the Athenian Archons,	312
<i>A Chronological Table of the Athenian Archons,</i>	317

Of

I N D E X.

<i>Of the Last Kings of the Lacedæmonians,</i>	Pag. 337
<i>A Chronological Table of them,</i>	<i>ibid.</i>
<i>Of the Phœnicians, Tyrians, and Sidonians,</i>	341
<i>A Chronological Table of the Tyrian Kings,</i>	345
<i>A general Table of the Epochas of the Beginning and End of Empires, Kingdoms, and Nations, and the most remarkable Facts of Profane History, from the Deluge, to the Reign of Alexander the Great,</i>	348
<i>Of Conon, [an Author which ought to have been placed between Apollodorus and Diodorus Si- culus]</i>	369

T H E

THE
K I N G ' s

Royal Approbation and License.

L O U I S, *by the Grace of God, King of France and Navarre; To Our Well-beloved and Faithful Counsellors in Our Courts of Parliament, the Masters of Requests in Ordinary of Our Hôtel, Great Counsel, Provost of Paris, Bailiffs, Seneschals, Provosts, their Deputies, and all other Our Justices whom it may concern, Greeting. Whereas Peter Giffart, Bookseller of Our good City of Paris, has made known to Us, That a Manuscript has been put into his Hands, Intituled, The Universal Library of the Oriental, Greek, Latin, French, German, Spanish, Italian, English, and other HISTORIANS; containing their Lives, the Abridgment, Chronology, and Geography of their Histories, together with Critical Observations upon them, their Style and Character, as also a particular Account of the several Editions of their Works, with Chronological and Geographical Tables; Compos'd by the Sieur the Abbot of Claraval: Which he desires to Publish, if We would be Pleas'd to Permit him by Our License. For these Causes, being*

* a willing

willing to shew the said Peter Giffart such Marks of Our Royal Favour; We, by these Presents Permit and Allow him to Print and Sell in all Places of Our Kingdom, by what Printer or Bookseller he shall think fit, the said Book Intitled, The Universal Library of the Oriental, Greek, Latin, French, German, Spanish Italian, English, and other HISTORIANS containing their Lives, the Abridgment, Chronology and Geography of their Histories; together with Critical Observations upon them their Style and Character, as also a particular Account of the several Editions of their Works with Chronological and Geographical Tables Compos'd by the Sieur the Abbot of Claraval in such Form and Letter, with such Margin in One or more Volumes, and as often as to him seems meet within the Space of Eight Years next ensuing the Day of the Date of these Presents. During which Time, We strictly Forbid all Printers, Booksellers, and others, to Print, or cause to be Printed, to Sell, or cause to be Sold the said Book, under Pretence of Additions, Corrections, Change of Title, False Notes, or otherwise in any Manner whatsoever, or even to make Extracts or Abridgments of it; and also all Merchants and others bring or disperse in this Kingdom any other Impressions, but such as shall be made with the Consent of the said Peter Giffart, given under his Hand, or under the Hand of those who he shall authorize to do the same: On Pa

of Forfeiting Three thousand Livres for each
Offence, Payable One Third to Us, One Third
to the Hospital General of Our said City of
Paris, and One Third to the said Giffart or
his Assigns; of Confiscation of the Counterfeit
Copies; and Paying all Costs, Damages, and
Interests. On Condition, That Two Copies of
the said Book shall be put into Our Publick
Library; One Copy into the Library in Our
Castle of the Louvre; and One into the Library
of Our most Well-beloved and Faithful Knight
the Sieur Phelipaux, Count de Pontchartrain,
Chancellor and Keeper of the Great Seal of
France, Commander of Our Orders; before it is
exposed to Sale. On Condition also, That the
Impression shall be Fair, upon Fine and Good
Paper, and done in Our Kingdom, and not
elsewhere, according to the Regulations made
for Bookselling and Printing, on Pain of Vacating
these Presents, which shall be Registred at
Large in the Register of the Community of
Printers and Booksellers in Our said City of
Paris, Commanding and Requiring that the
said Peter Giffart, or his Assigns, shall Peace-
ably and Fully, without any Lett or Molestation,
Enjoy all the Privileges herein contain'd.
Willing also, That a Copy of these Presents
being put at the Beginning or End of the said
Book, it shall be taken for a Good and Lawful
Signification and Faith given thereunto, and to
the Copies Examined and Verified by one of
Our Well-beloved and Faithful Secretaries, as
if

*if it was the Original. Commanding further
Our First Sergeant to pass all Acts and War-
rants necessary for the Execution of these Pre-
sents, without demanding any other Permission
notwithstanding Clamour de Haro, Normand
Chartres, and Patents to the contrary. For such
is our Pleasure.*

**Given at Versailles, the Four and twentieth Day
of January, in the Year of Our Lord God,
One thousand seven hundred and six, and in
the Sixty third Year of Our Reign.**

Sign'd by the K I N G in Council.

Le Petit.

*Register'd in the Register of the Community of
Booksellers and Printers at Paris, according to
the Regulations.*

P A R I S, the 13th Day of February, 1706.

Sign'd,

Guerin Syndic.

THE
Universal Historical
LIBRARY.

BOOK I.

*Of the HISTORIANS which
flourish'd before the Reign of
Alexander the Great.*

SECT. I.

Of the pretended Ante-diluvian Historians.

TH O' it may be reasonably suppos'd *of the*
that the first Men had the use of *Writings*
Writing, as well as that of Speech, *of the first*
it is not certain that they apply'd it *Men.*
to the describing the History of their Times.
Their Lives being very long, and their manner
of Living very plain and artless, they might
easily instruct their Descendants in all the ne-
cessary Knowledge of past Times, without the
B assistance

assistance of Writing. But withal, it cannot yet be absolutely denied that they kept Registers, or drew up Memoirs of those things, the remembrance of which nearly concern'd them as the Birth of their Children, the Death of their Parents, the good Offices they received from their Friends, and the Injuries which their Enemies did them ; and the principal Passages of their Lives. But all that can be said is barely conjectural ; not only because we have no Remains of what might have been written before the Deluge ; but also by reason that whatever has been said of those suppos'd most ancient Monuments, appears to be apocryphal or fabulous. For the Books ascrib'd to *Adam*, *Ham*, *Seth* and other Patriarchs, and cited by some of the Ancients, were certainly compiled and handed about under those Names by the Jews, or Hereticks ; and indeed besides *Enoch's* Book, which seems to be cited in *St. Jude's* Epistle, none of them have any resemblance of Antiquity. But *St. Jerom*, and others since him have observ'd that, this Apostle might very well quote an apocryphal Book ; and the Fragments of that Work which are alledg'd, discover it to be supposititious.

Of the Pillars of the Sons of Seth.

We are also told of certain Pillars erected by the Children of *Seth*, on which appear'd some sort of Writing ; but all that is said concerning them is founded solely on the Evidence of *Josephus*, the bare reading of whom, is all that is requisite to prove them purely imaginary.

“ *Seth*, saith that Historian, being educated by
 “ his Father, and come to Years of Discretion,
 “ his thoughts were bent on Religion ; he was
 “ a virtuous Man, and left Children behind
 “ him which trod in his paths : They then
 being

“ being all good Men, lived in their Country without any Dissention, and passed their days happily, without any thing happening to interrupt their Repose. They found out the Knowledge of the Stars and Cœlestial Bodies, and lest their Discoveries should be lost, and Mankind perish before they had learnt them ; (*Adam* having foretold them that the Universe should be once destroyed by Fire, and another time by a Flood of Waters ;) they set up two Pillars, one of Mortar, and the other of Stone, and wrote upon them their invented Sciences ; that if that of Mortar was wash’d away by the Deluge, that of Stone might remain, to preserve to Men the memory of those things describ’d on them.” He adds, that “ the Stone Column which they erected was thought to be standing in *Syria* in his time.”

We need only read this passage, I say, to be convinc’d that the Fact is fabulous. The pretended Application of the Children of *Seth* to the knowledge of the Stars ; the Precaution, ascrib’d to them, which occasion’d their writing their Discoveries on two Columns ; the Prediction of the Destruction of the World, once by Fire, and another time by Deluge, which *Adam* is suppos’d to have utter’d ; the Preservation of one of the Pillars in *Syria* to *Josephus*’s time, are Particulars so very improbable, that one must be extremely credulous to believe them, on the single testimony of *Josephus*, who doth not cite any Author elder than himself to back his Credit.

The Columns supposed to be erected in the of the
Terra Seriadica, by the first *Thoth* or *Aegyptian* Egyptian
Mercury, on which he is said to have written Columns.

the *Dynasties* of the first *Agyptian* Kings in Hieroglyphick Characters, are not less suspicious. *Minerben*, who liv'd under King *Ptolemæus Philadelphus*, is the first and sole Author which mentions them; the *Terra Seriadica* is an unknown Country; and 'tis very probable, that this Story is confounded with the precedent, by changing $\kappa\tau\tau\omega\sigma\epsilon\iota\alpha\delta\alpha$, which signifies Syria into *Terra Seriadica*; and so much the rather for that the Author of the *Hexæmeron* ascrib'd to *Eusebius*, speaking of the Pillars of *Seth*, saith they were $\epsilon\upsilon\gamma\eta\sigma\epsilon\iota\alpha\delta$, in the Country of *Seriad*. To conclude, these Characters, were rather the Figures suppos'd to be engraven on the tops of *Thor's* Columns; they were unintelligible; and the fifteen first *Dynasties* of the *Agyptians*, are fabulous.

The vanity
of the Ob-
servations
of the Chal-
deans.

The *Chaldeans* boast their having Observations of the Stars, for four million seven hundred and thirty thousand Years. *Berosus*, *Abydenus* and *Apollonius* mention ten Kings of this Nation, which they suppose to have reign'd before the Deluge, and allow each of them several millions of Years; so that the Space of time from *Alerus*, to *Xijutrus*, which was the last, is four hundred thirty two thousand Years. *Cicero* ridicules these vain Observations, and adds, that no Author which deserves belief can be brought in evidence for them. *Simplicius* observes that *Alexander* the Great, when he took *Babylon*, having caus'd *Callisthenes* the Philosopher, to search for the most ancient Observations in that Country, found none which run higher back than 1903 Years. *Pliny* according to *Epigenes*, reduc'd the Antiquity of the *Chaldeans* to 720 Years, and according to *Critodemus* to 490.

Tho' the *Phœnicians* will not yield to any other Nation in Antiquity ; their History does not run higher back than the Flood. *Sanchoniathon*, the first of their Historians, which *Porphyrus* makes contemporary to *Semiramis*, lived after *Tyre* was built under *Abibalus* the Father of *Hiram*, who reign'd in *Solomon's* time ; and as 'tis pretended, in the composition of his History, made use of the Books of *Thoth*, or *Mercury*, and the Memoirs kept in the Temples and Cities, and which had been communicated to them by *Ferombalus* a Priest of *Jahv*, or God. But we cannot be certain that these Memoirs were ancienter than the Deluge.

The Phœnicians have nothing elder than the Deluge.

The *Scythians* and *Iberians*, which also contest their Antiquity with other Nations, don't produce any one Monument to prove it.

The Scythians and Iberians.

The *Chinese* pretend to Annals for forty nine thousand Years before *Fohi* ; but most of them agree that these Memoirs are fabulous, and deserve no credit. *Tai-fu-sum*, one of their ablest Writers, owns that we know nothing of the *Chinese* History higher than *Xin*, their second Emperor : And the Compiler of their Great Annals, which contain about 150 Volumes, declares that he doth not give any credit to the ancient Relations, which had no other foundation than popular and uncertain Reports, and that there were no Historical Memoirs ancienter than those of *Xin*, their second King. It is true that according to their Annals, the Succession of their Kings from *Hoamti*, who immediately follow'd *Xin*, to the coming of *Jesus-Christ* took up 2697 Years ; to which if we add 250 Years for the Reigns of *Fohi* and *Xin*, it will amount to near three thousand Years : which Calculation will agree very well with the

of the Chinese Annals.

space of time from the Deluge to *Jesus Christ*, according to the Chronology of the *Septuagint Version*; but according to the *Hebrew Text* it will run back near 600 years beyond the Flood: pursuant to which, it must be own'd, that the *Chinese* have indeed Annals and Memoirs which are elder than the Deluge. But who can assure us that they were not compiled afterwards? How can they be evinc'd to be Monuments of the eldest Antiquity? Do the *Chinese* alledge any Proof for it? Have they any ancient Author, which evidences for them? Nothing of all this appears. But on the contrary, the *Chinese History*, even according to the Report of their own Authors, informs us that under the Reign of *Xi-Huanti*, about two hundred Years before *Jesus Christ*, all the Books of the *Chinese Religion* were burnt by order of that Prince, who made a diligent search after them throughout the whole Empire, at the solicitation of *Lactantium*, one of those which follow'd his Opinion, and if there be any remaining Copies of some of them extant, they are imperfect and corrupted by Additions and Alterations; or may be supposititious, and substituted in the place of the former. Their most ancient Book, which is ascrib'd to *Fohi*, was neither a History, nor written in Characters possible to be understood; it was a Rhapsody of Lines, and Half-lines, variously join'd, and wholly unintelligible, which the Kings *Vu-Van*, and *Cheynehu*, who lived a long time after, about eleven Centuries before *Christ*, first endeavour'd to explain, and *Confucius* by meer chance has given it a Sense, with which he himself is dissatisfied. The other *Chinese Books*, according to their own Writers, are not above two thousand Years

Years old ; so that it cannot be proved that this Nation has any Remnants of Antiquity elder than the Deluge : But on the contrary, the use of Letters and significant Characters not being known in *Fohi's* time, 'tis impossible there should be any written Memoirs or Annals of that date ; and whatever might have then been noted, is become utterly unintelligible and unknown ; whence it follows that their Annals are not so ancient as they represent them.

S E C T. II.

By what means the Memory of things hath been preserv'd : Of Festivals, Columns, Inscriptions, Trophies, Tombs, Coins, Seals, Tradition, Inspiration, Odes or Hymns, Registers, Memoirs, and Histories.

THE most Ancient way of preserving the Remembrance of past Actions, is the Institution of *Festivals* : it began with the World ; for God having finish'd the Creation in six Days, rested on the seventh, bless'd and sanctify'd it, because in it he rested from all his Work which God had created and made, *Gen. 2. 3.* It was to perpetuate the Memory of the Creation of the World amongst Men, that the Festival of the Sabbath was observ'd before the Deluge, and it's future Observation was enjoyn'd to the *Israelites* by the fourth Commandment, as a

Of the use of Festivals in order to the preservation of the remembrance of past Events.

Precept before establish'd : Remember the Sabbath Day to keep it Holy. The Passover which was the Greatest and most Solemn Festival among the *Jews*, was establish'd for no other end, than to preserve the remembrance of their Departure out of *Egypt* ; and all the Ceremonies of that Festival, the time of the Celebration, its Name, the Paschal Lamb, the Posture in which they eat it, and bitter Herbs, were so many Monuments of what had happen'd to them ; and the end of the Institution of the Ceremonies, was to make their Posterity remember what God had done to deliver the *Israelites* out of *Egypt*. *You shall observe these Ceremonies, saith the Lord, and it shall come to pass, when your Children shall say unto you, what mean you by this Service ? That ye shall say, It is the Sacrifice of the Lord's Passover, who passed over the House of the Children of Israel in Egypt, when he smote the Egyptians, and deliver'd our Houses, Exod. 12 Unleavened Bread shall be eaten seven Days : and there shall no Leavened Bread be seen with thee, &c And thou shalt shew thy Son in that Day, saying This is done because of that which the Lord did unto me, when I came forth out of Egypt. And it shall be for a sign unto thee upon thine Hand, and for a Memorial between thine Eyes, that the Lord brought thee out of Egypt with a strong Hand, Exod. 13* The Consecration of the First-born to the Lord, was also ordain'd, to oblige the *Israelites* to remember, that the Lord destroy'd the First-born of the *Egyptians* : *All the First-born shall be consecrated to the Lord : every Firstling of an Ass thou shalt redeem with a Lamb, and if thou wilt not redeem it, then thou shalt break his Neck. Thou shalt with Money redeem the First-born of Man ; And it shall be when thy Son asketh thee in time to come, saying*

saying, What is this? that thou shalt say unto him, By strength of hand the Lord brought us out of Egypt, from the house of bondage. And it came to pass when Pharaoh would hardly let us go, that the Lord slew all the First-born in the Land of Egypt; both the First-born of Man, and the First-born of Beast: therefore I sacrifice unto the Lord all that openeth the Matrix, being Males; but all the First-born of my Children I redeem. And it shall be a token upon thine Hand, and for Frontlets between thine Eyes: for by strength of hand the Lord brought us forth out of Egypt. Ibid. The Feast of Pentecost seems to have been instituted fifty Days after that of the Passover, in remembrance of the Promulgation of the Law fifty Days after their Departure out of Egypt. The Feast of Tabernacles was certainly ordain'd in Memory of the Israelites sojourning in the Desert, as is expressly declar'd in the 23d Chap. of Levit. Ye shall dwell in Booths seven Days; all that are Israelites Born, shall dwell in Booths: That your Generations may know that I made the Children of Israel dwell in Booths, when I brought them out of the Land of Egypt. Most of the other Festivals afterwards Instituted by the Jews, were also in Commemoration of some remarkable Event, as that of Propitiation, in remembrance of the Pardon of the Idolatry of the Israelites in Worshipping the Golden Calf; That of the Dedication of the Temple, to solemnize that Ceremony Annually: and that of Purim, in Memory of the Deliverance of the Jews from the Execution of the cruel Orders of Haman. The Pagans Celebrated Festivals in Honour of the Heroes, in remembrance of their signal Victories, the Births of their Kings, the Day of their Accession to the Crown, for the Dedication of their Cities and Temples, and to solem-

solemnize several other Events. There were also several Games Instituted for the same end; of this Nature were the *Capitoline Games* in remembrance of *Jupiter's* preserving the *Capitol*, when belieg'd by the *Gauls* in the 364th Year from the Foundation of *Rome*: the *Plebeian Games* in Memory of the Peace concluded betwixt the People and Senators of *Rome*, after the former fled to Mount *Accentinus*. They had also others which serv'd to express the *Epocha's*; as the *Olympick Games* which were Celebrated from four Years to four Years towards the Summer Solstice, on the side of the River *Alpheus*, near the Temple of the *Olympian Jupiter* at *Elis* a Province in the *Peloponnesus*, instituted by *Hercules*, and restor'd 442 Years afterwards by *Iphitus*, 22 or 23 Years before the Foundation of *Rome*: The *Secular Games* which serv'd to mark out the Hundred Years, establish'd by *Valerius Publicola*, in the 245 Year from the Foundation of *Rome*. To conclude, all the Christian Feasts are no more than Memorials of the Mysteries of our *Lord*, as for instance, of his *Birth*, *Circumcision*, *Death*, *Resurrection*, *Ascension*, &c. or of the Deaths, Actions, and Virtues of the *Martyrs*, or other *Saints*; they supply the place of Books to the People, by making them Annually remember those Mysteries and Saints.

Pillars. The Second way of preserving the Memory of remarkable Actions, is by the use of *material Monuments*. Men at first contented themselves with setting up *Pillars* or *Stones*, to keep up the Memory of a considerable Event. Thus *Jacob* having had a miraculous Vision at *Bethel*, which assur'd him of the Blessing of God, taking the Stone which had serv'd him as a Pillow, he set it up for a Pillar, and poured Oyl on the top

of it, that it might be a Monument of the Promise which the Lord had made him, and that if he return'd in Health and Prosperity he might remember the place by this Pillar, regard it as a holy Place, and there offer to God the tenth part of all that God should give him, *Gen.* 28. v. 18. When *Jacob* and *Laban* were reconcil'd, *Gen.* 31. 45. the former of them took a Stone and set it up for a *Pillar*, to serve as a Monument of their Reconciliation: *Laban's* Brethren also took Stones and made a Heap; and *Jacob* and *Laban* each of them in his own Language gave this Heap of Stones the Name of the Heap of Witness, that it might remain as a solemn Testimony of the Treaty which they had concluded together, as they themselves declar'd. *Joshua* in Obedience to God's Command, caused the *Israelites* to carry twelve Stones from the middle of *Jordan*, to the place where they encamp'd, after having pass'd over that River on dry Ground, to serve as a Monument of that miraculous Passage to their Posterity, *Josh.* 4. The Tribes of the *Israelites* which return'd from the Conquest of the Country given them beyond *Jordan*, rais'd a sort of an Altar of Stone on the River-side, to serve as a Monument, as they declar'd to the Deputies of the other Tribes which were sent to know their design. *Xenophon* observes in his History of the Famous Retreat of the ten Thousand *Greeks*, that the Soldiers at the sight of the *Euxine Sea*, after having run thro' a great many Dangers and Fatigues, rais'd a great Pile of Stones, to express their Joy, and leave the Footsteps of their March.

These Stones at first were rude, and without Of *Inscriptions*,
form, and had no other Mark to discover they
had

had any signification, than their Position, and situation: they might cast before the Eyes some Event; but Memory was requisite to explain what they would say: Afterwards they were rendred in a sort speaking, two ways. First, by bestowing on them those Figures which represented the Gods, Men and Battles, and by cutting *Basreliefs* where the Facts were describ'd. Secondly, by Graving on them Characters and Letters, which contain'd either Names, Inscriptions, or Laws. This Custom of graving on Stones was very Antient amongst the *Phœnicians* and *Egyptians*, as *Herodotus*, *Strabo*, *Lucan*, *Pliny*, *Tacitus*, and others acknowledge. *Diodorus Siculus* mentions certain Subterranean Caves of the *Egyptians*, which were called *Syringes*, in which were seen Hieroglyphical Letters. The same Author saith, that at *Nisa* in *Arabia* there was a Pillar erected in Honour of *Osiris* and *Isis*, with an Inscription in Sacred Letters. *Toucydides* reports Book 6. that in the Citadel of *Athens* there were some Columns on which was express'd the Injustice of the Tyrants which usurp'd the Sovereignty. *Herodotus* Book 7 tells us, that a Pile was erected by the Decree of the *Amphictyons*, where there were Epitaphs in Honour of those which were kill'd at *Thermopilæ*. The same Author in the 4th Book of his History, speaks of a Pillar with an Inscription, erected on the Banks of the River of *Scythic Platarch* in his Treatise of Musick, mentions an Inscription in the City of *Sicyon*, in which appear'd the Names of the Priests, Poets and Musicians of *Argos*. The number of these sorts of Inscriptions on Columns, Stones, Marbles, Tables of Wood and Brass, is almost infinite, and 'tis not to be doubted, but that they are the most

most faithful Monuments of History, to which nothing of this kind can be equally serviceable with the *Arundelian Marbles*, where are express'd the most antient *Epocha's* of the *Greeks*. Laws and Ordinances were also written on Pillars and Tables; of which *God* set the Example by writing himself his own Laws on Tables of Stone, and commanding *Moses* that the *Deuteronomy*, or Abridgment of the Law, should be written on Stones plaister'd with Lime. *Solon* wrote the Laws which he gave the *Athenians* on Wood. *Theopompus* observes that the *Corybantes* were the first which hit on the Invention of erecting Piles to write Laws on: This Custom was follow'd by all Nations, except the *Lacedemonians*, whose Legislator *Lycurgus* would not permit them to write his Laws, that he might force them to learn them by heart. *Numa*, the second King of *Rome*, wrote the Ceremonies of his Religion on *Oaken Tables*, according to *Dionysius of Halicarnassus*. We read also in the same Author, that *Tarquin* revok'd the Laws which *Tullius* had made, and that he remov'd all the Tables on which they were written from the publick place. Treaties and Alliances were also graven on them. *Romulus* caus'd the Alliance which he contracted with the *Veii* to be written on a Pillar; as *Tullus* did that which he made with the *Sabins*, and *Tarquin* that he made with the *Latins*. *Thucydides* lib. 5. speaks of *Grecian Columns*, on which Treaties of Peace and Alliance were written, which were in the Plains of *Olinthos*, in the *Isthmus*, in *Attica*, at *Athens*, at *Lacedæmon*, in *Ampelie*, and every where else.

Publick Buildings, such as Cities, Temple
Of Cities, and Altars may be rank'd with Historical Mo-
Temples, numents. Cities preserve the Names and Me-
Altars, mory of their Founders or Restorers: Temples,
and other that of those to whom they were consecrated,
Buildings. and of those who built and dedicated them: Al-
 tars, that of the Occasion for which they were
 raised. Thus *Noah* at his going out of the Ark,
 built an Altar to thank God for saving him from
 the Deluge, and left a Testimony of his Ac-
 knowledgment to Posterity. Extraordinary
 and Magnificent Works, as the *Pyramids* of *E-*
gypt, the Walls of *Babylon*, &c. are not only
 Marks of the Power and Art of those which rais'd
 them for their time only, but also for Posterity.
 The Remains of Cities, Palaces, Camps, Arms,
 and Bones of the Dead, the Wrecks of Ships,
 and Ensigns taken, are Evidences to Posterity
 of Battles and Victories. The Ruins of the Ark
 are alledg'd by Historians to prove the Truth of
 the Deluge; and the Gigantick Stature of King
Og is attested in Scripture, by the largeness of
 his Iron Bed then kept at *Rabbath*.

Of Tombs. Sepulchres and Tombs serv'd to keep up in
 Families the Memory of their Ancestors. The
 Burying Place of each Family, the number and
 Disposition of the Tombs, the Pillars and *Mau-*
solea erected on them, distinguish'd the Families
 and Persons, and noted their Professions and
 Actions. Afterwards they wrote on their Tombs
 the Names of the Dead, their Age, Profession,
 and what they have done most remarkable. The
Egyptians kept the very Bodies of their Dead em-
 balm'd, looking on them from time to time,
 that they might not forget their Ancestors. A-
 mongst the *Romans* in private Houses, they had
 the Statues and Effigies of the illustrious Men of
 their

their Family, which they carried to their Funerals.

Trophies are another sort of Monuments, which ^{Of Tro-} serve not only to the Conquerors present ^{phies.} Glory, but also to perpetuate the Memory of their Victory. The use of them is very Antient. When *Jeshua* vanquish'd the *Amalekites*, *Moses* rais'd a sort of *Trophy* on account of this Victory, by building an Altar which he call'd *the Lord is my Refuge*. *Jeshua* caus'd a Heap of Stones to be laid at the Mouth of the Cave, which contain'd the Bodies of the Kings which he defeated : This Custom was generally receiv'd amongst all Nations. The Famous Pillars of *Hercules* were erected for a Monument of that Hero's Conquests. *Herodotus* saith, that *Darius* at his Return from his Expedition against the *Scythians*, caus'd Columns of White Stone to be set up on the shoar of the *Bosphorus*, on which he grav'd Inscriptions, on one of them in *Affyrian*, and the other in *Greek* Letters. The Inhabitants of *Samos*, caus'd to be graven on a Stone the Names of the ten Captains of Ships, which bravely fought against *Darius*. *Strabo* remarks that *Sesostris* King of *Egypt*, whose Victories are famous in Story, erected in all the Countries which he conquer'd, Pillars on which he caus'd to be cut such Figures as distinguish'd the Effeminate Nations from those which gallantly defended themselves. 'Twould be to lose time to speak of the *Trophies* of the *Greeks* and *Latins* ; the Countries to which they carried their Arms are full of them ; and the *Macedonians* are the only People which had not this Custom ; if we believe *Pausanias* ; but they erected Statues and Pillars in Honour of those which had faithfully serv'd the Publick. All the Cities of *Greece* abounded

Of Statues.

bounded with the Statues of their Gods, Heroes, famous Captains, and celebrated Philosophers. *Italy* was not much short of *Greece* in the number of these sorts of Monuments. *Dionysius* of *Halicarnassus* informs us, that even from the first Ages were seen the Statues of *Romulus*, *Nævius* the *Augur*, *Horatius Cocles*, *Clelia*, *Spurius Cassius*, &c. and the number augmented in proportion to the flourishing of the Republick. The same Custom obtain'd among the *Persians*. *Darius* the Son of *Hystaspes*, being rais'd to the Throne by his Groom's Stratagem, set up his Statue on Horseback with this Inscription : *Darius Son of Hystaspes, acquir'd the Kingdom of Persia by the Mettle of his Horse, and the Artifice of Oebarus his Groom.* *Herodotus* lib. 3. and *Quintus Curtius* observe, that amongst other Ornaments of *Darius's* Chariot were two Statues, one of which represented *Ninus*, and the other *Belus*. 'Tis said of *Semiramis*, that receiving the News of the Revolt of the *Babylonians*, whilst she was dressing her Head, she would not finish the binding up of her hair, before she reduc'd the Rebels to their duty, and that her Statue represented her in that posture. All these Statues instruct us in the circumstantial Particulars of History, and the Lives of Great Men, either by the Posture of the Figures, the *Basreliefs* or Inscriptions.

Of Coins.

Money cannot be allow'd to be any ways subservient to History in the first Ages of Antiquity ; for in the Begining Trade was manag'd by Bartering one Commodity for another; and the Gold, Silver, and other Metals began to be used in Buying and Selling, (a very ancient Custom, for we read *Gen. 23.* that *Abraham* purchased a Burying-place for *Sarah* at the price

price of Four Hundred Shekels of Silver) no Figures were stamp'd on them to shew their value ; but they were weigh'd as is at present customary in *China* and other Countries. The first Figures imprest on Coins were very plain and simple, and did not afford any particular Discovery. Such were those of Sheep or Oxen. By these Commentators explain what is said *Gen. 33.* that *Jacob* bought the Field of *Shechem* for One Hundred Sheep or Lambs : Which *St. Stephen* saith in the *Acts* was for a Sum of Mony : Whence they infer that they were Pieces mark'd with the Figure of a Sheep, and thence deriv'd their Name. The most antient Mony among the *Greeks* was stamp'd with the Figure of an Ox. Amongst the *Romans*, according to *Pliny*, *Servius* was the first which impress'd on their Brass Mony the Figure of a Sheep or an Ox. *Plutarch* also mentions the Impression of a Hog in the Life of *Publicola*. Whence 'tis thought Mony was call'd *Pecunia*, or from the first of the *Roman's* Mony being of Leather. The *Jews* stamp'd on their Shekels, and other Copper or Silver Coins, an Inscription in *Samaritan* or *Hebrew* Characters, with a Palm, or Vine Branch, a Flower, a Sheaf, or some other Symbol : but never either the Head or Figure of a Man, or any Animal. The Coins of the *Grecian* Kings or Cities bore the Head of Gods, Kings or Magistrates, with Inscriptions around them, and Reverses which shew'd the Historical Circumstances. *Herodotus* saith that the *Syrians* were the first which coin'd Gold and Silver Mony for the Commerce of their Country. *Strabo*, on the Testimony of *Ephorus* and *Ælian*, tells us, that the first Silver Mony was stamp'd in the Isle of *Ægina*, by order of *Pheidon*, whence the pieces were called

C Æginetes.

Æginetes. *Lucan* ascribes the Custom of applying Silver to Commerce to *Ithun*, the Son of *Deucalion*, King of *Thessaly*. *Cræsus* sent to the Temple of *Delphi* round Pieces of Silver ; but it is not said, they had any Mark set on them. The most antient *Grecian* Coins are those of *Giges*, which also have his Name impressed on them ; but there are very few elder than *Alexander's* time. The Antient *Latin* Money was of Copper, and had engraven on one Side a double Head to represent *Janus* and *Saturn*, and a Ship on the other. The first *Roman* Money was of Leather, painted Wood, and also of bak'd Earth, according to the Author of the *Notitia Imperii*. Some Authors think that *Numa* caus'd Copper Money to be coin'd, but others will have that of Leather to have continu'd in use during his time. From the first *Punick* War, the *Roman* Brass Money had impress'd on one Side a double fac'd *Janus*, and on the other the Stem of a Ship. The Coinage of Silver Money at *Rome* did not begin before the Year 485. from the Foundation of that City, nor had that of Gold any Impression till 62 Years after the Year of *Rome* 547. The *Consular Medals* by their Figures express several general and singular points of History. There are some which have the Heads of some Antient *Roman* Kings, and Illustrious Men. *Julius Cæsar* was the first of the *Romans* whose Head was Coin'd upon their Money by order of the Senate, and that Custom was afterwards follow'd by the succeeding Emperors and Kings of all Nations. *Cassiodore* saith, the *Gauls* were the first which chang'd the Money from Leather to Metal, without putting on it any Characters at the Beginning ; and that after the *Romans* became Masters of their Country, they had

had on their Coins the Figures of Gods or Animals, which represented the Riches of their Country, the Courage of its Inhabitants, and the Victories which they had obtain'd. Under the *French* King's, the Copper, Gold and Silver Coins have their Effigies and Names impress'd, and sometimes also the Year of their Reign.

Other Kings and Foreign Princes do the same in their Territories; the Republicks, Cities, and Churches which have the Right of Coinage, have also caused their Names to be express'd on their Mony, as also several Figures which distinguish it. It is not to be doubted but that Coins after they came to be impress'd with Figures, Inscriptions, and *Exergues*, have been a great Help to History, and have very much contributed, as well to the fixing of Epochas, and the Duration of Reigns, as to discover those Princes of whom we could learn nothing from History, and to trace out the Actions and Events which lay buried in Oblivion.

To Medals may be join'd the Rings common-^{Of Rings}ly used for Sealing. We have nothing on this^{or Seals.} Subject elder than what is said in Holy Writ, that *Judah* the Son of *Jacob*, gave his Ring or Signet to *Thamar*, in confirmation of his Promise. The *Hebrew* Word (in some Versions) translated Ring in this place, is taken in the same Sense in the First Book of *Kings*, ch. 21. where it is said that *Jezebel* made use of the King's Ring to seal the Letters in his Name to destroy *Naboth*. These Rings were in use amongst the *Egyptians*, for *Pharaoh* resolving to promote *Joseph* to the Charge of *Prime Minister*, took his Ring off his Finger and gave it to him. They were also used by the *Babylonians*, as is remark'd in the History of *Daniel*, who when

thrown into the *Lion's-Den*, the King of *Babylon* seal'd with his Ring, and that of the two Ministers, the Stone which was put to the Mouth of the Den, *Dan. 6.* *Thucydides* observes that the Kings of *Persia* had Rings, on which the Effigies of *Cyrus* and *Darius* were Engraven and that when *Alexander* had conquer'd the *East* he made use of *Darius's* Rings in his *Asiatick* Dispatches, and of his own in those of *Europe*. The Kings of *Persia* gave Rings to those they pleas'd to Honour. 'Tis probable that the *Greeks* were ignorant of them at the time of the *Trojan War* since they clos'd their Letters with various knots instead of Seals; and the Artifice which the *Lacedemonians* made use of to send their Letters so as they could not be read, to the Generals of their Army; which was to write them on a long Paper rouled on a stick, which they unroul'd when they gave them to the Bearer, and the General render'd them legible by rolling them on another stick exactly of the same size plainly enough shews that the use of Seals was not then common. What is said of *Prometheus* and King *Midas's* Ring is Fabulous. The Ring of *Polycrates* and *Gyges*, are famous in Antiquity, but 'tis not said that they were Engraven. *Josephus* cites a Letter of *Arius* King of *Lademonia* to *Onias* High-Priest of the *Jews*, and saith that it was written on a square Sheet, and seal'd with a Signet on which was graven an *Eagle* holding a *Serpent*. 'Tis storied of *Ismenias* the *Theban*, that resolv'd not to adore the King of *Persia*, he let fall his Ring at the instant he approach'd that Monarch, to furnish himself with a pretence to stoop to take it up. 'Tis uncertain when the *Romans* began to wear Rings; they did not appear in the time of their first Kings: But the

Use

Use of them afterwards became very common amongst them. They were first of *Iron*, and afterward of *Gold* ; and the Ring was the ordinary Mark of their Knights. Rings were not at first wore only for Ornament, but to close and seal their Letters, or other things which they would have remain secret and shut, or to confirm their Judicial Acts or Instruments, and especially their Wills, one of the Solemnities of which was to be seal'd. *Veteres*, said *Macrobius*, *non ornatu, sed signandi causâ annulum secum ferebant*. They must have had something graven on them, or else they had been useless. It appears that in *Moses's* Days, Engraving on precious Stones and Plates of Gold was in use ; for 'tis said *Exod.* 28. that the Names of the Twelve Children of *Israel* were graven like the Engraving of a Signet, on the two precious Stones which sustain'd the High-Priest's Breast-Plate : And these words, *Holiness to the Lord*, on the Golden Plate which he wore on his Forehead. According to *Josephus*, the Names of the Twelve Tribes were also separately Graven on the Twelve Stones of the Breast Plate. There is an infinite number of Antient and Modern Stones thus Engraven, which were used for Signets ; but every Person made them of what sort best suited with his Inclinations, Interest, Profession, Dispositions and Fancy. Some caus'd to be graven on them the Effigies of their Fathers or Ancestors, as *Lentulus* did that of his Grand-father, and *Scipio* the Younger, that of the *African Scipio* ; Lovers those of their Mistresses, as *Commodus* did that of *Martia*, drawn like an *Amazon* ; which was very frequent : for in the time of *Clement* of *Alexandria*, we find a great many, which to flatter their Passions,

caus'd the Objects of their Love to be drawn naked on their Seals ; (Lib. 3. Ch. 2). The Conquerors caus'd to be Engraven on them the Portraits of the Kings which they had vanquish'd ; as *Sylla* that of *Jugurtha* ; *Scipio Africanus*, that of *Sipbar* : Citizens that of the Founders of their Cities ; as some *Greeks* that of *Helen* ; the *Pergamenians*, that of *Pergamus* ; the Inhabitants of *Heraclea*, that of *Hercules* ; those of *Alexandria*, that of *Alexander* ; those of *Seleucia*, that of *Seleucus* ; those of *Arbens* that of *Solon* ; those of *Lacedæmon*, that of *Lycurgus*, &c. Courtiers those of their Princes and their Ministers ; as *Narcissus* that of *Pallas* ; *Aristenes*, that of *Agathocius* ; several *Romans*, that of *Sejanus* : the Soldiers, those of their Captains ; witness those which were order'd to be punish'd for having the Effigies of *Brutus* and *Cassius*, as *St. Ambrose* tells us : Priests those of their Gods ; Philosophers, those of the Authors of their Sect ; Poets and Orators, those of the Men which excell'd in their Profession ; Emperors those of Illustrious Princes, which they were ambitious of imitating ; as *Augustus* that of *Alexander* the Great. Several chose the Representations of Gods, others of Temples, and some of Symbols. *St. Clement* exhorts all Christians to grave on their Signers, instead of Figures, a Dove, or a Fish, or a Ship driven by the Wind, or a Harp, or an Anchor. The Inhabitants of a Diocess sometimes took the Portrait of their Bishop ; as those of *Antioch*, that of *Meletius* their Pastor, as *St. Chrysostome* reports : the Clients those of their Protectors ; the Freed-Men those of their Master, &c. Sometimes particular Actions were Engraven on them : frequently purely imaginary Designs, and very commonly the Letters of

of the Names of those for whom they were made, either contracted, or at length ; to which was sometimes added their Quality and Country. In *Pliny's* time these Seals were most used in the *East*, and *Egypt*. We find some of them amongst the *Greeks*. Amongst those of the *Antient French*, the most remarkable is King *Childeric's* Gold Ring, found in his Tomb, with the Figure of his Person and his Name engraven : 'Tis probable that other Kings follow'd his Example. Yet the Custom of affixing Seals to Patents did not become common till very late in *France*, as Father *Mabillon* observes. It was not used during the first Race of our Kings, tho' their Patents were adorn'd with their Pictures. The Race of the *Carlovingiens* is here meant ; for in the Family of *Hugh Capet* they became common. The *Fisherman's* Ring which the *Popes* seal with, hath not been in use longer than about Four Hundred Years. I don't here mention common Seals, on which are Graven what we call the Arms of Families, which are very modern ; nor the Stones on which Error or Superstition has caus'd to be grav'd Figures, or Characters, as of *Talismans*, or other Stones, or Superstitious Medals ; because they are not at all subservient to History. Nor indeed are those Seals, of which we have spoken, of any great use ; either because they commonly bring us nothing of consequence, which we don't find elsewhere, or because most of them are made with regard to private Men, or they are very obscure and difficult to interpret, or because Fiction has frequently a larger share in them than Truth ; or lastly, because there is a great number of Modern ones, which it is very difficult to distinguish from the *Antique*.

Of Tradition.

After having treated of mute and inanimate Monuments which might have preserv'd the Memory of things, we must come to those which have been, as it were, living Channels thro' which the History of things past has been transmitted to Posterity. The first is Tradition by word of Mouth from Father to Son: Men naturally curious, take pleasure in observing what is done under their Eyes, of learning what passes in distant Places, of remembring what they have seen or learnt, of talking with those with whom they converse, of telling their Children and enquiring of others what they know. This Commerce is profitable, and even sometimes absolutely necessary to Civil Life. The Father instructs his Children in what relates to the Family, in order to keep them in Union and Prosperity: He learns them the History of their Country and Nation, and the Laws of the State under which they live, that they may be good Citizens: He discovers to them what he can know of the People of Neighbouring Countries, that they may thence take their measures for Commerce, and the Communication they may happen to have with them. In short, Children are greedy of Learning, and the Fathers carefully fond of Teaching. By these means History transmitted it self from the first Men to their Descendants from Age to Age, till it grew Customary to set it down in Writing; without which it must be own'd, that a great deal of Confusion, and a vast many Fables would have crept into History. First of all, because Memory is treacherous: Secondly, because Men are very much inclin'd to add Circumstances to the Facts which they relate: Thirdly, because 'tis hardly possible that the Truth of things should

should not be alter'd in process of time by either the Ignorance, or Malice of those which relate them: Fourthly, because 'tis impossible that several Foreign Events, which not at all concern the Relators, should not remain in Oblivion: Fifthly, because there are Circumstances which almost of necessity escape reciting: Sixthly, because Men either out of Interest, Vanity, Wit and Gayety, or to divert themselves, have frequently invented Facts, and told Fables as true Histories; which is the Reason that the Story of those times which preceded the written Histories, is in all Nations either intirely unknown, very obscure, or intermix'd with an infinite number of Fables.

The Second Way, which would be the most of *Inspiration* certain of all, is Inspiration, if God would please to reveal the History of Things past or present to Men; but 'tis an especial Grace, which he has granted but to very few Persons, and also in bestowing it, he hath most frequently made use of Humane Means, and ordinary Ways; that is to say, of the Notices which those Persons had of things, whether by being Witnesses themselves of them, by hearing them from others, or reading them in the Memoirs, which he directed and appointed.

The Third Way of preserving the Memory of *Of Hymns* Actions, is the use of *Hymns*, which was undoubtedly very antient, and very probably preceded that of keeping Registers or Memorials. We read in *Genesis* that *Nimrod* having begun to grow Potent by his Conquests, it was proverbially said; even as *Nimrod* the mighty Hunter before the Lord, *Gen. 10. 9.* The Memory of the Sacrifice which *Abraham* offer'd to make of his Son, was preserv'd by the Name which

which he gave to the Mountain on which he prepar'd to sacrifice him, which was *Yebowab-jireb*, that is the *Lord will see, or provide*; whence came that Proverb us'd by People in Adversity, *On the Mountain the Lord will provide*, Gen. 22. v. 14. The memorable Victory obtain'd by *Sihon* King of the *Amorites*, over the King of *Moab*, and the taking of *Heshben* was preserv'd to Posterity by those which speak in Proverbs, intricate Sentences or Verse, which made a Hymn on this Subject, recited in *Numbers* 21. v. 27. 'Tis also very probable that the Book of the Wars of the *Lord*, mention'd in *Numbers* 21. v. 14. was a Hymn, as the words there cited plainly make appear. The same ought to be concluded of the Book of *Jasher*, or the *Just*, cited in the 10th Chap. of the Book of *Joshua*, v. 13. The *Israelites* frequently celebrated the memorable Events which happen'd to them in Hymns, as they did their Passage thro' the *Red Sea*, *Exod.* 15. and the Abundance of Water which the Lord caused them to find in the Confiner of *Moab*, *Numb.* 21. v. 17. *Balaam* also took this way of expressing himself in his Prophecies, *Numbers* 23. 24.

If we pass from Sacred to Prophane Story, we shall find that the first Historical Monuments were also *Hymns*: *Linus*, *Amphion*, *Oles* of *Lycia*, *Pamphus* of *Athens*, and *Orpheus*, are celebrated for Hymns which they compos'd to preserve the remembrance of Famous Actions: And tho' there is no reason to doubt *Homer's* Writing his Poem intire, we yet know that he sang it in Parts pursuant to Antient Custom. Amongst the *Latins*, *Carmena* or *Themis*, as *Dionysius* of *Halicarnassus* saith, compos'd their own Country Songs, which were called *Hymns*, in
which

which were mention'd *Romulus* and *Remus*; and when *Romulus* Triumph'd over the *Cæsenates*, the Soldiers sang Hymns in Honour of the God's, and recited the Praises of their General. *Polybius* informs us that in *Arcadia*, the Children sung the Actions of their *Heroes*. The *Persian Magi* chanted their National Hymns during the Marches of their Kings.

It is not to be doubted but that ever since Men have practis'd the Art of Writing, they have always thought of leaving behind them Memorials of such things as might concern their Posterity; that Fathers have done it in what regarded their Domestick Affairs, and Princes and Magistrates in what related to the Publick. These were the first Histories of Mankind, and the most Antient Historians, besides retrenching superfluities, have done no more than to digest them into the Form of a History. Thus *Manethon* compil'd his History from the Memoirs of *Ferombalus*, an *Egyptian* Priest, *Berosus* from the Registers of the *Babylonians*, *Sanchoniathon* from those of the *Phœnicians*, *Herodotus* and *Diodorus* the *Sicilian* from those which they had from several places. *Titus Livy*, and *Dionysius* of *Halicarn Ssus*, from those of the first Ages of the Kings and Republick of *Rome*, and the Annals of the *Roman Pontiffs* who were appointed to write the History of their Times in the Publick Register: And indeed there is reason to believe that most Cities and States had Registers, in which they, from Year to Year, wrote down their most remarkable Occurrences; and Archives in which they preserv'd Letters, Titles, Treaties, and other Pieces which might serve as Evidences to Posterity: But it must be own'd that there are no Remains of these antient Memorials, and that

that on pretence of having such, supposititious Ones have frequently been impos'd on the Publick.

Of the various sorts of Histories.

To conclude, When Men began to acknowledge the Necessity and Advantages of History, several which were able to write well appear'd, and apply'd themselves to the Compiling Books on that Subject. Some extracted the History of past Events from the Antient Monuments and the Memoirs which they had. Others wrote that of their own Time, of which they had been Witnesses, or they had exact Relations. Others have drawn up Memoirs of what happen'd to them, what they have perform'd in the Civil or Military Affairs, with which they have been charg'd, or what they have seen in the Voyages which they made. Some struck with Admiration of the Virtues of Great Men have written their Lives : others directed by Love of their Country and Nation, have describ'd its Original, Progress and Manners. Religion has engag'd several to treat on what might concern it. And some whose Designs have been more vast, have grasp'd the Universal History of the World. These different Designs have produc'd the great Number of Historians and Histories which have appear'd. Some have remain'd in obscurity ; the Works of others have been intirely lost : Of several we have only some Fragments left : But part of the Writings of the most excellent and most considerable, have escap'd Shipwrack, and have reach'd our Hands. 'Tis of those, and them of which we have Fragments, or some remaining Remembrance, that we undertake to speak in this Work.

SECT.

S E C T. III.

Of the Jewish Historians.

Moses by Universal consent is allow'd to be the most Antient Historian which we have extant: for whether he was contemporary to *Inachus*, as *St. Justin Martyr*, *Athenagoras*, *Tatian*, *Clement of Alexandria*, *Tertullian*, *Julius Africanus*, and other Christian Authors, *Josephus* and *Justus* amongst the Jews, and the Pagan Writers, *Manethon*, *Ptolemæus*, *Mendesius*, or the *Mendesian*, *Apion* of *Alexandria*, and *Porphyrius* suppose; or whether he liv'd in the time of *Cecrops*, the first King of *Athens*, according to *Eusebius*, it is yet certain that he preceded, not only all the Authors, but all the Histories, and even the Fables of the *Greeks*; since according to the Calculation of the first, he was 675, and pursuant to that of the last 275 Years before the *Trojan War*. All Authors both Sacred and Profane, or rather all Nations, with common consent make him the Author of the *Jewish Laws* and History. The one and the other are comprised in his Five Books now extant, and known to us by the Title of the *Pentateuch*. This is no place to shew that they are truly written by that Author; I have already in another Work prov'd it at large, and sufficiently answer'd the Conjectures, which some Criticks have alledg'd to prove that they did not come out of *Moses's* Hand in the condition they at present are. Nor can I here propose to enter into the Particulars of

The Antiquity of Moses.

of the History which they contain ; that is sufficiently known, and the End of this Work is not to treat throughly on the Sacred Historians, on which there seems nothing remaining to be said, after so many Learned Men have written on that Subject ; but on the Prophane Historians which are less known, and on which less Labour has been employ'd. It will then suffice to have hinted that *Moses* flourish'd several Ages before all other Historians.

For the same Reason I shall forbear speaking of the Author's of the Historical Books of the Old Testament, and content my self with referring to what has been said in the III. Chap. of the Preliminary Dissertation, or Prolegomena on the Bible.

S E C T. IV.

Of the Egyptian Historians.

Of Mercurius Trismegistus.

NO Prophane Historian is allow'd to be of greater Antiquity than the Famous Egyptian MERCURY. Cicero in his 2d Book of the *Nature of the Gods*, distinguishes five Mercuries, two of which are Egyptian: The one the Son of Nilus, saith he, which is forbidden to be nam'd amongst the Egyptians: The other which the Pheneates worshipp'd, which was reported to have kill'd Argus, and for that reason to have Govern'd Egypt, learnt the Egyptians the use of Letters, and given them Laws, was called Thoith, or Thoth, the Name given to the first Month of the Year. And Thoth was really the same on which the Greeks bestow'd

bestow'd the Name of *Hermes*, the *Latins* that of *Mercury*, and the *Egyptians* that of *Thoth*, or *Thoth*, *Thaout*, *Tath*, *Theuth*, *Touth*, or *Atbothis*; for his Name is written all these ways in different Authors. He was also called *Theutath* by the *Germans*.

The most Antient *Egyptian Thoth*, is he whom they placed in the *Dynasty* of their Gods. *Plato* ascribes to him the Invention of Letters, or Grammar, and the Mathematicks; for thusthat Author introduces *Socrates* speaking in his *Phædon*: *I have heard of Naucrates in Egypt, that he was one of the Antient Gods, to which the Bird called Ibis was consecrated, and that this God was nam'd Theuth; that he was the first Inventaer of Numbers, Supputation, Geometry, Astronomy, Games on the Dice, and Letters.* He also saith in his *Philebus*: *Theuth amongst the Egyptians was the first which distinguish'd the Vowels from the Consonants, and the Mutes from the Liquids, and which invented Grammar.* *Sanctioniathon* says, that it was *Taaut* which first invented Letters, and discover'd the Art of helping Memory by Writing: 'tis he, adds he, which the *Egyptians* call *Thouth*. *Diodorus the Sicilian* saith, that *Mercury* was endued with a piercing Genius for the discovery of Inventions advantageous to Life; that he was the first which rendred Speech Articulate, that he gave Names to several things which had none before; that he invented Letters; that he regulated the Worship of the Gods and Sacrifices; that he first observ'd the Order of the Stars, the Harmony and Nature of the Voice; that he invented the Lute; that he taught the decent Deportment of the Body; and found out the Harp with three Strings.

The Age of this first *Mercury* is not unanimously agreed. *Sanctioniathon* gives him the Character of Secretary to *Saturn* ; *Diodorus* makes him the Master of *Isis*, and *Osiris*, to prove which he cites, the Pillars, which, as he says, were at *Nysa*, a City of *Arabia*, on the Sepulchre of *Isis* and *Osiris*, on one of which was found these words : *I am Isis Queen of Egypt, instructed by Mercury, and Wife to Osiris.* *Sanctioniathon* ranks him amongst the *Cabirian* Gods, of which *Jupiter* was the Father. A Memorial in *Eusebius's* *Chronicon* places him before *Vulcan*. To conclude, the common Opinion is that he was that *Athotbis*, which in the Dynasty of the *Thebans* and *Memphites* follow'd next after *Menes*, the first King of *Egypt*. *Eusebius* (*Præp. Evan.* l. i.) saith, that *Athotbis*, the Son of *Menes*, is the same which the *Egyptians* call *Thouth*, the *Alexandrians*, *Thoth* ; and the *Greeks*, *Mercury*. I pass over in silence the Chimera's of those which confound him with *Adam*, *Noah*, *Canaan*, or *Moses* ; as well as the Opinion of some Authors, which pretend that *Mercury* is a Mystical Name, which does not signify any particular Person, but in general a Man endued with the Divine Word and Virtue.

To this first *Mercury* (as we have already hinted) are attributed the Hieroglyphical Characters Engraven on the Pillars found in the *Terra Seriadica*. *Manetion* which relates this, tells us that he compiled his History from Memoir drawn from the Pillars in the *Seriadic* Country written in the Sacred Dialect, and Hieroglyphical Letters by *Thoth*, which is the first *Mercury*, and explain'd by the Second, in the Book which he placed in the Temples of the *Egyptians*. *Sanctioniathon* gives us an Idea of those Hieroglyphical

phical Letters, in a passage cited by Eusebius, in the First Book of his *Evangelical Preparation*. The God Taaut, says he, bath represented Heaven, and the Faces of the Gods ; he bath form'd Sacred Characters of Saturn, Dagon, and others ; he bath given to Saturn, as a Mark of his Reign, four Eyes, two in his Face, and two behind his Head, two of which are open, and two shut ; and four Wings on his Shoulders, two of which are spread, and two hang down ; which emblematically hints that Saturn sees sleeping, and sleeps seeing ; that he flies resting, and rests flying : and tho' he bestows but two Wings on the other Gods which follow Saturn, he hath yet added two more which he affixes to the Head of this Deity, one to denote his Spirit of Government, and the other to signifie his Perspicacity. It will not be improper to observe in this place, after St. Clement of Alexandria, Lib. 5. *Stromat.* that “ the Egyptians had three different ways of Writing the *Epistolographical*, adapted to the writing of Letters ; the *Hieratical*, which was used by those which wrote their Sacred things, and was of two sorts ; the *Chyricological*, express'd by ordinary Letters ; and the *Symbolical*, by Signs, which spoke, either properly by imitation ; or Tropically, or Allegorically by Riddles or dark Sayings. To give examples of these three ways of Writing : According to the first they express'd the Sun by the Emblem of a Circle, and the Earth by representing its Figure ; pursuant to the Second ; they made their Eulogies of their Kings, by Theological Fables : and to the third they signified the Motions of the Stars, by the Bodies of Serpents, and that of the Sun by a Beetle. , If *Athot* this is the same with the first *Mercury*, and he only wrote in Hieroglyphical Characters, we can-

not ascribe many Books to him ; and what is remark'd in the *Dyn. sty* of the *Thinites*, that he wrote some Anatomical Tracts, has no more Foundation than Authority.

Of the
Second E-
gyptian
Mercury.

The Second *Mercury* of the *Egyptians* is not to be found under that Name in their *Dynasties* ; but in the Series of *Theban Kings*, compos'd by *Erastosthenes* we find opposite to the 35th King, named *Syphoces*, ὁ υἱ ἑρμῆος υἱὸς Ἡρᾶκλῆος, which is also *Mercury*, the Son of *Vulcan*. This is not at all conform to what *Manethon* says, That the Second *Mercury* was the Son of *Agathomedon*, and Father of *Tat*. But this place appears somewhat confus'd, for *Tat*, of which *Manethon* makes him Father, was *Mercury* himself. Yet *Eusebius*, following *Manethon*, saith in his *Chronicon* on the 50th Year after the *Israelites* Departure out of *Egypt*: " 'Tis known, that in these " Days flourish'd *Tat*, the Son of *Mercurius Trismegistus*. " *megistus*. , If the Tract entituled *Asclepius* was really written by *Mercurius Trismegistus*, he would be the Grand-son of the first *Mercury* for he saith there, his Grand-father was the Antient *Mercury*, which was the Father of Counsel, and instructed all the World. The Second *Mercury*, if we believe *Manethon*, compiled some Books of the *Egyptian* History, in which he explain'd the Pillars which the first *Mercury* left. His Work were preserv'd in the Secret *Archives* of the *Egyptian* Temples. *Philofophus* cites his Work under the Title of the Book of the Original of the World, in *Eusebius* Lib. 1. *Præp. Evangel.* c. 7. These Books were termed *Genealogical*, according to *Manethon*. A great many other Works are attributed to him *Jamblichus*, in the VIII. Book of the *Mysteries* of the *Egyptians*, saith that *Mercury* composed

twenty Thousand Books, and according to *Manethon* 36525. *Julius Firmicus* ascribes to him also twenty Thousand Volumes. *Jamblichus* says farther that he left one Hundred Books of the Gods of the *Empyrean* Heaven, as many treating on those of the *Æther*, or Region of the Air, and a Thousand on Celestial Gods. *St. Clement of Alexandria*, Lib. 6. of his *Stromata*, reduces the number of these Books to 42. of which 36 contain all the Philosophy of the *Egyptians*, and six which Treat of *Physick*, of which Subject there were some in *Galen's* time which then went under the Name of *Mercury*; but that Learned Physician observes that it was visible that they were the Fictions and Inventions of their Authors.

Of all the Books which we have at present which bear the Name of *Hermes*, or *Mercurius Trismegistus*, there is not one Genuine, and of the first Antiquity: The most considerable are the *Pimander*, or *Pæmander*, which was Printed in Latin, of the Version of *Marsilius Ficinus*, at *Venice* in 1483. in *Greek*, publish'd by *Turnebus* at *Paris* in 1554. and in *Greek* and *Latin* by *Francois de Candale*, at *Bordeaux* in 1574. and at *Colen* in 1620. *L. Patricius* publish'd a more ample Edition, with a new Version, Printed at *Venice* in 1591. and at *London* 1628. The Dialogue entituled *Asclepius*, or, the Perfect Word concerning God, Man, and the World; of which there is but one Version which is attributed to *Apuleius*, is Printed at *Venice* in 1531. at *Basil* in 1597. and at *Francfort*, in 1621. The Three Books of *Asclepius* to *Ammon*, extant in *Greek* and *Latin*. These Works have been prov'd to be the Writings of some *Platonic* Philosophers, which lived since the beginning of *Christianity*.

There is yet a great number of Astrological and Chymical Treatises, which pass under the Name of *Hermes*, which plainly appear to be composed by Impostors ; of the first sort is the *Iatromathica* of *Hermes*, or the Prognosticks of the Event of Diseases, by the Planets and Stars, a Version of which was made by *Bodarius*, and Printed in Latin in 1535. in Greek at Nuremberg by the Care of *Camerarius*, and the Greek and Latin by *Hæschelius* in 1597. *Ptolomy* has not once mention'd this Book, nor *Fulius Firmicus*, tho' he apply'd himself to the Study of the Egyptian Astrology, and cites the Books of this nature ascribed to *Æsculapius*, *Potoliris*, *Necetis*, and *Abraham*. There are also two Books of the *Horoscope*, set out under the Name of *Hermes*, by *Wolphius* ; and Printed at *Basil* in 1559. But tho' they bear the name of *Hermes*, he himself as well as *Ptolomy* are cited in them. Their Author was some *Arabian* Christian, for he speaks of Miracles, Prodigies, Divine Propitiatory sacrifices, and Ecclesiastical places. He cites the *Canons* and *Almagest* of *Ptolomy*, which the *Greeks*, says he, call the Grand Work. The *Aphorisms*, or the Hundred Astrological Sentences, different from *Ptolomy's Centiloquium*, which are Publish'd under *Hermes's* Name at *Venice* in 1493. are also written by some *Arabian*. There are in the *Anthology* sixty six Verses on the significations of Earthquakes ascrib'd to *Hermes*. Several Authors have also attributed to him the *Cyranides* ; for the Title is not the Name of the Author, nor, as some explain it that of *Cyran* King of *Persia*. *Salmasius* and *Scaliger* will have it an *Arabick* Word which signifies Collections. Goar on *Syncellus*, and *Allatius* take it for an Astrological Word which come from *zweið* design'd to express the Domination and

and Power of the Stars ; and the Translator of this Work makes the Author say, that this Collection is so entituled, because it is the Queen of Books. This Version is Printed at *Leipsich* in 1638. and at *Francfort* in 1681. The Translator says, that the Manuscript was brought out of *Italy*, in the Reign of the Emperor *Manuel*, in the Year of *Christ* 1168. The *Greek* Title which is *Cyranides*, &c. imports *Cyranick* Books of natural Sympathies and Antipathies ; and in some Manuscripts, is added, that they are extracted out of the Observations of *Coyran*, King of *Persia*, and the Book of the Elements of *Harpocratio* of *Alexandria*, It treats of the Magical and Medicinal Virtues of Pretious Stones, Herbs, Birds, Fish and other Animals.

Synesius, *Zosimus*, and *Olympiodorus*, cite *Hermes's* Chymical Books ; and there is extant a Book entituled, The Secrets of the Philosophers Stone, in Seven Chapters, under his Name ; but the Author is of a much later date, since he cites the *Greek* and *Arabian* Philosophers, and *Avicenna* amongst others. This Piece, and a vast number of other Books of the same nature, don't deserve our mentioning. From all that we have said, 'tis easie to conclude, that all the Books which bear the name of *Mercurius Trismegistus* are supposititious, and much more Modern than the time when the *Egyptian Mercuries* are supposed to have lived.

Horus of *Samos* is by *Tatian* rank'd amongst *Horus*. the number of Writers, which preceded *Homer* : The Name is *Egyptian*, and was given to the Sun, or *Apollo*. *Dion Chrysostom* cites his *Oneirocritica* ; and *Pliny*, Lib. 30. c. 15. praises the Receipt of *Horus*, King of the *Assyrians*, to prevent Ebriety. We have two Books of *Egyptian Hieroglyphicks*, publish'd under the Name of *Horus*,

or *Apollo Niliacus*, printed in Greek by *Aldus Manutius* in 1505. pretended to be translated into that Language by *Philip*; but that Version is the Performance of some modern Greek. *Suidas* mentions a Grammarian of *Alexandria*, which liv'd in the Reign of the Emperor *Theodosius*, whose Name was *Horus Apellio*; but he doth not say that he wrote on the *Egyptian* Hieroglyphicks: But *Photius* which also mentions this latter *Horus*, Code 274. saith, that he wrote something concerning *Alexandria*, and some Poems. The Piece which we have been speaking of is the spurious Fiction of some Greek, which never deserv'd that several Learned Men should take the pains to Translate, and Comment on it as they have done.

Isis.

Trion mentions one *Isaris* amongst the Writers before *Hmer*; but the intire Silence of all other Authors concerning him, has given occasion to some to believe that it ought to be read *Isis*, instead of *Isaris*. *Isis* was the Mother of *Horus*, and instructed her Son in the Sciences which she learnt of *Hermes*. *Plato* in his Second Book treating of Laws, speaks of the songs, or rather the Airs of *Isis*, which were in use in *Egypt*.

*Manethon
the Sebennite.*

MANETHON, or *Manethos* of *Egypt*, well acquainted with the Greek Literature, also wrote the History of the *Egyptians*, which, as he says, he extracted from the Writings of *Mercury*, and other Antient Memorials preserv'd in the Archives of the Temples. He compiled this Book under the Reign, and by the Order of *Ptolemæus Philadelphus*, as appears by the Epistle Dedicatory, the beginning of which we find in *Eusebius's Chronicon*, which informs us, that “*Manethos*” was High-Priest, and Secretary, or *Bibliothecarian*

“ *rian* *year* *ual* *ds* of the Sacred *Archives* *W* *is* *ov*
 “ *ad* *low* of Egypt : By Nation a *Sebennyte*, and of
 “ *Heriopolis*., *Eusebius* saith, that “ *Manethon* wrote
 “ the entire History of *Egypt* at large in *Greek*,
 “ and treated more particularly on the Theo-
 “ logy of that Nation, as well in his Sacred
 “ Works, as his other Commentaries. Perhaps
 the last Words should be read thus : “ extra-
 “ cted, as well from the Sacred Books, as other
 “ Commentaries ;,, For we don’t read that
 this Author compiled any other Works be-
 sides this History, which was divided into
 Three Parts. The first contain’d the History
 of the Gods ; the second that of the Princes,
 or Kings of *Egypt*, and Demi-Gods ; and the
 third the 31 *Dynsties*, which ended with *Nectanebus*,
 the last King of *Egypt*, which reign’d
 14 Years before the Conquest of *Alexander*.
 These 31 *Dynsties* are in the Extracts of *Afri-*
canus, recited in the Chronology of *Eusebius*,
 and by *George Sincellus* ; but we have there only
 the Names of the Princes, and the Years of their
 Reigns, which in the whole amounted to 5355.
 Years ; but we are not to think that these
 Princes succeeded one another. No this is a
 Series of the Princes of several Provinces of *E-*
gypt, whose Reigns were concurrent. There are
 Princes of *Thinnis*, *Diospolis*, *Thebes*, *Memphis*, &c.
Josephus who had read *Manethon*’s History, says,
 that this Writer, as he says himself, had extra-
 cted it from the Sacred Books of that Nation ;
 and that he frequently censures *Herodotus*, for
 having advanc’d several Falsities with regard to
 the *Egyptian* History, which he did not under-
 stand. In his first Book against *Apion*, he cites
 a long Fragment of the Second Book, which a-
 grees with the 18 and 19 *Dynasties* of the *Diospo-*

litan Kings, which we have in the *Chronicon* of *Eusebius*, and in *Sincellus*; and another concerning the *Jews*, full of Fables, which *Josephus* refutes in his first Book, by shewing this Author to fall into Self-contradiction. *Porphyry* in his Second Book of Abstinence from Animals, cites a passage of *Manethon*, from his History, which he calls the Book of Antiquity and Piety, where this Historian says that *Amosis* abolish'd, at *Helio- polis*, the Custom of sacrificing Men. *Plutarch* mentions *Manethon*, in his Book of *Isis* and *Osiris*; and this Author is quoted by *Theophilus* of *Antioch*, in his Third Book to *Autolycus*, and by *Tertullian* in the 19th Chap. of his *Apology*.

Manethon
the Men-
desian.

With this *Manethon*, we ought not to confound an Author of the same Name, a *Mendesian* Priest, which according to *Suidas*, wrote a Tract concerning the manner of preparing *κωοι*, or the Incense, which the *Egyptian* Priests used. This Author is mention'd in *Plutarch's* Tract of *Isis* and *Osiris*, by *Galen*; and in the Second Book of *St. Hieron* against *Jovinian*; and perhaps is the same which is cited by *Luertius*: but 'tis difficult to determine which of the two *Alian* means, in his Book of the Nature of Animals, chap. 16. Where he says, that *Manethon* the *Egyptian*, a Man of excellent Knowledge, wrote, that those which drank *Swines-Milk*, are subject to Scabby-heads and Leprosy.

The Eyp-
tian Chro-
nicle.

The Antient Anonymous Chronicle of the *Egyptians* in *Sincellus*, seems to be only an Extract of *Manethon*, and contains only the Names and Times of the Reigns of the Princes of the *Dynasties*.

Eratosthe-
nes.

ERATOSTHENES the CYRENÆAN, invited to *Alexandria* by *Ptolemæus Evergetes*, and entrusted with the keeping of the *Alexandrian* Library,
by

by order of that Prince wrote the History of the *Theban* Kings of Egypt, which he took from the *Egyptian* Memoirs, and translated into Greek. We have in *George Sincellus* a List of Thirty-eight *Theban* Kings, from *Menes* to *Amuthatis*, out of *Eratosthenes*. These Kings were omitted by *Manethon*; but *Apollodorus* and *Africanus* have inserted them in their *Chronicles*, from whence *Sincellus* took them.

The History of Egypt was also written by *Hecataeus* Hecataeus
of Abdera., not the *Milesian*, but the *Abderite*, who was bred up in *Alexandria*, and lived with *Ptolemæus* *Lagus*, as *Josephus* hints in his first Book against *Apion*. *Diodorus* the *Sicilian*, in the first Book of his History, mentions this *Hecataeus*, and his History of Egypt. This is not only related, says he, by the *Egyptian* Priests, as taken out of their Sacred Books; but also several Greeks which have written the History of Egypt, during the time of *Ptolemæus* *Lagus* (amongst which is *Hecataeus*) agree with what we have said. *Ælian* in his Second Book of the Nature of Animals, chap. 1. observes that *Hecataeus*, of *Abdera*, compiled the History of the *Hyperboreans*: This Work is also cited by the Scholiast upon *Apollonius*. *Josephus* says that *Hecataeus* left behind him a Book of the Life of *Abraham*; it might probably be part of the History of the *Jews*, which he mentions in his Book against *Apion*; and which *Eusebius*, Book 9. of his *Evangel. Preparation*, says was written by *Hecataeus* of *Abdera*, which was at the same time a great Philosopher, and a Man of a good address in Business. *Eusebius* cites a passage out of this History; but *Origen* observes that this Book is so partial in favour of the *Jews*, that *Hierrenius Philo* doubts whether it be of *Hecataeus*, Book 1. against *Celsus*. We have under the Name of *Hecataeus the Historian*, a Book concerning the *Jews*, in which the Author so largely praises the Wisdom of
that

that People, that Herennius Philo, in his Writings concerning that Nation, doubts whether it was written by that Historian; and adds, that if it be his, 'tis probable that he was corrupted by the Persuasion of the Jews, or that he approv'd their Opinions. Sc liger in his 115th Letter to Casaubon, pretends that this Book was compos'd by the ancient Hellenist Jews; which Philo did not venture to affirm. Stephanus cites the *Ætica* of Hecataeus; but does not say that it was the *Abderite* he meant. Plutarch in his Treatise of Isis and Osiris, mentions a Book of Hecataeus of *Abdera*, which seems to be that which Lactantius cites in the Tract of the Egyptian Philosophy; this Book might also be part of the History of Egypt: Suidas speaking of Hecataeus the *Abderite*, gives him no other Character than that of a Philosopher and a Grammarian, and tells us that he wrote on *Homer* and *Hesiod*, without ever mentioning his Histories.

Ptolemæus the Mendesian.

Apion of *Alexandria* who wrote the History of Egypt, in his fourth Book mentions a more ancient Author, named PTOLEMÆUS the MENDESIAN, which compiled the History of the Kings of Egypt. This Passage of *Apion* is cited by St Clement, in the first Book of his *Stromata*, and by Eusebius in the tenth Book of his *Præparat. Evangel.* where 'tis observ'd that this Ptolemy was not a King, but a Priest. *Apion's* Words run thus: "Amosis which
" destroy'd Athens lived in the time of Inachus the
" Argian, as Ptolemy the Mendesian says in his Book
" of the Times. This Ptolemy was a Priest, and
" comprised in three Books all the Actions of
" the Kings of Egypt, and hath related that in
" the time of Amosis King of Egypt, the Jews
" departed out of the Kingdom under the Con-
" duct of Moses." Justin Martyr and Tatian make use of this Author's Evidence to prove that, Moses liv'd at the same time with Inachus. Tertullian also men-

mentions him in his Apologetic, chap. 19. and St. Cyril in his 1st. Book against *Julian*. *Ammonius* in his Treatise of the Difference of Words, cites one *Ptolomy* in these Terms : *The Idumæans and the Jews are different, as Ptolomy saith in his first Book of Herod*. If this *Ptolomy* is the *Mendesian*, he must not have liv'd before the time of *Augustus* : but 'tis more probable that this was not the *Mendesian* which is cited as an antient Author by *Appion*, who liv'd in *Tiberius's* time.

CHÆREMON which also wrote the History of *Chæremôn*. the *Egyptians*, lived long after those Authors of which we have been speaking, and under the *Cæsars*. He was according to *Suidas*, Tutor to *Dionysius of Alexandria*, who taught from the Reign of *Nero* to that of *Trajan*. *Strabo* relates that he follow'd *Aulus Gallus* into *Egypt*, with the Character of a Philosopher and Astronomer ; but that he render'd himself contemptible by his Vanity. *Tzetzes* says that this *Chæremôn* an *Egyptian* Secretary, or Writer of sacred things, pretended that the *Phœnix* came to die in *Egypt* at the expiration of six thousand Years, by which he pushes the Fable of that Bird beyond other Writers ; for some allow it to live but five hundred Years, and those which go farthest, as *Tacitus* observes, have not exceeded fourteen hundred Years. *Porphyrus* informs us that he was a Stoick, and that he explain'd the Ceremonies of the *Egyptian* Priests. *Origen* in his first Book against *Celsus*, cites a Stoic Philosopher of this Name, which wrote of Comets ; and *Porphyrus* assuring us that this *Chæremôn* the *Egyptian* was of that Sect, 'tis reasonable to believe him the same : as we may also, when *Seneca* in his *Natural Questions*, c. 5. of the last Book, mentions one *Charimander* which wrote concerning Comets, conclude that Name to be put in the place of *Chæremôn*. Be it how it will, *Josephus* at the end of

of his first Book against *Appion*, speaks of one *Chæremôn* which wrote the History of *Egypt*, which speaking, as *Manethon* does, of King *Amenothis*, and his Son *Ramesses*, said “ that *Isis* appear’d in a
 “ Dream to *Amenophis*, and that she reproach’d
 “ him with her Temple being destroy’d in the
 “ War ; that then *Pbritiphorite*, a sacred Writer,
 “ said to that Prince, that if he purg’d *Egypt* of
 “ impure Men, he should be deliver’d from that
 “ Fear which seiz’d him in the Nights ; that pur-
 “ suant to that Advice, the King drove out of
 “ *Egypt* two hundred and fifty thousand weak
 “ or sick Men ; that their Chieftains were *Mis-
 “ ses* and *Joseph*, who was also one of the sacred
 “ Scribes ; that the former was call’d in *Egypt* *Ti-
 “ sitbes*, and the latter *Petiesepbes* ; that this Com-
 “ pany of People being come to *Pelusium*, found
 “ there three hundred and eighty thousand Men,
 “ which *Amenophis* had left there, and that being
 “ join’d with them, they undertook to conquer
 “ *Egypt* ; that *Amenophis* not daring to stay their
 “ Approach, retir’d into *Ethiopia*, leaving his
 “ Wife big with Child, who hid her self in
 “ the Caves, where she was deliver’d of *Messenes* ;
 “ that this young Prince being grown up, drove
 “ the *Jews* into *Syria*, to the number of two hun-
 “ dred thousand, and caus’d his Father *Amenophis*
 “ to return out of *Ethiopia*.” This Story *Josephus*
 cites out of *Chæremôn*, the falsity of which he
 proves.

He quotes another which indeed, as he says, outdoes the former in Lying : ’tis out of an Author of the History of *Egypt*, whose Name is *Ly-
 SIMACHUS*. This Historian saith, “ that *Bochoris*
 “ King of *Egypt*, warn’d by the Oracle of *Ammon*,
 “ caus’d those to be thrown into the Sea which
 “ were afflicted with the Leprosy or Scab, and
 “ that he sent into the Desert those which were
 “ impure :

“ impure ; that these having cross’d the Desert
 “ under the Conduct of *Moses*, and destroy’d all
 “ the Temples and Altars they met with, came to
 “ *Judea*, where they built a City to which they
 “ gave the Name of *Jerosule*, and afterwards *Jeru-*
 “ *salem*.” This *Lysimachus* was of *Alexandria* ; he wrote
Thebaics, a Passage out of which is cited by the
 Scholiast on *Oedipus*, on the Sepulture of that
 Prince. The Scholiast on *Athenæus*, and *Michael*
Apostolius cite the Books which he wrote *τῶν*
ἐσθίων, of Revenues, and *Pliny* frequently mentions
 his Book of *Agriculture*.

Pliny speaking of the Pyramids, *lib. 36. sect. 6.* Several
cap. 12. says that those which have written on *Authors of*
 them, are *Herodotus*, *Euthemerus*, or *Eubemerus*, *Du-* *the Egyp-*
ris of *Samos*, *Aristagoras*, *Dionysius*, *Artemidorus*, *A-* *tian Hi-*
lexander-Polyhistor, *Butorides*, *Antisthenes*, *Demetrius*, *story.*
Demoteles, and *Appion*. Some of these Authors are
 neither *Egyptians*, nor have confin’d themselves to
 the History of *Egypt* alone : Notwithstanding
 which, we shall lightly touch upon each of them.
Herodotus is sufficiently known, and we shall here-
 after discourse more at large on his History.

EUTHEMERUS or EUHEMERUS, was Friend to *Eutheme-*
Cassander, and the Son of *Antipater* King of *Mace-* *rus.*
don, as *Eusebius* testifies in his second Book *de Præ-*
paratione Evangelica. By Order of that Prince he Tra-
 vel’d to the Southern Countries: *Arnobius* says, he was
 of *Agrigentum*, and *Plutarch* calls him a *Messenian*. His
 History was extracted from antient Inscriptions: We
 shall say more of it in another Place.

DURIS of *Samos* liv’d under *Ptolemæus Philadel-* *Duris.*
phus, he is cited not only by *Pliny* in this place, in
 the 8th Book, *cap. 40.* and in the 34th, *chap. 8.* but
 also by *Plutarch*, *Strabo*, *Clement* of *Alexandria*, *Dio-*
genes Laertius, *Suidas*, and the Sholiast on *Aristo-*
phanes: He wrote *Lybica*, or the History of *Lybia*,
 which is part of *Egypt*. We shall speak of his
 other Histories in another place. ARI-

Aristagoras.

ARISTAGORAS is cited as an *Egyptian* Historian by *Stephanus*, and *Ælian*. According to the Order observ'd by *Pliny*; he must have flourish'd after *Duris*, which liv'd under *Ptolemæus Philadelphus*, and before *Artemidorus*, and *Alexander-Polyhistor*, who flourish'd under *Ptolemæus Lathyrus*.

Dionysius.

DIONYSIUS flourish'd about the same time; but 'tis uncertain whether he is the same mention'd by *Pliny*; there being several Historians of that Name.

Artemidorus.

ARTEMIDORUS surname'd the *Aristophanian*, from his being the Pupil of *Aristophanes* the Grammarian, liv'd under the Reign of *Ptolemæus Philometor*. He says he wrote a Book *de Doride*, which is mention'd in *Atbenæus*; but the Author which *Pliny* speaks of in this place, was rather another *Artemidorus* an *Ephesian*, which liv'd in the 169th Olympiad, under the Reign of *Cleopatra*, the Mother of *Ptolemæus Lathyrus*, which wrote a Book of *Geography*.

Butorides.

BUTORIDES is an unknown Author.

Alexander Polyhistor.

ALEXANDER POLYHISTOR, on the contrary, was a celebrated Author, in the Reign of *Ptolemæus Lathyrus*, and was carried Captive to *Rome* in *Sylla's* time. Amongst the numerous Histories which he compil'd, was that of *Egypt* and *India*. *Clement* of *Alexandria* also cites a Book of *Alexander Polyhistor* treating of the *Jews*, in which are inserted King *Solomon's* Letters to the *Egyptian* and *Phœnician* Kings, with their respective Answers. *Eusebius* in his 9th Book of the *Evangelical Preparation*, cites them out of *Eupolemus*, and not from *Alexander*; but he recites a long Fragment of *Alexander Polyhistor's* Work concerning the *Jews*.

Antisthenes.

ANTISTHENES was a *Peripatetick* Philosopher, which is cited as a Historian by *Phlegon*; he is perhaps *Antisthenes* the *Rhodian*, which *Laertius* mentions in the Life of *Antisthenes* the *Cynic*, another of the same Name.

DEME-

DEMETRIUS, was perhaps the famous *Demetrius Phalereus*. DEMOTELES is no where mention'd besides this place. As for APPION, or APION, he is very well known : he was born at Oasis a City in Egypt, and caus'd himself to be called the *Alexandrian*, by becoming a free Citizen of *Alexandria*. *Africanus* and *Justin Martyr* say that he was the Son of *Possidonium*, surnamed *παλεινός*, frequent Vanquisher, and *μωχθής*, a painful laborious Man. *Africanus* and *Eusebius* give him the Character of an illustrious Author ; and *Tiberius Cæsar*, under whom he flourish'd, call'd him the * *Cymbal of the World*. He was by the *Alexandrians* sent on an Embassy to the Emperor *Caius Caligula*, against the *Jews*, and lived till *Claudius's* time. He wrote a Tract against the *Jews*, which *J. sephus* refuted in two Books. He also compiled a History of Egypt in five Books, which is mention'd by *Gellius*, *Justin Martyr*, *Tatian*, and *Clement of Alexandria*. *Gellius* says that his History comprehended whatever was most worthy admiration amongst the Actions and Sayings of the *Egyptians* ; but that in relating what he said he learnt or read, he gave himself an Air of Vanity, which render'd him verbose, and made him set the Facts he related, in a better Light than they deserved.

* The French Word in the Original is Tymbole, which signifies a Kettle-drum; but the Latin Words in Pliny, from whence our Author takes the Expression are Cymbalum Mundi.

These are not the only Authors which have written the *Egyptian* Story. *Athenæus* in his 13th Book, mentions one *LYCIAS* of *Naucrates*, and in his 3d Book one *ASCLEPIADES*, which compos'd sixty Books of the *Egyptian* History ; in this Book he speaks of *NICOMACHUS*, who wrote on the *Egyptian* Feasts : In his 13th Book he cites *HELLANICUS* of *Egypt*, on whose Authority he tells us that the *Egyptian* Gods threw away their Crowns, when they saw *Typhon* reign there. Amongst these *Egyptian* Historians ought to be rank'd *PHILISTUS* of *Syracuse*, related to the first *Dionysius*.

Lycias.
Asclepiades.
Nicomachus.
Hellanicus.
Philistus.

To

To draw towards a Conclusion, we may also reckon amongst the *Egyptian* Historians *THRASYBULUS* the Mathematician, so well known to *Augustus* and *Tiberius*; and *SENECA*, who, if we believe *Usher*, wrote concerning the *Egyptian* Rites. Even the Women signaliz'd themselves by writing the *Egyptian* Story; of which are *PAMPHILA* an *Egyptian* Lady which liv'd about *Nero's* time, and the famous *ZENOBI*A, who abridg'd the *Egyptian* and *Eastern* History. *St. Clement* of *Alexandria* mentions an Author named *ISTER* or *ISTRUS*, who wrote a Treatise of the *Egyptian* Colony, and another of the Law of Combats; the first is cited by *Stephanus de Urbibus*; and is thought to be the same Person of whom *Athenæus*, book 6. *Deipnosoph.* says that he was the Son of *Menander* an *Istrian*, *Cyrenæan*, or *Macedonian*, which was a Historian, and both the Slave and Disciple of *Callimachus*: *Hermippus* in his 2d Book of those Slaves which have been famous for Learning, saith that he was of *Parhos*. He wrote several Books, of which we shall speak in another place.

S E C T. V.

Of the Chaldean Historians.

The Vanity of the pretended Antiquity of the Chaldeans.

OF all the Nations in the World, none have boasted a greater Antiquity than the *Chaldeans*; and we may venture to say that it was only in imitation of them, that the *Egyptians* and other Nations invented fabulous Antiquities. According to *Cicero* and *Diodorus* the *Sicilian*, they pretend to Observations of the Stars for four hundred and seventy thousand Years before the Expedition of *Alexander*.

Alexander. Notwithstanding which, *Callisthenes* the Philosopher, which accompany'd *Alexander*, could not find in *Babylon* any Observations which ran farther back than nineteen hundred and three Years, according to the Testimony of *Simplicius*, who cites *Porphyrus* for his Authority. *Epigenes*, which *Pliny* alledges as a very considerable Author, *Autor gravis in primis*, reduces the number of Years to seven hundred and twenty. *Berosus* and *Critodemus* (cited by the same Author also) to four hundred and ninety ; which points back to the most antient Astronomical *Epocha*, which was that of *Nabonassar*. *Hipparchus* and *Ptolomy* never heard of any *Cælestial* Observations of an elder Date than this : So that 'tis plain that what is said of the pretended Antiquity of the *Chaldeans* is fabulous.

The most antient Author pretended to have liv'd amongst the *Chaldeans*, is ZOROASTER the *Zoroaster, Bactrian* ; which some Writers make to be contemporary to *Nimrod* : *Eusebius* in his *Chronicon* places him about *Ninus's* time, and makes him King of *Bactria* ; he also says that *Ninus* made war with him ; but *Ctesias* mentions *Oxyartes* as the King of the *Bactrians* against which *Ninus* declar'd War ; And *Pliny* had good reason to doubt whether *Zoroaster* was ever King of the *Bactrians*. Some have reported him to be the Son of *Oromasus*, the principal of the *Magi*, and Inventer of Magick amongst the *Easterns* : *Plato* makes him the eldest of all the Sages, which the *Persians* call'd the *Governors of Kings* : *Eudoxus*, *Pliny*, and *Hermippus* allow him to have liv'd five or six thousand Years before that Philosopher, and five thousand before the *Trojan War* ; but *Xantus* of *Lydia* reckons no more than six hundred Years from *Zoroaster* to *Xerxes*, according to the Testimony of *Laertius* : *Ctesias* makes him a Contemporary to *Cyrus* ; *St. Epiphanius* believes him as ancient as *Nimrod*, and *Eusebius* makes

makes him coeval with *Semiramis* : *Apuleius* says he flourish'd in the times of *Cyrus* and *Cambyfes*, and that he was *Pythagoras*'s Master. Not to dwell on the fabulous Stories related of *Zoroaster*, as, amongst many others, that he laugh'd at his Birth, that his Brains beat, and that after his Death being laid on the Funeral Pile, he return'd to the World; we proceed to recount what has been said of his Works. *Hermippus* tells us that he wrote two millions of Verses : *Suidas* recites the Titles of some of his Works, viz. four Books of Nature, one of Precious Stones, and five of Astronomical Predictions. *Eusebius* in the first Book of his *Evangelical Preparation* cites a Passage out of his sacred Collection of the *Persian* History, which contains an excellent Description of the Attributes of God : *Synesius* cites the Oracles on Dreams ; several Hereticks have serv'd their Cause by Books which they ascrib'd to *Zoroaster*, particularly the Followers of *Prodicus* and the *Gnosticks*. *Theodorus* of *Mopsuestia* treating of the Magick of the *Persians*, in his first Book recites *Zoroaster*'s Hypothesis, which establish'd two Principles ; and it was from this Spring that *Scythianus*, *Therebinthus*, and *Manes* drew their Errors. *Proclus* made a Collection of the pretended Oracles of *Zoroaster*, in seventy Stanzas of four Lines, or two hundred and eighty hexameter Verses ; of which there are no more than sixty printed, with the short Commentaries of *Gemistius Pletho*, at *Paris* in 1538 ; and without the Scholia, in 1595 ; after which they were publish'd in Greek and Latin by *Opsopæus*, at the end of his *Sibylline Oracles*. *Francis Patricius* afterwards augmented the number of these Verses, by the addition of those which he found cited by several Authors under the Name of *Zoroaster*, and printed them at *Ferrara* in 1591, and *Venice* in 1593. But all these Verses have no one Mark to prove them

of equal Antiquity with *Zoroaster*, but seem to be the Performance of some *Platonic* or *Pythagorean* Philosopher.

HOSTANES, or *Ostanes*, or *Otanes*, is a celebrated Magician which some will have to have been *Zoroaster's* Master, and antienter than *Homer*. *Pliny*, lib. 30. cap. 1. saith that *Hostanes*, who was the first Magical Writer, accompany'd *Xerxes*, King of the *Persians*, in his War against the *Greeks*; and that he scatter'd in *Greece* the Seeds of that damnable Art, after which that Nation in some time grew fond of it even to Distraction. *Plutarch* also mentions *Hostanes*, in his Book of the Cessation of Oracles: He is cited as a very antient Magician by *Apuleius*, *Tatian*, *Tertullian*, *Arnobius*, *Cyprian*, *Minutius Felix*, and *St. Augustin*: *Eusebius* in his last Book of the Evangelical Preparation, cites *Ostanes's* *Octateuchus*: The Chymists have forg'd Books in his Name; and we read in *Syncellus* that he made a Prediction relating to the *Virgin Mary*, which was publish'd with *Malela's* *Chronicon*.

Synesius in his Discourse entituled *Dion*, mentioning an antient Barbarian Author, call'd *Amus*, as not only before *Zoroaster* and *Hermes*, but yet a little elder, says that this *Amus* (which he calls an *Egyptian*) did not invent Letters, but determin'd concerning the Use of them. A Scholiast on *Synesius*, and *Petavius* after him, speak of a certain Anchorer named *Amus*, from whence this Sentence is cited by *Palladius* in his *Historia Lausiaca*: If the Spirit is vigorous, there's no need of Letters. But 'tis more probable (as *Cotelerius* observes) that *Synesius* speaks of an antient *Egyptian*, whose Name was *Amus* or *Amis*, who is mention'd with the Character of a great Man in *Plutarch's* Tract of *Isis* and *Osiris*, and in *Jamblichus* of the *Mysteries of the Egyptians*; and perhaps 'tis to this Author that the *Ammonæan* Writings are ascrib'd, which

are cited by *Philo* of *Byblos*, and *Eusebius*. According to *Plutarch*, *Amus* in the *Egyptian* Language signifies *what is hidden* ; but according to *Jamblichus* it is the Name of *God*, by reason that he work'd in the Generation of Things with Wisdom, and discover'd the Virtue of hidden Things ; whence it was that the *Greeks* gave the Name of *Jupiter* to *Ammon*, who had a famous Temple in *Egypt*. *Hecataeus* of *Abdera* also saith that the *Egyptians* call the Supreme God *Amus*, because tho' mysterious and Exalted in his Nature, he is yet willing to manifest and discover himself : Thus in this Sense *Amus* is not the Name of a Man, but a God amongst the *Egyptians*. But *Plato* in his *Phædrus* mentions one *Thamus* King of *Thebes*, which, saith he, was the same which the *Egyptians* call'd the God *Ammon*. *Thautb*, adds he, making a Visit to him, also imparted to him the Arts which he had discover'd, and directed him to instruct the *Egyptians* in them. *Thamus* ask'd the Use of each Art, which *Thautb* explaining to him, *Thamus* either approved or disapproved, according to his Judgment ; but being come to that of Letters, “ *Thautb* told the King, that Art would make the
“ *Egyptians* wiser, and strengthen their Memory ;
“ on which *Thamus* said, Those which have a
“ Genius for the Invention of Arts are not al-
“ ways the most proper Judges of the Advantages
“ which may be drawn from them, or the Disad-
“ vantages with which they may be attended ;
“ which is exactly your case ; for you being the
“ Inventor of Letters, your fond Regard for that
“ Discovery, makes you attribute to them an effect
“ directly contrary to what it will really produce ;
“ for the Use of Letters will render Men more
“ negligent in Learning ; because, relying on the
“ exterior Monuments, they will not be at al-
“ l solicitous to imprint them in their Minds : So
“ that

“ that your Invention doth not really tend to the
 “ strengthening of Memory, but to help Recol-
 “ lection ; and you rather furnish your Disciples
 “ with the Means of seeming Learned, than those
 “ of being so., After this ’tis very natural to think,
 that *Amus* the *Egyptian*, of which *Synesius* speaks,
 which did not invent Letters, but was able to make
 a right Judgment of them, was this *Thamus*, and
 that *Synesius* alluded to the passage in *Plato* just
 now cited.

HYDASPES, or *Hystaspes*, also passes for one of *Hydaspes*
 the *Persian Magi*, much antienter than *Homer*, and
coæval with *Zoroaster* : Some Authors have very
 improperly confounded him with *Hystaspes*, *Darius’s*
 Father. *Lactantius* takes him for a *Persian King*, of
 a much elder Date. *Ammianus Marcellinus*, says,
 that *Hystaspes* having penetrated in the *Indies*, even
 to the Solitary Retirements of the *Brachmans*,
 learnt of them the Motions of the Parts of the
 World, and the Stars, and the Holy Ceremonies,
 in which he instructed the *Magi*. *Justin Martyr*,
Clement of Alexandria, and *Lactantius* cites *Hystaspes’s*
 Books, in which was the Prediction of the end
 of the World ; but ’tis very probable that they
 were supposititious as well as those of the *Sybil*s.

The first *Chaldaic* Historian, was *BEROSUS*, or *Be- Berofus*.
rossus ; which some, grossly mistaken, make contem-
 porary to *Moses*. *Tatian* saith, that he liv’d in the
 Time of *Alexander*, and dedicated his History to *An-*
tiochus the 3d King after that Conqueror, and *Eu-*
sebius places him after *Seleucus* ; for *Alexander* was
 succeeded by *Seleucus Nicanor*, and after him suc-
 cessively follow’d, *Antiochus Soter*, and *Antiochus*
 8th, the one Forty Four, and the other Sixty
 Years after the Death of *Alexander*. *Berosus* being
 Born, or being Young, in the Reign of *Alexander*
 the Great, might dedicate his Book to either the one
 or the other *Antiochus*, and yet he flourish’d in the
 E 3 Time

Time of *Ptolemæus Philadelphus*. Some Authors say that the *Alexander* mention'd by *Tatian*, was not *Alexander* the Great ; but him that succeeded *Demetrius Soter*, in the Kingdom of *Syria* ; and that the *Antiochus* under which *Berosus* lived, was *Antiochus Sidetes* ; if so, he is not so Antient as *Manethon*, who flourish'd under *Ptolemæus Philadelphus* ; but it is easie to know when *Berosus* wrote ; for *Pliny* in the Sixth Book of his *Natural History*, ch. 55. tells us, that *Berosus's* History contains the Events which happened for the space of 480 Years, which doubtless must begin with the *era* of *Nabonassar*, that is in the 2d. Year of the first *Olympiad*, and end towards the latter part of the Reign of *Antiochus Soter*.

Berosus's *Chaldean* or *Babylonish* History, which took in also that of the *Medes*, was divided into three Books ; which are not at present extant, for all the World agrees that *Annius of Viterbo's Berosus*, is a supposititious Book : but the true *Berosus* is cited by *Pliny*, *Tatian*, *Clement of Alexandria*, *Tertullian*, *Vitruvius*, and *Eusebius*. *Josephus* has preserv'd some considerable Fragments of his Work, in his Books against *Apion*. He says that *Berosus* following the most Antient Historians, spake as *Moses* did, of the Deluge, the Corruption of Men, the Ark in which the Restorer of Mankind was saved, and of his being born on the Waters above the Mountains of *Armenia* ; that he mentions the Descendants of *Noah* and their Age, to *Nabulassar*, King of the *Babylonians* and *Chaldeans* ; and relating the Actions of that Prince, he describes in what manner he sent his Son *Nebuchadnezzar*, with a Potent Army into *Egypt* and *Syria* ; that those Nations refusing Obedience to him, he subdued them, burning the Temple of *Jerusalem*, carried the *Jews* Captives to *Babylon* ; that this caus'd the Desolation of that City for Seventy Years, till the Reign of *Cyrus* :

Cyrus : that farther, this King of *Babylon*, conquer'd *Egypt*, *Syria*, *Phœnicia*, and *Arabia*, and surpassed all the other Kings of *Babylon* in great Actions. He after cites *Berosus's* own Words, and adds, that this Historian blam'd the *Greeks*, for falsely believing that *Semiramis* of *Assyria* built *Babylon*, and numerous other wonderful Structures. *Josephus* continuing to cite him on the Succession of the Kings of *Babylon*, this Author (*Berosus*) saith he, in his Third Book tells us, that “ *Nabuchodonosor* “ having continu'd to build a Wall to *Babylon*, died “ after he had Reign'd Forty Three Years. His “ Son *Evilmeradach*, which succeeded in the Empire, abandoning himself to all manner of Irregularity and Debauchery, was kill'd by *Niriglissor*, his Sister's Husband, after having reign'd “ but Two Years. This *Niriglissor* enjoy'd the “ Crown for Four Years. His Son *Laborfardoch*, “ an Infant, had the Name of King for Nine “ Months ; but in that short time plainly discovering his wicked Nature, he was kill'd by “ his Friends. Who being assembled, by Unanimous Consent, bestow'd the Government on “ *Nabonidus*, a *Babylonian* of the same Family. In “ his Reign were built the Walls about the River “ of *Babylon*, with Bricks and *Bitumen*. In the “ Seventh Year of his Reign *Cyrus* went out of “ *Persia* with a great Army, and having subdu'd “ all *Asia*, entred *Babylon* : *Nabonidas* advertis'd of “ his March, made towards him with an Army, “ gave him Battle, and being beaten, fled with a “ small number of his Forces, and shut himself up “ in the City of *Borsippa*. *Cyrus* belieg'd *Babylon*, “ and attempted to batter down the outmost Walls ; “ but finding it too difficult a Task, and the City “ too well Wall'd to be taken, he return'd to “ *Borsippa* to besiege *Nabonides*. But that King “ without staying till the Siege was form'd, had “ recourse

“recourse to the Clemency of *Cyrus*, who appoint-
 “ed him a Dwelling-place in *Caramania*, but
 “drove him entirely out of *Babylon*: And thus
 “*Nabonidus* pass’d the rest of his Life in that Pro-
 “vince.,”

This Passage of *Berosus* relates to a real Historical Time, and contains a true Series of the Kings of *Babylon*; but there is another cited by *Apollodorus*, and recited by *Eusebius*, which is but an imaginary Time. There are there reckon’d up ten *Chaldean* Kings before the Deluge, which Reign’d 120 *Staros*, or 432000 Years; which two Monks named *Anianus* and *Pandorus*, have reduc’d, without any ground, to the number of 1058 Years, computing Years for Days.

Josephus cites another Passage out of *Berosus*, in the 8th Chap. Book 9. of his *Antiquities* concerning *Abraham*, of whom *Berosus* thus expresses himself: *In the Tenth Age after the Deluge there was amongst the Chaldeans a Great Man, which was a Lover of Justice, and Learned in the Science of the Stars.*

Alexander Polyhistor, has given us an Idea of *Berosus*’s Book, and made a long Extract of it in a Passage quoted in *Eusebius*’s *Greek Chronicon*, and by *George Sincellus*. *Berosus* in the first Book of his *History of Babylon*, says, “That he was Born in the
 “Youth of *Alexander* the Son of *Philip*, that at *Ba-
 “bylon* were very carefully preserv’d the Writings
 “of several Authors, which contain’d the Histo-
 “ry of about an Hundred and Fifty Thousand
 “Years, and which comprehended the History of
 “Heaven, Earth, the Sea, the first Original of
 “Things, of Kings, and what pass’d under their
 “Reigns. He says first of all, that the Country
 “of *Babylon* is situate betwixt the Rivers *Tigris*,
 “and *Euphrates*; he afterwards relates a great
 “number of Fabulous Stories, concerning the O-
 “rigin of Mankind, and the Antient Inha-
 “bitants

“ bitants of that Country, which are contain’d in
 “ *Berosus’s* First Book ; he adds, that the Second
 “ contain’d the History of the Ten Kings of the
 “ *Chaldeans*, whose Reigns took up the space of
 “ an Hundred and Twenty *Saros*, or Four Hun-
 “ dred Thirty Two Thousand Years. „

ABYDENUS, or *Abydinus*, wrote since *Berosus*, for *Abydenus*.
 he cites him, as we have already observ’d. He wrote
 a History of the *Chaldean* Empire, of which there
 are some Fragments extant in *Eusebius’s* *Chronicon*,
 &c. The First contains the Names and the Reigns
 of the ten first Kings of the *Chaldeans*, which were
 supposed to have preceded the Deluge. The Se-
 cond treats of the Tower of *Babel*, and the Con-
 fusion of Languages, and confirms what is said in
 Holy Writ. *Eusebius* also cites another considera-
 ble Fragment in the 9th Book of his *Evangelical*
Preparation, and *St. Cyril* mentions this Author in
 his First Book against *Julian*. This *Abydenus* or
Abydinus, is not the same with *Palaphatius* the *Aby-*
denian, *Aristotle’s* Favourite, who is said to have
 written the Histories of *Cyprus*, *Delos*, and *Ara-*
bia.

S E C T. VI.

Of those Authors which have written the Hi-
 story of India.

TO the *Chaldean* Historians, we shall subjoin
 those which have written that of *India*, or
 made any Relation of that Country.

MEGASTHENES, who according to *Strabo*, and *Cle-* *Megasthe-*
ment of *Alexandria*, was contemporary with *Seleucus* *nes*.
Nicanor, compos’d a History of the *Indies*, from
 the Third Book of which, *Clement* of *Alexandria*
 cites

cites a Passage in the First Book of his *Stromata*, where that Author assures us, “ That all that the
 “ Antients have said concerning Nature, was taught
 “ them by others than the *Greeks*, as by the *Brach-*
 “ *mans* amongst the *Indians*, and the *Jews* in *Syria*.,
Pliny and *Sclerus* inform us, that *Megasthenes* lived
 in the *Indies* on purpose to compile this History.
 It was vastly different from that which *Annius* of
Viterbo has given us, under the Name of *Metasthenes*,
 he being misled by that Name in *Erasmus*’s Version
 of *Eusebius*’s *Evangelical Preparation*, where the Pas-
 sage quoted by *Clement* of *Alexandria*, is cited un-
 der the Name of *Metasthenes*. We have several Ex-
 tracts of the real History of *Megasthenes* in the 15th
 Book of *Strabo*. *Josephus* cites his 4th Book of the
 History of the *Indies*, in the 11th Chap. of the 10th
 Book of his *Antiquities*. “ *Megasthenes*, saith he,
 “ in the 4th Book of his History of the *Indies*, men-
 “ tions the Gardens built on the top of their Edi-
 “ fices by *Nebuchodonosor*, and endeavours to prove
 “ that Prince much to have surpassed *Hercules*, be-
 “ cause he subdued the Principal City of *Africa*,
 “ and great part of *Spain*., This Author is also
 cited by *Abydenus* and *Pliny*, and mention’d by *Æ-*
lian and *Arrian*.

To this place must be referr’d *DAIMACHUS*, *Se-*
Daimachus *leucus*’s Embassador at the Court of King *Allithec-*
Onesicritus *crades* in the *Indies*, who wrote the History of the
Nearchus *Indians*. *Onesicritus* and *Nearchus*, which accompa-
Patrocles *nied Alexander*, and *Patrocles* which Sail’d thro’ the
Clitophon *Indian Sea* in the time of *Antiochus*, and *Seleucus*
Ortiagnas *To these should be joyn’d Clitophon of Rhodes*, *Or-*
Scylax *tiagnas*, and *Scylax*, which King *Darius*, the Son
Chryfermus *of Histaspes*, sent to view the River which bears
 the Name of *Indus*, as *Herodotus* says in his *Melpo-*
mene.

Plutarch in his Treatise of Rivers, mentions one
Chryfermus, who compiled about 80 Books of the
 History

History of the *Indies* ; but we have none of the Works of any of these Authors. *Strabo's* judgment of the former of them appears in his following Words. " All those (says he Book 2.) which have " written of the *Indies*, are great Liars, but above " all *Daimarchus*, and after him *Megasthenes*, *Oncsi-* " *critus*, *Nearchus*, and some others, which have " written very confusedly ; which we came to " discover clearly, by Writing the History of *A-* " *lexander*. But we ought to give less Credit to " *Daimachus* and *Megasthenes* ; for they are the Au- " thors which tell us, that there are in that Country " Men whose Ears are so large that they cover " them ; that they have no Mouths nor Noses, " and but one Eye ; that their Feet are large, and " their Toes turn'd inwards : they have also adopted " the War of the *Pygmies*, mention'd by *Homer*, " by fixing their Stature to the height of three " Spans : they also report, that there are *Pismires*, " which search for Gold, *Peacocks* with Heads " sharp like a Wedge, and which swallow Ser- " pents, Oxen, and Stags whole, Horns and all : " they accuse one another of Falsities, as *Erato-* " *sthenes* observes. 'Tis said that they were sent " to *Palimbrotus*, *Megasthenes* to *Andracottus*, and " *Daimachus* to his Son *Alithocrades*, and as they say, " they have left us Memoirs of their Travels : but " *Patricles* is not like them : As for the other Wri- " ters, they seem'd to *Eratostratus* to be creditable " Authors, and he makes use of them. „ *Plutarch* mentions *Daimachus* in the Life of *Publius*, and perhaps also in that of *Lycephron*, where he calls him *Daumachus*. *Athenæus*, *Harpocration*, and the Scholiast on *Apollonius*, cite his History of the *Indies*. He left also behind him some *Poliorctica* Books, or of the Sieges of Towns, of which the 35 is cited by *Stephanus*.

Onesicritus **ONESICRITUS** the *Astipalaean* (that is, a Native of *Astipalæa*, an Island in the *Aegean Sea*) according to *Ælian* was one of those which accompanied *Alexander*. That Prince sent him to the *Indian* Philosophers, which were called *Brachmans*; he had a long Conversation with *Cassanius*, a celebrated Philosopher, which follow'd *Alexander* into *Persia*, and burnt himself voluntarily on his own Funeral Pile in the presence of the *Macedonians* and *Persians*, as *Strabo* relates. *Plutarch* also mentions *Onesicritus* in the Life of *Alexander*, where, he says, he was a *Cynick*; That *Alexander* made him Governour of the *Indies*, and that he gave him the Command of a Fleet on the *Indian Ocean*; that being return'd, by Sea, into the *Euphrates*, he came to *Alexander* when he went to *Babylon*; that he advertis'd him, that according to the Advice of the *Chaldeans*, he ought not to enter that City; that he then slighted that Advice; but being afterwards struck with Terror, by some Prodigies, he repented his not following it; that some Days before his Death, being Sick, he sent for *Onesicritus* to his Bathing-Place, and he related to him his Voyage, and what he had seen in the *Indian Sea*. *Arrian* says, that *Onesicritus* was not Commander of the Fleet; but a bare Pilot to the *Alexandrian* Ships. *A. Gellius*, *Quintus Curtius*, and *Lucian* mention *Onesicritus*; *Suidas*, speaking of his Style, says, he aim'd at the Imitation of *Xenophon*: but never came near his Elegance.

Nearchus.
 * Upon Ex-
 amining
 this Quota-
 tion, the
 Translator
 finds that
 according to
 J. Lycia
 ought to be
 inserted in
 the room of
 Syria.

NEARCHUS was also one of *Alexander's* Retinue. *Strabo* cites several Passages from this Author, and *Suidas* mentions him. He appears to be the same which after the Death of *Alexander* was Governour of *Syria* and *Pamphylia*, as *Justin* tells us, and *Arrian* avers, that he Sail'd on the *Indian Ocean*, and that *Alexander* plac'd a Crown on his Head because he carried a Fleet into the *Indian Sea*. *Strabo*,

so, *Plutarch*, *Arrian*, and *Quintus Curtius*, make him *Onesicritus*'s Companion in his Expedition. “*Alexander* (saith the last Chap. 9.) commanded *Nearchus* and *Onesicritus*, both skilful Navigators, to conduct their largest Vessels into the Ocean, and advancing as far as was possible, they should explore the Nature of that Sea, and return by the same River, or the *Euphrates*, when they came Home.”

PATROCLES also made a Voyage to the *Indies* in *Patrocles*, the time of *Seleucus Nicator*, and *Antiochus*, as *Pliny* relates in his 6th Book of his *Natural History*, ch. 17. *Strabo* thinks he ought to be more credited than the others, because that he did not only like *Nearchus* and *Onesicritus* take a Transient view of those Places; but govern'd the Provinces; and besides understood the Mathematicks; in which he took care to be instructed by those who knew the Country, and made use of those Memoirs with which he was furnish'd by *Xenocles*, the Keeper of the Treasury.

The Tenth Book of *CLITOPHON*'s *Indian History* is cited by *Plutarch* in the last Chapter of his Book of Rivers. *Clitophon* also wrote the History of the *Gauls*, that of *Italy*, and a Book of the Original of Cities, mention'd by *Plutarch*.

ORTHAGORAS's History is cited by *Ælian*, who saith, Lib. 3. that this Author reports, that there are in the *Indies* a sort of *Whales*, which are an half *Stadium*. or 62 ½ Paces long, which throw out such great quantities of Water at their Nostrils, that those who are Ignorant what they are, mistake them for a Storm. *Strabo* found his description of the Situation of the Island *Tinna*, King *Erythræ*'s Tomb, and the Original of the Name of the *Erythræan Sea*, on the Credit of this Author and *Nearchus*.

Scylax.

Aristotle in his *Politicks*, Book 7. Chap. 1. cites *Scylax*. "It is not here, says he, as in the
 " *Indics*, where *Sylax* says, that the Kings are al-
 " ways far superior to those which they com-
 " mand. „ That Philosopher also cites in another
 place, one *Scylax* of *Caricnda*, or *Carianda* (an I-
 fland, or City of *Caria*). *Suidas* mentions *Scylax* of
Caricnda, "as a Mathematician and Musician, and
 " faith, that he wrote an Account of a Naviga-
 " tion beyond *Hercules's* Pillars, a History of *Hercules*,
 " King of the *Myllassians*, a Voyage around the
 " World, and a Treatise against the History of
 " *Polybius*. „ If this *Scylax* of which *Suidas* speaks,
 really wrote against *Polybius*, he could not be the
 same which *Heredotus* reports to have been sent to
 Sea, by *Darius*, the Son of *Hystaspes*, to discover the
 Mouth of the River *Indus*: for that *Darius* dy'd
 the Third Year of the Sixty Third *Olympiad*, and
Polybius was not born till the Fourth Year of the
 Hundred and Forty Third. *Hoeschelius* has publish'd
 a Voyage which bears the Name of *Scylax* of *Cari-
 onda*; but that Piece contains some things Poste-
 rior to *Darius*, the Son of *Hystaspes*; for in it are
 mention'd the Walls of *Piræus*, built by *Themistocles*
 of *Amphipolis*, founded by *Brasidas*; of *Cleostratus*,
 the Astrologer of *Tenedos*, and *Callistratus*, the A-
 thenian Rhetorician, which built the City of *Da-
 thos* in *Tbrace*. Yet the Antient Author of the Life
 of *Scylax* of *Caricnda*, faith, that he had never seen
 either *Alexander*, or any of them which flourish'd
 a little time before him. He adds, that this Au-
 thor dedicated his Book to *Darius*. There were
 three Kings of *Perſiæ* of that Name, the Son of *Hy-
 staspes*, the Bastard, and him surnamed *Codomanus*,
 who was conquer'd by *Alexander*: But since *Scylax*
 liv'd long before the last, it must be one of the
 two former to whom he dedicated his Book. The
 Piece which we have is of a later Date than the
 time

ime of the Son of *Hystaspes*, wherefore it must of necessity be the second, to whom it was address'd. But 'tis probable that this Voyage is only an Abridgment of the performance of the antient *Scylax*, cited by *Herodotus*, who liv'd in the time of *Darius* the Son of *Hystaspes*, and that all that was later was added by the Epitomiser. And indeed it is but a very imperfect Abridgment, and the Work which *Suidas* mentions was much more considerable: It began the *Trojan* Story with *Abydus*, and that extant begins it with *Dardanus*. *Harpocration* cites *Sylax's* *Periplus* concerning the *Trostotildæ*: and * *Marcian* of *Heraclea*, in his Abridgment of * *Marcian* *Artemidorus* and *Menippus*, ranks *Scylax* and *Botthæus* ^{nus Hera-} amongst the Authors which have describ'd the ^{cleota.} interior and exterior Sea's. *Philostratus* in the Life of *Apollonius Tyaneus*, or of *Tyana*, Lib. 3. Chap. 14. saith, that *Scylax* in his History of the *Indies*, reports, that in those Countries there were Men with such large Feet that the Shadow of them cover'd their Bodies; that there were others with extraordinary great Heads, and a great many other Prodigies cited by *Tzetzes* *Chil.* VII.

The last of the Authors which we have menti- ^{Chrysermus} on'd was *CHRYSERMUS* of *Corinth*. *Plutarch* cites the Twenty Fourth Book of his History of the *Indies* concerning the River *Hydaspes*; and the History of *Peloponnesus*, compil'd by the same Author; and *Stobæus* cites a passage out of the 12th Book of the History of *Persia*, written by *Chrysermus*.

S E C T. VII.

Of the Phœnician History.

Sanchoniathon of Berytus.

THE most Antient, and also most Celebrated Phœnician Historian, is SANCHONIATHON of Berytus. Porphyrius the Philosopher, in his 4th Book against the *Christians*, pretends that he lived in the time of *Semiramis*: but he is mistaken in his Chronology; for he saith, that Queen flourish'd before, or about the time of the *Trojan War*. But it is certain that she reign'd above Eight Hundred Years before that time; and that *Sanchoniathon* is of a much later Date; for that Historian mentions the City of *Tyre*, which was not built till Eighty or Ninety Years before the *Trojan War*. *Sanchoniathon* must then have liv'd some time after that War, as *Suidas* avers. *Porphyry* might not be in the wrong with regard to *Sanchoniathon's* time; but he is certainly mistaken in that of Queen *Semiramis*. If what is said of *Sanchoniathon* be true, that he dedicated his Book to *Abibal*, King of *Phœnicia*, who was *Hiram's* Father, and *Solomon's* Ally, he must have been contemporary with *David*, who did not begin to reign till several Years after the *Trojan War*.

Sanchoniathon, according to *Porphyrius* collected the History of his Country from the Monuments and Memoirs which he received of *Jerombalus*, Priest of the God *Jaco*, and dedicated to *Abibal*, King of *Berytus*. He made use of the Registers and Archives of the Cities, which he found in their Temples. *Philo* of *Byblos* which translated his History, adds, "That *Sanchoniathon* very carefully sought out the Writings of *Taut*, knowing that

“ that the same which the *Egyptians* call'd *Thouth*,
 “ the *Alexandrians* *Tboth*, the *Greeks* *Hermes*, and
 “ the *Latins* *Mercury*, was the first Inventer of Let-
 “ ters, and the Art of Writing.

Philo of *Biblos*, which translated *Sanchoniathon's*
 History out of the *Phœnician* into the *Greek* Tongue,
 and reduc'd it into Eight Books, was a Grammar-
 ian which liv'd after *Nero's* Reign ; for *Suidas* re-
 ports, that he himself said, that under the Con-
 sulate of *Severus* and *Herennius* in the 220 *Olympiad*
 he was 78 Years Old. *Severus* and *Herennius* were
 Consuls in the Year of *Christ* 171, in the 237 *O-*
lympiad, an Hundred Years after *Nero's* Death, so
 that he flourish'd particularly in the Reigns of
Vespasian, *Titus*, *Domitian*, *Trajan* and *Adrian* ; he
 wrote himself some other Books, of which we shall
 speak hereafter ; but here we consider him only
 as the Translator of *Sanchoniathon's* History, which
 as well as the Version, is at present lost.

Josephus, in his first Book against *Apion*, says, *The Regi-*
 that “ the *Tyrians* had their Publick Registers of *sters of the*
 “ several Years, which they carefully preserv'd, in *Phœnici-*
 “ which were written the most memorable Events *ans.*
 “ with regard to themselves and others ; that it was
 “ Recorded in these Registers, that *Solomon* built
 “ a Temple at *Jerusalem*, one Hundred Forty Eight
 “ Years and Eight Months before the *Tyrians* built
 “ *Carthage* ; that the *Tyrians* made a Description of
 “ it, which they preserv'd, as also the Letters
 “ which King *Hiram* and *Solomon* wrote.

The same Historian to prove the Truth of what
 he had said of the *Phœnician* Registers, cites also
 the Evidence of a *Phœnician* Author named *Dius*, *Dius*
who is believ'd, saith he, to have been very exact in
his History. That Author, adds he, tells us in his
 History of the *Phœnicians*, “ That *Abibal* being
 “ Dead, his Son *Hiram* Reign'd : That he augment-
 “ ed the *Eastern* part of the City, and enlarg'd the
 F Citadel ;

“ Citadel ; that he join’d to the City, the Temple
 “ of the *Olympian Jupiter*, which was in an Island,
 “ by making a Mole, and adorn’d that Temple
 “ with Presents of Gold. He went to *Lebanon* to
 “ cause Wood, proper for the building of Ships, to
 “ be fell’d there. ’Tis said that *Solomon* King of
 “ *Jerusalem* sent Riddles to *Hiram*, and ask’d him
 “ the Meaning of them, adding, that he which
 “ could not explain them, should give a Sum of
 “ Money to him that should ; and that *Hiram* own-
 “ ing that he could not solve those of *Solomon*, it
 “ cost him a great deal of Money ; that afterward
 “ a Man of *Tyre*, nam’d *Abdemon*, expounded them,
 “ and put others to *Solomon*, that if he could not
 “ explain them, he might also give great Sums to
 “ *Hiram*. ,

We come now to a third Writer of the *Phœnician*
History, quoted by the same Author, and in the
 same place. *I will also produce*, says he, *the Testi-*
mony of MENANDER the Ephesian, who wrote the acts
 of each King against the Greeks and Barbarians, care-
 fully collected the Archives and Registers of each Pro-
 vince, to compile his History. This Author being come
 to *Hiram*, thus expresses himself concerning him. “ A-
 “ bibal being Dead, his Son *Hiram* succeeded him.
 “ He lived 34 Years ; he joyn’d a large Tract of
 “ Ground to the City ; he plac’d in the Temple of
 “ *Jupiter* a Pillar of Gold, and went into the Fo-
 “ rest on Mount *Lebanon*, to cut Wood to cover
 “ the Temples. He demolish’d the Antient Tem-
 “ ples to build new ones : he dedicated Altars
 “ to *Hercules* and *Astarte*. That of *Hercules* was fi-
 “ nish’d first in the Month of *Peritius*, and that of
 “ *Astarte* some time after, when he march’d with
 “ his Troops against the *Tyrians* which refused to
 “ pay him Tribute. Amongst them was a Young
 “ Man nam’d *Abdemon*, which expounded the Rid-
 “ dles sent by *Solomon* King of *Jerusalem*. The
 “ Time

“ Time from this King to the building of *Carthage*
 “ is thus computed. *Hiram* being Dead, *Balazar*
 “ his Son succeeded him : he lived Forty Three
 “ Years and reign’d Seven. After him, his Son
 “ *Abdastatus* lived Twenty Nine Years, and reign’d
 “ Nine : he was assassinated by the Conspiracy of
 “ the Four Sons of his Nurse, the eldest of which
 “ reign’d Twelve Years. After them succeeded
 “ *Astarte*, the Son of *Beleabde*, who liv’d Fifty Four
 “ Years, reign’d Nine, and was kill’d by his Bro-
 “ ther *Phcles*, who having seized the Kingdom,
 “ reign’d Nine Months and lived Fifty Years ; he
 “ was dispossest’d by *Ithobar*, the Brother of *Astarte*,
 “ who reign’d 32 Years, and lived 68. *Bazedore*
 “ his Son succeeded him, lived 45 Years, and
 “ reign’d Six. His Successor was his Son *Mareg-*
 “ *nus*, who liv’d 32 Years, and reign’d Nine ; to
 “ him succeeded *Pygmalion*, who liv’d 56 Years,
 “ and reign’d 40. In the Seventh Year of his
 “ Reign his Sister flying from him, built *Carthage*
 “ in *Lybia*. Thus the whole Series of time from
 “ *Hiram*’s Reign to the Construction of *Carthage*,
 “ is 143 Years, 8 Months.,,

Josephus cites this Author again in the 7th Chap.
 of the 8th Book of his *Antiquities*, where he says,
 that *Menander* in the Book of the Life of *Ithobal*,
 King of the *Tyrians*, mentions the Famine which
 happen’d in *Abab*’s Reign. “ In this Reign, says
 “ *Menander*, there was a Drowth which continued
 “ from the Month of *Hyperbetes*, to the same Month
 “ of the following Year ; and that this Prince ha-
 “ ving order’d publick Prayers, they were follow’d
 “ by frequent Tempests and Thunders. He built
 “ the City of *Botrys* in *Phœnicia*, and that of *Auzate*
 “ in *Africa*. ,,

The same Author in general Terms cites the
Phœnician History in his Book against *Apion*, to
 prove that what he said in his *History of the Jews*,

concerning *Nabuchodonosor's* destroying the Temple of *Jerusalem* was true. The words of the Historian which he cites are : “ In the Reign of King *Itobal*, “ *Nabuchodonosor* laid and continued the Siege for “ thirteen Years. After *Itobal*, *Baal* reign'd Ten “ Years. His Reign was follow'd by the Govern- “ ment of the Judges. *Zenibal* the Son of *Bassasque* “ govern'd for two Months: *Chelbdes* the Son of “ *Abdæus*, Ten Months ; the High-Priest *Abbarus*, “ Three Months ; *Mitten* and *Gegastrates* the Son “ of *Abdelemus*, were Judges for Six Months. Af- “ ter them *Balaterius* Reign'd One Year ; he being “ Dead, *Merbalus* was sent from *Babylon*, he Reign'd “ Four Years, and after his Death was sent his “ Brother *Iromus*, who Reign'd Twenty Years. “ Then *Cyrus* became King of *Persia* : So that this “ whole time is 54 Years and three Months ; for “ *Nabuchodonosor* began the Siege of the City of *Tyre* “ in the seventh Year of his Reign, and in the 4th “ of that of *Iromus*, *Cyrus* of *Persia* seiz'd the Em- “ pire.

Mochus,
or *Mos-*
chus.

Mochus a *Phœnician*, which wrote the History of his Country, was much elder than *Menander*. *Strabo* Lib. 16. cites one *Moschus* of *Sidon*, as the Author of the Notion of *Atoms*, and believes that he lived before the *Trojan War* : 'tis uncertain whether our Historian and this Person are the same ; however it is, *Josephus* cites one *Mochus* in the 4th Chap. of the 1st. Book of his *Antiquities* : and *Athenæus* in his Third Book makes *Cynulcus* say to *Ulpian* of *Tyre* : According to those who have written the *Phœnician History*, *Suniathon* (perhaps he would say *Sanchuniathon*) and *Mochus*, his fellow Citizens *Mochus*, or *Moschus*, are the same, and *Moschus* seems to be the *Phœnician* Name *Mosche*, or *Mose*, which is the same with *Moses*. But yet *Moschus* is really a different Name from *Moses*, and *Tatian* mentions him with two other *Phœnician* Authors which

which are *Theodotus* and *Hypsicrates*. There were, says he, amongst the Phœnicians three Authors, *Theodotus*, *Hypsicrates*, and *Mochus*, whose Books were translated into Greek by *Chætus* or *Acytus*, who also accurately wrote the Lives of the Philosophers. " In these Histories is recorded in what King's Reign *Europa* was Ravish'd, and *Menelaus* came into *Phœnicia*. They mention King *Hiram* who gave his Daughter in Marriage to *Solomon*, King of the Jews, and which furnish'd him with a great quantity of Wood for the building of the Temple. But the Age in which *Hiram* liv'd is not far distant from that of the *Trojan War*; and *Solomon* who was contemporary to him, lived several Ages after *Moses*.

We must not forget *Histiaëus*, or *Estiaëus* of *Miletus*, who also compos'd a History of *Phœnicia*, which *Josephus* mentions in the same place, and joyning him to *Mochus*, of whom we have already spoken, and *Hierome* the Egyptian, who also wrote the History of the Phœnicians; he in the following Chapter quotes a Passage out of this Author concerning the Country of *Sennaar*. This is, saith he, what *Estiaëus* saith of the place call'd *Sennaar* in *Babylon*. 'Tis said that the Priests which surviv'd this Disaster, taking the Holy Things Consecrated to *Jupiter Engelius* came to *Sennaar* in *Babylon*. This same Passage is also cited by *Eusebius* in his *Chronicon*.

Histiaëus.
N.B. The Original has it Egypt; but it must be a mistake, for our Author is now speaking of the Phœnician Historians, of which he was one. Vid. Vossii de Histor Græcis.

This *Hierom* the Egyptian, or *Hieronymus Phœnix*, or *Ægyptius*, mention'd in the foregoing passage, was Governour of *Syria* under King *Antiochus*, according to the Greek Text of *Josephus*; or under *Antigonus*, according to *Ruffinus* and *Gelenius*, his Translators: Which seems the more probable to be right, because *Lucian* in his Treatise *De Longævis*, or long Livers, saith, that the One Ey'd *Antigonus*, the Son of *Philip* King of *Macedon*, being engag'd

in *Pirrgia* against *Seleucus* and *Lyfimachus*, died of the Wounds which he received in the Battle, Aged 81 Years, as *Hierome* who was in his Army reports. *Lyfimachus*, according to the same Author, was 80 Years Old when he was kill'd, sixteen Years after the Death of *Antigonus*; and if we may believe *Lucian*, our *Hierome* when he dy'd was Aged 104 Years. *Tertullian* in his *Apologitick* joins him to *Manethos* and *Berosus*: *Ptolomy* the *Mendesian* calls him a *Phœnician*, and King of *Tyre*, perhaps confounding him very improperly with *Hiram*; which allow'd him room to make him a *Phœnician*.

S E C T. VIII.

Of the Antient Fabulous History of the Greeks, extracted from Apollodorus.

VARRO, as we have already hinted, divided the whole Series of Time into Three Ages. The first, from the Beginning of the World to the Deluge which happen'd in the Reign of *Ogyges*, which is a Space of Time wholly unknown. The second, from the time of *Inachus* to that of the first *Olympiad*, which is call'd the Fabulous Age, because its History is intermix'd with Fables; and the last, that since the first *Olympiad*, which is the Historical time. *Diodorus* the *Sicilian* extends the Fabulous Age no farther than the *Trojan War*; and indeed from that Time things began to clear up, and Truth might more easily be discover'd: but all that preceded that *Ara* is so interwoven with Fables, that 'tis very difficult to distinguish what is true, from what is not so.

APOLLODORUS, an *Athenian* Grammarian, the Son of *Asclepiades*, and Pupil of *Aristarchus* and the Philosopher *Panætius*, who lived in the Reign of *Ptolemæus Evergetes*, collected this fabulous History in a Book entituled the *Bibliothèque of the Gods*. The Abridgment of which, reduced into three Books, we have yet extant; but the whole Work was much larger, and divided into a greater number of Books; for *Macrobius* cites the 14th, *Hermolæus* the 16th. and *Photius* informs us that *Sopater* the Sophist treating of the same Subject copied several select Passages out of this Work, from the first to the twenty fourth Book. And the very Style of those Books, which are now extant under the Name of *Apollodorus*, plainly shews that they are only a Summary of his Work.

This *Bibliothèque*, in *Scaliger's* Opinion, abounds with good Sense, is elegant, and fabulous, treating not on the Names of the Men, but of the Facts ascrib'd to them. For the Fable is founded on historical Truth, and the Persons are such as have existed, tho' the Acts attributed to them are false, exaggerated or disguised. The same Author saith that we may extract from *Apollodorus* a much more certain and truer Chronology, than from the Rhapsodies of *Beroaldus*: and *Vossius* believes that it is not very difficult to draw a History from it, by separating the fabulous Stories from the real Events. Wherefore let us at least cast an Eye on the Chronology of the whole Work, as drawn up by Mr. *le Fevre*.

We have no account of any thing in *Greece* before the time of *Inachus*, who was elder than *Jupiter* and the other Princes which were called *Gods*, that is *Dynastes*. He founded the Kindgom of the *Argians* in *Abraham's* time: His Name discovers his being a Stranger; for *Inachus*, *Anach*, or *Enach* are the same Name, from whence comes *'Araç* in Greek,

Greek, which signifies *the Gods*. *Deucalion's Deluge* was 350 Years posterior to *Inachus*, happening in *Greece* towards the middle of *Moses's* time. The History, or rather the Fable of the Giants (I speak of those which were in *Greece*, and of which the Poets wrote) is of a later Date than *Inachus*. Whence it follows that *Apollodorus's* History comprehends 650 Years; for *Inachus* began to reign in the Year of the World 2090, and 1858 Years before *Jesus Christ*: And *Apollodorus's* History comes down to *Theseus* Prince of *Athens*, where it at present ends, tho' it was formerly larger. The Children of *Theseus* went to the Siege of *Troy*, as *Homer* and the Antients testify. That Siege happen'd in the Year of the World 2765, and 1233 before *Jesus Christ*.

We shall at present recite whatever is historical in *Apollodorus's* *Bibliothèque*, remarking or retrenching all that is manifestly fabulous. *Cælus* was the first who had the Empire of the World: he married the *Earth*, by whom he had Children which were nam'd *Centimani*, or Hundred-hands, *Briareus*, *Gyges*, and *Cæus*, and were of a larger Stature, and stronger than other Men. He had by her the *Cyclopes*, *Harpies*, *Sterope*, and *Brontes*: These *Cælus* caus'd to be bound, and thrown into *Tartarus*, or Hell; that is, cast them into Prison. He had besides by his Wife, the *Titans*, which were *Oceanus*, *Cæus*, *Hyperion*, *Japetus*, and *Saturn*, which was the youngest of all; not to mention his Daughters *Tetbys*, *Rhea*, *Themis*, *Mnemosyne*, *Phæbe*, *Dione*, and *Thea*. *Cælus's* Wife enrag'd at his destroying the *Cyclopes*, set up the *Titans* against him, who attacking their Father, drove him out of the Kingdom, deliver'd their Brethren the *Cyclopes*, and placed *Saturn* on the Throne. He imprison'd the *Titans*, married his Sister *Rhea*, and for fear his Children should dethrone him, pursuant to an Oracle.

racle, he devour'd them as fast as they came into the World ; that is, either expos'd them to be kill'd by Hunger, the Injuries of the Weather, devour'd by wild Beasts, or hid them ; *Vesta*, *Ceres*, *Juno*, *Pluto*, and *Neptune* were thus treated. After which *Rhea* resolving to save some of her Children, when big with *Jupiter*, fled to *Crete*, where she was deliver'd of him in the *Dictæan* Cave, and entrusted the Nursing of him to the *Curetes*, and *Adrastæa* and *Ida* two Women of that Country. The *Curetes* guarded him by their Arms. *Jupiter* being grown up, married *Thetis* the Daughter of *Oceanus*, who found *Saturn's* Children ; with whose Assistance he made War against his Father and the *Titans*, and vanquish'd them. After this Victory, the three Brothers divided the Empire betwixt them : *Jupiter* had the High Places, *Neptune* the Sea, and *Pluto* the Low Places ; (which perhaps we ought to understand to be Heaven, the Sea, and Hell.) The *Titans* had several Sons and Daughters ; amongst which *Japetus* had by *Asia* the Daughter of *Oceanus*, *Atlas*, *Prometheus*, and some others. As for *Jupiter*, he married his Sister *Juno*, and convers'd with several other Women, by which he had a great many Children : As by *Themis* the Daughter of *Caerus*, *Irene*, *Eumone*, *Dice* ; and *Clotho*, *Lachesis*, and *Atropos*, which are call'd the Destinies ; by *Dione*, *Venus* ; by *Eurynome* the Daughter of *Oceanus*, *Aglaia*, *Euphrosyne*, and *Thalia*, the three Graces ; by *Styge*, *Proserpina* ; by *Mnemosyne*, the nine Muses, *Calliope*, *Clio*, *Melpomene*, *Euterpe*, *Erato*, *Therpsychore*, *Urania*, *Thalia*, and *Polyhymnia*. *Linus* and *Orpheus*, were the Sons of *Calliope* and *Oeagrus* ; the first was kill'd by *Hercules*, and the latter was an excellent Musician, which being cut in pieces by the *Menades*, was interr'd near *Pieria*. *Clio* falling passionately in love with *Pierius* the Son of *Magnes*, had a Son by him nam'd *Hyacinthus*, with whom

whom *Tamyras*, the Son of *Philammen* and *Argiops*, was in love to Distraction. *Hyacinthus* was kill'd by *Apollo*, and *Tamyras* blinded by the *Muses*. *Juno* had a Son nam'd *Vulcan*, but who was his Father is uncertain ; *Jupiter* drove him into the Isle of *Lemnos*. He had a Daughter nam'd *Pallas* by *Thetis*, and by *Latona* two Children, *Diana* and *Apollo* : The latter kill'd the Serpent *Python*, as he did also *Pitrus* the Son of *Jupiter* by *Elara* the Daughter of *Orchomenus*, and *Marsyas* the Son of *Olympus*. *Diana* kill'd at *Delphi*, *Orion* the Son of *Neptune* and *Euryale*. *Neptune* married *Amphitrite* the Daughter of *Oceanus* ; and *Pluto* stole *Proserpina* the Daughter of *Ceres*. The Giants War now follow'd, and *Jupiter* assisted by *Hercules* and the *Titans* exterminated them ; and pursued *Typhon*, the most formidable of them to the farthest part of *Syria*, whither he was fled ; he led him fighting as far as *Cilicia*, but *Jupiter* having receiv'd a fresh Reinforcement, drove him to the Mountain *Nysa* ; he then escaped into *Thrace*, but *Jupiter* follow'd him, and beat him near Mount *Hæmus*. The Giant then fled into *Sicily*, where *Jupiter* completely conquer'd him : Whence comes the Fable that he cover'd *Typhon* with Mount *Etna*, and when its Fires issue out, they are thrown out by him.

'Tis said that *Prometheus* having stolen Fire, form'd Men out of the Water and Earth. It is difficult to guess what this signifies ; probably he taught savage helpless Men to civilize themselves, and form free Republicks. However it was, his Enterprize proved very fatal to him ; for he was bound to Mount *Caucasus* (that is to say, shut up in Prison at that place) and long remain'd there gnaw'd with Grief (that was the Eagle which daily fed on his Liver in the Fable) till he was deliver'd by *Hercules*. *Deucalion* the Son of *Prometheus* having

having conquer'd the Country about *Phthia*, married *Pyrrha* the Daughter of *Epimetheus* and *Pandora*. At that time Greece was drown'd by a Deluge, and all the Country was cover'd with Water, except the Mountains of *Thessaly*: *Deucalion* being shipp'd in a Bark was nine Days on the Water, and landed on *Parnassus*. Almost all the Inhabitants of Greece perished by this Deluge, except those which escap'd to the Mountains; and *Deucalion* and *Pyrrha* repeopled the Country. *Hellen* and *Amphiction* were *Deucalion's* Sons: The last of them reign'd in *Attica* with *Cranaus*. *Hellen* gave his Name to those which were afterwards call'd *Hellenians*, or *Hellenes*, or *Greeks*; he had Children by *Orseus*, which parted Greece amongst them. *Xuthus* had the *Peloponnesus*, and, by his Wife *Creusa* the Daughter of *Erichtheus*, he had *Achæus* and *Ion*, who afterwards entail'd their Name on the *Achæans* and *Ionians*. *Dorus* having seized a Country situate North of the *Peloponnesus*, call'd the Inhabitants from his own Name *Dores* or *Dorians*. *Æolus* his third Son govern'd the People near *Thessaly*, which from his Name were call'd *Æolians*. He marrying *Enarete* the Daughter of *Deimachus*, had by her seven Sons, viz. *Critheus*, *Sisyphus*, *Athamas*, *Salmonæus*, *Deion*, *Magnes*, and *Perieres*; and five Daughters, viz. *Canache*, *Halcyone*, *Pisidice*, *Calyce*, and *Perimede*. By which last *Achelous* had *Hippodamas* and *Orestes*; and *Myrmedon* by *Pisidice* had *Antiphon* and *Action*: *Halcyone* married *Ceix*, *Jupiter's* Son; *Canache* had several Children by *Neptune*, who had also, by *Ephidemia* the Daughter of *Priapus*, *Othus* and *Ephialtes*, which were call'd the *Aloidae*. *Iphimedia* was the Wife of *Aloëus* the Son of *Neptune* and *Canache*. These *Aloidae* became so potent, that the eldest ask'd *Juno* in Marriage, and the other *Diana*. They imprison'd *Mars*, who *Mercury* deliver'd by stealth; but *Diana* set them on fighting one

one against the other. *Endymion* the Son of *Calyce* and *Ætibilus*, having oblig'd the *Æolians* to quit *Thessaly*, settled them in *Elis*. *Ætolus* the Son of *Endymion* by either *Nais* or *Ipbianassa*, having kill'd *Apis* the Son of *Pòoroneus*, and shelter'd himself amongst the *Curetes*, where killing those who receiv'd and protect'd him, the Sons of *Phthia* and *Apollo*, he call'd the Country *Ætolia*. To him by *Pronoe* the Daughter of *Phorbus*, were born *Pleuron* and *Calydon*, who bestow'd their Names on two Cities in *Ætolia*. *Pleuron* marrying *Xantippe* the Daughter of *Dorus*, had by her *Agenor*, two Daughters, *Sterope* and *Stratonice*, and a second Son named *Leopbon*. *Calydon* by *Æolia* the Daughter of *Amitbaon* had *Epicaſte* and *Protogeneia*; of whom and *Mars* was born *Oxylus*. *Agenor* the Son of *Pleuron* married *Epicaſte* the Daughter of *Calydon*, by whom he had *Parthacne* and *Demonice*; which last had by *Mars*, *Evenus*, *Molus*, *Pylus*, and *Theſtius*. *Evenus* had a Daughter named *Marpessa*, which *Apollo* ask'd in Marriage, but *Idas* the Son of *Aphareus* stole her: *Evenus* pursued him to the River *Lycormas*, and not being able to overtake him, threw himself into that River, which afterwards bore his Name. But *Apollo* meeting with *Idas* in his Passage to *Messina*, retok *Marpessa*, who being left to her choice by *Jupiter*, preferr'd *Idas* before *Apollo*. *Theſtius* had several Children by *Eurythemis* the Daughter of *Cicobæa*, which were, two Daughters, *Altbæa* and *Hypermnestra*, and four Sons, *Iphicles*, *Evippus*, *Plexippus*, and *Eurypylus*. The Children of *Parthaon* and *Euryte*, the Daughter of *Hippodamas*, were *Oeneus*, *Agrius*, *Alcathous*, *Melas*, and *Leucopeus*, beside one Daughter nam'd *Sterope*, who is said to have had the *Sirens* by *Achelous*. *Oeneus* who commanded at *Calydon*, is reported to have first had the Art of Planting Vines from *Dionysius* or *Bacchus*. He married *Altbæa* the Daughter of *Theſtius*,

Thestius, by whom he had *Oxeus* or *Toxeus* whom he kill'd : After him he had *Thyreus* and *Clymenus*, and *Gorge* a Daughter, who married *Andræmon*, besides *Deïanira*, which others say was the Daughter of *Bacchus* by the same *Althæa*. She being very dextrous in driving of Chariots, apply'd herself to the exercise of the Art of War ; and to obtain her for his Wife, *Hercules* fought *Achelous*. *Althæa* had also *Meleager* by *Oeneus*. This *Meleager* was a very strong Man, and the following Story is told of his Death : *Oeneus* having offer'd the First-fruits of his Crop to all the Gods (that is, the neighbouring Kings) except *Diana*, she enrag'd at the Slight, sent a great Boar to hinder his cultivating and sowing his Lands, and devour both Men and Cattle upon them : (by this Boar is probably meant a Troop of Soldiers which ravag'd the Country.) *Meleager* to rid himself of this ravenous Beast, invited all the valliant Men of that time, and as a Reward for him that should kill this rapacious Devourer, he promis'd his Skin (that is, the Spoils of the Enemies.) Those which met to hunt this wild Boar, were *Meleager* the Son of *Oeneus*, *Dryas* the Son of *Mars*, both *Calydonians* ; *Idas* and *Lynceus* the Sons of *Aphareus*, *Messenians* ; the Brothers *Castor* and *Pollux*, the Sons of *Jupiter* and *Leda*, *Lacedæmonians* ; *Theseus* the Son of *Ægeus*, an *Athenian* ; *Admetus* the Son of *Pheres* of *Pheræ* ; *Ancaus* and *Cepheus* the Sons of *Lycurgus*, of *Arcadia* ; *Jason* the Son of *Æson* from *Iolcos* ; *Iphicles* the Son of *Amphitryon*, a *Theban* ; *Pirithous* the Son of *Ixion*, a *Larissean* ; *Peleus* Son of *Æacus* of *Phthia* ; *Telamon* Son of *Æacus*, of *Salamis* ; *Eurytion* Son of *Actor*, of *Phthia* ; *Atalanta* Daughter of *Schæneus*, of *Arcadia* ; *Amphiaræus* Son of *Oricleus*, an *Argive* ; together with the Sons of *Thestius*. When these Warriors were assembled, *Oeneus* hospitably receiv'd and treated them for nine Days ; and on the

tenth

tenth they went in pursuit of the wild Boar (or their Enemies) but thought it an Affront to their Characters to admit a young Woman one of their Company ; but *Meleager* passionately in love with *Atalanta*, persuaded them to let her accompany them. When these Heroes had surrounded their Game, *Neus* and *Anceus* were mortally wounded by the Beast, and *Peleus* unfortunately and without Design run a Dart into *Eurytion*. *Atalanta* was the first which hit the Boar on his Back with an Arrow ; (perhaps by this is meant that she beat the Rear of the Enemy.) After her *Amphiaraus* wounded him in the Eye ; and at last *Meleager* running him thro' the Flank kill'd him, and then slaying him, gave the Skin to *Atalanta*. Upon which the Sons of *Tbestius*, resenting it as an Indignity that a Woman should be preferr'd to Men, took from *Atalanta* the Skin which *Meleager* had bestow'd on her, urging that if *Meleager* would not have it, then it belong'd to them by right of proximity of Blood. *Meleager* enrag'd, kill'd them, and restor'd the Boar's Skin to the Lady : But *Althæa* resolving to revenge the Death of her Brothers, procur'd that of *Meleager*. Other Authors say, that the Sons of *Tbestius* maintaining that it was *Iphicles* which gave the Boar the first Wound, thereby rais'd a War betwixt the *Curetes* and *Caledonians* ; that *Meleager* acting on the defensive, killed some of the Sons of *Tbestius* ; and that the Enemies approaching the Town, he was forced, notwithstanding the Entreaties of his Mother *Althæa*, to make a Sally, in which he kill'd the rest of *Tbestius's* Sons, and fell himself in the Engagement. After his Death *Althæa* and *Cleopatra* hang'd themselves ; and after the Death of the former, *Oeneus* married *Peribæa* the Daughter of *Hipponous*, by whom he had *Tydeus*, who kill'd *Alcathous* his Father's Brother, for which he was banish'd his Country :

try ; he retir'd to the *Argives*, married *Deipyle* the Daughter of their King *Adrastus*, by whom he had *Diomedes*. *Tydeus* accompanying *Adrastus* to the *Theban* War, was mortally wounded by *Menelippus*. The Sons of *Agrius* seiz'd the Kingdom of *Oeneus* their Unkle, clapt him in Prison, treated him very ill, and gave his Territories to their Father. But *Diomedes* returning secretly from *Argos*, slew all the Sons of *Agrius* except *Onchestus* and *Thersippus*, which escap'd into the *Peloponnesus* ; and *Oeneus* being too old, *Diomedes* gave the Kingdom to *Andraemon*, who had married *Oeneus's* Daughter, and carried the old King along with him into the *Peloponnesus* ; but the Sons of *Agrius* which were there, lying in Ambuscade in *Arcadia* near the *Vesta* of *Telephus*, kill'd the poor old *Oeneus*. *Diomedes* transporting his Corps into the Country of *Argos*, buried it in a City call'd from his Name *Oenoe*. *Diomedes* having married *Aegialæa* the Daughter of *Adrastus*, or according to others of *Aegialæus*, is reported to have warr'd against *Thebes* and *Troy*. As for the rest of the *Æolian* Race, *Athamas* the Prince or petty King of *Bæotia*, one of the Sons of *Æolus*, had by *Nephele* a Son nam'd *Phrixus*, and a Daughter call'd *Helle* ; his Wife *Nephele* dying, he married *Ino*, by whom he had *Learchus* and *Melicerta*. *Athamas* resolv'd, pursuant to the appointment of the Oracle of *Delphi*, to sacrifice his Son *Phrixus*, to deliver his Country from Famine ; but *Phrixus* escap'd with his Sister *Helle* on a Ram with a Golden Fleece (which doubtless was a Ship which bore that Name.) When they were come to the Streight betwixt *Sigeum* and the *Chersonnesus*, *Helle* fell into the Sea, and by being drown'd there gave her Name to the *Hellespont*. *Phrixus* went to *Colchos*, where then reign'd *Æetes* the Son of the *Sun* and *Perseis*, Sister to *Circe* and *Pasiphae* Wife of *Minos*. *Æetes* hospitably receiv'd *Phrixus*, and gave

gave him in Marriage his Daughter *Chalciope*. *Phrixus* sacrific'd the Ram to *Jupiter*, and gave the Skin to his Father-in-law *Æetes*, (that is, he burnt the Vessel, and presented his Father-in-law with the Riches which he brought with him.) *Æetes* fasten'd this rich Fleece to a Tree in the Grove of *Mars*, that is, he plac'd this Treasure in some Citadel.) *Phrixus* had by *Chalciope* four Sons, viz. *Argus*, *Melanes* or *Melas*, *Phrontis*, and *Cyturus*. *Athamas* running mad, kill'd his Son *Learchus*, and his Wife *Ino* threw her self into the Sea with her Son *Melicerta*. *Athamas* after this driven from *Bæctia*, settled in the Country to which he gave the Name of *Athamantia*, and married *Themiste* the Daughter of *Hypsæus*, by whom he had *Leucon*, *Erythroë*, *Schæneus*, and *Pteus*. *Sisyphus* another Son of *Æolus* having built *Ephyra*, (afterwards call'd *Corinth*) married *Merope* the Daughter of *Atlas*, by whom he had *Glaucus*, who by *Eurimede* had *Bellerophon*, who kill'd the Ignivomous *Chimæra*. *Deion* King of *Phocis* espous'd *Diomede* Daughter of *Xuthus*, which Conjunction produc'd one Daughter nam'd *Asteropea*, and four Sons, viz. *Ænetus*, *Actor*, *Philacus*, and *Cephalus*. The last of these married *Procris* the Daughter of *Erichtheus*. *Perieres* the Son of *Æolus*, or according to others, of *Synortas* which was the Son of *Amycles*, having possess'd himself of *Messena*, married *Gorgophone* the Daughter of *Perseus*. *Mignes* another Son of *Æolus* married the Nymph *Nais*, by whom he had *Polydectes* and *Dictys*, both which settled in the Isle of *Seriphus*. *Salmoneus* lived first in *Thessaly*, and thence returning to *Elis*, he built a City, which was destroy'd, and its Builder struck dead with Thunder by *Jupiter* for his Impiety. *Tyro* the Daughter of *Salmoneus* and *Alcidice*, was bred up by *Cretheus* her Father's Brother, and falling passionately in Love with the *Enipeus*, had two Children by *Neptune*, who transforming himself

himself into the shape of that River, violated her Chastity on its Banks. These two Children being dropt, like other Bastards, were found by several Grooms ; and the one named *Pelias*, and the other *Neleus*. When they came to be of Age, and had learn'd who was their Mother, they kill'd their Foster-Mother ; and *Neleus* driven out of his Country by his Brother, fled to that of the *Messenians*, and there built *Pylus* ; he married *Chloris*, the Daughter of *Amphion*, by whom he had several Children : but *Nestor*, who was bred amongst the *Gerenians*, was the only Survivor amongst them. He had by *Anaxibia* the Daughter of *Cratæus*, two Daughters, *Pisidice* and *Polycaste* ; and seven Sons, viz. *Perseus*, *Stratichus*, *Aretus*, *Echephron*, *Pisistratus*, *Antilochus* and *Thrasymedes*. *Pelias* liv'd in *Thessaly*, and married *Anaxibia* Daughter of *Bias*, or according to other Writers, *Philomache*, the Daughter of *Amphion* ; he had one Son named *Acastus*, and four Daughters, viz. *Pisidice*, *Pelopea*, *Hippothoe* and *Alceste*. *Cretheus* or *Creteus* having built *Jolcos*, married *Tyro* the Daughter of *Salmonæus*, by whom he had *Æson*, *Amythaon*, and *Pheres*. *Amythaon* living at *Pylus*, married *Idomene*, Daughter of *Pheres*, by whom he had *Bias* and *Melampus*. *Bias* made Love to *Pero*, Daughter of *Neleus* : but her Father would not consent on any other Condition than that he should bring to him the Oxen of *Phylacas*, which were kept in a City by a Dog which no Mortal durst venture to engage. *Bias* by the Subtlety of his Brother *Melampus* got them into his Hands, and married *Pero*, with whom he liv'd some time at *Messenia*, and afterwards went to *Argos*, where *Melampus* had part of that Kingdom. *Talaus* the Son of *Bias* and *Pero*, had by *Lysimache* Daughter of *Abas*, Son of *Melampus* ; *Adrastus*, *Partbenopæus*, *Pronax*, *Mecistæus*, *Aristomachus*, and a Daughter named *Eriphyle*, who married *Amphiaræus*. *Promachus*,

chus, alias *Pronacbus*, Son of *Parthenopæus* in conjunction with the *Epigoni* made War with the *Thebans*. *Euryalus* Son of *Mecistæus* went to the Trojan War; and to *Pronax* was born *Lycurgus*. But *Adrastus* had by *Amphithea*, Daughter of *Pronax*, three Daughters; *Argia*, *Deipyle* and *Ægialea*; and two Sons, *Ægialeus* and *Cyanippus*. *Pheræus* Son of *Cretheus*, which built the City of *Pheræ* in *Thessaly*, was Father to *Admetus* and *Lycurgus*; the latter of which lived near *Nemea*, and having married *Eurydice*, or as other Authors will have it, *Amphithea* had *Opbeltes*, surnam'd *Archemorus*. *Admetus* King of *Pheræ*, married *Alcestis*, Daughter of *Pelias*, who offer'd to die for her Husband. *Jason* the Son of *Æson* Son of *Cyretheus*; and *Polymeda*, Daughter of *Autolycus*, lived at *Jolcos*; where *Pelias* reign'd after *Cretheus*, and sent *Jason* to the Conquest of the Golden Fleece, which was hung on a Tree and strongly guarded at the Grove of *Mars*, at *Colchos*. *Jason* employ'd *Argo* a Ship-wright to build him a Galley with Fifty Oars, and engaged in this Expedition all the greatest Heroes of Greece, whose Names were: *Typhys* the Son of *Hagnius*, to whom was entrusted the Conduct of the Vessel; (or rather the Fleet) *Orpheus* the Son of *Oeager*; *Zetes* and *Calais* the Sons of *Boreas*; *Castor* and *Pollux*, Sons of *Jupiter*; *Telamon* and *Peleus*, the Sons of *Æacus*; *Hercules* Son of *Jupiter*; *Theseus* Son of *Ægeus*; *Idas* and *Lynceus* Sons of *Apbareus*; *Amphiaræus* Son of *Oicles*; *Ceroneus* Son of *Cæneus*. *Palæmon* Son of *Vulcan*, or *Ætolus*, as *Cepheus* was of *Aseus*; *Laerte* of *Arceus*, and *Autolycus* of *Mercury*; *Atalanta* Daughter of *Schæneus*; *Menæti* the Son of *Actor*; *Actor* the Son of *Hippalus*; *Admetus* the Son of *Pheræus*; *Acastus* the Son of *Pelias*; *Eurytus* the Son of *Merane*; *Meleager* the Son of *Oeneus*; *Anceus* the Son of *Lycurgus*; *Euphemus* Son of *Neptune*; *Pæon* Son of *Thaumaschus*; *Butes* Son of *Teleon*; *Phanus* and *Staphylus* Sons of *Dionysus Erginus*; Son of *Neptune*.

* In Com-
melin's E-
dition of
Apollodo-
rus his
ἐρμῆς, i. e.
Mercury,
wherefore
our Author
or his Cor-
rector seem
here mi-
staken.

Periclymenus Son of *Neleus*; *Augeas* Son of *Helius* (or the Sun); *Iphycus* Son of *Thestius*; *Argus* Son of *Phrixus*; *Euryalus* Son of *Mecisteus*; *Peneleus* Son of *Hippalmus*; *Leitus* Son of *Alector*; *Iritus* Son of *Naubolus*; *Ascalaphus* and *Almenus* Sons of *Mars*; *Asterius* Son of *Cometa*; *Polyphemus* Son of *Elates*. These Valiant Warriours under the Conduct of *Jason* landed at the Isle of *Lemnos*, which was then govern'd by *Hypsipyles* Daughter of *Thoas*, and inhabited solely by Women, who had kill'd all their Husbands. The *Argonauts*, charm'd with this favourable Opportunity, without control enjoy'd these Women. *Hypsipyle* had by *Jason*, *Evenus* and *Nebrophonus*. From *Lemnos* they went to the Territories of the *Dolionces*, whose King *Cyzichus* then was: That Prince gave them a very favourable Reception. Parting from this Country in the Night, they were by the Wind driven back thither without knowing where they were; and the *Dolionces* taking them for the *Pelasgians*, their Enemies, they fell into a Bloody Engagement without knowing each other; and the *Argonauts* kill'd several of them, amongst which was King *Cyzicus*: But Day-light discovering their Mistake, they were extremely afflicted at it, and magnificently interr'd that Prince. From thence they made to *Mysia*, where they left *Hercules* and *Polyphemus*, strayed from the Shoar, and running after Young *Hylas* the Son of *Theiodamas*, and *Hercules's* *Ganymede*, who was stole by the Nymphs, (that is, the Young Girls of that Country) *Polyphemus* stay'd there, and built the City of *Cius*, of which he became King. *Hercules* return'd to *Argos*, and according to *Herodotus*, before his Return, he serv'd *Omphale*: But *Pherecydes* says, that he was left at *Aphetæ*, a Town of *Thessaly*; and *Demaretes* averrs that he went thro' with them to *Colchus*; and *Dionysius* makes him Capt. of the *Argonauts*. From *Mysia* they went into the Country of the *Bebrycos*, where then reign'd *Amycus*, the Son of

Neptune and *Bitbyuis* ; This *Amycus*, challeng'd the *Argonauts* to a Wrestling Match ; and *Pollux* accepting his Challenge, kill'd him. Upon which the *Bebryces* fell upon him : but the *Argonauts* falling to their Arms, put them to flight. From thence they went to *Salmydessus*, a City of *Thrace*, where resided *Phineus*, the Diviner, which some will have to be the Son of *Agenor*, and others of *Neptune* ; who was blinded and tormented by the *Harpies*, which were winged Women which forcibly stole away the greatest part of what was serv'd up to his Table, and spoil'd the rest ; (these were probably Pirates which carried off the most valuable Riches of the Country, and destroy'd the rest) *Phineus* promis'd the *Argonauts* to foretel what should happen to them, on condition they would deliver him from the *Harpies*. They then immediately set out a Table with Victuals (that is, they laid some sort of a Bait for them to steal). The *Harpies* coming to seize the Edibles (or Booty) *Zetes* and *Calais*, the Sons of *Boreas*, who had also Wings, (that is who commanded two light Vessels), flew after these *Harpies* and pursued them to the *Peloponnesus*, where one of them was drowned in the River *Tigries*, which was afterwards thence called *Harpys*. But some call it *Nicotboe*, and others, *Hellopis*. The Name of the other, as some will have it, was *Ocypete*, according to others, *Ocythoe*, but *Hesiod* calls her *Ocypode*. She flying by the *Propontis*, came to the Islands call'd the *Echinades*, now nam'd the *Strophades*, from her altering her Course when she came thither ; and being landed, she fell down tir'd and breathless, together with her Pursuer, (This relation plainly shews that both of them were on Board Ships, which the Poets metamorphos'd into Wings). *Apolonius* in his *Argonautics*, saith that the *Harpies* were pursu'd by the Sons of *Boreas* to the

the Islands called the *Strophades*, and that they escap'd unhurt, on taking an Oath that they would no more torment poor *Phineus*: Who now freed from this Terror, taught the *Argonauts* the Course they ought to steer, warn'd them of the Risques they were to run amongst the Rocks *Symplegades*, and gave them a Dove, (that is, some good Pilot to conduct them thro' those Rocks). From thence the *Argonauts* arriv'd at the Country of the *Mariandini*, where they were well receiv'd by King *Lycus*. Here *Idmon*, the Diviner, was kill'd by a Boar, and *Tiphys* died; and *Ancaeus* undertook the Conduct of the Vessel in his place. The *Argonauts* then passing by *Thermodon* and *Caucasus*, arriv'd at the *Phasis*, a River in *Colchis*. The Vessel being gotten into the Port, *Jason* went to *Æetes*, acquainted him with the Order he had receiv'd from *Pelias*, & exhorted him to deliver the Golden Fleece: Which that King promis'd, on condition that he could himself alone yoke two Oxen of an immense Grandure, which had brazen Feet, and cast Fire out of their Mouths, and after that sow the remainder of the Dragon's Teeth, left by *Cadmus*, when he sow'd the other part at *Thebes*. *Jason* found means to accomplish both, being instructed by *Medea*, the Daughter of *Æetes*, by *Idya* the Daughter of *Oceanus*; who promis'd him the Golden Fleece, if he would marry and carry her into Greece: *Æetes* very far from keeping his Word with *Jason*, according to Agreement, after he had perform'd what he desir'd, intended to kill the *Argonauts*, and burn their Gally; but *Medea* having prevented her Father's Designs, in the Night time, led *Jason* to the place where the Golden Fleece was, and cast the Dragon which guarded it into a profound sleep, (that is, she gain'd the Guards to her side;) and having seiz'd it, went with *Jason* aboard the Ship *Argos*, which made to Sea with the utmost expedition, carrying

with her *Abſyrtus* her Brother. *Æetes* put to Sea in purſuit of her ; but *Medea* cutting her Brother in pieces, threw all his Members one after another into the Sea ; and her Father ſtopping to take them up, gave over the purſuit of the *Argonauts* and buried the mangled Morſels of his Son in the place afterwards call'd *Tomis*. He ſent ſeveral Perſons once more in purſuit of the *Argonauts*. Who for the Death of *Abſyrtus*, were driven from their right Courſe, and by the Storm were blown along the *Libyan* Coaſts, from whence they rowed towards that of *Gallia* near *Sardinia* ; from thence coaſting along *Hetruria*, they came to *Æea*, where the Murther of *Abſyrtus* was expiated by *Circe*. They being preſerv'd by *Orpheus* againſt the *Syrens* Songs they paſs'd *Sicily* betwixt *Scylla* and *Charybdis*, and landed on the Iſle of *Corcyra*, inhabited by the *Pheaci*, over whom reign'd *Alcinous*. The *Colchians* which *Æetes* ſent after the *Argonauts*, never finding them, ſettled, ſome of them on the Mountain of the *Pheaci*, the other on the Iſlands called *Abſyrtides* ; Some of the former at laſt found the *Argonauts* Gally at *Corcyra*, and demanded *Medea* of *Alcinous*. That Prince answer'd that he could not deliver her to them if ſhe was the Wife of *Jaſon* to whom *Arete* *Alcinous's* Wife immediately marry'd her, to prevent her Huſbands being forc'd to ſurrender. The *Argonauts* departing from *Corcyra* were attack'd by a violent Storm, and diſcerning a Port, put into it, and landed on an Iſland which they call'd *Anaphe*. From thence they made Sail towards the Iſle of *Crete*, where *Talus* endeavour'd to prevent their Landing by throwing of Stones but was kill'd by an Arrow, and they went on Shoar, but did not venture to ſtay above one Night there. From thence they went to take in freſh Water at *Ægina*, and paſſing along by *Eubœa* and *Locris*, they arriv'd at *Jolcos* four Months after the

the beginning of their Expedition. *Pelias* in the mean time despairing of their Return, resolv'd to kill *Æson*, who voluntarily put an end to his own Life, by drinking the Blood of a Bull : *Jason's* Mother hang'd her self, leaving behind her a young Male Child, which *Pelias* immediately put to Death. *Jason* now return'd with the Golden Fleece, deliver'd it to *Pelias* ; and deferring his Revenge till a more proper Opportunity, sail'd to the *Isthmus*, with a select number of Valiant Men, charging *Medea* to rid him of *Pelias*. Which she accordingly did by perswading his Daughters to cut him in pieces. *Acastus* his Son, after having paid his last Duties to his Father in his Obsequies, drove *Jason* and *Medea* from *Jolcos* : they then return'd to *Corinth*, where they liv'd very happily together for the space of Ten Years ; after which *Creon* King of *Corinth* married his Daughter *Glauce* to *Jason*, who divorc'd *Medea*, to revenge which, she Poyson'd his new Wife, together with her Father *Creon* ; and kill'd her own Children by *Jason*, escap'd in a Chariot drawn by flying Dragons (or rather in a Ship so call'd) to *Athens*, and there married *Ægeus*, by whom he had a Son nam'd *Medus*. Afterwards attempting the Life of *Theseus*, she and her Son were banish'd *Athens*. The latter possess'd himself of a great Empire amongst the *Barbarians*, (which deriving its Name from his own was call'd *Media*) and died in his War with the *Indians*. *Medea* return'd to *Colchos*, where finding her Father *Æetes* dethron'd by his Brother *Perseus*, she restor'd him to his Kingdom.

The Epitomizer of *Apollodorus*, after having in the first Book recited the Genealogy and History of the Descendants of *Deucalion*, undertakes in the second to treat of the Posterity of *Inachus*. He was the Son of *Oceanus* and *Tethis*, (a) and his Name devolv'd on a River in the Kingdom of

(a) Our Author or the Corrector is again here mistaken ; for the Wife of *Oceanus* according to *Apollodorus* was *Tηθύς*, that is *Tethys*, or *Tethyos*, vid. *Apol. Lib. 2. in Argos, Principio.*

(b) *Ægi-*
allia; af-
terwards
call'd the
Pelopon-
nesus, now
the Morea.
 (.) *Pelo-*
ponnesus
was so cal-
l'd from A-
pis: the Son
of Phoro-
neus by La-
odice, who
d. genera-
ting to Ty-
ranny, was
Murder'd
by the Con-
spirators,
and not
Phorone-
us, as our
Author
would have
it, vide A-
pollodor.
 (c) *Niobe*
was also
the Daugh-
ter of Pho-
roneus
which
plainly
proves
what our
Author says
of Phoro-
neus was
by him
meant of
Apis.
 (d) *vide*
Note c.

Argos, or Argia. He had by *Melissa* Daughter of *Oceanus*, *Phoroneus*, and *Agialeus*; the last of which dying without Issue, yet left his Name fix'd on the Country of *Agialeia* (b). *Phoroneus* having now master'd the whole Peninsula, afterward called *Peloponnesus*, nam'd it *Apia* (c). He fell by the Conspiracy of *Tbelxion* and *Telchin*, leaving no Issue behind him. But *Jupiter* had by *Niobe* (c) *Argus*, who according to the Testimony of *Acusilaus*, was call'd *Pelasgus*, as was *Peloponnesus* from him *Pelasgia*. *Hesiod* will have *Pelasgus* to be of this Country. But be it as it will, *Argus* succeeding *Phoroneus*, in the Kingdom of *Peloponnesus*, gave it the Name of *Argos*, and had by his Wife *Evarine* Daughter of *Strymon* and *Neæra*, *Jasus*, *Piranthus*, *Epidaurus*, and *Criasus*: which last succeeded him. To *Jasus* was born *Agenor*, from whom descended that *Argus*, which was said to be all over Eyes, (on account of his great Prudence). He was brave and to him are ascrib'd a vast many great Exploits amongst which were killing the Bull which ravag'd *Arcadia*, and a Satyr which continually plagu'd the *Arcadians*, and stole away their flocks. Besides which 'tis also reported, that he kill'd *Echidna*, the Daughter of *Terra* and *Tartarus*, that he assassinated Travellers, and reveng'd the Death of *Apis* (d) by destroying the Murtherers. *Argus* by his Wife *Ismene*, Daughter of *Asopus*, had *Jasus* the Father of *Io*. Tho' *Castor*, who wrote the History of these dark and unknown Ages, and several Tragic Writers make *Io*, the Daughter of *Inachus*. *Hesiod* and *Acusilaus*, will have her the Daughter of *Pirene*: But *Asclepiades* avers her to be the Daughter of *Arestor*, as *Pherocydes* doth of *Inachus*, and *Cercops* of *Argus*, and *Ismene* the Daughter of *Asopus*. She is said by the Fable to be transform'd into a Cow by *Jupiter*, to conceal his Amours with her from the Jealous Eyes of *Juno*, who asking her of the Thun-

Thunderer, entrusted her to the keeping of *Argus*; but *Jupiter* order'd *Mercury* to steal her away privily. Which he not being able to do, kill'd *Argus*, and *Juno* in Revenge, infected the Court with Madness, hurried on by which, she threw her self into the adjacent Sea. Which from her Name was call'd the *Ionian Sea*. *Io* making her way through *Illyricum*, pass'd Mount *Hæmus*, cross'd the *Thracian Bosphorus*, and arriv'd in *Scythia*, and the *Cymmerian Regions*: At last, after a tedious Wandring on the Continent, and Coasting along the *European* and *Asiatick* Shoars, she arriv'd in *Egypt*, where she reassum'd her Pristine shape of Woman, and was deliver'd of *Epaphus* on the Banks of the *Nile*: The *Curetes* at the instance of *Juno* hid the Child. *Io* Travell'd over the greatest part of *Syria*, to which she was encourag'd by a Report that the (e)Daughter of the King of the *Byblii* was then breeding up her Son. At last having found *Epaphus*, she return'd to *Egypt*. It plainly appears thro' this whole Fable that all *Io*'s Wandrings, could mean nothing more than the Travels of the *Argians* by Sea and Land, either to trade, or plant Colonies in several Countries; perhaps *Io* settled in *Egypt*, or her Son *Epaphus* married *Memphis*, the Daughter of *Nilus*, and built a City, which bore her Name. He was King of part of *Egypt*, and had a Daughter named *Libya*, who imparted her Name to a part of *Africa*. 'Tis story'd that to *Neptune* and *Libya* were Born *Agenor* and *Belus*: That *Agenor* went into *Phœnicia*, where he establish'd the Seat of his Government, and became the Father of a numerous Race. *Belus* reign'd in *Egypt*, and Married *Anchinoë* Daughter of *Nilus*, by whom he had *Ægyptus* and *Danaus*, and according to *Eurypides*, *Cepheus*, and *Phineus*. *Belus* sent *Danaus* into *Libya*, and *Ægyptus* to *Arabia*. The last having conquer'd the Country of the *Melampodes*, gave it the Name

(e) *Apol-
lodorus*
saith the
Wife of the
King of the
Byblii.

of *Agypt*. We are told he had fifty Sons by several Wives, and that his Brother *Danaus* had as many Daughters. These two Brothers contended for the Kingdom, and *Danaus* being the weakest, fitted out a Vessel with fifty Rovers, went on Board it with all his Daughters, and landed first on the Isle of *Rhodes*, and afterwards at *Argos*, where *Helanor* who then reign'd there, gave him his Kingdom. *Danaus*, now become Master of this Country, call'd the Inhabitants from his own Name *Danai*, or *Danaians*. After this the Sons of *Agyptus* coming to *Argos* to conclude a Treaty of Peace, ask'd in Marriage all *Danaus's* Daughters. Their Father firmly bent on Revenge, distributed them among the young Men by Lot. Our Author here recites all the Names of both the Husbands and Wives, as Chance pair'd them, which it not being necessary to transcribe, 'twill be sufficient to tell the Reader that *Danaus* having given every one of his Daughters a Dagger, commanded them to kill their Husbands the first Night, which they all did, except *Hypermnestra*, who spar'd her Spouse *Lynceus*, because he forbore attempting her Virginity ; her Father at first loaded her with Chains, but afterwards married her to the same *Lynceus*, and bestow'd her other Sisters on those who were victorious in the Wrestling Games. *Lynceus* succeeded *Danaus* in the Throne of *Argos*, and had by *Hypermnestra* a Son nam'd *Abas*, which married *Ocalea* the Daughter of *Mantineus*, by whom he had the Twins, *Acrisius* and *Proetus* ; which contended with each other for the Crown, and are believ'd to be the first Inventers of Shields. *Acrisius* proving the Conqueror, drove *Proetus* out of the Kingdom, from whence he fled to *Jobate* in *Lycia*, or according to others to *Amphianaete*, and married her Daughter, which *Homer* calls *Antea*, but the Tragic Poets, *Sthenoboea*. *Prætus* provided with

Lycian

Lycian Forces by his Father-in-Law, return'd to his own Country, and took *Tiryntha*, which the *Cyclopes* had walled, and in reward was admitted into that Country ; so that *Acrisius* reign'd in *Argos*, and *Proetus* at *Tiryntha*. *Acrisius* had by *Eurydice* the Daughter of *Lacedæmon*, one Daughter, which was *Danae* ; and *Proetus* by *Sthenoboea*, three Daughters, viz. *Lysippe*, *Iphinoe*, and *Iphianassa*. These three Sisters losing their Senses, wandred about the Country in a distracted manner. *Melampus* undertook to cure them, and to that end went in pursuit of them : *Iphinoe*, the Eldest, died in the Interim, and the two other were restor'd to their Wits ; and *Melampus* married one of them, as his Brother *Byas* did the other. ('Tis not very difficult to comprehend, that by this is meant, that these Sisters Rebelling ravag'd the Country with Seditious Troops ; and that *Melampus* reducing them, married the one, and gave the other to his Brother.) Some time after, *Proetus* had a Son named *Megapentes*. About this time *Bellerophon*, Son of *Glaucus*, Son of *Sisyphus*, having thro' Inadvertency kill'd his Brother, which some call *Delias*, others *Pirene*, and others *Alcimene*, fled to *Argos* to *Proetus*. *Sthenoboea* falling in Love with him, and not being able to perswade him to yield to her Passion, she accus'd him to her Husband of attempting her Chastity. *Proetus* to rid himself of him, sent him to his Father-in-law *Jobate*, to whom he wrote to put him to Death. That King in order to send him out of the World, gave him a Commission to kill the *Chimæra*, a Monster thought to be invincible ; for according to the Fable, he had a Lion's Head, a Dragon's Tail, a Body like a Goat, cast flames out of its Mouth, destroy'd all the Country about it, and kill'd all the Flocks. ('Tis not easie to determine what the Poets mean by this Monster ; whether some place infested by Lions, Serpents,

Serpents, and wild Goats ; or whether it was a Troop of Robbers.) *Bellerophon* mounted on the wing'd Horse *Pegasus*, said to have proceeded from *Neptune* and *Medusa*, pierc'd the Monster with his Arrow ; (that is, by his Horsemen he exterminated what was call'd by the Name of *Chimæra*.) *Jobate* not content with this Victory, sent him to engage first the *Solyimi*, and afterwards the *Amazons*. *Bellerophon* returning victorious from both, *Jobate* set several of the most Couragious Young Men of *Lycia* in Ambush, commanding them to murther him. But the Hero defended himself so bravely that he kill'd them all. When *Jobate* admiring his Valour, shew'd him *Proetus's* Letter, entreated him to stay with him, gave him his Daughter in Marriage, and left him Heir of his Throne. In the Interim *Acrisius* having consulted the Fate of his Posterity, the Oracle answer'd him, that his Daughter should have a Son which should be his Death ; alarm'd by this fear, he shut up his Daughter in a Brazen Cage, or Dungeon (that is secur'd her by impenetrable Walls) and caus'd her to be very strictly guarded. *Proetus* yet found a way to enjoy her, according to some ; but according to others, *Jupiter* transform'd into a Golden Shower descend-ed into her Lap ; (that is, some unknown Person which by Mony corrupted *Danae's* Guards ; for when the Fathers of some Heroes were uncertain, the Poets never fail'd to suppose some God in his stead). *Danae* grew big, and was deliver'd of a Son named *Perseus* ; which coming to the knowledge of *Acrisius*, he enclos'd the Mother and the Child in a Wooden Chest, and threw them into the Sea : (by which perhaps is meant, that he put them on Board a Ship, and left them to the Mercy of the Winds). They arriv'd at the Isle of *Seriphus*, where *Dictys* bred up the Child. *Perseus* being grown up, *Polydectes* the Brother of *Dictys*,
King

King of *Seriphus*, now grown passionately fond of *Danae*, and not being able to compass the Enjoyment of her, commanded *Perseus* to bring him one of the *Gorgons* Heads. He having discover'd the place where they were, cut of that of *Medusa*, which as the Fable has it, petrified all those which look'd on it. From thence he went to *Ethiopia*, deliver'd *Andromeda* Daughter of *Cepheus*, and married her. After which returning to *Seriphus*, in revenge of the injury done his Mother, he turn'd *Polydectes* to a Stone, by shewing him *Medusa's* Head, and set *Dictys* on the Throne. After that he return'd with *Danae* and *Andromeda* to *Argos* to see his Grand-father *Acrisius*; who dreading the Prediction of the Oracle, quitted *Argos*, and retir'd to *Pelasgia*. Some time after, *Teutamias* King of the *Larissæans*, appointing *Gymnastick* Games after the Death of his Father, invited *Perseus* thither, who exercising himself, thro' Inadvertence hit his Grand-father *Acrisius* with a Quoit on the Heel, of which Blow he died. *Perseus* aham'd after this Action, to return to *Argos*, to succeed his Grand-father, went to *Tiryntha* to *Megapenthe* the Son of *Proetus*, and chang'd Kingdoms with him. So that *Megapenthe* became King of *Argos*, and *Perseus* having the Kingdom of *Tiryntha*, fortified *Midea* and *Mycenæ*. This Prince had by *Andromeda*, before he came into Greece, a Son named *Perses*, which he left with *Cepheus*, and from him the *Persians* are said to have sprung. He had afterwards at *Mycenæ*, *Alcæus*, *Sthenelus*, *Helas*, *Mestor*, *Electrio*, and a Daughter named *Gorgophone*, who was married to *Perieres*. *Alcæus* had by *Hipponome* the Daughter of *Menæceus*, *Amphitryon*, and a Daughter nam'd *Anaxo*. To *Mestor* and *Lysidice* the Daughter of *Pelops*, was born *Hippothoe*, who being stole by *Neptune*, (that is by some Mariner) and carried to the Isle called *Echinades*, had a Son named *Taphius*,
who

who planted at *Tapbos* a Colony of People which he called *Teleboæ*, because he had led them far distant from their Country. To *Taphius* was born *Pterelaus*, who besides one Daughter which was *Comæto*, had the six following Sons ; *Chromius*, *Tyrannus*, *Antiochus*, *Chersidamas*, *Maſtor* and *Everes*. *Electrio* having married *Anaxo*, the Daughter of *Alcæus*, had by her *Alcmene*, and nine Sons, viz. *Stratobates*, *Gorgopbonus*, *Philonomus*, *Celæneus*, *Amphimachus*, *Lysinemus*, *Cherimachus*, *Anactor* and *Archelaus*, besides a natural Son named *Lycimnius*, by *Midea* the Wife of *Pbrygias*. From *Sthenelus* and *Nicippe* the Daughter of *Pelops* proceeded *Alcinœ* and *Medusa*, and afterwards he had a Son named *Eurystebeus*, who afterwards reign'd at *Mycenæ*. About this time the Sons of *Pterelaus* went to *Electrio*, who reign'd at *Mycenæ* in conjunction with *Taphius*, to demand *Meſtor*'s Kingdom for their Mother's Father ; but *Electrio* slighting their Pretensions, they stole his Kine ; and the Sons of *Electrio* attempting their Rescue, both them and their Enemies fell in the Fight ; so that of all *Electrio*'s Children, *Lycimnius* then very young, was the only Survivor, as of those of *Pterelaus* not one was left alive, besides *Everes*, to whom the Care of the Ships was entrusted. Those with them which escap'd having brought off with them *Electrio*'s Cows, presented them to *Polyxenes*, King of the *Elei*, or *Eleans* : *Amphitryo*, redeem'd them of *Polyxenes*, and brought them to *Mycenæ*. In the Interim *Electrio*, resolving to revenge the Death of his Sons, entrusted the Government of his Kingdom and Daughter *Alcmene* to *Amphitryo*, exacting of him a Solemn Oath, that he would preserve his Daughter a Virgin till his Return ; and went himself to head his Forces against the *Teleboæ*. Returning he brought with him his Cows, and *Amphitryo* to stop one that was straying, flung his Club at her, which

which glancing on her Head betwixt her Horns, hit *Electryo* and kill'd him. *Sthenelus* drove *Amphitryo* out of the whole *Argian Territories*, thereby rendring himself Master not only of the Kingdom of *Mycenæ*, but also of *Tirynthæ*. He recommended *Midea* to *Atreus* and *Thyestes*, the Sons of *Pelops*, whom he invited into his Country. *Amphitryo* fled with *Alcmene* to *Thebes*, where the expiatory Rites were perform'd in his behalf by *Creon*, who bestow'd his Sister *Perimede* in Marriage on *Licymnius*. *Alcmene* now declaring that she would Marry the Man which should revenge the Death of her Brothers, *Amphitryo* promis'd her to war against the *Teleboæ*; and contracting an Alliance with *Cephalus* of *Thoricus*, an *Attic City*; *Panopeus* of the *Phoceans*; *Eleus* Son of *Perseus*, of the City of *Argos*; and *Creon* from *Thebes*; He ravag'd the Islands of the *Taphii*. But as long as *Pterelaus* liv'd, he could not take *Taphos*; but that Prince being dead, by the Contrivance of his Daughter *Cometo*, who, (if we may believe the Fable) fell in Love with *Amphitryo*, and cut the Golden Hair which held his Life; *Amphitryo* now conquer'd these Isles, and having put *Cometo* to Death, return'd to *Thebes* with a great Booty, presenting the Islands to *Eleus* and *Cephalus*, who built Cities there, and call'd them by their own Names: but before *Amphitryo* return'd to *Thebes*, *Jupiter* (that is, some unknown Gentleman) assuming this Hero's Shape, lay with *Alcmene*; she had two Children, the one by *Jupiter* named *Hercules*, and the other by *Amphitryo* named *Ipbicles*. *Hercules* in his Youth gave several proofs of his Valour. 'Tis reported, that being yet in his Cradle he slew two Serpents, which *Juno*, or *Amphitryo* had thrown into it to kill him; that when Young, he killed *Linus*, the Brother of *Orpheus*, who struck him when he taught him Musick. That at the Age of Eighteen he kill'd a Lyon which de-

devour'd the Oxen of *Amphitryo* and *Thestius* : That he insulted the Embassadors of *Erginus* King of the *Minyæ*, which came to demand the Tribute, which their King had impos'd on the *Thebans* by way of satisfaction for the Death of *Clymenus* his Predecessor, kill'd in the Games by the Charioteer of *Menæcus* ; and that *Erginus* coming with his Troop to revenge the Affront offer'd to his Embassadors *Hercules* kill'd him, and defeated the *Minyæ*, whom he oblig'd to pay to the *Thebans*, double the Tribute which they before receiv'd from them, that is two hundred Oxen annually. *Amphitryo* was kill'd in this War. *Creon* to acknowledge his Obligations to *Hercules*, bestow'd on him in Marriage his Daughter *Megara*, who brought him three Sons viz. *Therimachus*, *Creontiades*, and *Deicoon*. The same King married his Second Daughter to *Iphiclus*, who before had a Son named *Jolaus*, by *Automedusa*, Daughter of *Alcathous*. *Alcmene* becoming a Widow by the Death of *Amphitryo*, married *Radamanthus* the Son of *Jupiter*, who lived in Exile at *Ocalea* a City in *Bœotia*. *Hercules* run mad, kill'd the Children which he had by *Megara*, and the two Sons of *Iphiclus*, after which being banish'd for it, his Crime was expiated by *Thestius* : he then went to consult the Oracle at *Delphi*, where he should reside. The Answer was, that he must go to *Tiryntha*, and obey the Commands of *Eurystheus* for the space of twelve Years. He was Obedient to the Orders of the Oracle. *Eurystheus* proposing to him such vast Enterprises as exceeded all Humane strength, he perform'd them all. Those were the twelve Labours of *Hercules*, famous in Fabulous Story, which our Author here describes. After Conquering all the Monsters with which he fought, he return'd, at the Expiration of twelve Years, to *Thebes*, gave his Wife *Megara* in Marriage to *Jolaus*, intending to marry *Jole* Daughter of *Eurystheus*.

Eurytus King of *Oechalia*: but that Prince would not consent to the Match, unless he would engage to surpass him and his Children in the drawing the Bow, and overcome them all, at that Exercise. *Iphitus*, the eldest of them, acknowledg'd that he had won her fairly. Some time after *Hercules* became distracted again, threw *Iphitus* down from the top of the Walls of *Tiryntha*, and address'd himself to *Neleus* King of *Pilii*, to engage him to expiate his Crime, but he would not receive him. From thence he went to *Amyclas*, where he was expiated by *Deiphobus*. But afterwards struck with a very severe Disease, as a Punishment for the Death of *Iphitus*, he went again to *Delphi*. *Pythia* giving him no Answer, he threatned to plunder her Temple, and having seiz'd the *Tripod*, he attempted the building of another Temple. But *Apollo*, or rather the Inhabitants of the Country coming to attack him; the Combatants were parted by a Clap of Thunder, which *Jupiter* darted betwixt them, and at last the Oracle told *Hercules*, that he would not be rid of his Distemper before he had been three Years a Slave, and paid *Eurytus* the full price of the Loss he suffered in his Son *Iphitus*. *Hercules* then in Obedience to the Oracle, sold himself to *Omphale*, the Daughter of *Dardanus*, Queen of the *Lydians*, to whom her Husband *Imolus* at his Death left that Kingdom. He continued to do stupendious Acts. 'Tis thought that it was at this time that he went to *Colchos*. Having serv'd his prescrib'd time, he was deliver'd from his Disease, and afterwards brought a Fleet of 18 Gallies against *Ilium*, of which *Laomedon* was then King; he took the City, kill'd *Laomedon* and all his Sons, except *Podarces*, afterwards call'd *Priam*, and married *Hesione* the Daughter of *Laomedon* to *Telamon*, one of the first Rank in the City of *Troy*, who had by her *Teucer*. *Hercules* in his Return from *Troy*, took the Isle of *Coos*, and kill'd its King *Eurypylus*.

Pyrrhus. After having ravag'd that Island, he made War with *Augeas*, who engag'd to his assistance *Eurytus* and *Cteatus* both *Eleans*, the Sons of *Morione* and *Ador*, Brother to *Augeas*. In this War *Hercules* falling sick, lost great numbers of his Forces by the Treachery of the *Molionides*, who laid Ambushes for them. But not long after he reveng'd it by killing the *Molionides* which the *Eleans* sent to the *Isthmian* Games, and afterwards leading his Troops to *Elis*, he kill'd *Augeas*, and his Sons, brought back *Phyleus*, and gave him that Kingdom. He then set up the *Olympick* Games. After the taking of *Elis*, he march'd against *Pylus*, and taking that City, kill'd *Neleus* and all his Sons, except *Nestor*, who was brought up amongst the *Geranians*; having destroy'd the City, he made War with *Lacedæmon*, in order to punish the Sons of *Hippocoon* for assisting *Neleus*, and killing the Sons of *Licymnius*. Passing by *Arcadia*, he took with him *Cepheus* and his Sons; but having kill'd *Hippocoon* and his Sons, he gave the City and Kingdom to *Tyndareus*. Passing by *Tegea*, he begot *Telephus* on *Auge* the Daughter of *Aleus*; afterward going to *Calydon*, he married *Deianira*, Daughter of *Oeneus*, and declar'd War in favour of the *Calydonians*, against the *Thesproti*; he took their City of *Epbyra*, of which *Phylas* was King, by whose Daughter he had *Tlepolemus*; whilst he was here he sent to *Thestius* to tell him, that of his seven Sons which he retain'd by force, he should send three to *Thebes*, and the remaining four to *Sardinia* to plant a Colony there. After this, being at a Feast with *Oeneus*, with a blow of his Fist he kill'd *Eunomus* Son of *Architeles*, related to *Oeneus*, as he was presenting the Cup to him to drink. He condemn'd himself pursuant to the Law to Banishment, and went with *Deianira* to *Trachina*. On his way he slew the Centaurs near the River *Evenus*. Being arriv'd at *Trachina* he was well receiv'd by *Ceyx*, and defeated the *Dryopes*. He afterwards assisted *Ægimius* King

the *Doriens* against the *Lapithæ*, killd *Laogoras* King of the *Dryopes*, *Amyntor* King of the *Orchomeni*, and *Cygnus* the Son of *Mars* and *Pelopias*. In his Return from *Trachina*, he assembled his Troops at *Gechalia*, to make War against *Eurytus*, and with the Assistance of the *Arcadians*, the *Melians*, those of *Trachina*, and the *Locri-Epicnemidii*, he killed *Eurytus*, and took his City. Having buried those of his Companions which were kill'd in the Action, viz. *Hippalus* the Son of *Ceyx*, *Argeas* and *Melas*, the Sons of *Licymnius*; and plunder'd the City, he carried away *Iole* Prisoner. From thence putting into *Cenæum* a Promontory of *Eubæa*, he built an Altar to *Jupiter*; here *Deianira* rubb'd over *Hercules's* Tunick sent him to Sacrifice in, with a Mixture, believing it to be a Philter to charm him to love her, as the *Centaur* had told her at his Death; but instead of that, it prov'd such a very subtle Poyson, that the Tunick was no sooner hot than *Hercules* was afflicted with the most intolerable Pains. *Deianira* hang'd her self for Grief, and *Hercules* return'd to *Trachina*, tortured with this cruel Distemper, and having order'd his Son *Hyllus*, (the eldest of those which he had by *Deianira*,) to marry *Iole*, he went up to Mount *Oeta*, where placing himself on a pile of Wood, *Pæas* set Fire to it. The Fable says, that he was taken up to Heaven in a Cloud; that he became Immortal; and that having made his Peace with *Juno*, he married her Daughter *Hebe*, by whom he had two Sons. He had a much more numerous Issue on Earth; for he had fifty in his Youth, by the fifty Daughters of *Thestius*, the names of which our Author here gives us; but we omit them as not material to our purpose. By *Omphale* Queen of the *Lydians*, he had *Agelaus*, from whom descended the Race of *Cræsus*; by *Chalciope* the Daughter of *Eurypylus*, he had *Ibessalus*; by *Epicaeste* Daughter of *Ægeus* he had *Thestalus*; by *Parthenope*, Daughter of *Stym-*

phalus he had *Everes* ; by *Auge* Daughter of *Aleus* he had *Telephus* ; by *Astioche* Daughter of *Phylas*, *Tlepolemus* ; by *Astydamia* Daughter of *Amyntor*, *Ctesippus* ; by *Autonoe* Daughter of *Pereus*, *Palæmon* ; by *Megara* Daughter of *Creon*, *Therimachus*, *Deicoon*, *Ereontiades*, and *Deion* ; by *Deianira* Daughter of *Oeneus*, *Hyllus*, *Ctesippus*, and *Glycilonetes*. After the Death of *Hercules*, his Sons fearing *Eurystheus*, retired to *Ceyx* ; of whom *Eurystheus* demanded them, threatening War upon his refusal, they then quitted *Trachina*, and fled thro' *Hellas*. *Eurystheus* continued his Pursuit of them, they then retired to *Athens* ; and implored the Protection and Assistance of the *Athenians*, who not only refus'd to surrender them ; but engaged against *Eurystheus*, whose Sons perish'd in this War, and he himself was kill'd by *Hyllus*. After the Death of this Prince, the *Heraclidæ* return'd into *Peloponnesus*, and retook the Cities which they had lost ; but the same Year, a Plague ruin'd the whole Country, and the Oracle declar'd that it was because they return'd before they were allow'd by Heaven. They then again quitted *Peloponnesus*, and went to live at *Marathon*. *Tlepolemus* having kill'd *Licymnius* by Inadvertency, went in Exile to *Rhodes*. *Hyllus* who had by his Father's Command, married *Iole* the Daughter of *Eurytus*, after having consulted the Oracle on the return of the *Heraclidæ* to *Peloponnesus*, brought them back at the expiration of Three Years, when *Tisamenus* the Son of *Orestes* reign'd in that Country. But that Enterprize did not succeed, the *Peloponnesians* beat the *Heraclidæ*, and kill'd *Aristomachus*. Long after which the Sons of *Cleolaus* Son of *Hercules* being grown up, *Temenus* again consulted the Oracle on the same Head, and on the Answer he received, rais'd Forces, and built Ship in that place in *Ætolia*, which from this Incident was afterwards called *Naupactos* ; but this Fleet wa

dis

dispers'd, and his Army perish'd. Some time after the *Heraclidæ* returning under the Conduct of *Oxy-lus* Son of *Andræmon*, beat the *Peloponnesians* by Sea and Land, and kill'd *Tisamenus* the Son of *Orestes*. Being thus become Masters of the *Peloponnesus*, they divided the Cities amongst them by Lot. *Argos* fell to *Timenus*; *Lacedæmon* to *Aristodemus*, and *Messena* to *Cresphontes*. *Temenus* bequeath'd *Argos* to his Daughter *Hyrnetbo*, and her Husband *Deipbon*; without any regard to his own Sons *Agelaus*, *Eurypylus*, and *Callia*; who to revenge this Preference of their Sister, hired the *Titans* to kill their Father; but did not long enjoy the hop'd Fruits of the Parricide; for the Army adjudg'd the Kingdom to *Hyrnetbo* and *Deipbon*. *Cresphontes* had not been long settled in the Government of *Messena*, before he and two of his Sons were killed. *Polyphontes* who was of the Race of the *Heraclidæ*, was set up in his place, and married *Merope* the Dowager of *Cresphontes*, against her Will. She had by her first Husband a third Son named *Ægyptus*, the Education of whom she committed to her own Father; and when he was grown up, he kill'd *Polyphontes*, and recover'd his Paternal Throne.

The Abbreviator of *Apollodorus*, after having traced out the History of the Descendants of *Inachus* by *Belus*, to the Family of the *Heraclidæ*, in the third Book follows the same Method in laying down the Genealogical History of the Posterity of *Inachus* descended from *Agenor*; for as he before remarked, *Libya* the Daughter of *Inachus* had two Sons, *Belus* and *Agenor*. The Descendants of *Belus* an Egyptian King, are particularis'd in the precedent Book: He now comes to describe those of *Agenor*.

Agenor going into Europe, married *Telephassa*, by whom he had one Daughter named *Europa*, and three Sons; *Cadmus*, *Phœnix*, and *Cilix*. But some

Writers will have *Europa* to be the Daughter of *Phœnix*, and not of *Agenor*. Whether it be so or not, *Jupiter* sail'd by the *Rhodian* Sea, transform'd to a Bull (that is, in a Ship nam'd the Bull,) and stealing *Europa* carried her to *Crete*. He had by her *Minos*, *Sarpedon*, and *Rhadamanthos*. (According to *Homer*, *Sarpedon* was begotten by *Jupiter* on *Laodamia* Daughter of *Bellerophon*.) *Agenor* having lost his Daughter, sent his Sons with their Mother in quest of her, commanding them not to return before they found her; and *Thalus*, *Neptune's* Son, accompanied them. After a vain Search after their Sister, not daring to return home, they settled themselves in other places: *Phœnix* and *Cilix* in the Countries afterwards called *Phœnicia* and *Cilicia*; but *Cadmus* with his Mother *Telephassa* established themselves in *Thrace*, and *Thasus* built the City of *Thasus* or *Thasos*, in the same Province. At last *Asterion* King of *Crete* marrying *Europa*, bred up her Children: when they were grown up, a Discord arose amongst them, on account of *Miletus*, with the Love of which Youth they were all inflam'd, tho he discovered the most Inclination to *Sarpedon*. They then warred against one another. *Minos* obtain'd the Victory, and *Miletus* coming into *Caria*, built a City distinguish'd by his own Name. *Sarpedon* assisting *Cilix* in his War against the *Lycians*, conquer'd a Kingdom in *Lycia*; *Rhadamanthus* after giving and establishing his Laws amongst the *Insulars*, went to *Bœotia*, where he married *Alcmene*. *Minos* liv'd in *Crete*, made Laws, and married *Pasiphae* Daughter of the *Sun* and *Perseus*; or according to *Asclepiades*, *Crete* Daughter of *Asterius*, by whom he had four Sons; *Creteus*, *Deucalion*, *Glaucus*, and *Androgeus*: and as many Daughters; *Hecale*, *Xenodice*, *Ariadne*, and *Phædra*. *Asterius* dying without Issue, *Minos* succeeded him, and possess'd himself of almost all the Isles. His Wife *Pasiphae* had by

bruta

brutal Conjunction her Son the *Minotaur*, which *Minos* imprison'd in a Labyrinth built by *Dædalus*. *Creteus* Son of *Minos* had three Daughters, viz. *Aerope*, *Clymene*, and *Apemosyne*, and one Son named *Altbarnes*; who kill'd his Sister *Apemosyne*, and sold the two others. *Aerope* married *Plisthenes*, by whom she had *Agamemnon* and *Menelaus*: *Clymene* married *Nauplius*, to whom she and her Sister were sold, and by him became the Mother of *Orax* and *Palamedes*. * *Creteus* going to *Rhodes* in quest of his Son *Altbarnes*, in order to give him his Kingdom, was kill'd by that son, who took him for a Pirate. *Altbarnes* afterwards being inform'd of what he had done, in Detestation of the Action, pray'd the Gods to destroy him, and was immediately swallow'd up by the Earth. *Deucalion* had four Sons, *Idomeneus*, *Crete*, *Nothus*, and *Molus*; as for *Glaucus*, the Fable tells us, that when young falling into a Fat of Honey, he was stifled, and afterwards restor'd to Life by a Vegetable which *Polydus* apply'd to his Body. But having sufficiently enlarg'd on the Posterity of *Europa*, 'tis fit we return to that of *Cadmus*. After the Death of his Mother he went to *Delphi* to consult the Oracle, to know what was become of his Sister. *Pythia* gave him no Answer on that head, but directed him to follow a Cow, and build a City where she first lay down to rest her. With this Answer he pass'd thro' *Phocis*, and finding a Herd of Kine, follow'd one of them to the Place where she lay down, and there built the City of *Thebes*; purposing to sacrifice this Beast to *Pallas*, he sent one of his Companions for Water to a neighbouring Fountain; where the Fable tells us was a formidable Dragon of the Race of *Mars*, which was Guardian of the Spring, and kill'd some of his Companions. *Cadmus* went thither himself, kill'd the Dragon, took out some of his Teeth, and by Direction of *Minerva*, sow'd them

*The Original has so confounded this Story by transposing of names, that the Translator has here been forced to deviate from it, & follow *Apollodorus*, really supposing the Mistake owing to the Blunders of the Corrector.

† Apollo-
dorus
names five.

in the Earth, from which immediately sprung up several arm'd Men, all which kill'd one another except † four; (probably these Men were the Inhabitants of the Country, which *Cadmus* found means to set at mutual Variance.) For this Affront to *Mars*, he was condemn'd to serve that God for the space of eight Years; after the Expiration of which he married *Harmonia*, Daughter (according to the Fable) of *Venus* and *Mars*, by whom he had four Daughters, viz. *Autonoe*, *Ino*, *Semele*, and *Agave*; besides one Son nam'd *Polydorus*. *Ino* married *Athamas*; *Aristæus* espoused *Autonoe*; and *Echion*, *Agave*. The Fable of *Semele* is as well known as the Birth of *Dionysius* or *Bacchus* from *Jupiter's* Thigh. *Mercury* brought the little *Dionysius* to *Ino* and *Athamas*, and directed them to educate him like a Girl. I omit the rest of the Fable. *Aristæus* had by *Autonoe*, *Actæon*, which according to the Fable was chang'd into a Stag. *Bacchus* went into *Egypt* and *Syria*, and having pass'd *Phrygia*, travell'd as far as the *Indies*; from whence he return'd to *Thebes*, whence he went to *Argos* where he was honour'd as a God. *Pentheus* the Son of *Agave* and *Echion*, reign'd instead of *Cadmus*, who quitted *Thebes*, and went to live amongst the *Encheleæ*; by whom being chosen their General in the War against the *Illyrians*, he became King of *Illyria*. After this *Polydorus* being made King of *Thebes*, married *Nycteis* the Daughter of *Nycteus*, the Son of *Cithonius*, by whom he had a Son nam'd *Labdacus*, who dying after *Pentheus*, left a Son of a Year old nam'd *Laius*. *Lycus* the Brother of *Nycteus* seiz'd the Kingdom, and after reigning twenty Years, was kill'd by *Zetus* and *Amphion*. During his Reign he took *Sicyon*, and kill'd King *Epopeus*, who hospitably receiv'd *Antiope* the Daughter of *Nycteus*, who was taken by him, and at her Return from *Sicyon*, was deliver'd of *Zerbus* and *Amphion*, which two Brothers

thers having kill'd *Lycus*, became Masters of *Thebes*, which the latter of them walled. They expell'd *Laius*, who fled to King *Pelops* in *Peloponnesus*. *Zethus* married *Thebe*, who bestow'd her Name on the City of *Thebes*; and *Amphion* espous'd *Nicbe*, *Tantalus's* Daughter, by whom he had seven Sons and as many Daughters; *Hesiod* says, ten Sons and ten Daughters; and *Herodotus* 2 Sons and 3 Daughters: but the Fable makes her vain enough to boast a more fertile Womb than that of *Latona*, and tells us that Presumption was punish'd with the unhappy Loss of all her Children, the Daughters being kill'd by *Diana's* Arrows, and the Sons by *Apollo's*. Others allow her to have only left *Amphion* the eldest of the Sons, and *Chloris* the eldest of the Daughters, who married *Neleus*. *Zethus* and *Amphion* are by some rank'd amongst the number of the Dead; and *Niobe* is said to have fled to *Sipylum* to her Father *Tantalus*, where, according to the Fable, she was transformed to a Stone. *Amphion* being dead, *Laius* succeeded him, and married the Daughter of *Menæceus*, named *Jocasta* or *Epicaſta*. 'Tis reported that *Laius* was warn'd by the Oracle against getting of Children, because that he that should be born of his Wife, should prove a Parricide: But not being able to contain himself, he had a Son which he caus'd to be expos'd to Famine, and the Injuries of the open Air, on Mount *Citheron*, after having bound his Feet with a Chain of Iron. The Shepherds of *Polybus* King of *Corinth* having found the Infant, carried him to *Peribæa* his Consort, who nurs'd him as her own Child, and nam'd him *Oedipus*, because his Feet were swell'd. When he was grown up, he went to *Delphi*, to enquire of the Oracle whose Son he was. *Apollo* in answer, warn'd him against returning to his native Country, because he should then kill his Father and lie with his Mother. On this prophetick Responce, he

he resolv'd never to return to *Corinth*. Wandering thro' *Phocis*, he met *Laius* with his Servant *Polyphontes*, who commanded him to turn his Chariot out of the Way, which he not doing quick enough, *Polyphontes* kill'd one of his Horses; at which *Oedipus* enrag'd slew both him and *Laius*, and thence going to *Thebes* where *Creon* the Son of *Menæceus* had possess'd himself of the deceas'd *Laius's* Throne. In his Reign *Thebes*, as the Fable tells us, was infested by the *Sphinx*, the monstrous Issue of *Echidna* and *Typhon*, which had the Face of a Woman, the Breast, Feet and Tail of a Lion, and was cover'd with Feathers like a Bird; and being instructed in the Knowledge of Riddles by the Muses, she plac'd her self on Mount *Phiceum*, and generally propounded the following Ænigma: What Animal is that which hath but one Voice, four Feet at first, then two, and afterwards three? The Oracle being consulted by the *Thebans*, answer'd that they should not be deliver'd from this Monster, before her Riddle was explain'd. Several in vain attempted it, and the *Sphinx* devour'd them all. At last *Æmon*, *Creon's* Son venturing at it, shared the same Fate with all before him; Upon which his Father promised his Kingdom and the Dowager of King *Laius* to him that should expound the Riddle. Which *Oedipus* hearing fortunately hit upon the Solution, and declared that it was meant of Man, which in his Infancy crawled on all four Feet, grown up supported himself by two, and in his old Age was assisted by a Staff, which was his third Foot. The *Sphinx* finding her Riddle solv'd, in despite precipitated her self from a Tower. Thus the Fable has it. (By the *Sphinx* may be understood some Troop of Robbers, which having seiz'd a Castle near *Thebes*, from thence infested the *Thebans*, and were so subtil, that it was impossible to surprize them.) *Oedipus* then obtain'd the King-

Kingdom, and married *Jocasta*, not knowing her to be his Mother. He had by her two Sons, *Polynices* and *Eteocles*; and two Daughters, *Ismene* and *Antigone*. But some yet say, that he had these Children by *Eurygenea* the Daughter of *Hyperphas*. But it coming to be discover'd at last that *Oedipus* had kill'd his Father, and married his Mother, tho' ignorantly, *Jocasta* hang'd herself; and the unhappy Prince tore out his Eyes, and was driven out of *Thebes*. He fled with his Daughter *Antigone* to a Colony in *Attica*, in which was the Grove of the *Eumenides*. He was hospitably receiv'd by *Theſeus*, and dy'd there not long after: His Sons *Eteocles* and *Polynices* agreed to reign alternately, one of them one Year, and the other the next. Some Authors will have *Polynices* to have reign'd the first Year, and that he surrendred the Kingdom on the next to his Brother; others say, that *Eteocles* being first put in Possession of the Throne, refus'd to yield it to *Polynices* at the Expiration of his Year. *Polynices* expelled *Thebes*, went to *Argos* at the time when *Adrastus* the Son of *Talaus* reign'd. There he fought with *Tydeus* the Son of *Oeneus*, who was also fled thither from *Calydon*; but *Adrastus* parting them, bestow'd on them his two Daughters in Marriage, *Deipyle* he gave to *Tydeus*, and *Argia* to *Polynices*, and promis'd both of them to re-establish them in their respective Kingdoms. Accordingly, raising an Army, he resolv'd to march first to *Thebes*. *Amphiaraus* opposed this Expedition; but his Wife *Eriphyle* being brib'd by *Polynices* with a Collar of Jewels, engag'd him to go with them. There were seven Generals in this Army, viz. *Adrastus* the Son of *Talaius*, *Amphiaraus* the Son of *Oicleus*, *Capaneus* the Son of *Hipponce*, *Hippomedon* the Son of *Aristomachus*, or according to others of *Talaius*, these were *Argives*; *Polynices* the Son of *Oedipus*, a *Theban*; *Tydeus* the Son of *Oeneus*, an *Aetolian*;

lian ; and *Parthenopæus* the Son of *Melanto*, an *Arcadian*. Some don't rank *Tydeus* and *Polynices* amongst the Generals, but insert in their stead *Eteocles*, *Iphius*, and *Mecisteus*. Being entred into *Nemea*, which was subject to King *Lycurgus*, they ask'd for Water, and *Hypsipyle* of *Lemnos* conducted them to a Spring, leaving the little *Opheltes*, the Son of *Euridice* and *Lycurgus's* Son which she nursed ; for the *Lemnian* Women, when they had kill'd all the Men of that Island, knowing that she hid her Father *Toon*, kill'd him and sold her, by which means she became Servant to *Lycurgus*. whilst she was guiding *Adrastus's* Troops to the Waters, a Dragon kill'd her Nursery ; but was himself immediately slain by the Soldiers, and the principal Officers of the Army instituted the *Nemean* Games in honour of the Infant. When they arriv'd at *Citbæron*, they dispatch'd *Tydeus* to *Eteocles*, to demand the Restitution of the Kingdom to his Brother *Polynices*. But *Eteocles* slighting the Demand, *Tydeus* to try the Strength of the *Thebans*, challeng'd them one after another to fight, and came off always Victor ; at his Return, they plac'd 50 Men in Ambush to attack him : But he kill'd them all except one *Mæon*. Upon this the *Argives* prepar'd to besiege *Thebes*, and approach'd near the Walls. 'Tis said that this City had seven Gates, and that the seven Generals posted themselves each before one of them ; on the other side *Eteocles* distributed his Troops under several Commanders to defend himself. There was at that time at *Thebes* a famous *Augur* named *Tiresias*, the Son of *Everes* and *Chariclo*, descended from one of the four Men which remain'd of the Dragon's Teeth which were sown, which were thence call'd *Spartes*. This Man, of which the fabulous Story relates Wonders, foretold that the *Thebans* should be victorious if *Menæceus* the Son of *Creon* was devoted a Victim

Victim to *Mrs. Menæceus* no sooner heard this Prediction, than he kill'd himself before the Gates of *Thebes*. The Fight began a little time after this, and the *Thebans* were pursued to their Walls; upon which *Capaneus* bringing Scaling-Ladders, mounted the first of any; but *Jupiter* kill'd him with a Clap of Thunder; (that is, he was tumbled down by some unexpected Blow.) This Accident astonish'd the *Argives* to that degree, that they fled. The Battle began again, and several being kill'd on each side, the two Armies agreed that *Eteocles* and *Polynices*, who were the sole interested Persons, should fight singly; which they did, and kill'd each the other. But this did not yet put an end to the War; they began to fight afresh, and in this Engagement the Sons of *Astacus* did Wonders; for *Ismarus* brought down to the Ground *Hippomedon*, as *Leades* did *Eteocles*, and *Amphidicus* *Parthenopæus*, who *Eurypides* says was kill'd by *Periclymenus* the Son of *Neptune*. *Menalippus* the youngest of the Sons of *Astacus* wounded *Tydeus*, and was kill'd by *Amphiaræus*, who flying towards the River *Ismenus* was swallow'd up. *Adrastus* escap'd on the Horse *Arion*. *Creon* becoming King of *Thebes* by the Death of *Polynices* and *Eteocles*, left the dead Bodies of the *Argives* without Sepulture, which he denied them by strict Order; which was executed with so much Rigor, that he caus'd *Antigone*, who only of all *Oedipus's* Children surviv'd, to be bury'd alive, for attempting privately to bury the Corps of her Brother *Polynices*. *Adrastus* retiring to *Athens*, and applying to the Temple of *Mercy*, requested only that the *Athenians* would bury his dead Men: The *Athenians* to revenge this Violation of the Law of Nations, levied Forces; and under the Conduct of *Theseus* took *Thebes*, and caus'd the Dead to be interr'd. 'Tis said that *Evadne* the Daughter of *Iphis*, and Wife of *Capaneus*, threw
her

her self alive on the Funeral Pile which burnt her dead Husband. Ten Years after this War, the Sons of the Generals which fell before *Thebes*, call'd the *Epigoni*, to revenge the Death of their Fathers resolv'd on a War against the *Thebans*, and choosing *Alcmæon* for their General, march'd to attack *Thebes*. The most considerable Persons engag'd in this War, were, *Alcmæon* and *Amphilochus*, Sons of *Amphiaraus*; *Ægialæus* Son of *Adrastus*; *Diomedes* Son of *Tydeus*; *Promachus* Son of *Parthenopæus*; *Stbenelus* Son of *Capaneus*; *Thersander* Son of *Polynices*; *Eurypylus* Son of *Mecisteus*. They began with ravaging all the circumjacent Country, and the *Thebans* coming to the Assistance of their Fellow-Subjects, under the Conduct of *Laodamas* the Son of *Eteocles*, fought very bravely; *Laodamas* kill'd *Ægialæus*, and was kill'd by *Alcmæon*, and on his Death, the *Thebans* fled into their City, and by the Advice of *Tiresias*, sent to ask Peace of the Enemies; but in the mean while they fled out of their City with their Wives and Children, and most valuable Riches; and after a tedious Wandring, they fix'd at *Estiæa* a Town which they had built. The *Argives* being entred *Thebes* thoroughly plunder'd it and razed the Walls. After the taking of the City *Alcmæon* put to Death his Mother *Eriphyle*. After which possess'd and agitated by the Furies, he went to *Oicleus* in *Arcadia*; and from thence to *Psopbis* to visit *Phegeus*, who, by Purgatory Sacrifices expiated his Crime, and gave him his Daughter *Arsinæ* in Marriage. After which *Alcmæon* went to *Calydon*, where he was well receiv'd by *Oeneus*; from thence he went to the *Thesproti*, who expell'd him their Country. From thence he retir'd to the Springs of *Achelous*, who a second time by Lustration expiated his Crime, and bestow'd on him in Marriage his Daughter *Callirrhoe*. *Alcmæon* then built a City there, where he resided: but making

making a second visit to *Psophis*, he was kill'd by *Temenus* and *Axion*, the Sons of *Phegeus*, which occasion'd a suspicion that their Sister *Arfinoe* had set them on to commit that Fact, to punish which crime they carried her to *Tegea*, where they deliver'd her to *Agapenor*. *Amphoterus* and *Acarnan*, the Sons of *Alcmaeon*, reveng'd the Death of their Father, by killing *Phegeus* and his Sons; and afterwards going to *Epirus*, they settled a Colony at *Acarnania*. *Eurypides* saith, that *Alcmaeon* had besides a Son and a Daughter, by *Manto* the Daughter of *Tiresias*, the former named *Amphilochus*, and the latter *Tisiphone*: both which were sent to *Creon* King of *Corinth*, whose Queen sold *Tisiphone*, for fear her Husband should marry her; that *Alcmaeon* bought his Daughter ignorantly, and afterwards took home his Son *Amphilochus*, who settled his Residence at *Argos*.

Our Author now returns to *Pelasgus*, whom *Acusilaus* makes the Son of *Jupiter* and *Niobe*, but according to *Hesiod* was of the Country to which he gave his Name. He had by *Melibæa*, Daughter of *Oceanus*, or as others will have it, by the Nymph *Cyllene*, a Son named *Lycaon*, who was King of the *Arcadians*, and Father of fifty Sons, whose Names our Author recites: they proved wicked and impious Wretches, and perish'd all of them with their Father, except *Nyctimnus* the youngest. Some say, that *Lycaon* had also a Daughter named *Callisto*, which *Hesiod* ranks amongst the number of the Nymphs, and *Asius* says, she was married to *Nycteus*; and *Pherecydes* believes her to be the Daughter of *Ceteus*. The fabulous Story relates, that *Jupiter* enjoying her, transform'd her into a Bear, and that *Juno* perswaded *Diana* to kill her with her Arrows: others say, that *Diana*, to whom this Virgin was dedicated, punish'd her with Death, for the Violation of her Chastity. 'Tis also related, that

that *Jupiter* committed the Education of his Son to *Maia* in *Arcadia*, and call'd him *Arcades*. This *Arcades* had by *Leaneira* Daughter of *Amycla*, or *Meganira*, Daughter of *Crocon*, or according to *Eumelus*, by the Nymph *Chrysopea*, *Elatus* and *Aphidas*; which divided that Country betwixt them; in such a manner that *Elatus* had yet the supreme Sovereignty over it: He had by *Laodice*, Daughter of *Cinyas*, *Stymphalus* and *Pereus*. *Aphidas* had *Aleus* and a Daughter named *Sthenebæa*, who married *Proetus*. To *Aleus* and *Neæra* Daughter of *Pereus*, were born a Daughter named *Auge*, and two Sons, *Cepheus* and *Lycurgus*. *Auge* impregnated by *Hercules*, was deliver'd of a Daughter, which she hid in the Grove sacred to *Pallas*, whose Priestess she was. Her Father having discover'd the Infant, gave it to *Nauplius* to kill it, and he sold it to *Teutbras* King of *Mysia*, who had by her a Son named *Telephus*, which became the Heir of his Kingdom. From *Lycurgus* and *Cleophile*, or *Eurynome*, proceeded *Ancæus*, *Epochus*, *Amphidamas* and *Idæus*; from *Amphidamas*, *Melanion*, and a Daughter named *Amphimache*, which was married to *Eurysthenes*. *Jasus* had by *Clymene*, Daughter of *Minyas*, *Atalanta*, who was thrown into the Woods by her Father, and there bred up; she proved famous for Hunting and Fighting. *Hesiod* will not allow *Jasus* to be her Father, but makes her the Daughter of *Schæneus*; as *Eurypides* doth of *Mænalus*, and says, she was married to *Hippomenus*, tho' the common Opinion makes her Husband to be *Melanion*. She had a Son named *Parthenopæus*, which was one of the Captains engag'd in the *Theban* War. To *Atlas* and *Pleione*, Daughter of *Oceanus*, were born on the Mountain of *Cyllene* in *Arcadia*, 7 Daughters, which were called the *Pleiades*, whose Names were: *Alcyone*, *Merope*, *Celæno*, *Electra*, *Sterope*, *Taygete* and *Maia*. *Oenomans* married *Sterope*,

rope, and *Sisyphus*, *Merope*. *Celæno* had *Lycus* by *Neptune*, whom the God his Father sent to inhabit the fortunate Islands. *Alcyone* had also a Daughter by *Neptune* named *Atthisa*, who had a Daughter by *Apollo*, named *Eleuther*, and two Sons, *Hyreus* and *Hyperenor*. To *Hyreus* and the Nymph *Clonia* were born *Nycteus* and *Lycus*. *Nycteus* had by *Polyxo*, *Antiope*, who by *Jupiter* had *Zetus* and *Amphion*. The other *Atlantidæ* had also Children by *Jupiter*. The Poets have made *Mercury* the Son of *Maia*, and embellish'd his Story with Crowds of ingenious Fictions, which we forbear to recite here. 'Tis also related that *Jupiter* had by *Taygete*, *Lacedæmon*, who gave his Name to the Country of the *Lacedæmonians*. *Lacedæmon* had by *Sparte* Daughter of *Eurotas*, who was the Son of *Leleges*, a Native of that Country, and *Cleobareæ* one of the *Naiades Nymphæ*, *Amyclas*, and *Eurydice*, who was the Wife of *Licrius*. The Sons of *Amyclas* and *Diomedes*, Daughter of *Lapitha*, were *Cynortes* and *Hyacinthus*. The Fiction makes *Apollo* violently in love with *Hyacinthus*, and accidentally kill him by a Blow of a Quoit. *Perieres* the Son of *Cynortes*, married *Gorgophone* Daughter of *Perseus*, as *Stesichorus* says: he had by her *Tindareus*, *Icarus*, *Aphareus*, and *Leucippus*. *Aphareus* had by *Arene* the Daughter of *Oebalus*, *Lynceus*, famous for his clear sight, *Idas* and *Pisus*. To *Leucippus* and *Philodice* Daughter of *Inachus*, were born two Daughters, *Ilaira* and *Phæbe*, who were stolen by *Castor* and *Pollux*, the Sons of *Dioscorus*, that is, *Jupiter*. According to some, they had also a third Daughter named *Arsinoe*, who was the Mother of *Æsculapius*, tho' others make him the Son of *Coronis*. There are some Authors which will have *Aphareus* and *Leucippus* to be Sons of *Perieres* the Son of *Æolus*: that *Cynortes* had a Son named *Perieres*; and from him came *Oebalus*; and that from him proceeded *Tyndareus*, *Hippocoon*, and *Icarion*. The Sons of

I Hippocoon,

Hippocoon were, *Dorycleus*, *Scaeus*, *Emarsphorus*, *Eutyches*, *Bucolus*, *Lycn*, *Tebrus*, *Hippotbous*, *Eurytus*, *Hippocorystes*, *Alcinus*, and *Alcon*. *Hippocoon* drove *Icarion* and *Tyndareus* from *Lacedæmon*, and they retired to *Thestius* King of *Ætolia*, and assisted him in his Wars against his Neighbours. *Tyndareus* married *Leda*, the Daughter of that Prince. When *Hercules* had kill'd *Hippocoon* and his Children, *Icarion* and *Tyndareus* return'd into their Country, of which the last was declared King. To *Icarion* and the Nymph *Pericæa* were born five Sons: *Thoas*, *Damasippus*, *Imeusimus*, *Ælites*, *Perilaus*, and one Daughter, *Penelope*, who was married to *Ulysses*. *Tyndareus* had by *Leda*, *Timandra* who was married to *Ecbemus*; *Clytemnestra*, whom *Agamemnon* married, and *Philonoe*, whom *Diana* is said to have rendred Immortal. *Leda* had also *Pollux* and *Helena*, suppos'd to be begotten by *Jupiter*, and *Castor* by *Tyndareus*; our Author does not mention *Clytemnestra* here. He observes that some Writers will have *Helena* to be the Daughter of *Nemesis* and *Jupiter*, and that *Nemesis* flying the Caresses of the Thunderer, was transform'd into a Goose: that *Jupiter* metamorphos'd into a Swan, enjoy'd her, from which conjunction proceeded an Egg, which was carried to *Leda*, and from whence *Helena* was produc'd; and that she educated her as her Daughter. After which *Helena* was stolen by *Theseus*, who carried her to *Athens*. *Castor* and *Pollux* having rais'd an Army against the *Athenians* retook *Helena* in the absence of *Theseus*, and brought off with them Captive *Æthra* the Mother of *Theseus*. All the Princes of *Greece* now came to *Sparta* to make their Addresses to *Helena*. The Names of these Rival Pretenders to her Affections were: *Ulysses* the Son of *Laertes*; *Diomedes* the Son of *Tydeus*; *Antilochus* the Son of *Nestor*; *Agapenor* the Son of *Ancaus*; *Sthenelus* the Son of *Capaneus*; *Amphilochus* the Son

of *Cteatus* ; *Thalpius* Son of *Eurytus* ; *Meges* Son of *Phyleus* ; *Amphilochus* Son of *Amphiaraus* ; *Mnestheus*, Son of *Peteus* ; *Schedius*, Son of *Epistrophus* ; *Polyxenus*, Son of *Agasthenes* ; *Peneleus*, Son of *Leitus*, *Ajax* Son of *Oileus* ; *Ascalaphus* and *Salmenus*, Sons of *Mars* ; *Elephenor*, Son of *Chalcodon* ; *Eumelus*, Son of *Admetus* ; *Polypoetes*, Son of *Piritheus* ; *Leonteus*, Son of *Coronus* ; *Podalirius* and *Machaon*, Sons of *Æsculapius* ; *Philoctetes*, Son of *Pæan* ; *Eurypulus*, Son of *Euæmon* ; *Protesilaus*, Son of *Iphiclus* ; *Menelaus*, Son of *Atreus* ; *Ajax* and *Teucer*, Sons of *Telamon* ; and *Patroclus*, the Son of *Menætius*. *Tyndareus*, very much surpriz'd at the sight of so many concurrent Pretenders to his Daughter, was afraid if he bestow'd her on any one, that the rest might raise a Tumult : but *Ulysses* engag'd to extricate him out of this Perplexity, on condition that he would assist him in the obtaining *Penelope* for his Wife ; which *Tyndareus* promising, *Ulysses* advis'd him to oblige every one of these Rivals to take a Solemn Oath in private, that when he should have given his Daughter to one of them, they should join with him which he should have made the happy Man, and defend him against any which might dispute his Right to her. This done, *Tyndareus* declar'd in favour of *Menelaus*, and desired *Icarus* to bestow his Daughter *Penelope* on *Ulysses*. *Menelaus* had by *Helena*, his Daughter *Hermione* ; by *Dule Pieris* an *Ætolean* Lady, *Nicostratus* ; (also according to *Acusilaus*) by *Teridæa*, *Megapenthes* ; and by the Nymph *Gnosia*, *Xenodamus*. *Castor* the Son of *Lea'da*, was a great Soldier, and became famous for Wrestling. His Brother *Pollux* and he, stole from *Messena*, the two Daughters of *Leucippus*, *Phæbe* and *Isaira*. The former had by *Pollux* *Mnesileus* ; and *Castor* by *Isaira* *Anogon*. *Castor* and *Pollux* associating with *Idas* and *Lynceus*, Sons of *Aphareus* seiz'd and drove away with them the *Arcadian* Kine, and

referr'd the Division of their Prey to *Idas*, who kept them all for himself, and with his Brother, carried them to *Messena*. *Castor* and *Pollux*, lev'd Forces to do themselves Right against this Injustice; they went to the Country of *Messina*, seized all the Flocks there, and plac'd themselves in ambush under some Oaks. *Lynceus* discerning *Castor*, shew'd him to his Brother *Idas*, who kill'd him ; but *Pollux* pursuing them kill'd *Lynceus*, and running after *Idas* receiv'd a Blow with a Stone, with which he was stunn'd. The Fable adds, that *Jupiter* struck *Idas* dead with Thunder ; that he took *Pollux* up to Heaven, and afterwards granted to him and his Brother *Castor*, that they should by turns be in the Heavens and amongst the Dead. These two Brothers being out of the World, *Tyndareus* inviting *Menelaus* to *Sparta*, gave him his Kingdom. *Electra*, the Daughter of *Atlas* and *Jupiter*, had two Sons, *Iasion* and *Dardanus*. The former of which being passionately in Love with *Ceres*, and attempting to ravish her, was struck dead by a Clap of Thunder. *Dardanus* extremely afflicted at the Death of his Brother, quitting *Samothrace*, retir'd to the opposite Continent, where *Teucer* reign'd, and the People deriving their Name from him were call'd *Tenari*, or *Teucrians*. That Prince receiv'd him very graciously, bestow'd on him part of his Kingdom, with *Botea* his Daughter in Marriage. After which *Dardanus* built in that Country a City, to which he gave his own Name, and after the Death of *Teucer*, call'd the whole Country *Dardania*. He had two Sons, *Ilus* and *Erichthonius*. The former died without Issue ; and *Erichthonius* the sole Heir of the Kingdom, had by *Astyoche* the Daughter of *Simci*, a Son named *Troas*, who coming to the Crown, gave his Name to the Country, and married *Callirrhoe* Daughter of *Scamander*, by whom he had a Daughter nam'd *Cleopatra*.

patra, and three Sons ; *Ilus*, *Affaracus*, and *Gany-
medes*. The last according to fabulous Story, was
taken up into Heaven by *Jupiter*. *Affaracus* had a
Son named *Capys*, to whom, by *Themis* the Daugh-
ter of *Ilus*, was born *Anchises*, who is said to have
had by *Venus*, *Aeneas* and *Lyrus*, the last of which
died without Issue. *Ilus* coming to *Phrygia*, prov'd
victorious in the Games, and built the City of
Ilium or *Ilium*. He married *Eurydice* the Daughter
of *Adrastus*, by whom he had *Laomedon* ; others
say that he espoused *Placia* Daughter of *Atreus*, or
the Daughter of *Leucippus*. The Sons of *Laomedon*
were *Tithonus*, *Lampon*, *Clytius*, *Idetaon*, and *Podarces* ;
and his Daughters, *Hesione*, *Cilla* and *Astyoche*. 'Tis storied,
that *Tithonus* being passionately
belov'd by *Aurora*, was stolen by her, and carried
into *Ethiopia*, as also that she had by him, *Emation*
and *Memnon*. *Troy* being taken by *Hercules*, as we
have already said, *Podarces*, surnam'd *Priamus*, or
Priam, was its King. His first Wife was *Arisba*,
Daughter of *Merops*, by whom he had a Son na-
med *Esacus*, who died of grief for the Death of his
Wife. *Priam* giving his Wife *Arisba* in Marriage
to *Hyrtaous*, married *Hecuba* the Wife of *Dymas*, or
as others will have it, of *Cisseus* ; *Hector* was the
first Child which he had by her ; and when she
was ready to bring forth the second, she dream'd
that she was deliver'd of a lighted Torch, which
kindled such a Fire as burnt down the whole City
of *Troy* : having told her Dream to *Priam*, he sent
to call his Son *Esachus*, who was skill'd in the In-
terpretation of Dreams ; who told his Father that
the Infant which should be born of *Hecuba*, should be
the Cause of the ruin of his Country. *Priam* to avoid
that fatal Misfortune, gave his Son to one of his
Courtiers named *Archelaus*, with orders to expose
him on Mount *Ida*, without any Subsistence, to the
Injuries of the Weather : but he instead of execu-

ting his Master's commands, brought him up as his own Son, and gave him the name of *Paris*. Being grown up, and very strong and robust, and also repulsing the Incursions of several Robbers, he was call'd *Alexander*; and it was not very long before it was known who he was. After the Birth of *Paris*, *Hecuba* had four Daughters, *Creusa*, *Ladice*, *Polyxena*, and *Cassandra*; and several Sons, whose Names were: *Deiphobus*, *Helenus*, *Pammon*, *Polites*, *Antiphus*, *Hipponous*, *Polydorus*, and *Troilus*. *Priam* had also several Children by other Wives. *Hector* married *Andromache*, the Daughter of *Eetion*, as *Paris* did *Oenone*, who predicted what should happen to him if he went to *Helena's* Country. *Ægina* Daughter of *Asopus*, coming to the Isle called by her Name, had a Son named *Eachus*, who married *Endeis* Daughter of *Chiron*, by whom he had two Sons, *Peleus* and *Telamon*, tho' *Pherecydes* saith, that *Peleus* was the Son of *Æteus*, or *Acteus*, and only Friend to *Telamon*. He had also a Son named *Phocus* by *Psamathe* Daughter of *Nereus*. This *Eachus* was a very Pious Man, and is said by his Prayers to have deliver'd *Greece* from a Famine, inflicted on it as a Punishment of *Peleus's* killing *Stymphalus* the *Arcadian* King by Treachery. *Peleus* and *Telamon* having conspir'd against their Brother *Phocus*, *Telamon* slew him with a Quoit, and hid his Body in a Wood by the assistance of his Brother *Peleus*. But the Murder being discover'd, they were banish'd *Ægina* by *Æacus*. *Telamon* went to *Salamis* to *Cybereus* Son of *Neptune* and *Salamine*, who at his Death left him his Kingdom. He married *Peribœa*, Daughter of *Alcathous* Son of *Pelops*, by whom he had *Ajax*, who going with *Hercules* to *Troy*, stole *Hesione* Daughter of *Laomedon*, by whom he had *Teucer*. *Peleus* retir'd to *Phthia* to *Eurytion* the Son of *Acton*, who by Lustration expiated his Crime, and gave him with his Daughter *Antigone* in Marriage,

riage, the third part of his Realm. He had by her a Daughter named *Polydora*, whom he married to *Borus*, Son of *Perieres*, by whom she had *Mnesthibius*. *Peleus* married also *Thetis* Daughter of *Nereus*, by whom he had *Achilles*, and with the assistance of *Jason*, *Caster* and *Pollux*, took *Jolcos* by Storm, and kill'd *Astydamia* the Wife of *Acastus*. *Achilles* when nine Years old, was by his Mother *Thetis*, hidden in the Habit of a Girl, at the Court of *Lycomedis*, in the Isle of *Scyros*, where he had by *Deidamia*, the Kings Daughter, a Son named *Pyrbus*, and afterwards *Neoptolemus*. But *Ulysses* having discover'd where *Achilles* was, came thither, and carried him to the *Trojan War*, because it was predicted, that *Troy* could not be taken without him.

Our Author being come down as low as *Achilles*, returns back to the History of *Cecrops* the first King of the *Athenians*, whose Country was first called *Acte*, and to whom he gave the name of *Cecropia*. He married *Agraulos* the Daughter of *Acteus*, and had by her a Son named *Erysichtnon*, who died without any Male Issue; and three Daughters, *Agraulos*, *Herse*, and *Pandrolos*. To *Agraulos* and *Mars* was born *Alcioppe*; *Mercury* had by *Herse*, *Cephalus*, who was conveyed into *Syria* by *Aurora*; who had by him *Titbonus*, who is said to have had a Son named *Phaethon*; whose Son *Astynous* was the Father of *Sandocus*, who going from *Syria* to *Cilicia*, built the City of *Celenderis*, and having married *Thanace*, Daughter of *Megessar*, had by her *Cinyras* King of the *Assyrians*, who going to *Cyprus* with a Colony, built *Paphos*, and marrying *Metherme* the Daughter of *Pygmalion*, King of the *Cyprians*, had by her *Oxyporus*, and *Adonis*, besides three Daughters, *Orsedice*, *Laogore*, and *Bræsia*, who were all married to Strangers, and died in *Egypt*. *Adonis* was kill'd whilst very Young by a Boar. *Hesiod* will have

him to be the Son of *Phœnix* and *Alphesibæa*; and *Panyasis* of *Thois* King of the *Assyrians*, who had a Daughter named *Myrrha*. *Adonis* is famous in fabulous Story.

After the Death of *Cecrops*, *Cranæus*, (in whose time *Deucalion's* Flood is said to have happened,) having married *Pedias* the Daughter of *Menes* of *Lacedæmon*, had by her three Daughters, *Cranæe*, *Cranæchme*, and *Atthis*, who Dying a Virgin, *Cranæus* gave her Name to the Country of *Attica*. Which he being afterwards expell'd, *Amphiçtyon* reign'd in his stead; some Writers say that he was the Son of *Deucalion*; others, of a Man of that Country. After a Reign of twelve Years, he was also driven out of the Country by *Erichthonius*: who *Hephestus* makes to be a Son of *Cranæe* Daughter of *Atthis*; but fabulous Story will have him the Son of *Vulcan* and *Pallas*, and relates his Birth as accompanied with extraordinary Circumstances. *Erichthonius* having beaten out *Amphiçtyon*, was declar'd King of *Athens*; he placed the Effigies of *Minerva* in the Citadel, and instituted the Festival called the *Panathenææ*: he married the *Naiade* Nymph *Pasithea*, by whom he had *Pandion*, who succeeded him, and in whose Reign *Ceres* and *Bacchus* came to *Athens*. *Pandion* also married *Zeuxippe* his Mother's Sister, by whom he had two Daughters, *Procne* and *Philomela*, and two Twin-Sons, *Ereçtheus* and *Butes*. Being engag'd in a War with *Labdacus* on account of the Boundaries of their respective Territories, he made an Alliance with *Tereus*, the Son of *Mars*, and prevail'd on him to come from *Thrace*. By his Assistance, his War was crown'd with Success, and he gave him his Daughter *Procne* in Marriage, by whom *Tereus* had a Son named *Itys*: he also violated the Chastity of his Sister-in-law *Philomela*, whose Tongue he cut out: But she yet discover'd her miserable Condition to her Sister *Procne*, by

by a Letter wrought in Embroidery. Who incens'd to the highest degree, kill'd her Son *Itys*, roasted the Members of his Body, serv'd them up to *Tereus*, and fled with her Sister. *Tereus* furiously pursu'd them with an Axe in his Hand; but they escap'd to *Daulia*, a City of *Phocis*, where the Fable says, that *Procne* was transform'd to a Nightingal, and *Philomela* to a Swallow, as our Author and some others with him say, tho' the common Opinion is, that *Philomela* was chang'd to a Nightingal, *Procne* to a Swallow, and *Tereus* to a Cuckoe.

Pandion Dying, his Children divided his Estate amongst them; the Kingdom fell to *Erichtheus*, and *Butes* the Son of *Erichthonius* had the Priesthood of *Minerva* and *Neptune*. *Erichtheus* married *Praxithea* Daughter of *Phrasimus*, and *Diogenea*, Daughter of *Cephisus*, by whom he had *Cecrops*, *Pandorus*, and *Metion*; and four Daughters, *Procris*, *Creusa*, *Cithonia*, and *Orythia*, who was said to have been ravish'd by *Boreas*. *Cithonia* married *Butes*; *Xuthus*, *Creusa*, and *Cephalus* the Son of *Deioneus*, *Procris*; who yielded her self to the Embraces of *Pteleon*, and being discover'd by *Cephalus*, fled and threw her self into the Arms of *Minos*; after which returning to *Athens*, she was killed at Hunting by her Husband *Cephalus*, who was for that Crime condemn'd by the Judges of the *Areopagus* to a perpetual Exile. *Orythia*, ravish'd as we have already hinted, by *Boreas* (that is, by some Sea-faring Person) as she was passing the River *Ilissus*, had by him *Cleopatra* and *Chion*, two Daughters, and two winged Sons, (that is, good Sailors) *Zetes* and *Calais* who went with *Jason* to *Colchos*, and died in the pursuit of the *Harpies*, or, according to *Acusilaus*, were killed by *Hercules* in the Isle of *Tenes*. *Cleopatra* was married to *Phineus*, who had by her *Plexippus* and *Pandion*: After which he married *Idæa* Daughter of *Dardanus*, who falsely accus'd his Sons
of

of an Attempt upon her Honour, which the too credulous Husband believing, put out their Eyes; but at that time, the *Argonauts* coming thither punish'd *Phineus*. *Cbion* had by *Neptune*, *Eumolpus*, who his Father transported into *Ethiopia*, and recommended his Education to the Care of *Benthesicyme* and *Amphitrite* his Daughter. When this Son was grown up he married the Daughter of *Benthesicyme*, and also attempted the Violation of her Sister, for which he was banish'd, and fled with his Son *Ismarus* to *Tegyrius* King of *Thrace*, who married his Daughter to *Ismarus*. But *Eumolpus* having laid Treacherous Ambushes for *Tegyrius*, upon their discovery fled to the *Eleusinians*. Being recall'd after the Death of his Son, he return'd to *Thrace*, and by a Contract made with him obtain'd his Kingdom. After which a War breaking out betwixt the *Athenians* and the *Eleusinians*; he came with a great Army of *Thracians* to the assistance of the latter, and was kill'd in the Battle by *Erichtheus*. This Victor was succeeded after his Death by *Cecrops*, his eldest Son, who marrying *Metiadusa* Daughter of *Eupanamus*, had by him *Pandion*, who reign'd for some time with his Brother, and was expell'd in a Revolt by the Sons of *Metion*. He then went to *Megara*, to King *Pylas*, and married his Daughter *Pelias*, which gain'd him that Kingdom; for *Pylas* gave it him on condition that he kill'd his Uncle *Bias*, which done, he himself retir'd into *Peloponnesus*, and built the City of *Pylus*. In the Interim, to *Pandion* King of *Megara*, were born *Egeus*, *Pallas*, *Nisus* and *Lycus*. Some make *Egeus* the Son of *Scyrius*, and himself a supposititious Son of *Pandion*. After whose Death, his Sons leading an Army to *Athens*, drove out the *Metionidae*, and divided the Realm into four Parts; but the Sovereignty was vested in *Egeus*. That Prince married two Wives, and having no Children,

con-

consulted the Oracle to know the reason of it ; and in his return he went thro' *Træzen*, where he was well receiv'd by *Pittheus* the Son of *Pelops*, who after having drank him up to pitch, gave him his Daughter, whom he impregnated, and return'd to *Athens* to the *Panatbenæan* Games, in which *Androgeus* the Son of *Minos*, was victorious. That young Prince was killed either by a *Bull*, or two *Wrestlers*. The News of which reaching *Minos* at *Paros*, where he was sacrificing to the *Graces*, he threw his *Crown* to the Ground, and commanded all the *Flutes* to leave off, notwithstanding which he finish'd the *Sacrifice* ; whence it is that from that time, forwards, no *Crowns* were wore, nor *Flutes* used in the *Sacrifices* to the *Graces* at *Paros*. Some time after *Minos* who was very potent at Sea having fitted out a *Fleet*, came to attack *Athens*, and destroy'd *Megara*, in the Reign of *Nisus* the Son of *Pandion*. He also kill'd *Megareus* the Son of *Hippomenes*, who came from *Onchestus* to the assistance of *Nisus*, who also perish'd by the Treason of his Daughter *Scylla*, who being passionately in Love with *Minos*, (as the Fable tells us) cut off her Father's purple Hairs which rendred him invincible : which was no sooner done, than he died ; *Minos* then became Master of *Megara*, and caused *Scylla* to be thrown into the Sea. The *Athenians* afflicted by War, Plague and Famine, sent Ambassadors to *Minos*, offering to submit to what Punishment he pleas'd to inflict on them. *Minos* appointed them to send seven Youths and as many Virgins annually to be devoured by the *Minotaur*, which was perform'd, till *Theseus* the Son of *Æthra* and *Egeus*, being grown up, came to *Athens*. This young Man in his way thither, met several Robbers which he kill'd, particularly *Periphetes* at *Epidaurus*, who kill'd the Passengers with a Club, and *Sinis* the Son of *Polypeymon*, and *Sylea* Daughter of *Corin-*

Corinthus, who stopped up the Passage of the *Isthmus*. Here ends the History of *Apollodorus*; some of which is lost; for he continued it to the Travels of *Ulysses* after the taking of *Troy*, relating before in what manner *Theseus* kill'd the *Minotaur*, and deliver'd his Country from the cruel Tributes imposed on them by *Minos*.

S E C T. IX.

An Abridgment of the History of the Time preceding the Trojan War, extracted from the five first Books of Diodorus Siculus, i. e. the Sicilian.

a History of Diodorus of Sicily to the Trojan War.
DIODORUS of Sicily, who liv'd in the times of *Julius Cæsar* and *Augustus*, in the five first Books of his Historical *Bibliothèque*, collected the History of the Ages before the *Trojan War*. Tho' this Historian is full of Fables, he yet endeavour'd as much as was possible to distinguish what may probably be true, from what is entirely fabulous: which perhaps drew that Character of him from *Pliny*, who saith of *Diodorus*, that he was the first *Greek* Historian that left off the relation of Fabulous Stories. *Primus Græcorum desinit nugari.*

The Heathens were ignorant of the Original of Mankind; and *Diodorus* observes that the Naturalists and Historians were divided into two Opinions on that head: one sort believing the World Eternal, held that there had been a Succession of Mankind, from all Eternity, and that it was impossible for any Retrospection to reach the beginning of their Generation: on the other side, the
 second

second Sort being firmly perswaded that the World had a beginning, affirmed, the Race of Mankind had a time of beginning. Founding on the supposition that the last Hypothesis is true ; he thus describes the Formation of the World.

In the Beginning all Natures being without Form, and confusedly mix'd : the *Cælestial* and *Terrestrial* Matter was intermix'd : but these Bodies being separated, the World was cast into the order in which it now is. The Air was in agitation, the Igneous Matter was rais'd by its Levity, to the highest Places, and form'd the Sun and Stars : the Terrestrial Matter mix'd with the Humid, was by its Ponderosity sunk to the lowest Place of the Universe ; and the most Humid Parts being by its motion separated from the Terrestrial, form'd the Sea ; whilst the most Solid became a muddy Earth, which the Sun dried, by attracting the moistest parts of it to several places on its Superficies : the same Heat fructified the Humid Matter, and caus'd the Seminal Powers shut up in the Humid Bodies to exert themselves : The Humidity of the Air makes them shoot out in the Night time, and the Sun consolidates them ; these *Fætus* being come to a mature Size, pierce the Membranes which envelope them ; and expose to our view the vast variety of Animals. Those endued with the largest quantity of Heat fly in the Air, the most Humid retire to the Waters, and the most Terrestrial remain on the Earth, which being dry'd by the Heat of the Sun ; cannot produce any Animals of a new Species. They then began to generate by the commixture of the two Sexes. This Formation of Animals carrying no probability along with it. *Diodorus* endeavours to render it feasible, by urging the instance of the infinite number of Rats produc'd by the heating, by the Rays of the Sun, the Mud which the *Nile* leaves in the Province of
Thebais

Thebais in *Egypt*, at its departure from thence.

After having describ'd the Formation of the World, speaking of the first Men; he supposes them produc'd like other Animals, which is a ridiculous Absurdity. Nor doth his Opinion concerning their Estate and Condition, carry with it any more Probability. He believes that they liv'd like Beasts; that they fed on Grass, and eat the Fruits of the Trees; that being attack'd by the Beasts, they assembled together to defend themselves; and that by slow degrees they learn'd to speak by expressing several things by Signs, whilst they pronounc'd several articulate Sounds. That these first Societies of Men were the Original of all Nations: that before they hit on the profitable and necessary Inventions for their support, they pass'd a painful Life, without either Cloaths, Houses, the use of Fire, or the Prudence to lay up the Fruits of the Earth for their sustenance in Winter-time; but that by little and little, Experience taught them to shelter themselves in Caves, and secure, in Repositories, that part of the Produce of the Earth which could be kept without decaying: they discover'd the use of Fire, and hit on several Inventions, which were useful to Humane Life: so that at last, Use, the great Master, with the assistance of Fingers, Speech, and the Capacities of the Mind, rendred them skilful and industrious in all sorts of Arts.

Diodorus owns that he doth not know who were the first Kings, and that he gives no manner of Credit to those who pretend to affirm any thing positively concerning them: That it is utterly improbable that the Invention of Things was coæval with the Institution of Kings; but that if it shou'd be so, we could not yet know any thing concerning the first Times, because no Historians lived till a long time after: That not only the *Greeks*,
but

but several of the *Barbarians* contested amongst themselves the Antiquity of each *Nation*: That they pretended to be born in the Country which they inhabited, and to have invented the Arts necessary to human Life, not failing withal to boast their having for several Ages the History of what pass'd amongst them. *Diodorus* doth not undertake to determine positively concerning the Antiquity of each Nation, nor to decide which are the most antient, or how many Years they are elder than any other; but only to collect what hath been said concerning their Antiquity, and what hath pass'd in their Countries in former Ages. He treats in the first place of the *Barbarians*, not that he believes them antienter than the *Greeks*, as *Ephorus* affirms; but by reason that being to write the History of the *Greeks*, he thinks it more proper that their Antiquities should immediately precede that Work, than to interrupt the Thread of their History by the Antiquities of other Nations.

He begins with *Egypt*, which he believes to be the first Country which was inhabited by Men, because of the benign Temperature of the Air, and the Fertility of the Soil. These first Men looking up to Heaven, imagin'd that the Sun and Moon were two Deities, and worship'd them under the Names of *Osiris* and *Isis*. They consider'd the *Earth* as their Mother, and gave the Name of *Jupiter* to the Spirit of Life diffus'd thro' the Universe; as they did that of *Vulcan* to Fire; and call'd the Air *Minerva*; the humid Parts or the Waters, were comprehended in the Word *Ocean*, or that of *Nile*. These are the five Gods which according to the *Egyptians*, range thro' the World in various Shapes, because in effect they are the Principles of all things. Besides these *Cælestial* Deities, they also admitted several *Terrestrial* Divinities, which tho' naturally mortal, became immortal for the
good

good Deeds which they had done to Men. Most of these Gods, according to their Report, were Kings of *Egypt*, and some of them were called by the same Names in common with the Gods, as the *Sun*, *Saturn*, *Rhea*, *Jupiter*, *Juno*, *Vulcan*, *Vesta* and *Mercury*. The *Sun* was their first King according to some; but others will have it to be *Vulcan*, who was also the first Inventer of Fire. *Saturn* reign'd after him, and marrying his Sister *Rhea*, had by her *Osiris* and *Isis*, or according to others *Jupiter* and *Juno*; to whom were born the five Gods, *Osiris*, *Isis*, *Typhon*, *Apollo*, and *Venus*. *Osiris*, which is the same with *Bacchus*, married *Isis*, or *Ceres*, and procured great Advantages to human Societies, by the Invention of Agriculture. He is also believ'd to have built the City of *Thebes* with the hundred Gates in the Province of *Thebais*, which was call'd *Diospolis*, that is, the City of *Jupiter*. Yet the *Egyptians* themselves are not agreed who was the Founder of that City. The *Egyptians* render'd a particular Honour to *Hermes* or *Mercury*, to whom they attributed an infinite number of Arts profitable to human Life; some of which were those of Letters, Sacrifices, and Harmony, the Science of the Stars, the Lute, and the Lyre. He was Secretary to *Osiris* in Sacred Things; and 'twas he, according to the *Egyptians*, and not *Minerva*, as the *Greeks* pretend, that first cultivated Olive-Trees. *Osiris* left him as Counsellor to his Wife *Isis*, and left the Command of *Egypt* to *Hercules*, with that of the Maritime Countries; and that of *Aethiopia* and *Libya* to *Antæus*. Having thus provided for the Government of his Dominions, he went with *Apollo*, *Anubis*, *Macedo*, and *Pan* into *Ethiopia*, carrying with him a great number of Men which he had levied to plant that Country, build Cities there, and establish Governors. During his absence, the *Nile* breaking its Banks, overflow'd all *Egypt*; and *Prometheus*, Governor of that Country, had died with

with Grief. if *Hercules* had not found out a way to dam up the Passages by which that River overflow'd, whence proceeded the Fable, that *Hercules* kill'd the *Eagle* which gnaw'd *Prometheus's* Heart : for that River which was at first called the *Ocean*, had the Name of the *Eagle* during the time of its Inundation ; and was afterwards called *Egypt* from the name of a King ; and at last the *Nile*, from *Nileus*, the name of another King. *Osiris* having pass'd thro' *Arabia*, went to the *Indies*, and from thence return'd thro' *Asia*, and pass'd into *Europe* by the *Hellespont*, and in *Thrace*, kill'd *Lycurgus*, King of the *Barbarians*, who oppos'd his passage. He left *Macedo* in that Country which was afterwards call'd by that Name, and gave *Attica* to *Triptolemus* to cultivate. After his Peregrinations thro' the whole World, he return'd to *Egypt* laden with immense Riches. 'Tis said that he was murder'd by his Brother *Typhon*, who attempted to make himself King, but was defeated by *Isis* the Wife of *Osiris*, who became Queen of *Egypt*. The *Egyptians* count above ten Thousand Years, and some of them twenty three Thousand Years from *Isis* to *Alexander*, which some of them also make twenty three Thousand Years after the *Sun's* Reign. *Hercules*, *Cadmus*, and *Orpheus* came from *Egypt* into *Greece*, and all the Heroes of the *Egyptians*, are of a much elder date than these of the *Greeks*, who have adopted those of the others. The last of the *Egyptian* Gods, was *Horus* the Son of *Isis*. The first Governours of *Athens*, if we search the *Egyptian* History, will be found to be *Egyptians* ; and if we may believe that History, the *Egyptians* have yet Colonies in most Countries. *Diodorus* then geographically describes *Egypt*, and recites at large the different Opinions of both Philosophers and Historians concerning the Encrease of the *Nile*.

The Second Part of our Author's first Book, is a Continuation of the *Egyptian* History, according to their Chronicles. The Gods and Heroes reign'd in *Egypt* eighteen thousand, and the Men fifteen thousand Years, which Term expir'd in the 80th *Olympiad*. Amongst these Kings there were several Natives of that Country, and some born in *Ethiopia*, *Persia* and *Macedonia*. The four *Ethiopian* Kings reign'd not successively but at different times, in all for the space of 36 Years. The *Persians* were Masters of *Egypt* from the time it was subdu'd by *Cambyses*, during the space of 135 Years; and the *Macedonians* govern'd that Kingdom for 200 Years. The number of the Kings which were Natives of the Country was 470, and of their Queen's five.

Menas was the first King of *Egypt* which reign'd after the Gods, and his Descendants, to the number of 52, are said to have reign'd fourteen hundred Years.

Busiris succeeded, and was follow'd by eight Kings of his Posterity, the last of which of the same Name with himself, built the City of the Sun or *Thebes*, reported to have an hundred Gates; tho' some tell us, that these Gates were not those of the City, but those of the Temples which were very magnificent in this City, one of which was thirteen *Stadia* in circuit, forty five Cubits high, and its Walls were twenty-four feet thick. These Temples were fill'd with precious Ornaments, and fine Statues. There was also in this City a Library with this Inscription; *The Store-house of Remedies for the Mind*. The Inhabitants of this City boasted themselves the most Antient of Mortals, and of being the first Inventers of Philosophy, and the more exact Astronomy. They regulated the Months by the Course of the Sun, allowing to each of them 30 Days, adding five Intercalary Days

Days at the end of the twelve Months, which made out their Year. They exactly observ'd the Eclipses of the Sun and Moon. The City of *Memphis* built by King *Uchoreus* in the *Delta*, the most commodious Situation in all *Egypt*, was 150 *Stadia* in circuit, and environ'd by the *Nile*. This Place very much prejudic'd *Thebes*, and *Memphis* not less splendid, became the Residence of the Kings. *Myris*, who, according to the Memoirs *Diodorus* had, reign'd twelve Ages after the Foundation of this City, is said to have digg'd a prodigious large Lake above it. Seven Ages after him reign'd *Sisosis*, or *Sesostris*, who in great Actions surpass'd all the Kings of *Egypt* before him. His Father caus'd him to be bred up with all the *Egyptian* Children, which were born on the same Day with him, to all whom he commanded should be taught the same Exercises, to endear him to them, and qualifie them to serve him. *Sesostris* was yet very young when he was sent with his Companions to *Arabia*, where he tam'd the barbarous Inhabitants. He afterwards subjected a great part of *Libya*. But when he succeeded his Father, exalted with what he had done, he projected a Design of reducing all the People of the Earth to an Obedience to his Power. Having then levied a great Army, he began with the *Ethiopians*, which were on the South of his Territories, and oblig'd them to pay him Tribute. He fitted out a Fleet on the *Red Sea* of four hundred Sail, with which he master'd all the Isles and the Coasts of all the Country about. He march'd himself by Land into *Asia*, and entirely conquer'd it; for he did not only render himself Master of the Provinces which *Alexander* conquer'd after him; but also of several others where that Prince never came. *Sesostris* pass'd the *Ganges*, and march'd thro' the whole Province of *India* to the *Ocean*. He subdu'd the *Scythians* as far as the *Tanais*, which se-

K 2

parated

parated *Asia* from *Europe* ; and 'tis said that some *Egyptians*, which remain'd at the *Palus Maëotis* founded the Nation of the *Colchi* : to prove which 'tis alledg'd, that they circumcis'd themselves as the *Egyptians* did. To be short, he subjected all *Asia*, and part of the Isles called the *Cyclades* to his Domination. Passing into *Europe*, where he was in danger of losing his Army for want of Victuals he was forced to bound his Conquests with *Thrace* and return'd at the expiration of nine Years into *Egypt*, which he enrich'd with his Spoils, and the Tribute which all the Nations paid him. He there built new Cities, and adorn'd the antient lofty Buildings. Having lost his Sight, he voluntarily put an end to his Life, after having reign'd thirty three Years. His Son which bore the same Name, did nothing memorable, any more than his Successors down to *Ammesís* ; who tyrannising over his Subjects, was vanquish'd by *Actisanes* King of *Etiopia*, who joyn'd *Egypt* to his own Kingdom. That Prince having caus'd all the Robbers of the Country to be seiz'd, commanded their Noses to be cut off, and banish'd them to the Desert, on the Confines of *Egypt* and *Syria*, where he built them a City call'd *Rhinoculus*. After his Death the *Egyptians* recovering their Liberty, chose for their King *Mendes*, whom others call *Marus*, who built a Sepulchre in the shape of a Labyrinth ; in imitation of which, 'tis affirm'd, *Dædalus* built that at *Crete*, which last was not standing in *Diodorus's* time, whilst that of *Egypt* remain'd then entire. After the Death of this King, *Egypt* was without any Magistrates during the space of five Ages of Man, at the expiration of which the *Greeks* elected *Cetes*, which the *Egyptians* call *Proteus*, their King, who reign'd at the time of the *Trojan War*. What the *Greeks* tell us of him, that he assumed all sorts of Shapes, and that he transform'd himself into all sorts

sorts of Animals, Trees and Fire, &c. proceeds only from the Custom of the Kings of *Egypt* of adorning their Heads with Symbols, which represented sometimes Lyons, sometimes Bulls, other times Dragons, Trees or Fires, &c.

Remphis who succeeded his Father *Proteus*, solely employ'd his Reign in amassing great Treasures. After him for the space of seven Ages of Men, reign'd several lazie, voluptuous Princes, who did nothing worthy of Remembrance, except only *Nileus*, who gave his Name to the River *Nile*, and dug Canals and Ditches to distribute its Waters. The eighth King named *Chemmis*, or *Chembes*, born at *Memphis*, reign'd 50 Years, and built the largest of the three *Pyramids*, which are accounted one of the seven greatest Works in the World: they are situate on the side of the Country next *Libya*, about 120 *Stadia* distant from *Memphis*, and 45 from the *Nile*. Each side of the largest is square, its Basis is seven *Plethra* broad, and its Height is six *Plethra*, diminishing by slow degrees from the bottom to the top, where it ends in the breadth of six Cubits.

Diodorus observes, that in his time, which was a thousand Years after, or according to others, three thousand four hundred Years after its building, it was yet then entire, without any of its Stones, fallen or broken out.

This King being dead, his Brother *Cephre*, or *Cephires*, or, according to others his Son *Chabryis* succeeded him. This Successor built the second *Pyramid* not unlike the first; but much less. The third was built by the following King named *Mycerinus*, or *Mycherinus*, the Son of him who built the first: Tho' this last is less than the other, it yet surpasses them in the beauty of its Structure, and in its Stone. There are also in this Place other *Pyramids*. The Inhabitants of the Place, and Authors,

thors, are not agreed; with regard to the Name of those who built these Pyramids. The one ascribing them to those Kings which we have just been speaking of, and the others say, that the largest was built by *Sirimæus*, or *Armæus*, the second by *Amæsis*, or *Simmæsis*, and the third by *Inaron*, and some aver that it was the Tomb of *Rhodopis*, Mistress to the Governours of the Provinces who erected this magnificent Structure to deserve her Favours.

Bucchoris succeeded the last of these Kings which we have mention'd. He was of a low Stature, but surpass'd the Kings, his Predecessors, in Understanding and Prudence. Long after him *Sabaco*, an *Ethiopian*, reign'd in *Egypt*; he was more Religious and Humane than his Predecessors. He order'd that those who had deserv'd Death, instead of being executed, should be laden with Chains, and employ'd in his Works: by which means he made a great number of Moles, or Banks, and Canals. He quitted his Realm, and return'd into *Ethiopia*. And *Egypt* for the space of two Years labour'd under the Miseries of an *Anarchy*, till the twelve Lords or Commanders took the Government into their Hands, and administred it with great and happy Union for fifteen Years; but one of them named *Psammetichus*, whose part it was to govern the Sea Coasts, amassed such great Riches that the other Kings growing jealous of him, engag'd in a War against him. *Psammetichus* levied Forces in *Arabia*, *Caria* and *Ionia*, and having given Battle to the other Kings, defeated them; some of them being kill'd in the Battle, and the rest retiring into *Libya*, never ventured on any Contest to regain the Kingdom. *Psammetichus*, being thus become King of all *Egypt*, preferr'd Strangers before the Natives; which occasion'd the flight of two hundred Thousand *Egyptians* into *Ethiopia* where

where they settled. This Prince was the first which open'd the Ports of *Egypt* to the *Greeks* by admitting them to trade there.

After four Ages, *Apryes* reign'd twenty two Years. He made War by Sea and Land against the *Phœnicians*, and the Inhabitants of the Isle of *Cyprus*, took *Sidon* and other *Phœnician* Towns, obtain'd a Naval Victory, and return'd laden with Spoils. After this having rais'd a number of Troops chosen out of the best of his Subjects, he sent them against *Cyrene* and *Barce*; but most of them perished in this Expedition; and the rest, believing that he sent them on purpose to kill them, revolted. The King sent *Amasis* to reduce them to their Duty: but that General turn'd on their side, and caus'd himself to be elected King.

Apryes abandon'd by his Subjects, had recourse to the assistance of Mercenaries of which having got together about thirty Thousand, with them he engag'd the *Egyptians*, was beaten, taken Prisoner, and strangled. *Amasis* to the great satisfaction of his Subjects, reign'd 55 Years. He subdued several Towns in *Cyprus*, and died when *Cambyses* King of *Persia* came against *Egypt*, in the third Year of the 60 Olympiad.

Diodorus after having written the History of the Kings of *Egypt*, from the eldest Antiquity to the Death of *Amasis*, describes the Manners and Customs of the *Egyptians*; which were not only esteemed and highly valued by themselves; but also by the *Greeks*, to that degree that the most famous amongst them, travell'd to that Country to learn their Laws, and Sciences, as things very well worth their Knowledge.

The *Egyptians* affirm, that Letters, the Observation of the Stars, Geometrical Speculations, and several other Arts were invented by them, and that they were the first which made good Laws.

They pretend to have had four Thousand seven Hundred Kings, which were born in their Country. *Diodorus* does not stop at the fabulous Stories which *Herodotus*, and other Writers of the *Egyptian* History have vented, and to which he gives no Credit; but recites what he found in the Registers of the *Egyptian* Priests, after having carefully examin'd them.

The first Kings of *Egypt* did not govern like most other Princes, arbitrarily: but all their Actions, both publick and private, were regulated by the Laws. All their Court Officers were the Sons of the most considerable Priests.

All their Hours were mark'd out and appropriated; their manner of Life was plain and free from Pompous Ornament, and their Table frugal. All their Judiciary Sentences were exactly according to their Laws, and they treated their Subjects with such great Tenderness and Affection, that they were lov'd and respected; even after their Death.

Egypt was divided into several Provinces, each of which had its respective Governour. The Revenues of the Realm were divided into three Parts. The first belong'd to the Priests, who had a large Authority, and for whom that Nation had a great Veneration. They were in a sort *ex officio* the King's Counsellors; and exempted from all Charges. Out of their Income they were oblig'd to provide all things necessary for the Sacrifices, keep their assistant Servants, and the Surplus was employ'd for their own Sustainance. The second Part was the King's, which was appointed to defray the Charges of their Wars, the support of his Dignity and the recompensing Men of Merit. The third was distributed amongst the Soldiers. The People were also divided into three Estates: that of the Shepherds, that of the Labourers, and that of the

the Artificers ; each of which excell'd in their Kind : the Judges are chosen out of the best Men of each respective City : The Supreme Tribunal consists of thirty Persons, chosen out of *Diospolis*, *Thebes* and *Memphis* : the most deserving amongst this number was chosen their President, and their Salaries were paid by the King : the manner of Process was wholly by exhibiting Writings on both sides : they had no Advocates or Pleaders, and the whole Body of their Law was comprised in eight Books. *Diodorus* recites some of their Sanctions which were very Wise. Perjury was punish'd with Death : If any one Person saw another Assassinated, and did not assist him, if he was able, he was condemn'd to die ; and if he could not help him, he was yet oblig'd to acquaint the Magistrates with it, which if he neglected, he was punish'd. False Accusers were liable to suffer the same that would have been inflicted on those whom they accused, supposing the Crime had been proved. Parricides were put to a very rigorous Punishment. Women with Child condemn'd to Death, were not executed till after their Delivery. Deserting Soldiers were not punish'd with Death, but pronounc'd infamous, till they had wip'd out that Stain by some glorious Action. Those which betray'd State-Secrets to the Enemies, had their Tongues cut out. The Hands of those were cut off, who had been guilty of Forgery Those who ravish'd Women were punish'd with the Amputation of the guilty Parts. In case of Adultery by consent, the Man had a thousand blows with a Club, and the Woman's Nostrils were cut off. By the Laws of Commerce, if any Person demanded Money from another, on pretence of having lent it without any obligatory Writing, the Defendant was clear'd by taking an Oath that he did not receive any : in case of borrowing Money upon written Obligations, it was forbidden that
the

the Interest should exceed the Principal, nor was it allowable to imprison any Man for bare Interest. They had a very particular Law with regard to Robbery: Those who engaged in the Thieving Trade, were oblig'd to discover, and bring to their Principal their stolen Goods; and those which were robb'd, were to come to them to declare their Loss, and the Day and Hour when the Robbery was committed, after which, whatever had been taken from them was restor'd, they paying a fourth of the Value. The *Egyptian* Priests were allow'd but one Wife; but the Laity might have more, and all the Children were reputed Legitimate, tho' begotten on their Slaves. They bred up their Children without expence, and with great frugality; for they fed them only with Pulse and Herbs, and let them go without Shoes, and almost naked. The Priests taught them to read both the Sacred and common Letters. They instructed them in Geometry, Arithmetick, and Astrology. As for the Children of the meaner sort of People, they learn'd of their Fathers, the Arts and Trades which they profess'd; they were not taught Wrestling or Musick. They cured Diseases by Emetics and Diet. The Physicians were pay'd at the Publick Expence, and practis'd pursuant to the Rates contain'd in their Books.

The *Egyptians* honoured as Sacred certain Animals, during their Life, and after their Death: they were forbidden to kill them on pain of Death. Our Author particularises several Reasons usually alledg'd for this Worship. The first, which is fabulous, is that the Gods were formerly transform'd into Beasts. The second, that the *Egyptians* put on their military Colours, the Pictures of several Beasts, to distinguish, and range the Troops in order of Battle. The third is the Advantage which results from most sorts of Beasts.

The

The Funeral Rites of the *Egyptians* were very extraordinary. When any Person was dead, his Relations and Friends went about the Streets with their Heads cover'd with Dirt, uttering Cries and Lamentations. There are amongst them three sorts of Sepulture: the most magnificent, the middle Sort, and the meanest. The first cost a Talent of Silver, the second twenty *minæ*, and the third very little. They had a great number of Officers which embalm'd the Corps with a great many Ceremonies. They prefix the Day of the Sepulture, and when it comes, they place the Corps in a Bark; then they nominate the Judges appointed to examine his past Life, and if any will accuse him, he is heard, and the mentioned Judges determine whether he be worthy of Burial or not; after which his Funeral Elegie is pronounced, and he is plac'd in the Tomb of his Ancestors. Children retain a very particular Veneration for their dead Fathers, and esteem their Corps so highly; that they are thought a sufficient Security to borrow Money on, because 'twould be esteem'd the most infamous thing in the World not to redeem them.

Mneves was the first *Egyptian* Legislator; he feign'd that he receiv'd his Laws from *Mercury*, as *Minos* amongst the *Greeks* pretended to have his from *Jupiter*, and *Lycurgus* his from *Apollo*; and also amongst the *Barbarous Nations*, *Zatbraustus* pretended to the *Arimaspi* to receive his from a good Genius; and *Zamelxis* amongst the *Getæ*, from *Vesta*: *Diodorus* also adds here, and *Moses* amongst the *Jews*, from the God which he calls *Jao*, by which our Author confounds Truth with Error. The second Legislator amongst the *Egyptians* was *Salyches*, who added several Laws to the former, and is said to be the Inventer of Geometry and Astronomy. The third was *Sesostris*, who made
several

several Laws relating to War. The fourth *Bocchoris*, who regulated whatever concern'd the King and Civil Contracts. The fifth was *Amasis*, who settled the Rights of Governours. The sixth was *Darius*, who detesting the cruel Manner in which *Cambyfes* treated the *Egyptians*, apply'd himself to the Reformation of their Lives.

Diodorus afterwards recites the Names of the most celebrated *Greeks* which travell'd into *Egypt*, which are mention'd in the Registers, or Records of the Priests: Namely, *Orpheus*, *Musæus*, *Melampus*, *Dædalus*, *Homer*, *Lycurgus*, *Solon*, *Plato*, *Pythagoras*, *Eudoxus* the Mathematician, *Democritus*, and *Oenopida* of *Cbios*; who have also made several Remarks on what they learn'd and observ'd in their Travels.

The second Book of *Diodorus Siculus* contains the History of the Antiquities of *Asia*, and chiefly of the Kingdom of the *Assyrians*. *Asia* had antiently Kings, which were its own Natives, whose Actions not being memorable, their very Names are buried in Oblivion. The first of those mention'd in History, is *Ninus* King of the *Assyrians*: who assisted by *Ariæus* King of *Arabia*, made War against the *Babylonians*. *Babylon* was not then built; but that Country was peopled, and full of considerable Towns. Having subdued it, he exacted a Tribute from the Inhabitants, and carried away the King and his Children Captives. He afterwards march'd to *Armenia*, and having destroy'd some Towns, struck Terror thro' the whole Country. *Barzanes*, then their King, finding himself not strong enough to resist *Ninus*, went to meet him with a Present, and promis'd Obedience to whatever he should command. *Ninus* then left him in Possession of the Kingdom of *Armenia*, with a Charge that he should continue his Friend, and assist his Men with Provisions in their Expeditions.

Ninus

Ninus continuing to enlarge his Empire, cast his Eye on *Media*. Whose King, *Pharnus*, oppos'd him with a very strong Army; but was defeated, and having lost many of his Forces, was himself together with his Wife and seven Children taken Prisoners, and all of them hang'd. *Ninus* elated with these Successes, impatiently aim'd at uniting to his Dominions all that part of *Asia*, situate betwixt the *Tanais* and the *Nile*. He subdued all these Nations except the *Bactrians* and *Indians*, in the space of seventeen Years. Returning to *Syria*, he built a large City on the *Euphrates*, on which he bestow'd his own Name. When it was finish'd, he prepar'd to make War against the *Bactrians*. To carry on which he rais'd an Army of seventeen hundred Thousand Foot, and two hundred Thousand Horse, besides ten Thousand armed with Scythes, if we believe *Ctesias*, which indeed seems incredible to *Diodorus*. *Ninus* was oblig'd to divide his Army. *Oxyartes* King of the *Bactrians* suffer'd part of the Enemies Forces to enter his Country, then attack'd them, and put them to flight; but all the Armies joyning, the *Bactrians* born down by the prodigious number of their Enemies, were dispers'd, and fled to their strong Holds. None of them held out, besides *Bactra* which made a vigorous Resistance, and would long have defended it self, if *Semiramis* the Wife of *Menones*, who came to look for her Husband in the Camp, had not thought of attacking the Citadel, which was believ'd to be inaccessible. *Ninus* admiring the Virtue, and charm'd with the Beauty of that Woman, married her. Being thus become Master of the Country of *Bactria*, he march'd his Army back, and died some time after, leaving a Son nam'd *Ninyas*, and the Government to his Mother *Semiramis*. That Queen naturally bent to great Actions, undertook the building of a City in *Babylon*:
which

which *Diodorus* here describes at large. The Wall which encompass'd it was 360 or 361 *Stadia* in circuit, and had placed on it, from place to place, 150 Towers. The *Euphrates* ran thro' the middle of it; its Walls were so very thick, that 'twas thought that seven Chariots might pass a-brest on the top of them, or according to others, only two: their Height, if we give credit to *Ctesius*, was 50 *Orgyæ*, and they were only fifty Cubits thick: others say, that betwixt the Walls and Houses was a void Place of the breadth of two *Plethra*; the Length of the Bridge was five *Stadia*, and wonderfully strong built; the sides of the River were provided with Banks as broad as the Walls were thick: there were two Castles, or Palaces, (whose Grandure and Magnificence were very surprising,) on both Sides of the River; in the lower part of the Town, *Semiramis* caus'd a Lake to be dug 25 foot deep, and each side of it, 300 *Stadia* in length. In the middle of the City was a Temple dedicated to *Jupiter* (which the *Assyrians* call'd *Belus*) of an immeasurable Height, and beyond comparison splendid. The Queen built also two other Cities, one on the *Euphrates*, and the other on the *Tigris*; for after the *Nile* and the *Ganges*, those two Rivers are the most considerable in *Asia*. They rise amongst the Mountains of *Armenia*, and are not above 1500 *Stadia* distant from each other; after having run thro' *Media* and *Assyria*, they enter *Mesopotamia*, so call'd from its Situation betwixt these two Rivers; from thence they go into *Babylonia*, and discharge themselves into the *Persian Gulph*. *Semiramis* also founded a great number of surprising Structures and publick Works in *Media*, and built a Royal Palace at *Ecbatan*. She march'd with a numerous Army, and beautified all the places thro' which she pass'd. She march'd thro' *Egypt*, and reduc'd part of *Libya* and *Ethiopia* to submit to her

Domination,

Domination. She at last made vast Preparations to war against the *Indians*: she built great numbers of Barks, and had made a great many wooden *Elephants*, in order to deceive the Enemy. She fought the *Indians* at Sea, and got the better of them. Being entred the Dominions of King *Stabrobates*, she gave him a sharp and bloody Battle, in which she was wounded, and her Army routed: She caus'd the Bridge to be broken, which she had made over the *Indus*, and fled with a very considerable Loss. Some time after she quitted the Empire to her Son, and never appear'd more: She was then Aged 72 Years, of which she had reign'd forty two.

Her Son *Ninyas*, and his Successors, for the space of thirty Ages, led scandalous effeminate Lives, till the time of *Sardanapalus*, in whose Reign the *Assyrian* Empire, which as *Ctesias* says, had continued 1360 Years, passed to the *Medes*. These Kings having nothing remarkable in their Lives, *Diodorus* thought it unnecessary to mention their Names, and note the Time which each of them reign'd. One of them named *Teutamus*, sent assistance to *Priam* King of *Troy*, under the Conduct of *Memnon* the Son of *Titbonus*, who was then Governour of *Persia*. The *Egyptians* pretend that this *Memnon* was of their Country; however it was, he march'd with twenty thousand Men, and two hundred Chariots of War to the Relief of the City of *Troy*. He kill'd several of the *Greeks*, and fell at last in an Ambuscade laid for him by the *Thessalians*. *Diodorus* relates this on the Credit of the Memoirs of the Kings of *Persia*.

Sardanapalus, the thirtieth King of the *Assyrians* from *Ninus* the Founder of this Monarchy, surpass'd all his Predecessors in Luxury, Effeminacy and Debauchery. He never shew'd himself to any Body, but was dress'd in Womens Cloaths,
and

and pass'd his Life amongst his Concubines, in a manner of lascivious Pleasures. *Arbaces* the *Med* was then the valiant General of the Troops which were sent from *Media* to *Sardanapalus*. This brave Commander, excited by a *Babylonian* Priest named *Belshis*, attempted to seize *Sardanapalus*. He prevail'd on an Eunuch to introduce him into the King's Palace, and having been an Eye-witness of that Prince's debauch'd Life, he perswaded the *Medes* and *Persians*, and *Belshis* prevail'd on the *Babylonians* to shake off the Yoke of the *Assyrian* Power. Having imparted his Design to the King of the *Arabians*, and by the assistance of his Friend, drew a great number of Troops to *Niniveh*: *Sardanapalus* inform'd of this Conspiracy, attack'd the Rebels, and thrice defeated them; but *Arbaces*, being reinforc'd by a strong Body which came to his assistance from the *Bactrians*, attack'd the *Assyrians* in their Camp, and when they least expected it, took it, cut off a great number of Men, and drove the rest into the City: whither the King *Sardanapalus* fled, leaving his Army under the Command of his Brother *Salamones*. The Rebels after having been victorious in two bloody Engagements, with the remaining Troops, besieg'd the King. This Siege continued two Years without their being able to make any advances, by reason of the Strength of the Town-Wall: but in the third Year, the *Euphrates*, swoln by continual Rains, occasion'd the falling of the Wall, for the space of twenty *Stadia*, and *Sardanapalus* having lost all hopes of defending himself, set fire to his Palace, and burnt himself together with his Eunuchs, Concubines, and all his best Moveables. The Besiegers afterwards entred the City, and proclaimed *Arbaces* King. Thus fell the *Assyrian* Empire, after having continu'd 1400 Years under thirty Kings after *Ninus*.

Diodorus proceeds next to the *Chaldeans*, which are the most Antient of the *Babylonians*: amongst whom they had the same Rank, as the Priests amongst the *Egyptians*; and like them apply'd themselves to Religion and Astrology, which they learn'd by Tradition. They believed the World to be Eternal; but that it was Govern'd by a peculiar Divine Providence: They attributed all things to the Stars, and pretended to predict future Events, as they did also to have Observations extant amongst them for four hundred seventy two thousand Years before *Alexander's* Expedition.

Historians differ concerning the Empire of the *Medes*. *Herodotus* says, that the *Assyrians* having govern'd *Asia* for the space of five hundred Years, were subdu'd by the *Medes*, who long continued without any Kings, till *Cyaxares* was rais'd by his Virtue to that Dignity. Which Prince subjecting the neighbouring Nations, began that Empire, which his Successors augmented till the Reign of *Astyages*, who was conquer'd by *Cyrus*, who head-ed the *Persians*. *Ctesias*, a later Author than *Herodotus*, says, That the *Medes* having thrown off the *Assyrian* Yoke, under the Conduct of *Arbaces*, who vanquish'd *Sardanapalus*, became Masters of *Asia*. That after *Arbaces*, who reign'd eighteen Years, his Son *Mandaues* was King for fifty Years; and after him, *Sosarmus* for thirty Years; *Artias* for fifty; *Arbianes* for twenty two; and *Arfæus* for forty Years: That in the Reign of this last Prince there was a very great War betwixt the *Medes* and the *Cadusii*, suggested and rais'd by *Parsodas*, a *Persian* Lord, which the King had disgusted, upon which he fled to the *Cadusii*. This *Parsodas* obtaining a Victory over the King of the *Medes*, continued in perpetual War with them, and solemnly conjur'd his Successors never to make Peace with them. The next King of the *Medes* was *Artynes*, who
L reign'd

reign'd twenty two Years, and was succeeded by *Artibarnas*, who ruled forty Years. In his time the *Partians* rebelling, put themselves under the Protection of the *Sacæ*, which occasion'd a War betwixt the latter and the *Medes*, which continued for several Years. The Kingdom of the *Sacæ* was then govern'd by the Warlike Queen *Zarina*, who had shook off the Yoke of the neighbouring Nations, which before lorded it over her Country, besides which she civiliz'd the Nation. To *Artibarnas* succeeded his Son *Astyages*, who was conquer'd by *Cyrus* and the *Persians*.

Diodorus having done with the *Assyrian* Empire, passes to *India*, whose Situation, and the Manners of its Natives he describes. Its Figure is Quadrangular. On the East and South Sides it is bounded by the *Ocean* ; on the North it is separated from *Scythia* by Mount *Hæmodus*, which is inhabited by the *Sacæ*, and on the West by the *Indus* next the *Nile*, the largest River. Its Extent from East to West is twenty eight Thousand *Stadia*, and from North to South, thirty two Thousand. This Country is fertile, abounds with the Fruits of the Earth, and is full of Mountains and Rivers ; and hath great numbers of *Elephants*. The *Indians* pretend to be Originally descended from their own Country-men, and believe themselves a very Ancient People. They say that *Bacchus* came from the West, with a numerous Army, over-ran the whole Country, and that the scorching Heats, killing his Soldiers, he march'd them amongst the Mountains ; where they refresh'd themselves at the Springs, which they found there ; that the Place was call'd *Meros*, which signified a Thigh whence came the Fable that *Bacchus* came out of *Jupiter's* Thigh ; that he taught the *Indians* to sow and plant ; that he built several Cities ; that he instructed them in Religion ; that he gave them Law

Laws, and appointed Tribunals, where they were to do Justice ; that after a Reign of fifty two Years, he died very Old, and left the Realm to his Children, who transmitted it to their Descendants successively, till the Regal Power was abolished in *India*, and *Democracy* set up. They also pretend that *Hercules* came into their Country. They have no Slaves amongst them. All their People are divided into seven *Tribes* : the first of which is that of the *Philosophers*, which compose the Body more respected than any others, who pretend to predict future Events to the People ; the second is that of the *Husband-men* ; the third consists of *Breeders of Cattle* and *Shepherds* ; the fourth of *Artificers* ; the fifth of the *Soldiers* ; the sixth of the *Ephori* ; and the seventh of the *Senators*. The Distinction of these Tribes is strictly kept up, no Person being ever permitted to marry out of their own Tribe. The *Indians* have a very hospitable and particular Care of Strangers, in whose favour they are sure to administer an exact and strict Justice.

From the *Indians*, *Diodorus* passes to the *Scythians*, and their Neighbours. The Territory formerly possess'd by these People was very small ; but enlarging their Borders by their Industry, by slow degrees, they became the Potent Masters of a large Tract of Land. They were at first only a small number of Men which settled near the River *Araxes* ; but being govern'd by a Warlike King, they conquer'd all the mountainous Country along by *Caucasus*, and all the plain Land to the *Palus Mæotis*, the *Ocean*, and the *Tanais*. They feign that by a Daughter of the *Earth*, born amongst them, *Jupiter* had a Son named *Scythes*, who was their King, and amongst his Descendants they reckon two Princes of an extraordinary Valour, one of which was named *Palos*, and the other *Napos*. These two

Princes after several glorious Actions, divided the Country into two Parts, the Inhabitants of the one being called *Pales*, and the other *Napes*; and their Descendants rendred themselves Masters of several Countries beyond the *Tunais*, after which turning their Arms towards the Nile, they extended their Empire from the *Eastern Ocean*, to the *Caspian Sea*, and the *Palus Mæotis*. This People became extreamly numerous, and had several illustrious Kings. The *Sacæ*, the *Massagetæ*, *Arimaspi*, and several other Nations which were called by different Names, ow'd their Original to them. Their Kings form'd two great Colonies out of the Nations which they had conquer'd; viz. one of the *Assyrians*, which they transported to the Country situate betwixt *Paphlagonia* and *Pontus*; and the other of the *Medes*, which they establish'd near the *Tunais*, and which were called the *Sauromatæ*, and growing powerful, ravag'd all *Scythia*, and put part of the *Scythians* to the Sword. The *Scythian* Empire being thus destroy'd, was rais'd again by the Women called the *Amazons*, who subdued part of *Europe* and *Asia*. *Diodorus* owns that the Story of the *Amazons* seems fabulous.

He then speaks of the *Hyperboreans*, who inhabited the North part of *Asia*, and cites what *Hecateus* and some other Authors have said concerning them, which looks extreamly fabulous. He doth not forget *Arabia*, the Eastern part of which is Peopled by the *Nabatæi*, tho' a desert, uncultivated Country, in which is no Water. These *Arabs* have always defended and preserv'd their Liberty, they never being subdued either by the *Assyrians*, *Medes*, *Persians*, or *Macedonians*. There is in this Country an impregnable Rock, accessible only at one open place; as also a Lake 500 *Stadia* long and sixty broad, which every Year throws up *Bitumen*; and here are also great numbers of *Palm*, and

Balsam

Balsam Trees. The happy *Arabia* yields a much greater Quantity of Fruits and Aromatick Plants ; besides which there is also pure Gold, without the necessity of refining it by the Fire. Cattle and wild Beasts, such as Hares, Leopards, *Camelopard*s, Buffles, and other uncommon Animals are here very plentiful, besides which here are Birds of all sorts of Species, precious Stones, &c. The interior *Arabia* is inhabited by the *Scenitæ*, who feed their Flocks in the vast Plains. The Country situate betwixt them and *Arabia-deserta* is uninhabited. On the *West* there are vast Plains of Sand, in which, as at Sea, Travellers guide themselves by the inspection of the Stars. The rest of *Arabia* which lies near *Syria*, is peopled by Husband-men, and Traders. That part which borders on the Ocean, above the happy *Arabia*, is so fertile, that it annually yields a double Crop, and abounds with great numbers of *Elephants* and *Camels*. *Diodorus* concludes this Book with the Description of *Taprobana*, which is believ'd to be the Isle of *Ceylon*, and was discover'd, as he relates, by a Merchant's Son, named *Jambulus*, who was taken by the *Ethiopians* : from this Man's Relation, he gives us a great many Particulars concerning that Island, and its Inhabitants, so very wonderful, that they appear incredible.

The third Book of the History of *Diodorus* the *Sicilian*, contains whatever he has that is remarkable concerning the *Æthiopians*, which are situate above or beyond *Libya*. These People believe themselves to be the most antient Nation in the World, and pretend to have been the first Authors of Worshipping the Gods, Sacrifices, and other Ceremonies ; and they are the only People which boast, that they never were subject to the Yoke of a Foreign Power, tho' they have been attacked by very potent Princes, all whose Attempts on them have always miscarried : For *Cambyfes* falling upon them;

them with a very strong Army, lost it, and had like to have perish'd himself. *Semiramis* coming into *Ethiopia*, soon lost all Hopes of subduing that Nation. *Hercules* and *Bacchus*, after having overrun the whole Earth, did not dare to venture on the *Ethiopians*. They tell us, that the *Egyptians* were formerly one of their Colonies ; that *Egypt* was formerly under Water, and that it became inhabitable only by the *Nile's* carrying with it the Mud of *Ethiopia* ; that the greatest part of the Laws and Rites of the *Egyptians* came originally from *Ethiopia*. The *Ethiopians* made use of Hieroglyphical Letters, and had very singular Laws ; for they chose the best Men amongst them for their Priests, and elected for King him whom their God mark'd out in his Enthusiastick Raptures ; and this King govern'd them according to their Laws. They never execute any capital Criminals ; but when any one has deserv'd to dye, the Officer carries him the Sign of Death, and the guilty Person takes away his own Life himself ; and it is not allow'd to fly into another Country. The Priests, on the part of their God, had a Right to command their Kings to kill themselves, which Orders they all observ'd down to *Ergamenes*, who liv'd in the time of *Ptolemy II*, and being instructed in the Discipline and Philosophy of the *Greeks*, was the first who despis'd those Orders ; and instead of obeying them, went accompanied with Soldiers to the Temple, slew all the Priests, and set up another Worship. The King's Friends are by a Law oblig'd to resemble him exactly in all Particulars ; so that if he be maimed or lame, all those near his Person must put themselves into the same Condition. These are the Customs of those *Ethiopians* which inhabit the capital Part of the Country next to *Egypt*. There are also many other sorts of *Ethiopians* which inhabit the Country bordering on the

the Nile, and the Isles of that River either towards *Arabia*, or on the Coasts of the *African Sea*; which are wholly black, flat-nosed, cruel, brutal, and more savage in their Inclinations, than in their Understandings. They go naked, except some of them which cover their Privities with Skins or Leather. They feed on wild Fruits, Herbs, and Branches of Trees. Some of them skill'd in the Use of the Bow, kill, and eat Birds; but most of them live on Milk and Mutton. Those above *Meroe* acknowledge two sorts of Gods; the one immortal, which includes the *Sun*, the *Moon*, and the *World*; and the other mortal, of which are *Isis*, *Pan*, *Hercules*, and *Jupiter*. Some of them have no Notion of a Deity, but hide themselves when they see the Sun rising. Some of them throw the Corps of their Dead into the Water, whilst some others enclose them in Glass, but the most bury them in the Earth. They make the handsomest and most valiant Men amongst them, their Kings. Their Country is pleasant and fertile, and they retire to the Marshes to avoid the Heat of the Sun. They bring Elephants from *Libya*. They have in their Country Serpents of a prodigious Largeness. Several Authors have furnish'd us with a great many Particulars concerning *Egypt* and *Ethiopia*, which they have either extracted from false Relations, or have themselves invented them; but *Agatharchides* of *Gnidus*, in the second Book of his History of *Asia*, *Artemidorus* of *Ephesus* in his eighth Book of Geography, and some others which *Diodorus* follow'd, have come very near the Truth, as he affirms from what he had seen and observ'd in his Voyage into that Country. There are on the Confines of *Arabia* and *Ethiopia*, considerable Gold-Mines, which are wrought by great Numbers of Men. *Diodorus* gives a very handsom Description

of their manner of working them, digging, and refining their Gold.

From these Nations, our Author comes next to the Inhabitants of the Coasts of the Red Sea, the South *Ethiopia*, and the *Troglodytæ*; the *Icthyophagi*, who live upon Fish; the *Chelonophagi*, which feed on Shell-Fish; the *Cetophagi*, which eat Whales; the *Rizopagi*, who subsist on Roots; the *Hylophagi*, or *Spermatophagi*, which live on Trees and Seeds; the *Hylozeni*, which hunt and feed wild Beasts; the *Elephantemacbi*, so call'd from their hunting and taking of Elephants; the *Struthophagi*, who eat Ostriches; the *Acridophagi*, who feed on Locusts, and several others. He at last describes the Way of living of the *Troglodytæ*, which the *Greeks* call *Nomades*, of the Inhabitants on the Coasts of the Red Sea, of the *Happy Arabia*, and the *Fortunate Islands*. After having entred into several Particularities with regard to the Inhabitants of the Country, he treats concerning those on the Coasts of *Africa*, from *Egypt* to *Atlas's Pillars*, the *Libyan Amazons*, and *Atlantic Island*, and concludes this Book with a long Digression concerning *Bacchus*, the *Titans*, and several other Persons very much celebrated in fabulous Story.

This insensibly leads him to the antient fabulous *Grecian* Story, of which he treats in the fourth Book. He begins with representing the great Difficulty of writing the antient Mythology, because the Obscurity of those Times plunges the Historian into a very great Perplexity, which is owing to the many Particulars related concerning their Gods and Demi-Gods, and the different Opinions of the Writers on that Subject; whence 'tis very hard to discover the Truth; and as it is not possible to come at an exact Supputation of the first Ages, all that hath yet been said of them, seems incredible to the Readers; whence it is that Historians have
negli-

negligently pass'd by those Antiquities, and contented themselves with tracing out the History of succeeding Ages. Thus *Ephorus Cumæus*, or of *Cuma*, *Isocrates's* Pupil, when he undertook the writing of a General History, wholly omitted the Fabulous Times, and began with the Return of the *Heraclidæ*; as also *Callisthenes* and *Theopompus*, his Contemporaries, have avoided speaking of the first Ages.

As for *Diodorus*, he particularly apply'd himself to the Search into these Antiquities; because that the illustrious Antients perform'd such great Actions, as engag'd all Posterity to reverence them as Heroes, or Gods. Being engag'd in this Book to treat of the *Grecian* Deities, he begins with *Bacchus*, which he affirms to be the same as *Osiris*. He observes that the *Indians* boast of his being born in their Country; but without spending any time on this *Indian* Deity, he transcribes what the *Greeks* said of their *Bacchus*. *Cadmus* Son of *Agænor* King of *Phœnicia*, sent by his Father in search of *Europa*, with Orders never to return to his Country without bringing her home, after having travell'd thro' several Regions without being able to meet her, stopp'd at *Boetia*, where he built the City of *Thebes*, by Order of the Oracle; and settling there, married *Harmonia* the Daughter of *Venus*, by whom he had *Semele*, *Ino*, *Autonoe*, *Agave*, and *Polydorus*. *Jupiter* fell passionately in love with *Semele*, by whom she was impregnated; but if we believe the Fiction, she desired that God would please to address her, cloath'd in the same dazzling Glory, with which he approach'd *Juno*, pursuant to which, *Jupiter* came to her arm'd with his Thunder, who not able to bear the Sight of him, was deliver'd of a Son, and perish'd by *Cælestial Fire*. *Jupiter* entrusted the Child to *Mercury*, with Orders to commit the Nursing and Breeding of the Child to the Nymphs

Nymphs in the Cave of *Nysa*, situate betwixt *Phœnicia* and the *Nile*; whence that Infant was call'd *Διόνυσος*. When grown up, he cultivated the Vine, and invented the way of making Wine and Beer. He travell'd thro' the World, and civiliz'd several Nations. He set *Bœotia* at liberty, and built a City, to which he gave the Name of *Eleutheræ*, that is, Free. He is said to have made a three Years Tour in *India*, as the *Bœotians* and *Thracians* are also reported to celebrate his Festivals every three Years. 'Tis pretended that there was another and more antient *Bacchus*, who was Son of *Jupiter* and *Proserpina*, and by some call'd *Sabazius*, or the *Sabazian*, who was believ'd to be the first Inventer of the Art of Plowing with Oxen and Sowing. The Son of *Semele* had with him in quality of a Tutor *Silenus*. He is also feign'd to have with him in Company the *Muses*, *Satyrs*, and a great Crowd of Women. 'Tis reported that he had *Priapus* by *Venus*. The *Muses*, according to some, are the Daughters of *Jupiter* and the Goddess *Mnemosyne*, or *Memory*; and according to others, of *Heaven* and *Earth*. There are nine of them, each of which has her Name and particular Function, which *Diodorus* explains in few Words, in order to come to the Actions of *Hercules*, which surpass'd all that ever was pretended to by other Mortals. He then recites what the Poets have written concerning his Birth, Education, Labours and Conquests: Amongst all which, what is most historical is the Institution of the *Olympick Games*, the first taking of the City of *Troy*, and his *Grecian Wars*. *Diodorus* here recounts the Adventure of *Meleager*, whose Widow *Deianira* *Hercules* married, and withal in what manner that Woman occasion'd his Death. From the History of *Hercules* he passes on to the Expedition of the *Argonauts*, amongst the number of which he ranks *Hercules*. The principal of these Voyagers was *Ja-*

son the Son of *Æson*, and Nephew to *Pelias* King of *Thessaly*, who form'd the Design of going to *Colchis* in quest of the Golden Fleece ; and who to compass that End, built a Vessel larger than any in those Days, which was mann'd by the bravest Men of those times, amongst which were *Castor* and *Polux*, *Hercules* and *Telamon*, *Orpheus* and *Atalanta* the Daughter of *Schœneus*, and the Sons of *Thespius*. This Ship was call'd *Argos*, from the Name of its Builder, who also made the Voyage with the rest. The Command of this Vessel was entrusted to *Hercules*. Those Warriors departing from *Iolcos*, were by Tempest driven into *Sigeum* a Promontory of *Troas*, where *Hercules* deliver'd *Hesione* the Daughter of *Laomedon*. Leaving this Country they were afflicted with a violent Storm, from which they were deliver'd by the Vows which *Orpheus* made to the *Samotheacian* Gods. They then landed in a Province of *Thrace*, of which *Phineus* was King ; they assisted the two Sons of that Prince by *Cleopatra* the Daughter of *Orythia* and *Boreas*, whom their Stepmother *Idea* had caus'd to be banish'd. *Phineus* was kill'd, *Cleopatra* deliver'd, and her Sons set on the Throne ; or according to some others, leaving the Realm to their Mother, they embark'd with the *Argonauts*. 'Tis thought that the *Argonauts* left *Hercules* in *Asia*, when he went in search of fresh Water. But however they continued their Voyage, went from *Thrace* to *Pontus*, and landed at the *Taurica Chersonesus*, where it was customary to sacrifice Strangers to *Diana*. *Æetes* the Son of the *Sun* then reign'd in that Country, and his Brother *Perfes* at *Colchis*. Both these Royal Brothers were very cruel, and the latter had a Daughter nam'd *Hecate*, which yet surpass'd them both in savage Barbarity. She introduc'd and establish'd the Custom of sacrificing Strangers to the Goddess *Diana* ; she was marry'd to *Æetes*, and had by him two Daughters, *Circe*
and

and *Medea*, Heiresses of her Wicked Arts. But yet *Medea* pitying the Fate of the *Argonauts*, preserv'd them from Danger, and assisted them in the seizing the Golden Fleece, the Fiction and Story of which runs thus : *Phryxus* the Son of *Athamas*, and his Sister *Helle*, passing from *Greece* to *Asia* on a Ram which had a Golden Fleece, *Helle* was drowned by the way in the Sea which afterwards bore her Name ; upon which her Brother, arriving at *Colchis*, sacrific'd the Ram, and consecrated the Fleece to the God *Mars*, in whose Temple he lodg'd it : thus runs the Fable. But the History tells us, that *Phryxus* and *Helle* being embark'd on a Ship which had the Figure of a Ram on its Prow, *Helle* fell overboard and was drown'd, and her Brother arriv'd at *Colchis* with his Treasures. Other Writers tell this Story a clear different way, and aver, that this Fable sprung from *Phryxus's* Governor being nam'd *Crius*, which in *Greek* signifies a *Ram*, and that *Æetes* kill'd him to make way for the Gratification of his brutal Passion on the Body of his Pupil.

Medea having open'd the Gate of the Temple of *Mars*, the *Argonauts* entred it, seiz'd the Fleece, and escap'd to their Ship. King *Æetes* pursu'd them ; they fought him, and in the Action *Iphitus* the Brother of *Eurystheus* was kill'd, and several of the *Argonauts* wounded ; but yet they proved strong enough to repulse the Assailants, and réimbarking very hastily with *Medea*, set sail. After being toss'd to and fro for some time by a Tempest, they reach the Entrance of the *Pontus*, at a City where then reign'd King *Byzas*, and which thence bears the Name of *Byzantium* ; from thence having pass'd the *Hellespont*, they anchor'd near *Troas*, where *Hercules* sent to *Lacedemon* to demand *Hesione*. That Prince refus'd her, and imprison'd *Telamon* and *Iphiclus*, which were sent to him. But *Priam*, *Lacedemon's* Son who was for delivering up
Hesione,

Hesione, having furnish'd these two Persons with Swords, they escaped, and returning to the *Argonauts*, advertis'd them of what had pass'd; upon which they made a Descent, defeated the Troops of *Laomedon*, who was kill'd by *Hercules* in the Battle, took the City, and set *Priam* in the *Throne*, after having cut off several of *Laomedon's* Children. Some Authors ascribe this Expedition to *Hercules* alone. During the Absence of the *Argonauts*, *Pelias* having put to Death the Father and Brother of *Jason*, at his Return he design'd to have attack'd *Pelias* by force of Arms, but *Medea* destroy'd him by the subtil Artifice of persuading his Daughters to kill him under pretext of rendring him young again. *Jason* then re-enter'd the City, and gave the Kingdom to *Acastus* the Son of *Pelias*. After this he went to *Peloponnesus*, and the *Argonauts* all retir'd to their respective Homes. It was about this time that *Hercules* instituted the *Olympic Games*. *Jason* afterwards retir'd to *Corinth*, where he marry'd *Glauce* Daughter of King *Creon*. In Revenge of which, *Medea* destroy'd all the Royal Family, and both the Children which she had by the unhappy *Jason*, who kill'd himself. *Thessalas* one of his Sons was the only Survivor which escap'd: He return'd to *Iolcos*, where he found that *Acastus* the Son of *Pelias* was dead. Upon which the Kingdom devolv'd upon him by Right of Succession, and 'tis thought that he gave the Name of *Thessaly* to that Country, tho' several other Derivations of it are pretended. *Medea* flying to *Athens*, marry'd *Ægeus* the Son of *Pandion*, and had by him, or rather by an *Asiatic King*, a Son nam'd *Medus*, who is believ'd to have given his Name to *Media*. Others say, that quitting *Athens* with her Son *Medus*, she return'd to *Colchos* when *Æetes* was expell'd by his Brother *Perfes*, and that he was re-establish'd by the Assistance of *Medus*, who afterwards subdued several

several *Asiatic* Countries, and settled in that which from his Name was call'd *Media*.

Several Historians aver, that the *Argonauts* being inform'd that their Exit out of the *Pontus* was shut up by *Æetes*, return'd up the *Tannais* as far as its Source, and haling their Ship on shoar, they carried it over-land, and descended to the Ocean by another River, and that they steer'd from the North, Westwards, by the *Fretum Gaditanum*, or Streight of *Gades* : But modern Geography plainly discovers the Falsity of this Opinion, tho' *Diodorus* produces several Conjectures to support it.

The Sons of *Hercules* resided at *Trachin*, at the Court of King *Ceyx* : But when *Hyllus* and some of the rest of them were grown up, *Eurystheus* fearing their driving him out of the Kingdom of the *Mycenæ*, oblig'd *Ceyx* to expel them his Country; they then sought Refuge in several Cities, none of which but the *Arbenians* would receive them. Upon which *Eurystheus* proclaim'd War, and led an Army against them : The *Heraclidæ* assisted by the *Arbenians*, engag'd him under the Conduct of *Theseus* and *Hyllus*, routed his Troops, and kill'd him together with all his Sons. Encourag'd by this Victory, the *Heraclidæ* afterwards attempted the Conquest of the whole *Peloponnesus* : But *Atreus*, who was declar'd King of the *Mycenæ* after the Death of *Eurystheus*, oppos'd their Progress with an Army of the *Tegeates*, and some other Allies. The two Armies meeting, *Hyllus* propos'd to end the Dispute by a single Combat, to whoever of the Enemies that would please to accept of it, on condition that if he proved the Victor, *Eurystheus's* Kingdom should devolve on the *Heraclidæ*, and if he was vanquish'd, his Brethren should be oblig'd not to return into *Peloponnesus* during the space of fifty Years. *Ecbemus* King of *Tegea* accepted the Challenge, and *Hyllus* being kill'd in the Duel, the

Hera-

Heracidae did not return to *Peloponnesus* during the stipulated time *Lycimnius* and *Tlepolemus* Sons of *Hercules*, were with their Families received into *Argos*; but the remainder of the *Heracidae* at *Tricorynthium*; and afterwards *Tlepolemus* having kill'd *Lycimnius*, settled himself in the Isle of *Rhodes*, which submitted it self to his Government: but 'tis now time we come to *Theseus*.

Theseus was the Son of *Aethra* the Daughter of *Pittheus*, and *Neptune*, and was educated at *Træzen* in the Court of his Grand-father by his Mother's side. He resolv'd to go to *Athens*, and imitate the martial Actions of *Hercules*. The last of his glorious Acts was his Undertaking against the *Cretan Minotaur*. To come at the Occasion of which Fight, we must look some Ages back. *Teutamus*, or *Tetamus* Son of *Dorus*, Son of *Hellen*, whose Father was *Deucalion*, was King of the Isle of *Crete*, which as well as the *Æolians* and *Pelasgians* he subdued; and 'tis thought that it was in his Reign that *Jupiter* brought *Europa* into *Crete* on a Bull. He had by her three Sons, *Minos*, *Rhadamanthus* and *Sarpedon*. *Europa* afterward married *Asterius* King of the Island, who having no Issue, adopted those of *Jupiter*. *Rhadamanthus* gave Laws to the *Cretans*, *Minos* became King of *Crete*, and had by *Itone* Daughter of *Lyctius*, a Son named *Lycastes*, who succeeding his Father, had by *Ida* the Daughter of a *Corybas*, a second *Minos*, who fitting out a Fleet, was the first which became Master of the Sea; he had by *Pasiphae*, the Daughter of the *Sun* and *Crete*, *Deucalion*, *Astrea*, *Androgeus*, *Ariadne*, and several other Children. *Androgeus* coming to *Athens* in the time of the *Panathenæa*, won the Prize in all the Engagements, and contracted a Friendship with the Sons of *Pallas*, which last raising the Jealousie of *Ageus*, he caus'd *Androgeus* to be kill'd. After which the *Athenians* compell'd by Famine and War to appease
Minos,

Minos, desir'd to know what Satisfaction he requir'd. The Punishment he inflicted on them was to send every Year seven Youths, and as many young Virgins, to be devour'd to satisfy the voracious Appetite of the *Minotaur*. At the Expiration of seven Years, *Minos* came again with a great Fleet to exact his Tribute afresh. *Theseus* was sent to *Crete*, and fully resolv'd to kill that Monster. *Ageus* order'd the Pilot which steer'd his Ship, to clap on white Sails at his Return, if *Theseus* kill'd the *Minotaur*, but to leave the black on, if he was overcome. *Theseus* then, instructed by *Ariadne*, kill'd the *Minotaur*; got out of the *Labyrinth*, and brought off *Ariadne*, with whom he landed on the Isle of *Naxos*, where she was stolen from him by *Bacchus*. Her loss so affected *Theseus*, that he forgot to take down the black Sails of his Ship; and *Ageus* at the sight of them precipitated himself from the top of the Citadel. Upon which *Theseus* succeeded him in the Kingdom of *Athens*, and very much contributed to the flourishing of that City. *Deucalion*, the eldest of the Sons of *Minos*, gave him in Marriage his Sister *Phædra*, who fell passionately in Love with *Hippolytus*, her Husbands Son by an *Amazon*. This young Man being deaf to her Passion, she accus'd him of attempting the Violation of her Honour. *Theseus* commanded him to answer to this Accusation: but *Phædra* dreading the Event, hang'd her self, and the Innocent Youth coming in Obedience to his Father's Order, and being extremely griev'd, the Horses of his Chariot grew unmanagable, and throwing, kill'd him. After which *Theseus*, expell'd his Country by popular Sedition, died in Exile. *Diodorus* after having related the Particulars which regard the History of *Theseus*, speaks of the Rape of *Helena*, and *Pirithous's* Search after *Proserpine*, as Events which naturally fall in with the Story of that Hero. *Perithous* the

Son

Son of *Ixion*, after the Death of his Wife *Hippodamia*, by whom he had *Polypætes*, went to *Athens* to *Theseus*, who had just lost his Wife *Phædra*, and perswaded him forcibly to seize *Helena*, the Daughter of *Jupiter* and *Leda*, who was the most beautiful Woman of that Age. They accordingly march'd to *Lacedæmon* with Troops, seized *Helena*, and brought her to *Athens*. And when they were arriv'd there, they agreed that he, to whom that Beauty should fall by Lot, should marry her, and assist the other in the providing him also a Wife: *Helena* fell to *Theseus*; but the *Athenians* being disgusted at this Rape, he sent her to *Aphidna* a Town in *Attica*, and committed her to the Custody of his Mother *Æthra*, and others of his most faithful Friends. *Pirithous* resolv'd to ravish *Proserpine*; and *Theseus*, engag'd by Oath to follow him, accompanied him to *Pluto's* Kingdom; they were both seiz'd: but *Theseus* was deliver'd at the request of *Hercules*, tho' *Pirithous* was detain'd: but the Poets feign that neither of them escaped. In the Interim, *Helena's* Brothers taking the City of *Aphidna*, deliver'd their Sister, who was yet an untouched Virgin, and carried Prisoner *Æthra*, the Mother of *Theseus*.

Diodorus proceeds next to the *Theban* War. *Laius* King of *Thebes* having married *Jocasta* Daughter of *Creon*, continued long childless: but his Consort at last growing big, he consulted the Oracle on the Destiny of the Child with which she went, and was answer'd, that he should kill his Father, and draw very fatal Calamities on his House. *Laius* then caused the Infant to be exposed to starving, after having pierced his Feet, whence he was called *Oedipus*. Those who were charged to expose the Child, gave it to the Wife of *Polybus*, without discovering who was its Father. *Oedipus* being grown up, resolv'd to consult the Oracle to

discover his Parents. By the way he met *Laius* in the Province of *Phocis*, and resenting his being arrogantly commanded to give the way, he kill'd him. At that time came to *Thebes* the *Sphinx*, who propounded a Riddle, and kill'd all those, who could not solve it. *Oedipus* explain'd it, and that Monster threw her self from a Precipice in Despair. In recompence of this Service, *Oedipus* married *Jocasta*, not knowing her to be his Mother, and had by her two Sons, *Eteocles* and *Polynices*. When it was discover'd that *Oedipus* had kill'd his Father, and married his Mother, his Sons oblig'd him to renounce the Kingdom, and agreed to govern it each alternatively, one Year successively after another. But *Eteocles* beginning, refus'd to yield up the Government to his Brother, at the Expiration of his Year : upon which *Polynices* retir'd to *Adrastus* King of *Argos*, at the time when *Tydeus* the Son of *Oeneus* the Son of *Calydon*, was also fled thither, after having kill'd his Uncles *Alcubous* and *Lycopus*. *Adrastus* bestow'd on each of these Refugees one of his Daughters in Marriage ; *Argia* on *Polynices*, and *Deipyle* on *Tydeus*, who was sent to *Eteocles*, to require him to do his Brother justice, of which that Prince being before inform'd, appointed an Ambush of fifty Men to way-lay and assassinate *Tydeus* ; but that brave Man kill'd them all, and return'd to *Argos*. *Adrastus* inform'd of what happened, made Preparations to fall upon *Eteocles*, selecting for Companions of this Expedition, *Capaneus*, *Hippomedon*, and *Parthenopæus* ; besides whom he also oblig'd to go with him his Brother *Amphiaræus*, who was, by his Wife who was gain'd by *Polynices*, condemn'd to make this Voyage, tho' he foresaw that he should fall in it. All these Commanders were kill'd except *Adrastus*, who was oblig'd to return home with the loss of part of his Troops, leaving the Dead unburied

the *Thebans* not permitting them to carry them off. The Sons of those which were slain in this Battle, resolving to revenge the Death of their Fathers, came against *Thebes* under the Conduct of *Alcmæon*, Son of *Amphiaraus*: they defeated the *Thebans*, which abandoning their City, fled to a District of *Bæotia* called *Tilphosæum*, made War against the *Derians*, and seized their Country, where several *Thebans* settled their Abode, whilst others return'd to *Thebes*, of which *Creon* the Son of *Menæceus* was then King.

The *Bæotians* were called by that Name by *Bæotus* Son of *Neptune* and *Arne*, which establish'd himself in the antient *Æolis*, afterwards called *Thessaly*. *Arne* the Daughter of *Æolus*, had two Sons, *Æolus* and *Bæotus*. Being banish'd by her Father, she was convey'd to *Metapontum* by a certain rich Man of that Country, who adopted her two Sons. This *Metapontine's* Wife named *Autolyte* quarrelling with *Arne*, *Æolus* and *Bæotus* kill'd her and fled. The former of them seized on the Isles of the *Tuscan* or *Tyrrhenian* Sea, which from his Name were afterwards called the *Æolides*; and *Bæotus* going to his Grand-father by his Mother's side, became King of *Æolis*, and *Itonus* his Son had four Sons, *Hippalcimus*, *Electryo*, *Archilychus* and *Alegenor*. To *Hippalcimus* was born *Penoleus*; to *Electryo*, *Leitus*; to *Alegenor*, *Clonius*; and to *Archilychus*, *Prothænor* and *Arcesilaus*, who were the Commanders of the *Bæotians* at the *Trojan* War.

Diodorus having run thro' the Genealogy of *Bæotus*, comes to *Salmonæus*, from whom was descended *Nestor*, who was also at the *Trojan* War. *Salmonæus* was the Son of *Hellen*, Son of *Æolus*, and Grand-son of *Deucalion*. This *Salmonæus* marching out of the Province of *Æolis*, with a great Army of *Æolians*, rendred himself Master of all the Country of *Elis*, to the River *Alpheus*, and there

built a City called from his own Name, *Salmonia*. He there also married *Alcidice*, Daughter of *Aleus*, and had by her a Daughter named *Tyro*, by whom *Neptune* had *Pelias* and *Neleus*. She was afterwards married to *Cretheus*, by whom she had *Amythaon*, *Pheres* and *Aeson*. After the Death of *Cretheus*, *Pelias* and *Neleus* quarrell'd about their Right to the Kingdom: *Pelias* seiz'd *Folcos* and the neighbouring Countries, and joyning with *Melampus* and *Bias*, Sons of *Amythaon* and *Aglaia*, and several others which were *Achæi*, *Phthiotæ*, and *Æolians*, he led an Army into *Peloponnesus*, and *Melampus* was admitted a joint King of the *Argives*, by their Prince *Anaxagoras* the Son of *Megapenthes*, who gave him two parts of his Kingdom. *Melampus* took in *Bias* for a Partner in his Dominions, and removed the Seat of his Realm to *Argos*, where he married *Iphianira* Daughter of *Megapenthes*, by whom he had *Antiphas*, *Manto*, *Bias*, and *Pronoe*. To *Antiphas* and *Zeuxippe* Daughter of *Hippocoon*, were born *Oicles* and *Amphalces*. *Oicles* had by *Hypermnestra* Daughter of *Thespius*, *Iphianira*, *Polybea* and *Amphiaras*. *Melampus* and *Bias*, and their Descendants were also Kings of the *Argives*. *Neleus* and those which follow'd them, being entred the Country of *Messenia*, built *Pylus*. This Prince had by *Choris*, Daughter of *Amphion* the *Theban*, several Sons, the eldest of which was *Periclimenes*, and the youngest *Nestor*, who was at the *Trojan War*.

Diodorus passes next to the Original of the *Lapithæ* and *Centaur*s, and the War betwixt them; of *Æsculapius* and his Sons *Machaon* and *Podalirius*, who cultivated the Medicinal Art, which they learnt from their Father; of the Descendants of *Asopus* and *Æacus*, which last was the Son of *Ægina*, who imparted her Name to the Island of which *Æacus* was King. He had two Sons, *Peleus* and *Telamon*. *Peleus* by accident killing his Brother *Phocas*, by a Blow

Blow with a Quoit, went in Exile to *Thessaly*, where he succeeded King *Aëtor*. He had by *Thetis*, *Achilles*. *Telamon* expell'd *Ægina*, went to *Salamis*, and became King of the whole Island : he was the Father of *Ajax*. What follows is an Abridgment of what is most historical in the Text of this Book of *Diodorus*. *Mars* by *Harpine* Daughter of *Asopus*, in a City of *Peloponnesus* called *Pisa*, had *Oenomaus*. *Hippodamia*, the sole Daughter of *Oenomaus*, married *Pelops* the Son of *Tantalus*, King of *Paphlagonia*. *Pelops* succeeding *Oenomaus* in the Kingdom of *Pisa*, subdued great part of the Country afterward call'd, from his Name, *Peloponnesus*. *Teucer* was the first King of *Troy* : *Dardanus* married his Daughter, and succeeded him in his Kingdom. He had a Son named *Eriethonius*, a rich and fortunate Prince, who was the Father of *Tros*, who had three Sons, *Ilus*, *Assaracus* and *Ganymedes*. *Ilus* built the City of *Ilion*, or *Ilium*, in the Plains of the Country of *Troas*. His Son *Laomedon* had two Sons, which were, *Titbonus* and *Priam*. The first penetrated as far as *Ethiopia*. *Priam* had several Children by *Hecuba*, one of which was *Hector*, who was killed by *Achilles* in the *Trojan War*. To *Assaracus* was born *Capys*, whose Son was *Anchises*, the Father of *Aeneas*. *Ganymedes* was stole away by reason of his unparallell'd Beauty. *Dædalus* the *Athenian*, of the Family of the *Erechtidae*, was a great Inventer of Arts : but being jealous of his Nephew, because he invented the Saw, he kill'd that Youth, for which he was condemn'd to Death by the *Areopagi*. Upon which he fled to the Isle of *Crete*, where he was well received by King *Minos*, and built the famous Labyrinth there. But having favour'd and assisted the Passion of *Pasiphae* the Wife of *Minos*, so far that she was impregnated with the *Minotaur*, he escap'd into *Sicily*. His Son *Icarus* perish'd in the Voyage. He finish'd several very

fine Works in this Country, being employ'd to King *Cocalus*. *Minos* inform'd of the Flight of *Dædalus*, came with a Fleet to demand him of *Cocalus*. But that King deluding *Minos* with fair Hope caus'd him to be stifled in a hot Bath, and burnt his Ships. After which the *Cretans* which follow'd *Minos* settled in *Sicily*, and afterwards hospitably receive *Merion* and the rest of their Country-men which were cast on that Island at their Return from *Troy*.

Aristæus, Son of *Æpollo* and *Cyrene*, Daughter of *Hypsæus*, the Son of *Pencus*, was bred up in *Libya* and coming to *Tæbes*, married *Autonoe*, one of the Daughters of *Cadmus*, by whom he had *Actæon* who was torn in pieces by his own Dogs. After whose Death *Aristæus* went to *Coos*, or *Cos*, and thence return'd to *Libya*, from whence he carried off a Colony, which as well as himself he settled in *Sardinia*; he afterwards removed to *Sicily*, where he staid some time, and at last went in search of *Bacchus* to *Thrace*. *Diodorus* adds what fabulous Story relates of *Erjce*, *Daphnis*, and *Orion*.

In his fifth Book he continues to treat on the fabulous History of *Sicily*, and then proceeds to that of the other western Islands. *Sicily* was antiently called *Trinacria*, from its triangular Shape; afterwards *Sicænia*, from the Name of its antient Inhabitants, and at last *Sicily* by the *Sicilians*, which came thither from *Italy*. The Circuit of this Island is 4340 *Stadia*: for from the Promontory of *Pelorus*, to *Lilybæum* is 1700 *Stadia*, and from thence to the Cape of *Pachynus*, which belongs to *Syracuse*, is 1500 *Stadia*, and the Remainder is 1140 *Stadia*.

This Island was consecrated to *Ceres* and *Proserpine*, the fabulous Story of both which he relates, as those Goddeses are said to have occasion'd the great Fertility of this Island in Corn. Authors differ concerning the Original of the *Sicanians*: *Philistus* will have them to be a Colony which came from

from *Iberia*, where there is a River called *Sicanus* : but *Timæus* pretends to prove that they were Natives of the Country. They formerly inhabited several small Towns or Castles built on the Mountains, and each Town had its Prince. The Flames which *Ætna* cast up, oblig'd them to retire to the western Parts of the Isle. Long after which the *Sicilians* came from *Italy*, and peopled those Parts abandon'd by the *Sicanians*, and the *Grecian* Colonies were the last which came into *Sicily*.

The *Æolia*, or *Æolian* Islands, in number seven, viz. *Strongyle*, *Evonymos*, *Didyme*, *Phænicsa*, *Hiera*, *Vulcania*, and *Lipara*, are situate betwixt *Italy* and *Sicily*, in direct Course from *East* to *West*, and distant from the latter about 150 *Stadia* ; and the largest of them is not above the same number of *Stadia* in length. They vomit Flames as well as *Ætna*, with which Mountain 'tis believ'd they have a sort of subterraneous Communication. 'Tis thought that these Islands were formerly inhabited, and that *Liparus*, Son of *Auson*, or *Ausonius* King of *Crete*, driven out of his Country by his Brothers, settled here, and gave his Name to one of these Islands. But intending to return, *Æolus* Son of *Hippotas*, landed there, married *Cyane*, Daughter of *Liparus*, was made King of the Island, and assisted his Father-in-law, in the Conquest of the Tract of Land about *Surrentum*. This *Æolus* was the Inventer of Sails, perfected Navigation, and made Observations on the Winds. He had six Sons, *Jocastes*, who possess'd the maritime part of *Italy* to *Rhegium* ; *Pheræmon* and *Androcles*, who govern'd on the Coasts towards the Promontory of *Lilybæum* ; *Xythus* who was King of the *Leontine* ; *Agathyrnus*, who gave his Name to the Country called *Agathyrna*, or *Agathyrnis*, and *Astyochus*, who succeeded his Father *Liparus*. The Descendants of *Æolus* succeeded their Fathers, but at last coming to be Kings

of *Sicily*, the Family became extinct. After which the *Sicilians* bestow'd their Throne upon him which they thought most worthy to fill it. But the *Sicani* were long embroil'd in civil Wars. In process of time the Island was depopulated ; and some of the *Cnidii* and *Rhodians*, harass'd and tir'd with the tyrannick Government of the Kings of *Asia*, came into *Sicily*, under the Conduct of *Pentatylus*, who was descended from *Hippotes* Son of *Hercules*, this happened in the 50 *Olympiad*. They came to the Promontory of *Lilybæum*, at the same time when the *Egestani*, were at War with the *Selinunti*. These Strangers took the Side of the latter, follow'd their Fortunes, and were defeated, lost their Commander, and had several killed. After which Check they fled into the Ile of *Lipara*, where they were very well received by the Progeny of *Æolus*, and dwelt there with them. They made War at Sea against the *Tuscans*, and obtain'd several Victories.

West of *Lipara*, is the Island called *Ostodes*, that is *Ossuaria*, from the *Carthaginians* leaving and exposing the mutinous mercenary Troops to be starv'd there, who also accordingly all died with Hunger.

South of *Sicily* in full Sea, are three Islands, each of which has its Town and Port. The first of them is *Melita*, or *Malta*, 800 *Stadia* distant from *Syracuse* ; it is provided with several commodious Ports, and abounds with Artificers who make several mercantile Commodities, especially very fine Cloaths. The Houses are beautiful and stately, being built with white Stone ; and the Inhabitants were originally a Colony of the *Phœnicians*, who having extended their Trade to the most western Regions, found this Island very convenient for a Place of Retreat, by reason of the goodness of its Ports, and the depth of the Sea ; whence the Inhabitants

enrich'd themselves by Trade in a short time. After this is the Island called *Gaulos*, which hath also several Ports, and is inhabited by the *Phœnicians*. *Cercina* is nearer the Coast of *Libya*, and in this Isle is an indifferent Town, and several very commodious Havens, not only for Merchant Ships, but also for Gallies.

Diodorus after having treated concerning the Southern Islands, returns to those of the *Tuscan* or *Tyrrhenian Sea*. Near the City of *Etruria*, call'd *Populonium*, is the Isle of *Æthalia* (now *Iva*) distant from *Lipara* 100 *Stadia*. That which the *Greeks* call *Cyrnos*, and the *Romans* and Natives *Corfica*, is 300 *Stadia* distant from the other; 'tis easy to land on, and has a very fine Port towards *Syracuse*; besides two Cities, *Calaris* and *Nicæa*: The first was built by the *Phocenses*, who were driven out of their Country by the *Tyrrhenians*, and the other by the *Etrusci*, or *Tuscans*, when they were Masters of the Sea, and added the adjacent Isles to their Dominions. The Number of the Inhabitants was above thirty thousand. Near to *Corfica* is *Sardinia*, which is as large as *Sicily*, and is inhabited by a barbarous People call'd *Folæi*, descended from those which came into this Island with *Folaus* and the *Thespiades*, of the Progeny of *Hercules*, who surpass'd the others in Number. This People has always preserv'd its Liberty, and retir'd to the Mountains, when the *Carthaginians* subdu'd the Island: nor could the *Romans* themselves ever subject them.

After these Islands is *Pityusa* (now *Ivica*) so call'd from the Multitude of Pines growing there. It lies in the main Sea, about three Days and three Nights Sailing distant from *Hercules's Pillars*, and a Day and half from *Libya*, and one Day from *Spain*. It is about the same Largeness as *Corfica*, moderately fertile, planted with several Vines and Olive-Trees.

Trees. Its Wool is highly valu'd, and it hath very pleasant Hills and Plains, and a City call'd *Erefus*, inhabited by a Colony of *Carthaginians*, which came thither 160 Years after the Foundation of *Carthage*.

Iberia. There are other Islands opposite to † *Spain*, which the *Greeks* call *Gymnesiæ*, from the Inhabitants going naked during the Summer Season; and the *Romans* *Baleares*, from their being dextrous Slingers. There are two of these Isles, *Majorca* and *Minorca* both fertile, and the Inhabitants of both are computed to be above thirty thousand. Gold or Silver Money is not in use there, and their Manners are very barbarous.

Diodorus next mentions an Isle beyond the Streight, in the *Great Ocean*, far distant from *Africa*, inhabited by the *Phœnicians*, who planted Colonies, not only on the Coasts of *Africa* along the *Mediterranean*, but also in the *Ocean*. This is the *Atlantic Isle*, of which the Ancients have told us several wonderful things.

After this he returns to the *European* Islands. On that side of *Europe* where the *Ocean* washes the Coasts of *Gaule*, are several Isles, the largest of which is that call'd *Britain*, which always preserv'd its Liberty, till *Cæsar* render'd it tributary. Its Form is almost triangular, and like that of *Sicily*; but its Coasts are unequal: It is obliquely expos'd to *Europe*. The Promontory nearest the Continent or Firm-land is called *Cantium*, and is not distant from it above 100 *Stadia*. The Inhabitants are suppos'd to be indigenous, and 'tis also thought that they have always retain'd their ancient Manners, for they make use of Chariots in their Wars, as the ancient Heroes did in the time of the *Trojans*. They live in low Houses of Wood, cover'd with Stubble: They reap their Corn, and store it up in subterranean Granaries; and take out the oldest Ears,

Ears, and by beating prepare them to eat. This Isle is very populous, and they formerly had several sovereign Kings and Princes, which lived peaceably. Here is excellent Tin, which the Inhabitants sell to the *Gauls*.

Diodorus next mentions an Island which he calls *Basilea*, and places above *Gaul*, opposite to *Scythia*; it produces *Amber*, and is famous in fabulous Story.

From the *Western* Islands, he proceeds to the *Western* Nations, and beginning with the *Gauls*, saith, according to the Fable, that in *Hercules's* time reign'd a King in *Celtica*, who had a very beautiful Daughter, by whom *Hercules* (when he came into that Country to attack *Geryon*) had a Daughter nam'd *Galatea*, who gave to the *Celtæ* the Name of *Galates*, or *Gauls*. He afterwards makes a long Description of *Gaul*, and the Manners of the *Gauls*; of *Iberia*, the *Iberians* and *Celtiberians* (or *Spain* and *Portugal*;) of *Liguria*, *Etruria*, *Tuscia*, and other *Western* Countries. All which I pass over lightly, as Articles which contain nothing particular, with regard to the ancient History of those Nations, but only Descriptions of their Countries and Manners.

He next describes the *Southern* Isles of the *Arabian* Sea, and at last those in the *Ægean* Sea. *Samothrace* anciently call'd *Samos*, which Name it held till its City also so call'd was built, and a Colony of *Thracians* settled in the Island. 'Tis thought that the most ancient Deluge happen'd at *Samothracia*, and that the Sea call'd *Pontus* swell'd by the Inundation of several Rivers discharging it self into the *Hellespont*, drowned all the Sea-Coasts of *Asia*, and the Plains of *Samothracia*, whose Inhabitants retired to the Mountains: That after the Deluge, *Saon* assembled the People together: That *Dardanus* went out of this Island into *Asia*, and that *Cadmus*

mus came hither and marry'd *Harmonia*, the Sister of *Jafion*, and Daughter of *Atlas*.

The Isle of *Naxos*, anciently call'd *Strongyle*, was inhabited by the *Thracians*, which came hither under the conduct of *Butes* Son of *Boreas*, who was banished by his Brother *Lycurgus*, and forcibly seized the Women of the neighbouring Isles and Coasts. *Butes* dying, his Subjects chose *Agassamenus* their King, and bestow'd on him in Marriage *Pancratis* the Daughter of *Aloeus*; but her Brothers *Otus* and *Ephialtes* being sent by their Father in search of their Sister, attacked the Isle of *Strongyle*, defeated the *Thracians*, took the City, and became absolute Masters of the whole Island: But a civil War arising betwixt them, the two Brothers kill'd each other. The *Thracians* having possess'd this Isle for the space of above two hundred Years, were by a great Drought forc'd to quit it. After which the *Carians* driven out of *Lamia*, establish'd themselves there, under the Direction of *Naxius* the Son of *Polemon*, who call'd the Isle *Naxos*. He was succeeded by his Son *Smardius*, in whose Reign *Theseus* went to *Crete* with *Ariadne*.

The Island call'd *Syme* was at first inhabited by *Xtbonius*, or *Ctbonius*, Son of *Neptune* and *Syme*, who brought a Colony thither. At the time of the *Trojan War*, *Nireus* Son of *Charopus* and *Aglaie* reign'd in this Isle; and afterward the *Cares*, or *Carians* possess'd themselves of it, and being oblig'd to quit it by reason of great Droughts, it remain'd desolate, till the *Lacedæmonians* and *Argives* settled Colonies there. *Calydna*, and *Nisyros* or *Nisyros*, were first in the occupation of the *Carians*, and afterwards subdu'd by *Thessalus* the Son of *Hercules*. Some *Greeks* in their Return from *Troy* with *Agamemnon*, were by Storms thrown on *Calydna*, and continued there. The ancient Inhabitants of *Ni-*
Syra.

syra perish'd by Earthquakes. The *Coi*, or Inhabitants of *Cos* afterwards became Masters of these two Islands ; and after them the *Rhodians*, *Cretans*, and the *Argives* sent Colonies thither.

Rhodes was anciently inhabited by the *Telchines*, reported to be the Sons of the Sea. We are told several fabulous Stories of this Island and its Inhabitants. What is most historical is, that it was drown'd by a Deluge : That its Inhabitants were skill'd in the Science of the Stars and Navigation : That *Danaus* and *Cadmus* landed on this Island : That *Phorbas* the Son of *Lapitha* came to live here : That *Althæmenes*, Son of *Catreus* King of *Crete*, flying hither, kill'd his Father, which came in search of him, in a Night-Skirmish : That not long before the *Trojan War*; *Tlepolemus* Son of *Hercules* settled a Colony here, and was created King of the whole Island.

Opposite to the Isle of *Rhodes* is the *Chersonesus*, so call'd from its being a *Peninsula*, or almost-Island, or from the Name of an ancient King of that Country. The *Curetes* in process of time coming to possess it, divided this Country into five Parts. *Cyrnus* Son of *Inachus*, King of the *Argives*, also establish'd himself there : *Triopas* fled thither, and afterwards became Master of the Country.

Diodorus proceeds next to *Crete*, whose most ancient Inhabitants were called *Eteocretes*, and had a King called *Creta*. The first Peoplers about Mount *Ida*, were call'd the *Idæi Daëtyli*. The *Cretans* pretend that *Hercules* the Institutor of the *Olympic Games* was of this Country, and that he is erroneously confounded with *Hercules* the Son of *Alcmena*. After that the *Idæi Daëtyli* had enjoy'd the Government of this Island, the *Curetes* succeeded them : These People lived in the Mountains covered with Wood, or shady Vales, and Caves. Contemporary with these were the *Titans*, who lived

ved in the same Island in the Country of the *Gnosii*. These *Titans* are by fabulous Story represented to be the Sons of *Heaven* and *Earth*; others aver them to be the Children of one of the *Curetes* and *Tiræa*, from whom they derive their Name. Their Number of both Sexes is said to have been six Males and five Females; the Males were *Chronus*, or *Saturn*, *Hyperion*, *Coeus*, *Japetus*, *Chrius*, and *Oceanus*: Their Sisters were *Rhea*, *Themis*, *Mnemosyne*, *Phæbe*, and *Thetys*, all which fabulous Story has deify'd. *Saturn*, the eldest, was King of *Crete*, and reign'd with great Clemency and Justice, he civiliz'd Men, and taught them the Practice of plain Honesty. The other *Titans* proved equally serviceable to Mankind. To *Saturn* and *Rhea* were born *Vesta*, *Ceres*, *Juno*, *Jupiter*, *Neptune* and *Pluto*, who are also celebrated for their respective useful Inventions. Some Writers say that *Jupiter* succeeded *Saturn* after his Death. The Poets spread a great many Fictions with regard to his Education, and will have him to have dispossess'd his Father of the Kingdom of *Crete*. But whether that be true or false, 'tis yet agreed that he was a wise and potent Prince, which clear'd the World of Robbers, Giants, and wicked Miscreants. Several Daughters are bestow'd on him, viz. *Minerva*, *Venus*, the *Graces*, *Lucina* or *Diana*, the *Hours*, and *Justice*; and his Sons are said to be *Vulcan*, *Mars*, *Apollo*, *Mercury*, *Bacchus*, and *Hercules*; to each of which are ascrib'd their respective Excellencies. 'Tis probable that they derived their Names and Titles from the Arts which they professed. This first *Hercules* the Son of *Jupiter*, was much elder than the Son of *Alcmena*, tho' the Poets have confounded them. The *Critans* make *Ceres* to be the Son of *Ceres* and *Jasion*; and *Diclynnæ*, or *Diana* the Daughter of *Jupiter* and *Carme*. All these Persons which have been look'd on as Gods, have not

con-

confin'd their Talents to *Crete*, but communicated their Arts and Sciences to other Nations, amongst which they resided, or others have afterwards assumed their Names, professing the same Arts. Several Ages after the Race of the Gods, were several Heroes at *Crete*, the most celebrated of which were *Minos* and *Rhadamanthus*, which were believ'd to be the Sons of *Jupiter* and *Europa*. *Minos* was the first King of this Island, and built several Cities in it; the three most considerable of which were *Gnosus*, in that part of the Isle opposite to *Asia*, *Phæstus* on the South side, and *Cidonia* on the West side, situate in that Country which looks towards *Peloponnesus*. *Minos* was the great *Cretan* Law-giver, rendred himself Master of the Sea, and lost his Life in *Crete*, as we have already hinted when we were speaking of *Dædalus*. *Rhadamanthus* was famous for the most exact Distribution of Justice, and being inexorable in the Punishment of guilty Men. Several Isles, and many Inhabitants on the Coasts of *Asia* submitted to his Empire. He gave the Country call'd *Erythræ* to *Erythrus* one of his Sons; the Isle of *Chio*, to *Oenopion* one of the Sons of *Minos*; and the other Isles to several respective Commanders or Governors: viz. *Lemnos* to *Thoas*; *Cyrnus* to *Engyeus*; *Peparathus* to *Pamphilus*; *Marionea* to *Evambeus*; *Paros* to *Alcæus*; *Delos* to *Anius*; *Andrus*, or *Andros* to *Andreus*; *Sarpedon*, the third Brother of *Minos*, passing into *Asia*, possess'd the Country of *Lycia*, and had a Son named *Evander*, the Father of *Sarpedon*, who was at the *Trojan* War. *Minos* had two Sons, *Deucalion* and *Molus*; the former was the Father of *Idomeneus*, and the latter of *Merion*, both which went with *Agamemnon* to the *Trojan* War. The first Inhabitants of *Crete* were, as is already hinted, the *Eteocretes*; next which the *Pelasgi* peopled part of it; *Teutamus* afterwards led thither a Colony of
of

of *Dorians*; then several *Barbarians* settled there and all these Nations were united by *Minos* and *Rhadamanthus*. At last the *Argives* and *Spartans* having subdu'd this Island, built several Towns there *Diodorus* observes, that the *Cretan* Historians differing in their Accounts, he has extracted from them what he thought came nearest to Truth, having sometimes follow'd *Epimenides*, at others *Dosiades*, *Soficrates*, or *Laostenides*.

From *Crete* he passes to the Isle of *Lesbos*; which was anciently inhabited by several Nations: The first which cultivated it were the *Pelasgi*, under the Direction of *Xanthus* the Son of *Triopas*. After *Deucalion's* Flood, *Macareus* settled there with several *Ionians*, and added to his Dominions the Neighbouring Islands: And at last *Lesbus* the Son of *Lapithas*, marrying *Methymna* Daughter of *Macareus*, became King of this Island, on which also he bestow'd his own Name. The Descendants of *Macareus* planted Colonies at *Mitylene*, *Methymna*, *Chios*, *Samos*, and *Rhodes*. Long after the Settlement of the first Colony at *Lesbos*, the Isle of *Tenedos* was peopled by *Tennes* the Son of *Cygnus*, who brought a Colony thither from *Troas*. The *Cyclades* were peopled by several Colonies of *Cretans*, sent thither by *Minos*. After the *Trojan* War, the *Cares*, or *Carians* master'd these Islands, but in process of time, the *Greeks* beat them out, and re-establish'd themselves there.

This is an Abridgment of the first five Books of *Diodorus Siculus*, which as we see end at the *Trojan* War.

He also wrote a sixth Book of the *Greek* Antiquities, which is at present lost; but we are inform'd by a Fragment of it cited in *Eusebius's* second Book of *Evangelical Preparation*, that *Diodorus* there lays down the fabulous History of the Gods, as related by the Poets *Hesiod*, *Homer*, *Orpheus*, and others:

others. As for what remains, The ancient Fables had doubtless a Foundation of Historical Truth, tho' the Poets have added to them several Fictions; wherefore we are not to be surpriz'd to find Authors disagree. For instance, *Diodorus* tells the Story of *Phineus* and the Death of the *Harpies*, different from other Writers; because, as he himself observes in that Place, there is no such thing as an exact History of the fabulous Ages. The whole Thread of the History is intermixt with Fictions, in which 'tis next to an Impossibility that Authors should agree, since nothing is pure and uncompounded. *Diodorus* quotes these different Relations, and notes which of them he thinks most conform to Truth. Which yet he doth not aver as wholly certain; but believes it better to preserve at least some general Notions of Antiquity, than to be wholly ignorant of it. We shall in its place treat concerning his other Books.

S E C T. X.

Of the Historical Authors suppos'd to have written before Homer.

TH O' *Homer* is the most ancient *Greek* Author whose whole Works are come to us, and that he must be consider'd as the Inventer of the *Epic Poem*, which is a sort of History; 'tis yet certain that there were ancients Poets than he amongst the *Greeks*, who preserv'd the Memory of their Wars, heroick Actions, and illustrious Men; either by the Poems which they recited, or the Hymns which they sang. Antiquity affords us the Names of a great number of these illustrious Writers, and the Subjects of some of their Pieces;

but nothing entire hath reach'd our Hands ; and the greatest part of those which are quoted by several Authors, which have recited their Fragments have been forg'd under the Names of the Ancients long after their Times, as the History of, and Critick on these Authors will clearly demonstrate.

Linus.

LINUS may pass for an Author of the eldest Date, and Master of the other Writers of this sort. Some distinguish two very ancient Writers of this Name; one of *Chalcis*; Son of *Psamathe* and *Mercury*; according to others of *Apollo* and *Terpsichore*; or according to *Pausanias*, of *Urania* and *Amphimarus*: the other a *Theban*, and Son of *Ismenius*. But they both being made Inventers of the *Lyre*, and the same Particulars being ascribed to them both, it seems reasonable to center the Descriptions of both in one *Linus*. The Poets feign that he was kill'd at *Thebes* by *Apollo*, for teaching Men to put Strings instead of Threads to Musical Instruments; which was bemoan'd in a melancholy Song, which was call'd *Linus*; which is mention'd by *Homer*, *Pausanias*, *Athenæus*, and *Suidas*. *Diogenes Laertius* saith, that *Linus* describ'd in Verse the *Cosmogonia*, or Formation and Course of the Sun and Moon, and the Generation of Animals and Fruits; and began his Poem thus: *When Time produc'd all things at once.* But *Pausanias* saith that *Linus* left nothing in Writing behind him; and *Origen*, in his first Book against *Celsus*, assures us, that there were neither any Laws or written Works of *Linus*. Yet *Sextus Empyricus* ranks him amongst the Writers before *Homer*; and *Eusebius* and *Stobæus* cite some of his Verses. 'Tis not to be deny'd that the Ancients believ'd he wrote Verses like those of *Orpheus*; since *Virgil*, following the common Opinion, reckons him the first Poet, *Eclog.* 4.

*Non me carminibus vincet nec Thracius Orpheus,
Nec Linus.*

Dion.

Diodorus Siculus, on the credit of *Dionysius* the Mythologist, says, that *Linus* was the first Inventer of Rhimes and Melody, and that he apply'd to the use of the Greeks, the Characters which *Cadmus* brought from *Phœnicia*. *Diodorus* also adds, that this *Linus* wrote concerning the actions of *Dionysius* or the first *Bacchus*, and other Mythologies. *Jamblicus* in his Life of *Pythagoras*, cites two Verses which the *Pythagoreans* ascribe to *Linus*, tho' they certainly came of their own School. There was another *Linus*, of a much later date, an *Oechalian*, mention'd by *Stephanus Byzantinus*, and *Eustathius*, as a Historian.

The first *Linus*, according to *Diodorus Siculus*, had three celebrated Disciples, *Hercules*, *Thamyris*, and *Orpheus*. *Thamyris* was the Son of *Argiope* and *Philammon*; his Mother carried him into *Thrace*, where he wrote a Poem on the *Titans* War against the Gods.

AMPHION, If he had ever really wrote, or the Antients had cited his Works, we should then have an Author, ancients not only than the *Trojan* War, but also that of *Thebes*. For *Amphion*, who is made the Inventer of Musick, and his Brother *Zetas*, Son of *Antiope*, Daughter of *Nictæus*, to revenge their Mother, kill'd *Lycus* and expell'd *Laius* the Kingdom of *Thebes*. *Eusebius* in his *Chronicon*, number 632 after *Abraham*, says, that these two Brothers reign'd at *Thebes* after having driven out *Cadmus*; in which he is guilty of no inconsiderable Anachronisme. To make room for *Amphion* amongst the Authors, are alledg'd three Verses cited by *St. Clement* of *Alexandria*, in the sixth Book of his *Stromata* from *Amphion's Antiope*; but the Authors of this Argument did not discern that *St. Clement* did not cite them as *Amphion's* own words; but as Verses in which *Amphion* was in the Tragedy made to speak to *Antiope*; Ἀμφίων λέγει τῇ Ἀντιόπῃ:

Amphion said to Antiope. Tatian at the end of his *Oration* against the *Greeks*, makes *Amphion* elder than *Homer*, since, he says, he lived two Ages before the Siege of *Troy*; but he does not cite any Book written by him; so that *Amphion* cannot be accounted an Author. There was another *Amphion* who was a *Thespian*, whom we find cited by *Athenæus*, Lib. 4. who wrote several Books, αἱ τῆ ἐξηγῶν μυσταί.

Orpheus.

ORPHEUS, surnamed the *Libethrian*, was a *Thracian*; Son of *Oeagrus*, Pupil to *Linus*, and Tutor to *Musæus*; he is famous in Antiquity not only for Poetry and Musick, but also for Theology. He first taught the *Greeks* the *Ægyptian* Mysteries. The Poets feign that he was the Son of *Apollo*: that he stopp'd the course of Rivers, that Trees and Rocks follow'd him, and that he tamed the most Savage Beasts by the Harmony of his Song. They make him descend into Hell, and charm *Pluto* and *Isis*, in order to get his Wife *Eurydice* thence. But without dwelling any longer on the Fable, it seems undeniable that there was a Person of that Name, which excell'd in Poetry, and lived before the *Trojan* War. *St. Clement* of *Alexandria* affirms that *Homer* borrowed considerably from the Poem of *Orpheus*. The Antients mention several pieces which went under his Name, some of which are yet extant; but they come far short of that Primitive Antiquity. We have at present under his Name, an Epic Poem, entituled the *Argonauticks*; Eighty Six Hymns; a Poem on *Pretricus* Stones and their Virtues, and several Fragments of other Works ascribed to him, drawn from *Proclus*, *Tzetzes*, and other Authors. *Plato* mentions the Hymns of the Author, in his 8th Book of *Laws*: and *Pausanias* says, that they were short and few, which Character very well agrees with those which we have now extant. Some Writers will have them ascrib

to *Onomacritus*, of which Opinion are *Stobæus* and *Suidas*. Others attribute them to *Pythagoras*; and *St. Clement of Alexandria*, in the first Book of his *Stromata*, observes, that *Ien of Chios* in his *Ternary* says, that *Pythagoras* wrote these Verses under the Name of *Orpheus*. *Proclus* and *Jamblichus* also particularly ascribe to *Pythagoras*, the sacred Discourse concerning the Gods. *Epigenes*, who wrote a Tract concerning the Books which went under *Orpheus's* Name, and *Cicero*, make *Cecrops* the *Pythagorean* Author of that Work, which *Laertius* fathers upon *Hippasus*, and *Suidas* upon *Arignotes* a *Pythagorean*. *Epigenes* besides observes, that some will have that Piece to be written by *Theognes* the *Thessalian*: And indeed other Writers ascribe the Works which pass under *Orpheus's* Name to other Authors, so that we can be certain of nothing on this Head, unless it be that they were not written by him.

We also find several Verses cited by *Justin Martyr* in his Treatise of the Monarchy of God, and after him by *St. Clement of Alexandria*, *Eusebius*, and *Theodoret*, under the Title of *Orpheus's Testament to Musæus*; but the bare reading of them is alone sufficient to prove them rather the performance of a Christian, than a Heathen Poet and Philosopher.

There are several other Pieces cited by the Antients under *Orpheus's* Name, of which a long Catalogue might be easily drawn up, if they were, as they are not, less suspicious than those already mentioned, nor do they indeed relate to History.

Musæus, the *Eleusinian*, was the Son of *Eumolpus* and *Selene*, and a Scholar and Imitator of *Orpheus*, whence he is call'd his Son by *Plato*, *Diodorus Siculus*, and *Justin Martyr*. Several Pieces have been ascrib'd to this Author, and mention'd by the Antients; a Catalogue of which I here exhibit:

Musæus.

Oracles; cited by *Aristophanes* in his *Comedy of the Frogs*; *Pausanias* in his *Phocica*, and *Philostratus* in his *Heroicks*, quote some Verses from thence. *Herodotus* in the 7th Book of his *History* affirms, that *Onomacritus*, an *Athenian*, who pretended to predict future events, and explain the *Oracles of Musæus* was banish'd *Athens* by *Hipparchus*, for inserting amongst the *Oracles* of our Author, a Prediction that the neighbouring Isles to *Lemnos* should be swallow'd up by the Sea; which made some Writers conjecture, that this *Onomacritus* was the true Author of the *Oracles* ascrib'd to *Musæus* and *Orpheus*, as *St. Clement of Alexandria* observes in the first Book of his *Stromata*, tho' *Herodotus* does not say, that *Onomacritus* forg'd them all: but only those which he interpreted, and that he was by *Lucius*, convicted of Forging one. *Plato* also mentions these *Oracles of Musæus*.

The second Piece ascrib'd to *Musæus*, is a Book of *Precepts* address'd to *Eumolpus* his third Son, consisting of four thousand Verses: *Pausanias* frequently cites it under the title of *Eumolpiæ*.

The third is a *Hymn* to *Ceres*, the only Piece which *Pausanias* affirms to be the genuine performance of *Musæus*; but ascribes all the rest to *Onomacritus*.

The fourth, *Precepts for curing Diseases*; is mention'd in *Aristophanes's Frogs*, and in *Eustathius's* Preface to *Homer's Iliad*. *Theophrastus* and *Pliny* also cite a Passage of *Musæus*, concerning the virtue of the Herb *Polium*, which probably was in this Book.

The fifth is the *Theogonia*, mention'd by *Laertius*, who says, that he taught that all things were form'd out of one Principle, and will resolve themselves into the same. The Scholiast on *Apollonius Rhodius*, cites two Passages out of *Musæus* concerning the generation of the *Muses*, which may probably be con-

contain'd in this *Theogonia* : to which *Laertius* joins the *Sphere*, which we ought not to take for a different, but the same Piece, which comprehends the *Generation of the Gods, the Formation of the World, and the Situation and Course of the Cælestial Bodies.*

The sixth is the *Titanographia*, quoted by the Scholiast on *Apollonius*, and perhaps was also part of the *Theogonia*.

Plato also in his 2d. Book *De Republica*, mentions the Absolutions, Mysteries and Purifications of *Musæus* and *Orpheus*. We find also several Verses of *Musæus* in the 8th Book of *Aristotle's Politicks*, and the 6th of his *History of Animals* ; in *Plutarch's* Life of *Marius* ; in *St. Clement of Alexandria*, *Stromat. Lib. 6.* which *Henry Stephens* has collected in his *Philosophical Poems*. *St. Clement of Alexandria* remarks that *Eugamen*, or according to *Eusebius* *Eugrammon* a *Cyrenean*, transcrib'd *Musæus's* whole Tract of the *Thesprotians*, and that *Homer* and *Hesiod* made very advantageous use of *Musæus*.

There was also another *Musæus*, a *Theban*, the Son of *Thamyris*, and Grandson of *Philammon* who lived before the *Trojan War*, and according to *Suidas*, wrote *Odes* and other sorts of Verses. The same Author mentions a 3d *Musæus* of *Ephesus*, of a much later date, who wrote ten Books of the *Persian History*, concerning the *Pergamenians* and the neighbouring Nations ; and of *Eumenes* and *Attalus*. There is extant an *Epic Poem* on the Loves of *Hero* and *Leander*, by one *Musæus*, a *Grammarian*, which has been printed with several Greek Poets, but is very Modern, and is never mention'd in any Author before *Tzetzes*.

PIERUS, the Father, or rather Son of *Linus*, *Pierus*. is ranged amongst the Poets which flourish'd before *Homer*. He is said to have given the Name of *Pierius*, to the Mountain so called, from whence the *Muses* were also call'd *Pierides*.

Philam-
mon.

PHILAMMON of *Delphi*, Son of *Apollo* and the Nymph *Cibicne*, was the first Instituter of the Musical Chorus at the Temple of *Delphi*, as *Plutarch* observes in his Tract of *Musick*, and *Eusebius* in his *Chron.* ... *Pausanias* informs us that at the most ancient publick Games, Hymns were ordinarily sung to the Lyre in Honour of *Apollo*, and that those who most excell'd in these performances were rewarded. That the first which carried the Prize was *Chrysothemis*, the Son of *Cramanor*, after him *Philammon*, and then his Son *Thamyris*: But that neither *Orpheus*, nor *Musæus* would enter the Lists.

Thamyris

THAMYRIS was a *Thracian*, and Son of *Philammon* and *Arsinoe*, or *Argiope*. He is mention'd in the Second Book of *Homer's Iliad*, as a celebrated Poet. The Antients tell us that he presum'd to challenge even the *Muses* themselves, and that after they had vanquish'd him, they depriv'd him of his Eyes, Voice and Wit. *Plato* tells us, that after his Death, he was transform'd into a Nightingale; but others will have him punish'd in Hell for his Insolence. *Plutarch* in his Tract of *Musick* mentions a Poem of *Thamyris*, containing the History of the Wars of the *Titans* against the Gods. *Izetzes* cites his Poem on the *Cosmogonia*, entituled *Thamyris*, in five thousand Verses; which perhaps is the same which *Suidas* calls *Thamyris's Theology* or *Theogonia*, tho' he mentions but three thousand Verses. *Plato* and *Pausanias* mention some Hymns of this Author's composition.

Pamphus.

PAMPHUS, or *Pampho*, of *Athens*, was contemporary with *Linus*; he wrote Hymns which were sung with those of *Olen* and *Orpheus*, at the Festivals of *Ceres*; which *Pausanias* says, he had read and cites those which he composed on *Ceres*, *Neptune*, *Diana*, *Love*, *Proserpine*, the *Graces*, and the Death of *Linus*.

OLEN of *Lycia*, one of the most antient of all Olen. the Poets, was the Author of the Hymns which were sung at *Delos*, as *Herodotus* informs us; Lib. 4. and 'tis to him that the Invention of Hexameter Verse is ascribed.

PRONAPIDES of *Athens*, according to *Diodorus Siculus*, and *Theodosius* the Grammarian, or Pronapi-
Prosnautides according to *Tatian*, or *Protænides*, according to *Eusebius*, is by *Tatian* named amongst the Authors before *Homer*; whose Master, *Diodorus* the *Sicilian* declares he was. He adds, that he was an illustrious Poet, who following the example of *Orpheus* and *Linus*, made use of the *Pelæsgian* Letters, and *Theodosius* the Grammarian observes, that he first began to write from the Left to the Right Hand, whereas before the *Greeks* wrote their words from top to bottom, from whence they return'd again to the top when the Line was finish'd from the Right to the Left. To this Author is ascrib'd a Tract entituled the *First World, or the Formation of the World*, written in Verse.

Diodorus Siculus, Lib. 3. saith, that THYMES, or Thymes, THYMOETES, a Grand-son of *Laomedon*, which was or, Thy-
 contemporary with *Orpheus*, travell'd in the Western moetes. *Libya* as far as the *Ocean*; that he saw an Island in which the Antients pretended that *Bacchus* was bred, and that having inform'd himself by the Islanders of the actions of that Deity, he wrote a Poem called *Phrygia*, in an antient Dialect and Characters.

CADMUS, firnamed the *Antient*, by *St. Clement* Cadmus. of *Alexandria*, in the sixth Book of his *Stromata*, was a *Milesian*, said to be the Son of *Pandion*. *Pliny* says, Lib. II. Chap. 56. that he was the first Historical Writer in Prose. He is believ'd to have liv'd a little later than *Orpheus*, as *Suidas* observes: but *Orpheus* flourish'd some time before *Linus* and *Hercules* who was contemporary with *Laomedon*, *Priam's* Father,

Father, and Scholar to *Linus*. *Cadmus* then is but a little younger than *Orpheus*, and must have lived some time before the *Trojan War*. Yet *Josephus*, Lib. 3. against *Appion*, says, that *Cadmus* the *Milesian*, and *Acusilaus* were the first amongst the *Greeks* which began to write History, and those who have follow'd them, preceded the Expedition of the *Persians* against the *Greeks*, but a very small space of time. *Suidas*, does not say absolutely that *Cadmus* the *Milesian* is as antient as *Orpheus*; but only that according to some Writers, he is a little younger. But however it is, this *Cadmus* according to *Suidas* wrote the *Origines* of *Miletus*, and *Ionia*, in four Books. But *Dionysius* of *Halicarnassus* doubts whether the Piece ascrib'd to him, was really his. Most of the Works (saith he in his Judgment of *Thucydides*) of these Historians have not reach'd our Hands, and if some of them have had the fortune to be preserv'd to the present time, it is not yet believ'd that they are all written by the Authors to whom they are attributed; of this Sort are those father'd on *Cadmus* the *Milesian*, *Xristæus* the *Proconnesian*, and other Authors. *Strabo* in his first Book mentions this *Cadmus*, and observes that he, *Pherecydes*, and *Hecataeus*, were the three first Writers in Prose. *Cadmus* being first named, is the eldest of the three, and is a different Author from another *Cadmus* a *Milesian* also, Son of *Archelaus* of a later date; which *Suidas* distinguishes from the former.

Palæphatus
us

PALÆPHATUS, an *Athenian*, Son of *Actæus* and *Bio*, according to some Writers; but of *Jocles* and *Metanira*, according to others; as also of *Mercury* pursuant to the Opinion of a third Class, is by *Suidas* rank'd amongst the Poets which lived before *Homer*. He is cited by *Christodorus* in the *Anthology*, as an antient Poet. *Suidas* ascribes to him a Work entituled *Cosmopæia*, containing five thousand Verses;
The

the Generation of Apollo and Artemida, in three thousand Verses : the Sentences and Discourses of Venus and Cupid, in five thousand Verses : the Dispute betwixt Pallas and Neptune, in a thousand Verses : and a Treatise concern-Latona. He adds, that some Authors attribute to him the *Troica*, which others allot to an Egyptian, or Athenian Grammarian of a later date, whose first Book is cited by Harpocration, and Stephanus Byzantinus: Suidas also makes him Author of five Books of *Incredibilities* ; under which Title we have at present a Tract, under the name of *Palæphatus*, which is printed with *Æsop's Fables*, and seems to be very antient. For what St. Hierome in Eusebius's *Chronicon*, Theon, Eustatbius, Tzetzes, and several others have cited from it, is now extant in the Piece which we have ; and is divided into 51 Chapters. There flourish'd also another *Palæphatus*, who was of *Abydus*, in the time of *Alexander*, and wrote the *Histories* of *Cyprus*, *Delos*, *Attica* and *Arabia*, and ought not to be confounded with *Abydenus*, who wrote the *History of Assyria*.

PISANDER, a *Camiræan*, as we are inform'd *Pisander*. by *Suidas*, wrote a Poem on the Actions of *Hercules*, entituled *Heraclea* in two Books: Some make him elder than *Hesiod* ; but *Suidas* places him in the xxxiii^d Olympiad.

Plutarch in his Book of *Musick* mentions two *Olympus*. Authors distinguish'd by the Name of *Olympus* ; the most antient of which is the *Mysian*, the Disciple of *Marsyas*, who was believ'd to have imparted his Name to Mount *Olympus*. He lived before the *Trojan War*, and to him are ascribed Songs, *Elegies*, and *Hymns in honour of the Gods*. *Plato*, *Aristophanes*, *Aristotle*, and *Ovid* cite his Verses or musical Airs. The other *Olympus* was a *Phrygian Musician*, which *Suidas* believes to have been contemporary with *Midas*. There was also a third *Olympus* a Philosopher of *Alexandria*, also mention'd by *Suidas*.

Terpan-
der.

TERPANDER, a *Lesbian*, born at *Metbymna*, or *Antissa*, or *Arna*, or at *Cuma*, according to *Plutarch* and *Ælian*, was the first Introducer of Musick into *Lacedæmon*, and preceded *Thales* of *Crete*: But *Hieronimus Rhodius*, *St. Clement* of *Alexandria*, and *Arbenæus* place him in the Reign of *Lycurgus*, affirming withal, that he turn'd into Verse, or compos'd for Song, the Laws of that Legislator. *Hel- lanicus*, believing him much more Modern, fixes him in the xxvi *Olympiad*; but on the contrary *St. Clement* of *Alexandria* allows him to be Antient, by referring him to the Age of *Midas*, which was long before the *Olympiads*, and at the same time *Pbanias* in *St. Clement* makes him younger than *Lesches* and *Archilochus*: tho' *Glaucus* in *Plutarch* believes him elder. *Terpander* began his Poems with those Verses in praise of *Jupiter*, which are cited by *St. Clement* of *Alexandria*, *Lib. 6. Strom.* *Jupiter the beginning and principal of all things, to you I address the beginning of my Hymns.* This Author was also such an able *Musician*, that he appeas'd a Seditious Tumult by singing his Verses. To him are ascrib'd the Invention of *Elegies*, and the seventh string of the *Lyre*. There was a succession of the first Poets, which themselves wrote the words of their Poems, and set them to Musick, as is observ'd by *Nicomachus*, in his *Harmonical Enchiridion*. *Hermes*, or *Mercury* invented the *Lyre*, and taught it to *Orpheus* who instructed, in the use of it, his Pupils *Thamyris* and *Linus*, the latter of which taught it to *Hercules* (who kill'd him) and to *Amphion* the *Theban*, who made use of it in building the Walls and Gates of *Thebes*; after which *Terpander* found *Orpheus's Lyre*, and carried the Invention into *Egypt*.

Phænno.

PHÆNNO of *Epirus*, is by some Authors rank'd amongst the Poets which preceded *Homer*, but if she be the same with *Phænennis*, Daughter of the King of the *Chaones*, mention'd by *Pausanias*, she lived

lived several Ages later than that Poet. *Zosimus*, *Pausanias* and *Tzetzes* mention the Oracle of *Phaennis*.

ABARIS, a *Scythian* and *Hyperborean*, the Son of *Abaris*. *Seutha*, or *Seuthus*, mention'd by *Herodotus*, famous in Antiquity for the Fictions Storied of him, may also be rank'd amongst the Historians. The Time when he flourish'd is very uncertain: *Hippostratus* places his Embassy to *Athens* under the III Olympiad, others under the XXI; and *Pindar* in *Harpocraton*, in the time of *Cræsus*, who reign'd in the LIV Olympiad. *Eusebius*, who in one place follows this Sentiment, in another asserts this Embassy to have been in the LXXXII Olympiad. If *Phalaris's* Epistles were genuine, and 'twas also certain that Tyrant reign'd in the LII Olympiad, 'twould be equally unquestionable that *Abaris* lived then, since *Phalaris* writes to him; but those Letters being supposititious, cannot afford any real Foundation to this Conjecture. We shall not here recite the Fables which have been broach'd concerning our *Abaris*, but shall content our selves with barely hinting that *Suidas* makes him the Author of the following Books: *The arrival of Apollo in the Hyperborean Regions*; *the Nuptials of the River Hebrus*; *Theogonia*, or, *the Origine of the Gods*; a collection of Oracles, and another of *Lustrations*, or *Sacrificatory Expiations*. *Plutarch* mentions a *Life of Abaris* by *Heraclides*, which he tells us, was full of Fictions, and compos'd for the diversion of the Readers. *Proclus* cites a Tract of *Pythagoras* concerning *Abaris*, and *Porphyrius*, which makes him a disciple of *Pythagoras*; but he was elder than that Philosopher, and that Life of him, ascrib'd to *Pythagoras*, was, as well as a great many other Pieces, compil'd by some one of his Sect, and broach'd under his Name.

We have under the name of *Hanno*, a Treatise entituled, *the Voyages of Hanno, King of the Carthaginians, beyond the Pillars of Hercules*: which
some

some believe elder than *Homer* ; but 'tis very probable that the *Hanno* treated of in this Voyage, was the famous *Carthaginian* General, who supported the War against *Agathocles*, in the flourishing Times of the Republick of *Carthage*, as *Pliny* observes when speaking of this Voyage ; which must not pretend to any great share of Reputation, but is by *Athenæus* look'd on as a surreptitious and fabulous Piece, compos'd by some *Greek*. Some Authors take it for only an Abridgment of a much larger Work written by *Hanno*. But yet both Geographers and Criticks have made use of it. *Gejennius* first publish'd it in *Greek* in 1533. *Gesner* translated it into *Latin*, and caus'd it to be printed in 1559. *Henry Boecler* afterwards publish'd it in *Greek* and *Latin*, with Notes, in 1663 ; and then it was printed with a Fragment of *Stephanus Byzantinus de Dodone*, at *Leyden* in 1674. and lastly with the *Small Geographers* at *Oxford* in 1698.

Besides these, there are several Authors which wrote the Story of the *Trojan* War, at the time when it happen'd ; they are,

Sisyphus. SISYPHUS of *Coos*, who is said to have been Secretary to *Teucer*, and besides possess'd of the same Memorials of the *Trojan* War, which *Homer* made use of ; but this Historian is not mention'd by any other Authors than *John Malala*, which *Tzetzes* Copied, and a *Manuscript Chronology* cited by *Siliatius*.

Corinnus. CORINNUS, a Disciple of *Palamedes*, is suppos'd to have compos'd an *Iliad* in Verse, during the time that *Troy* held out against its siege ; as also to have written it in *Doric* Letters, which were invented by *Palamedes*. *Suidas*, who mentions this, add's that he wrote a relation of *Dardanus's* War against the *Paphlagonians*, and that *Homer* borrowed the subject of his whole Poem from him.

Some

Some Writers also mention one CREOPHYLUS ^{Creophy-}
a Samian, which is represented to have been Ho- ^{lus.}
mer's Host, as well as his Master, and by several
made the Author of the Poems, which have all a-
long pass'd under the Name of that famous Poet.

DARES, a Phrygian, and Trojan Priest, is men- Dares
tion'd by Homer in the fifth Book of his *Iliad*, and Phryx.
by several made the Author of an *Iliad*: which
Ælian Lib. 11. Cap. 2. of his *Various History*, says,
was extant in his time; and *Photius*, in his Extract
of *Ptolemæus Hephæstion* (*Bibl. Cod.* 190.) tells us,
that *Antipater* the *Acanthian* said, that *Dares*, who
wrote an *Iliad* before *Homer*, warn'd *Hector* against
killing the Companion of *Achilles*.

DICTYS the Cretan, one of the Followers of Dictys
Idomeneus, pursuant to the Testimony of *Suidas*, ^{Cretensis.}
wrote ten Books of the *Trojan War*: he is also men-
tion'd by *Isaicius Porphyrogenetus* and *Cedrenus*. *Homer*
also borrow'd several particulars from this History,
if we may believe *Tzetzes*: but these Evidences
are not at all to be relied on; for *Suidas* who de-
serves much rather to be credited, was manifestly
imposed on by a spurious *Dictys*, and ascribes to
the same Author, a History of *Italy*; which could
not possibly be written by any Author contempo-
rary with the *Trojan War*.

Ælian, Lib. 14. Cap. 21. also mentions a Poet
named SYAGRUS, who first wrote on the *Trojan* Syagrus.
War: *Eustatbius* also cites this Author, but neither
of them having ever seen him, they only pub-
lish'd the report of common Fame.

Ptolemæus Hephæstion likewise speaks of one HELE-
NA, Daughter of *Musæus*, who before *Homer*, wrote *Helena*.
the History of the *Trojan War*, and of PHANTASIA,
of *Memphis*, Daughter of *Nicarchus*, who also be- Phantasia.
fore *Homer*, wrote the *Trojan War* and Travels of
Ulysses, and left her Books at *Memphis*, where *Ho-*
mer found, copied, and digested them into order.

See

See *Ptolomæus Hephæstion* in *Photius*, *Cod.* 190. *Eustatbius* also says something of the same nature in his Preface to *Homer* : but this supposition is wholly groundless, and the word *Phantasy*, made use of really to express Imagination, is here mistaken for a proper Name.

Palamedes PALAMEDES of *Argos*, Cousen German to *Agamemnon*, flourish'd a little before the *Trojan War*. *Euripides* cited by *Laertius*, praises him as a Learned Poet, and *Suidas* affirms, that his Poems were suppress'd by the Descendants of *Agamemnon*, or even by *Homer* himself. The Invention of some Greek Letters is ascrib'd to him, as is also that of certain Tables to play at Dice.

Sarpedon. *Pliny* in the 13 Book of his *Natural History*, c. 13. relates that *Mutianus*, who had been thrice Consul, being Governour of *Lycia*, in a Temple found a Paper, on which was a Letter written from *Troy*, under the Name of SARPEDON, King of *Lycia* : but *Pliny* was in the right not to give credit to this Story ; for, says he, if the Writing of Epistles on Paper was in use in *Homer's* time, how came that Poet to say, that in *Lycia* it self, *Codicils*, and not Letters were given to *Bellerophon*.

If it was true, that *PARIS* the Son of *Priam*, was the Author of an *Encomiastic Discourse*, or *Hymn on Venus*, he would have been an antienter Poet than *Homer* ; but since 'tis no where mention'd besides in *Malala's Chronographia*, 'tis very suspicious.

If these Authors have existed, and compos'd these Pieces, which seems very doubtful, they have been long entirely lost ; for the two Books of the *Trojan War*, now extant in Latin, one of which is ascrib'd to *Diclys* of *Crete*, and the other to *Dares* of *Phrygia*, are most certainly spurious, and forg'd by some Writer which aimed at diverting, or exercising his Parts, with these Fictions. The very manner which the Author pretends they were discover'd,

cover'd, shews them to be Romances. With regard to the first, he feigns a Letter from *Septimius*, to *Arcadius*, in which that *Roman* advises him that the Earth being open'd by the violence of a Tempest in a certain Place of the Isle of *Crete*, the Tomb of *Dictys* was discover'd, and the Shepherds found a small leaden Coffer, in which was his *History of the Trojan War*, written in *Phœnician Characters*: and to authorise the other, he pretends another Letter from *Cornelius Nepos* to *Sallust*, in which he informs him that *Dares's* Book was found at *Athens*, in his own Hand Writing, that he translated it into *Latin*: but that Impostor is discover'd by his Stile, which doth not at all resemble that of *Cornelius Nepos*, of whom we have the Life of *Atticus*.

Ælian, Lib. XI. cap 2. mentions two other Poets antienter than *Homer*, which may pass amongst the Historians, namely *OROEBANTIUS*, a *Oreobantian*, and *MELISANDER*, a *Milesian*, who wrote the Fight betwixt the *Lapithæ* and the *Centaur*s; but *Ælian* only says, that according to common Opinion, they were elder than *Homer*. *Suidas* mentions *THALES* of the City of *Eiyrum* in *Crete*, as antienter than *Homer*: but *Strabo* who calls him *Thaletas*, makes him contemporary with *Lycurgus*; for speaking of that Legislator, Book 10. he says, that being in *Crete*, he associated with *Thaletes*, who made *Lyrick Verses*, and learn'd of him the Conduct of *Rhadamanthus* and *Minos*. *Sextus Empiricus*, says also, that *Lycurgus* follow'd the directions of *Thaletes* of *Crete* in the composition of his Laws.

Dionysius of *Halicarnassus*, mentions the Poet *Arctinus*, *ARCTINUS*, as a very antient Author of the *Trojan History*. "We may, (says he, speaking of the History of the *Palladium*,) infer from these Particulars which we find in *Callistratus's History* of *Samo-*
Q
thrace,

“ *thrace*, in *Satyrus*, an antient Collector of Fable
 “ and in the Poet *Arctinus*, who is the eldest of a
 “ those which we know.” But this Passage doe
 not positively averr that *Arctinus* was the most an
 tient Poet, nor even that he was before *Homer*
 but only that he was the most antient Write
 which had treated concerning the *Palladium*. *Eu*
sebius in his *Chronicon*, says, that *Arctinus*, call’d
 the *Milesian*, flourish’d in the third *Olympiad*, and
 that he wrote *Ethiopida*, and the *Destruction of Troy*;
Suidas makes him yet more modern: *Arctinus*, says
 he, the Son of *Teleus*, and Grand-son of *Nauteus*, a
 Milesian Poet, and Disciple of *Homer*, lived, accord
 ing to the Testimony of *Artemon* the *Clazomenian*, in
 the ninth *Olympiad*, four hundred Years after the
 Trojan War. *Sitbenæus* cites another *Arctinus* a
 Corinthian, who wrote the *Titanomachia*, by others
 ascrib’d to *Eumelus* of Corinth. *S. Cyrill* also men
 tions an *Arctinus* in his first Book against *Julian*.

’Tis observable concerning the Authors elder
 than *Homer*, which we have been treating of in
 this Article, that some are later than that Poet,
 others not mention’d by any other Writers besides
 some Moderns and of little Credit; and lastly,
 that others of them are wholly spurious.

But the same Censure must not be pass’d on
 those two Authors which *Homer* himself cites, as
 having written on the taking of *Troy*, and the Tra
 vels of the Greeks, in their Return into their
 Country; namely *Demodocus* the *Corcyraean*, and
Phemius of *Ithaca*. Tho’ ’tis yet very probable,
 that they existed only in the Imagination of *Homer*,
 who feign’d Poets and Poems, as he did *Heroes* and
 Heroick Actions, and might even to that end, by a
 Poetick License, remove some of his contempora
 ries as far back as the Siege of *Troy*; of which Opi
 nion is his Learned Commentator *Eustathius*; who
 speaking of *Phemius*, says, “ The Antients inform

“us, that *Phemius*, *Homer*’s Master, was a Learn-
“ed Man, cherish’d by the Muses ; where that
“Poet bestows the Name of his Master on that
“*Ithacan* Singer, to preserve his Memory to Po-
“sterity, by that Monument. They tell us also
“*Chreteis*, *Homer*’s Mother, married the true *Phe-*
“*mius* : that *Homer* celebrated his Prudence by
“making him sing to *Penelope*’s Lovers ; and his
“Wisdom when he shew’d him acquainted with
“the Address, and Artifices of Mankind. This is
“say they, what he practis’d, not only with re-
“gard to *Phemius* ; but also to *Mentes*, and *Mentor* ;
“for they affirm them both to be *Homer*’s Friends
“and Companions ; that *Mentes* was a skilful Pilot,
“and knowing in several particulars, which was
“on board the Vessel in which *Homer* sail’d to col-
“lect the Materials of his History ; and that *Men-*
“*tor* was an Inhabitant of *Ithaca*, in whose House
“he lived, and where he found Remedies to cure
“a Distemper in his Eyes, with which he was
“seiz’d in his Voyage ; that these are the Reasons
“why the Poet celebrated them, by transforming
“them into *Minerva* ; as he also removed *Thersites*,
“*Tychius*, and *Echetus* from his own Time, when
“they lived, to the Antient Ages, as tho’ they
“had lived then ; this is what the Memoirs of the
“Antients afford us.”

Nevertheless *Plato* calls *Phemius*, a Maker of
Rhapsodies ; *Plutarch* in his Tract of *Musick*, seems
to believe that *Phemius* and *Demodocus* were real
Poets at the time of the *Trojan* War. “There was,
“says he, one *Demodocus* of *Corcyra*, an antient
“Musician, who wrote the Taking of *Troy* in Verse,
“and the Nuptials of *Venus* and *Vulcan* ; and one
“*Phemius* of *Ithaca*, who wrote Verses on the Re-
“turn of those *Greeks* which follow’d *Agamemnon*
“to *Troy* : And we ought not to believe that the
“Diction of these Poems was in Prose without
O 2 “Measure ;

“ Measure ; for ’tis more probable that they were
 “ like the Poems of *Stesichorus*, and other *Lyric*
 “ Poets, who invented Measures that their Verse
 “ might be sung.” This is what *Plutarch* says, he
 read in the Collection of Musick of *Heracles*; and
Timolaus observ’d, that the Poet which was Guar-
 dian to *Clitemnestra*, and *Pheonius* were Brothers
 The Testimony of this Author is cited by *Eusta-
 thius* on the third Book of the *Odyssees* ; “ *Timolaus*
 “ says, that Singer was the Brother of *Pheonius*, who
 “ is said to have follow’d *Penelope* to *Ithaca* to take
 “ care of her, and that it was he whom she oblig’d
 “ to sing to her Lovers.” *Eustathius* also mentions
 one *Automedes* of *Mycenæ*, who was Master to *De-
 modocus*.

S E C T. X.

Of Homer, consider’d as a Poet and Historian.

OUR Remarks on the Authors concerning
 which we have last treated, sufficiently
 prove *Josephus* in the right when he says that the
Greeks have no Author elder than *Homer*, whose
 Works have any real Solid Merit : it may indeed
 be alledged that ’tis difficult to determine whether
Hesiod, or *Homer* wrote first ; but yet they lived
 very near about the same time, as is observ’d by
Varro, and appears by the *Arundelian* Marble In-
 scriptions, which don’t make the Distance much
 above 25 Years betwixt the time of the flourishing
 of the one and the other. Tho’ *Homer*’s Antiquity
 is fixed, yet antient Authors very much differ con-
 cerning the exact Time when he lived. *Crate*
 makes it to precede the Return of the *Heracidae*
 and 80 Years after the *Trojan War* ; *Eratosthenes*

100 Years after it ; *Aristarchus*, towards the *Ionick* Transmigration, that is 140 Years after the taking of *Troy* ; *Philochorus*, 180. *Apollodorus* reckons 100 Years after the *Ionick* Transmigration, that is 250 after the taking of *Troy* ; *Euthymenes* says, that he flourish'd before *Hesiod* under *Acastus* ; 200 Years after the *Trojan* War. *Archemachus* is of the same Opinion. *Cassius Hemina* in *Gellius*, takes him to have flourish'd 160 Years after the Taking of *Troy* ; and *Cornelius Nepos*, who is follow'd by several *Latin* Writers, fixes him 160 Years after the Building of *Rome*. *Velleius* affirms him to be farther removed from the *Trojan* War, than some imagine, and that he lived 950 Years before the *Consulat* of *Vinicius*, who was *Consul* in the Year of *Rome* 783 : and *Pliny*, in the 830 Year of the same *Epocha*, makes the space betwixt *Homer* and his own Time to be near 1000 Years : *Juvenal* living about 850 Years from the building of *Rome*, makes the distance the same. *Sesibius Lacon* places *Homer* in the eighth Year of King *Charisus*, to whom *Lycurgus* was *Preceptor* ; that Prince reign'd 64 Years ; and after him his Son *Nicander* 37 Years, and to his 34th Year is refer'd the Institution of the first *Olympiad* ; in which *Corebus* was Victor, to which from the Tutelage of *Lycurgus*, *Eratosthenes* reckons 168 Years. Others will have *Homer* to have lived a little before the *Olympiads* of *Iphicus*, 407 Years after the taking of *Troy* ; and some affirm that he was contemporary with *Archilochus*, who flourish'd towards the XXIII *Olympiad*, in the time of *Gyges* of *Lydia*, 500 Years after the *Trojan* War. These are the Sentiments of the Antients, recited by *Tatian* in his *Oratio ad Græcos* ; *Clement* of *Alexandria*, in his *Stromata* ; *Aulus Gellius*, *Velleius*, and *Pliny* ; but the Dispute is decided by the *Arundelian Marble*, which shews that it was 643 Years from *Homer's* Time, in the Reign of *Diognetus* of *Athens*, that is in the 676

O 3

Year

Year of the *Attick Epotba*, the 2807 of the *Julian Period*, 302 Years after the taking of *Troy*, and 2 Years before the Re-establishment of the *Olympiads* wherefore *Cicero* was not mislaken when he said that *Homer* liv'd in *Lycurgus's* time, which Opinion is also supported by the Evidence of *Timæus*, *Apolodorus*, and *Strabo*, who tell us that *Lycurgus* convers'd with him in the Isle of *Chio*.

Homer's Country has not been less contested than the Time of his living; for he not having mentioned the Place of his Birth, several Cities have done themselves the Honour to pretend to it: as *Cicero* testifies in his *Oration pro Archia Poeta*. “The *Colophonians*, says he, pretend that *Homer* was “their Fellow Citizen: The Inhabitants of the “Isle of *Chio*, challenge him for their Country- “man; the *Salaminians* claim him; the *Smyrnæ- “ans* maintain that he belongs to them, and have “dedicated a Temple to him in their City: and “several other Places are engag'd in mutual Dis- “putes on this Head. “*Aulus Gellius* also in his II. Chap. of his 3d. Book, collects the differing Opinions concerning *Homer's* Country. “Some, “says he, say that he was a *Colophonian*; others “will have him a *Smyrnæan*: Some again make “him an *Athenian*, and others affirm him an *Egypt- “tian*, and *Aristotle* avers, that he was born in “the Isle of *Io*., *Epiphanius*, Lib. 1. against the *Hereticks*, c. 2. says: that there are a great many various Opinions on this Subject. “Some, “says he, make *Homer* an *Egyptian*; others born “in the Isle of *Chio*; some a *Colophonian*; others “believe him a *Smyrnæan*, and the Son of *Meles* “and *Critheis*: *Aristarchus* says, he was an *Athe- “nian*, and there are others which believe him a “*Lydian*, and born at *Mæonia*; whilst another “Party will at last have him a *Cypriot*, and first “see Light in the Suburbs of *Salamis*., This Con-
test

test betwixt the Cities which challenge the glory of having produc'd *Homer*, is no new thing ; for *Ælian* observes that *Ptolomæus Philopator* having caus'd a Temple to be built in honour of *Homer*, placed around his Image the Cities which claim'd him for their Citizen. *Proclus* makes the Dispute to lie betwixt *Colophon*, *Chios*, *Smyrna*, *Io*, and *Cumes* ; *Eustathius* adds *Athens*, and even *Egypt* and *Italia*. The principal contending Cities are couch'd in this Verse:

Smyrna, *Rhodus*, *Colophon*, *Salamis*, *Chios*, *Argos*, *Athenæ*.

The anonymous Author of *Homer's* Life, names the several Writers who have maintain'd the several differing Opinions. “ *Homer*, the Poet, saith he, “ had for his Father *Meles*, and his Mother was “ *Critheis* : he was born, according to *Pindar*, at “ *Smyrna* ; according to *Simonides* in the Isle of *Chio* ; “ according to *Antimachus* and *Nicander*, at *Colophon* ; according to *Bacchylides* and *Aristotle* in the “ Isle of *Io* ; according to *Ephorus* and the Historians, at *Cumæ*, and *Dionysius the Thracian* makes him “ an *Athenian* : some say that he was of *Salamis*, others of *Argos* ; and yet others of *Thebes* in *Ægypt*.,

Since Authors agree no better concerning the Place of his Birth, no wonder that they differ about the Names of his Father and Mother. The Author of his Life which passes under the Name of *Herodotus*, (for it is not at all probable that it was written by that famous Historian,) recites a very circumstantial Genealogy of the Ancestors of *Homer* ; but what is suspicious, he says, that when *Cumæ*, an *Æolian* City, was built in *Magnesia*, several People of various Nations came to take up their dwelling there ; that *Melanopus* of *Magnesia*, Son of *Itagenes*, and Grand-son of *Crito*, a Person of a mean Fortune, was one of these Strangers ; that married the Daughter of an Inhabitant of *Cumæ*, nam'd *Amyrete*, and that he had a Daughter

named *Chriteis*, who after the Death of her Father being under the Tuition of *Cleonaëtus* the *Argian* became with Child ; upon which her Guardian sent her privately to *Smyrna*, where she was deliver'd near the River *Meles*, of a Son, who from thence was called *Melissigenes* ; that she afterwards married *Phemius*, who adopted her Son, and took care of his Education.

Proclus, says, that *Homer's* Father's Name was *Mæon*. The anonymous Author of the Life of that Poet, makes him the Son of *Meletes*. The Circumstances of his Life recited by the false *Herodotus*, are all so fabulous, that no Credit can be allow'd them : the reason which that Author gives why the Name of *Homer* was given to him, is not less incredible : he tells us that returning to *Cumæ*, and Petitioning the Senate for wherewithal to live on, one of the Senators was of Opinion that they ought not to give him any thing, adding, that if they would keep all these *Homer's* *Ὀμῆες*, (an Expression said to signify blind amongst the *Cumæans*) they would soon be well stor'd with them, and that from that time his Name was chang'd from *Melissigenes* to that of *Homer*. *Proclus* says, that according to some Writers, that Name was given him in *Æolia*, on occasion of his falling blind, the word *Homer*, in that *Dialect* signifying a blind Man ; but he himself believes that the Name of *Homer* was given to *Melissigenes*, when he was plac'd as a Hostage amongst the Inhabitants of *Chios*. The Result of all that we have said, is, that there is no such thing as Certainty with regard to the Name, the Time of Living, the Birth and Parents of *Homer*, nor the Circumstances of his Life.

The Poets have improv'd this Obscurity into a Panegyric Topick, in their Elogies of *Homer* ; hence it is that some of them tell us, That we ought

ought not to be surpriz'd that he had no Country on Earth, since Heaven alone was truly his Country: others, That Earth did not produce him, but that the Muses sent him from Heaven; That he was indebted to them for his Country, and Excellencies; That *Callicope* was his Mother; That the whole Earth was his Country, because his Fame flew to all Parts of it. The Grammarians and Criticks employing themselves in painful Searches after his Country, have wrote several Books expressly on that Subject; Instances of which are amongst the Ancients, *Didymus the Grammarian*, and amongst the Moderns, *Leo Allatius*, who proves *Homer* to be a Native of the Isle of *Chios*, by a Medal belonging to the Inhabitants of that Island, in which are represented *Homer* on one side, and a *Sphynx* with their Arms on the other. *Julius Polux* also testifies that the Inhabitants of this Isle, placed *Homer's* Face on the Reverse of their Medals, as the *Mitylenians* did that of *Sappho*. But *Aristotle* in his *Rhetorick*, Book 2. hints, that this is no Proof that he was their Citizen, any more than that *Sappho* was of *Mitylene*. 'Tis indeed true that *Homer* liv'd in the Isle of *Chios* as *Herodotus* and *Thucydides* relate. The *Smyrnaeans*, *Amastrians*, *Argives*, and several other People have also stamp'd Medals with *Homer's* Head: Whence it follows that this is no conclusive Proof. We may much more securely depend on the Evidence of *Pindar*, *Theocritus*, *Euthymenes*, the Emperor *Constantin*, *Themistius*, *Claudian*, and several other Authors, who have affirm'd *Homer* to be a *Chian*. But after all, other Writers of equal Credit, averring that he was of another Country, his real Native Place continues still very uncertain. *Pliny* lib. 8. cap. 2. relates that *Apion* the *Grammarian*, to clear the difficulty, summon'd the Ghosts of the other World, to ask *Homer* in what Country he was born, and who were his Parents; but dar'd not presume to declare what he

said;

said ; this is a Fiction which plainly denotes the impossibility of coming at any certain Knowledge on this Head. All that can be said on this Subject is to be found in *Alatius*. But we have already dwelt too long upon it, and would not willingly be guilty of the Fault which *Seneca* charges on *Didymas*, of having lost his Time in handling this and several other more impertinent Disputes, which ought to be unlearn'd as soon as known, *Et alia quæ dediscenda si scires*, Sen. Ep. 89.

Whether the Poems ascrib'd to that Author are really his ; How they have been handed down to us ; and, What Credit is due to his Relations ; are more useful Enquiries. *Lycurgus* is said to be the first which brought *Homer's* Poem into Greece, according to the Testimony of *Heraclides*, *Plutarch* in the Life of *Lycurgus*, and *Ælian*, who say, that *Lycurgus* having found them at *Chios*, brought them complete from *Ionia* into Greece, whither Fame had before carried a Report of them ; and some abrupt Fragments (says *Plutarch*) without either Order or Connexion were gotten into that Country. But *Lycurgus* was the first that shew'd them there entire, notwithstanding which they were distributed amongst the *Greeks* even after his time in loose Pieces, which were sung under certain particular Titles which were bestow'd on them, as *Ælian* observes, lib. xiii. cap. 14. *Solon* appointed them to be sung in Parts, which were call'd *Rhapsodies*, But *Pisistratus* collecting these loose Pieces together, and casting them into their proper Order, was the first which publish'd the *Iliads* and *Odysseys* as they are at present : This is related more at large by the *Scholiasts* or Commentators on *Dionysius* of *Thrace*, cited by *Alatius*. “ *Homer's* Poems, say they, “ were in danger of being lost, because they were “ not usually written, but learnt by Heart, by several Persons, of which some charg'd their Memory “

“ mory with more , others with fewer Verses ;
“ when *Pisistratus* desiring to recover and preserve
“ them, gave publick Games, and proclaim’d by a
“ Herald, That all those who remembred any of
“ *Homer’s* Verses, should recite them. He caused
“ also to be published thro’ all *Greece*, That those
“ who had any Copies of them, should bring
“ them ; to encourage which, he promis’d large
“ Rewards, on condition that those brought to him
“ were such as he had not before receiv’d from
“ others. After having made this Collection, he
“ put it into the Hands of seventy Grammarians,
“ and appointed them to range them in the Or-
“ der they should think proper, after which he as-
“ sembled them together, and each having brought
“ what he had done, they agreed that *Aristarchus*
“ and *Zenodotus* had succeeded best, both in the
“ Disposition and Correction of them, and after-
“ wards preferr’d the Performance of *Aristarchus*
“ before that of *Zenodotus*. But Avarice tempted
“ several to bring to *Pisistratus* their own in stead of
“ *Homer’s* Verses, or at least those commonly fa-
“ ther’d upon that Poet, tho’ not genuine : These
“ Criticks determin’d concerning them, and being
“ fully resolv’d not to retrench them, because
“ they were generally receiv’d, they distinguish’d
“ them by a Note in form of a Dart, as suppositi-
“ tious and unworthy of *Homer*.” I should be
loth to answer for the Truth of all the Circum-
stances of this Relation, which may probably be
forg’d in imitation of that of the seventy Transla-
tors of the Bible. But it cannot be denied that
Pisistratus collected *Homer’s* Poems, and so caus’d
them to be review’d and digested, as is testify’d by
an ancient Epigram, and by *Cicero* in his third
Book *de Oratore*, where he affirms that *Pisistratus*
first reduc’d *Homer’s* Books to the Method in which
they at present are ; (they being before in great
Con-

Confusion.) *Pausanias*, *Ælian*, *Libanius*, *Eustathius*, and the Author of *Homer's Life*, confirm this Evidence.

Hipparchus the Son of *Pisistratus*, in pursuance of his Father's Example, carefully preserv'd *Homer's* Poems, and commanded that those who sang them in Parts, or Rhapsodies, should recite them in a methodical Order in their *Panathenæa*, as *Plato* informs us in his *Hipparchus*, and *Ælian* after him, *lib. viii. cap. 2.*

This Custom of singing *Homer's* Verses was afterwards continu'd at *Arbens*, and introduc'd into other Places. *Cinæthus* of *Chio* sing *Homer's* Poems in the 69th *Olympiad*, as *Eustathius* and the Scholiast on *Pindar* observe after *Hippistratus*. They were taught in Schools by Schoolmasters; for whom it was so scandalous not to have *Homer's* Verses, that *Alcibiades* once going into a School, and asking the Master for a Rhapsody of the *Iliad*, upon being answer'd that he had nothing of *Homer*, gave him a Box on the Ear, and did not stop there; if we believe *Plutarch's Apophthegms*. But the ill Consequences of this were, that several Persons made no scruple of altering or augmenting *Homer's* Verses: So that it was found necessary to correct them afresh. And accordingly *Aristotle* did not think it below his Character to employ himself in correcting the *Iliad*, which always lay under *Alexander's* Pillow, and was lock'd in a rich Casket, adorn'd with Jewels, which had before serv'd *Darius* to preserve his Perfumes; as *Plutarch* tells us in the Life of *Alexander*, and *Pliny* mentions the Casket or Coffin which *Darius* apply'd to that Use, *lib. vii. cap. 29.* *Strabo* says that *Anaxarchus* and *Callisthenes* in conjunction with *Alexander* corrected this Author. *Cassander* King of *Macedon*, transcrib'd the *Iliad* and *Odyssees* with his own Hand. During the Reigns of the *Ptolemy's*, several Criticks employ'd

employ'd themselves in the Correction of *Homer*, (according to *Suidas*) namely *Zenodotus* and *Aratus*, in the Reign of the first *Ptolemy*, and under that of *Ptolemæus Philometor*, *Aristophanes* of *Byzantium*, and his Disciple *Aristarchus*; hence proceeded the various Editions or Copies of *Homer*, which bore the Name of their respective Correctors, as the *Aratæan*, the *Aristophanick*, the *Aristarchian* Editions. The last of these was so highly esteemed by the Ancients, that the Name of its Editor (who was Preceptor to *Ptolemæus Evergetes*) was by way of Excellence given to all Censurers and Criticks on Books, and nothing was believ'd to be *Homer's* without his Approbation. But *Cicero* observes that there were some who did not think themselves oblig'd to submit to his Laws. One *Aristarchus*, says he, lib. ix. of his Familiar Epistles, Epist. 10. marks these Verses with a Dart, and I as an ancient Critick, judge whether they are really of that Poet, or spurious. And Lib. iii. Ep. 11. As *Aristarchus*, says he, denies a Verse to be *Homer's* when he dislikes it: do you (I am inclin'd to be merry) be sure to conclude, that all that you find not to be eloquent, is none of mine. Thus *Tully* handsomly rallies the Liberty which *Aristarchus* took of marking with Darts (as none of *Homer's*) all those Verses which did not please him. Which Practice of his hath rais'd several Criticks on *Aristarchus* himself, who have censur'd his Corrections; as *Athenæus* lib. v. *Plutarch* in his Tract concerning the Poets, and *Didymus* in his Scholia on *Homer*, have observed. *Ptolemæus Ascalonita*, a Grammarian, wrote a Book expressly against *Aristarchus's* Correction of the *Odyssey*; and *Zenodotus* another Grammarian, was call'd in to give his Judgment concerning those Verses of *Homer*, which were rejected by *Aristarchus*. What we have said discovers the *Anachronism* of the Scholiast which we have cited, who supposes all these Correctors to have

have been contemporary with *Pisistratus*, in order to make room for the Fable of the seventy Correctors, forg'd in imitation of the seventy Interpreters of the Bible. *Eustathius* mentions several other Editions of *Homer*, named from the Cities where they were corrected and written. Of this sort were the *Massaliotic* and *Sinopic* Editions; besides which there was one call'd the *Narthecian* Edition, from its being kept by *Alexander* the Great in the *Narthecium*, or rich Aromatick Casket set with Jewels, which that Prince took from *Darius*. This Liberty which the Criticks gave themselves to correct *Homer* barely on their own Conjectures, without the Authority of other Copies, was justly condemn'd by *Timon* surnam'd *Sillographus* or the *Lampooner*; who, as *Diogenes Laertius* tells us, answer'd *Aratus*, when he ask'd him, *What Method was to be used, to correct Homer's Poem so perfectly, that there should not remain one Fault?* that it was impossible to be done any otherwise than by the ancient Exemplars, but not practicable by those which had been lately corrected. This is an excellent Lesson for Criticks, who are infected with the Itch of amending Books on no other Authority than their bare, and frequently frivolous, Conjectures.

Whatever Uncertainty we labour under, with regard to the Time, Country, and Life of *Homer*, it is out of doubt that he was the Author of the *Iliad* and *Odyssees*: And tho' these Poems were scatter'd in several Songs, and in a sort crumbled into Scraps, 'tis yet visible that they are coherent and complete Pieces, and the Conformity and Evenness of the Style, as also the Connexion of the Verses, ought to satisfy us that the *Aristarchi* and the *Zenodoti* have very judiciously restor'd them. These Poems ought not to be consider'd solely as imaginary Fictions, and the fertile Result of the Poet's Invention; but as a Fund of the most ancient History

History of *Greece*. The known Rules of *Epick* Poetry suppose the truth of the Story, tho' they admit of its being adorn'd with Poetick Fictions. So that if we had no other Remains of Antiquity than *Homer's* Works to convince us of the *Grecian* War, and the Taking of *Troy*, we could not doubt the Truth of the Fact, which besides is attested by all the Historians, and Monuments of Antiquity. But what is yet much more considerable, *Homer* discovers to us the State of *Greece* at that Time ; that he informs us concerning their Nations, and their Kings ; that he describes their States, Cities, and Government. He instructs us that *Greece* was divided into several small *Dynasties*, each of which had their respective Sovereign; of which *Agamemnon* King of *Mycenæ*, *Sicyon*, and *Corinth*, was the most potent ; that he was chosen to command in chief the Forces which went on this Expedition ; he recites the Names of the several Nations and Princes which came to *Troy*, and the Number of their Ships : He traces out the Cause and Duration of the War, and the several Battles which happen'd during its Continuance.

These and a great many other Events are purely Historical, and can by no means be accounted Fictions. Several of them are confirm'd by creditable Historians, and the *Arundelian Marbles*. *Homer* teaches us a great number of other Particulars, which may pass as historical ; as the Art of War practis'd in that Age ; the Manners and Customs of different Nations ; the Laws and Religion of the *Greeks* ; the Genius and Character of their Commanders, and the Situation of their Country and Cities. So that *Homer's* Poems ought not to be regarded solely as an excellent Poetical Work ; but as the principal and most ancient History of the *Greeks*, whose earlier Ages have remain'd in Obscurity, for want of such a Poet or Historian, to transmit

transmit their Actions to Posterity, as is handsomely exprest in those excellent Lines of *Horace*,

*Vixere fortes ante Agamemnona
Multi : sed omnes Ilacrymabiles
Urgentur, ignotique longa
Nocte, carent quia vate sacro.*

'Twould be endless to repeat all the Elogies which the Ancients have bestow'd on *Homer*. The Philosophers, Historians, Orators, and Poets have in a sort out-vied one another in loading him with Praises. *Democritus* admires his Learning and Wisdom ; *Socrates* gloried in the Title of his Scholar ; *Plato* calls him the divinest of the Poets ; *Aristotle* says, that he surpass'd them all in the Sublimity of his Style, and Grandure of his Thoughts. *Cicero* in his *Tusculan Questions* gives him this bright Elogy : " 'Tis reported that *Homer* was blind, yet
" his Work is not so much a Poem as a Picture ;
" for what Country of *Greece*, what Side of it,
" what Place, what Beauty, what Battel, what
" Fleet, what Actions of Men and Beasts has he
" not painted, not only as if he had himself seen
" them, but even so naturally that he in a sort
" makes us see them. „

Dionysius Halicarnassensis calls him the Original Source, whence other Authors have drawn their Excellencies ; and *Velleius Paterculus* speaking of *Homer*, says, " At this time appear'd *Homer*, that
" great Genius which no Example can parallel.
" The Sublimity of his Works, and the Beauty of
" his Verses, have given him a Title to the Name
" of Poet by a Right of Excellency. : And what
" is yet more surprising in him is, that as there
" was no Writer before him, which he could imi-
" tate, so none since could ever come up to him.
" We don't find that any Author ever arriv'd at
" Per-

“ Perfection in the way of Writing of which he
“ was the Inventer, except *Homer* and *Archilo-*
“ *chus*.

Horace draws *Homer*’s Picture in the most advantageous manner in the World, when he tells us in his second *Epistle* of his first Book of *Epistles*, That “ he has better described what is honour-
“ ble, what is scandalous, and what is profitable
“ in Life, than the Philosophers *Chrysippus* and
“ *Crantor* : That his *Iliad* admirably paints the foo-
“ lish Passions of Kings and Nations : That we
“ there see *Antenor* wisely endeavouring to re-
“ move the Cause of the War : That *Paris* on the
“ contrary could not be prevail’d upon to procure
“ to himself an easy, happy, and quiet Life : That
“ *Nestor* used his utmost and expeditious Endeavours to reconcile the Differences betwixt *Achilles* and *Agamemnon* : That one of them was amorous, and both enrag’d : That the *Grecian* People suffer’d for the Follies of their Princes : That the *Greeks* and *Trojans* were equally seditious, fraudulent, criminal, and full of Passion : That he proposes *Ulysses* for a Pattern of Wisdom, and to inform us what Prudence can do.” All the Ancients are full of the like Elogies on *Homer*’s Poems ; and it is sufficient to observe that he has been the Subject of the Admiration of all Ages.

It is indeed true that some Ancients have observ’d Faults in his Works ; but none but one *Zoilus* ever ventur’d to despise him, and he thereby drew on himself the Contempt and Reproaches of all Antiquity. His Character is given by *Ælian*, in *lib. xi. cap. 10.* of his *Various History*, where he draws his Pourtrait in these Words ; “ *Zoilus*
“ who wrote against *Homer*, *Plato*, and several
“ other great Men, was of *Amphipolis*, a City of
“ *Thrace*, and an Auditor of *Polycrates*, who drew up
“ the Accusation against *Socrates*. He was call’d
P “ the

“ the *Rhetorical Dog*, or *Snarling Orator*. He made
 “ a very ridiculous Figure ; his long Beard hung
 “ down over his Chin, but had no Hair on his
 “ Head, that being very close shaved His Cloak
 “ or rather *Pallium*, commonly hang over his
 “ Knees. He loved to speak ill of all Men, and
 “ was pleas’d with nothing so much as Contradi-
 “ ction ; in a word, there never liv’d so morose a
 “ Wretch as this. Being one day ask’d, *Why he con-*
 “ *tinually snarl’d, and so obstinately persisted in speaking*
 “ *ill of the greatest Authors ?* ’Tis, reply’d he, *because*
 “ *I would make them what I describe them to be, which*
 “ *is not in my Power.* The Adventure which hap-
 “ pen’d to him at *Alexandria*, related by *Vitruvius*,
 “ is worth our Observation. *Zoilus*, says that Au-
 “ thor, who acquir’d the Name of *Homer’s Scourge*,
 “ went from *Macedonia* to *Alexandria*, and read to
 “ the King the Books which he had written against
 “ the *Iliad* and *Odyssey* ; but *Ptolemy* enrag’d at his
 “ attacking the Father of all the Poets in such an
 “ insolent manner, and that he so rudely treated
 “ him whom all the Lovers of polite Learning,
 “ acknowledg’d for their Chief, whose Writings
 “ all the World admir’d, and who could not be
 “ present to defend himself, did not vouchsafe
 “ him any Answer. Which *Zoilus* after having
 “ long waited for, and being prest by Necessity,
 “ petition’d the King for some Relief ; who is
 “ said to have answer’d ; that *since Homer, who had*
 “ *been dead a thousand Years, had kept and sustain’d*
 “ *several thousands of Men, Zoilus ought to be indu-*
 “ *strious enough to keep himself, and also several others,*
 “ *since he boasted of having more Wit than Homer.*
 “ His Death is variously related. Some say *Ptolemy*
 “ crucify’d him ; others that he was stoned, and
 “ yet others that he was burnt alive at *Smyrna* : But
 “ in what manner soever he was executed, ’tis
 “ certain that he very well deserv’d that Punish-
 “ ment,

ment, since it could not be justly inflicted for a more detestable Crime than that of falling on an Author who was not then able to answer for what he had written." Thus *Zoilus* was look'd on as the worst of Men by the Ancients, and stigmatiz'd with the Title of the vile *Thracian* Slave ; and his Name hath ever since descended on all envious Men, especially when that Vice has been applied with regard to the Performances of the Mind, witness those Verses of *Ovid* :

*Ingenium magni livor detestat Homeri
Quisquis es, ex illo, Zoile, nomen habet.*

We shall not touch on the particular Criticisms which have been made on *Homer*, nor repeat what Learned Men have said in his Defence ; because that does not properly relate to History. Only it ought to be observ'd that *Homer* kept up to Historical Truth in what he wrote, and describ'd *Greece* in the State in which it was in the time of the *Trojan* War ; which is the reason that he never mention'd *Achaia*, nor *Thessaly*, which had not those Names till afterwards ; nor gives the Name of *Hellenes* to all the *Greeks*, but only to some. But notwithstanding his Care, some things have escap'd him, as *Velleius Paterculus* observes, for instance, he speaks of the City of *Corinth*, and calls several Cities of the *Ionian Colonies* (which were not built till after the Siege of *Troy*) by the Names which they had in his own Time.

It was a common Opinion amongst the Ancients, that *Homer* was blind, and he was also so represented in his Statues, and on Medals. *Plato* affirms it in his *Phædrus*. *Cicero* says it was the common Opinion of his Time ; but *Velleius Paterculus* declares that he that believes *Homer* was born blind, must be void of all his Senses : *Quem si quis cæcum*
P 2. *genitum*

genitum putat, omnibus sensibus orbis est. Proclus also says something of this in the Life of the same Poet. Some Authors, amongst which are *Hesychius* and *Suidas*, are of Opinion that all that hath been related of his Blindness was only allegorical, and design'd to inform us, that he was not abandon'd to those Passions, which slide into the Soul thro' the Eyes. But those seem to me to talk most reasonably, who, with *Pausanias* and *Tzetzes*, assert, that his Sight was very good in his Youth, but that he lost it afterwards either by Accident, some Disease, or Old Age ; but this Misfortune is reported to have happen'd different Ways, and several Fables have been spread on that Subject. The Author of his Life, which is ascrib'd to *Herodotus*, says thus, "*Homer* was not born blind, but clear-sighted ; but coming from *Iberia* and *Hetruria* to *Ithaca*, it happen'd that *Melesigenes* (the Name given to *Homer*) whose Eyes were not very good, found his Sight so very bad, that *Mentes*, whose Affairs oblig'd him to go to the Isle of *Leucas*, left him at *Ithaca* in the House of *Mentor* the Son of *Aicimus*, one of his Friends, earnestly entreating him to take care of *Melesigenes* till his Return from *Leucas* : *Mentor* who was rich and charitable, cur'd him ; and it was in this Island that by Enquiry of *Mentor*, he was inform'd of several Particulars concerning *Ulysses*. The *Ithaci* say that he lost his Sight in this Place ; but I dare without scruple affirm that he was cur'd, and that he afterwards became quite blind at *Colophon*. *Mentes* returning from *Leucas* to *Ithaca*, took *Melesigenes* again on-board, and continued his Voyage with him. Being arriv'd at *Colophon*, *Melesigenes* relaps'd, and his Distemper proving incurable, 'tis thought he wholly lost his Sight." Which seems more probable than all the fabulous Reports of *Homer's* Blindness, collected

lected by *Hermias* in his Commentaries on *Plato's Phædrus*, which are too ridiculous to deserve a Repetition here.

The Death of *Homer* is perplex'd with as much Uncertainty and Obscurity as his Birth. *Valerius Maximus* says, that he died in an Island, of Grief for not being able to expound a Riddle which the Fishermen put to him in these Words: *We leave what we have caught, and carry away what we have not taken*; which was meant of their Lice, for they threw away those which they had kill'd, and carried with them those which escap'd them. This looks wholly like a Fiction; nor is it probable that such a Trifle could give him the least Uneasiness. The Author of his Life ascrib'd to *Herodotus*, relates this Story; but does not say that it was the Cause of his Death, he only adds that he died of a Distemper in the Isle of *Io*, and is herein follow'd by *Suidas*.

S E C T. X.

An Extract of what regards the History of the Siege of Troy in Homer.

TH^O' *Dion Chrysostom* address'd on Oration to the *Trojans*, to prove the Siege of *Troy* a Fable, utterly void of all Foundation in History; 'tis yet reasonable to believe that this Piece was only a witty Essay, and that this Orator in it contradicted his own Opinion. However it was, the *Grecian* Confederacy to make War against the *Trojans*, the Siege and Taking of the City of *Troy*, are Facts so famous and certain, and have left such a remarkable *Epocha* in History, that no Man of

good Sense can in the least doubt the Truth of them.

Historians agree that the *Trojan* War lasted ten Year; that the City was taken on the ninth Year after the Commencement of the Expedition, and that the *Greeks* set sail to return home in the Beginning of the tenth Year. *Homer* in his *Iliad* has describ'd but a very small part of this War, for he begins his Narrative with the Retreat of *Achilles* in his Ships, and ends it with the Death of *Hector*, which comprehends no more than the space of one Year according to the Laws of *Epick* Poetry. But in the second Book of that Poem, he enumerates the several Nations and Generals engag'd in that War; and this part of his Poem is purely historical, but the other Books are fabulous.

The *Arundelian Marbles* serve to fix the Epochs and Duration of the *Trojan* War; for they inform us that the thirteenth Year of the Reign of *Menestheus* at Athens was 954 Years from the time of the *Greeks* undertaking their Expedition against *Troy*; and that the twenty second Year of the same Reign, the 22th of the Month of *Thargelion*, was 925 Years after the Taking of *Troy*. This Year of the Taking of *Troy*, was the 3rd of the *Attick Era*, that is, after *Cecrops*. *Eusebius*, who makes it the 3rd 5th, adds the Year of the *Greeks* Departure. This Year is the 3505th of the *Julian* Period; and preceded the first *Olympiad*, according to *Sisibius*, 395 Years; according to *Eratosthenes* and *Eusebius*, 407 Years; according to *Solinus*, 408; according to *Aretas*, 414; according to *Julius Paterculus*, 415; according to *Timæus*, 417; and according to *Dicæarchus*, 436 Years. And pursuant to the most exact Calculation, the first *Olympiad* fell on the 80th Year of the *Attick Era*, which was the 3638th of the *Julian* Period, whence it follows, according to the *Arundelian Marbles*, that the

the Space betwixt the Taking of *Troy* and the first *Olympiad* was 433 Years.

The *Trojan War* was determin'd in the general Council of the *Greeks*; and *Greece* was then divided into a great many *Dynasties*: each City sent its Quota of Troops which were commanded by their *Dynastæ*, or Princes: the Rendezvous was *Agium* a City in *Achaia Propria* in *Peloponnesus*. *Agamemnon*, then the most potent King in *Greece*, was Commander in Chief of the whole Army, and is therefore by *Homer* call'd the King of Kings. He was King of *Mycenæ*, *Corinth*, *Clcenæ*, *Orneæ*, *Erythræ*, *Sicyon*, where *Adrastus* reign'd the first, *Hyperesia*, *Gonoessa*, *Pellene*, *Argium*, and all the maritime Coast along the *Helix*. Thus runs *Homer's* Description of his Territories, and says in another Place that he ruled several Islands, and all *Argia*, or *Peloponnesus*. He conducted an hundred Ships, and very considerable, and very numerous Forces. The *Bæotians* were commanded by *Peneleos*, *Leitus*, *Arcefilaus*, *Prothænor*, and *Cionius*. (*Peneleos* succeeded *Thersander*, Son of *Polynices* King of *Thebes*, who was kill'd in *Mysia*.) The Cities whose Troops these Captains commanded were *Hyries*, *Auli*, *Schænus*, *Scholus*, *Eteoncs*, *Thespia*, *Græa*, *Myclessus*, *Harma*, *Ilesius*, *Erythræ*, *Fleon*, *Hyle*, *Peteon*, *Ocalea*, *Medeon*, *Copæ*, *Eurysis*, *Thisbe*, *Coroneæ*, *Haliartus*, *Platææ*, *Glissas*, *Thebes*, *Onchestus*, *Arne*, *Midea*, *Nissa*, and *Anthedon*. They fitted out fifty Ships, each of which was mann'd with 120 Men. The Inhabitants of *Aspidon*, and *Orchomenus* *Minyæns*, were commanded by *Ascalaphus* and *Jasmenus*, Sons of *Mars* and *Astyoche*, and they had thirty Ships. The *Phocæans* were conducted by *Schedius*, and *Epistrophus* Sons of *Iphitus*. Their Cities were *Cyparissos*, *Pytho*, *Crissa*, *Daulis*, *Panope*, *Anemoria* and *Hyampolis*, those who inhabited the Country about the River *Cephissus*, and the City of *Lilæa*, situate at its Mouth; they had forty Ships.

Ships. The *Locrians* were commanded by *Ajax* Son of *Oileus*, who was much less than *Ajax* the Son of *Telamon*. Their Cities were *Cynus*, *Opuns*, *Caliiarus*, *Beſſa*, *Carphæ*, *Augiæ*, *Tarphæ* and *Thronium*: they had also forty Ships. The *Eubæans* called *Abantes*, whose Cities were *Chalcis*, *Eretria*, or *Eiretria*, *Iſtiæa*, *Cerintus*, *Diurn*, *Coryſus*, and *Styrum*, were commanded by *Elephenor*: they had forty Vessels. The *Athenians* under the Conduct of *Meneſtheus*, Son of *Peteus*, had fifty Ships. *Ajax* the Son of *Telamon* brought twelve from *Salamis*. The Inhabitants of *Argos*, *Piryntha*, *Hermione*, *Aſine*, *Troezen*, *Eionæ*, *Epidaurus*, and *Ægina*, all *Argians*, were commanded by *Dicmedes*, *Sthenelus*, Son of *Capaneus*, and *Euryalus*, Son of *Mecisteus*, King of *Talænis*: they had eighty Ships. The *Lacedæmonians*, whose Towns were *Phære*, *Sparta*, *Mellene*, *Bryſiæ*, *Augiæ*, *Amyclæ*, *Helos*, *Las* and *Oetylos*, were commanded by *Menelaus*, *Agamemnon*'s Brother, who resolving to revenge the Rape of his Wife *Helenæ*, was the Cause of the War: They had sixty Ships. The Inhabitants of *Pylus*, *Arine*, *Thryos*, *Æpy*, *Cyparissos*, *Amphigenia*, *Pteleos*, *Helos* and *Dorion*, were commanded by *Nestor*, and had ninety Ships. The *Arcadians* which inhabited near Mount *Cyllene*, and the Towns *Pheneus*, *Orchomenus*, *Ripe*, or *Rhipæ*, *Stratia*, *Enipe*, *Tegæa*, *Mantineæ*, *Stymphelus* and *Parrhasia*, were commanded by *Anceus*, the Son of *Agapenor*; But *Agamemnon* furnish'd them with Ships, because they did not understand the Art of Navigation. The *Epei*, the Inhabitants of *Bupreſium*, *Elis*, *Hyrmine*, *Myrsinus*, *Olenia*, and *Alisus*, had four Ships with ten Men in each; and four Commanders, which were *Amphimachus* Son of *Creatus*, *Thalpius* Son of *Eurytus*, *Diores* Son of *Amaryncis*, and *Polyxenus* Son of *Agasthenes*. *Meges*, the Son of *Phyleus*, who once fled to *Dulichium*, conducted from that Isle, and the *Æchinades*, (opposite

posite to *Elis*) forty Ships. *Ulysses* commanded the *Cephalenians*, the Inhabitants of *Ithaca*, *Neritos*, *Crocylia*, *Agilipa*, *Zacynthus*, *Samos* and *Epirus*: He had twelve Ships. *Thoas* Son of *Andræmon*, commanded the *Ætolians*, which inhabited *Pleuron*, *Olenus*, *Pysene*, *Chalcis*, and *Calydon*; for *Oeneus* and his Sons being dead, as well as *Meleager*, *Thoas* govern'd the *Ætolians*: He was follow'd by forty Ships. *Idomeneus* and *Meriones*, were the Chieftains of the Inhabitants of the Isle of *Crete*, which had an hundred Cities, the principal of which were *Cnossus*, or *Gnossus*, *Cortyna*, or *Gortina*, *Lyctus*, *Miletus*, *Lycastus*, *Phæstus*, and *Rhytium*: they had eighty Ships. *Tlepolemus*, Son of *Hercules* and *Astyochæ*, brought with him nine Ships from the Isle of *Rhodes*, whose Inhabitants were distributed into three Cities, *Lindus*, *Jelyssus* and *Camirus*. *Nireus*, Son of King *Charopus* and *Aglaia*, had of the People of *Syma* three Ships, but very few Troops. The Inhabitants of *Nisyros*, *Carpathus* and *Casus*, *Coos*, *Eurypylus's* Country, and the Islands *Calydnæ*; were conducted by *Phidippus*, and *Antiphus*: they had thirty Ships. The Inhabitants of the *Pelasgian* *Argos*, *Asos*, *Trachis*, *Pthia*, and *Hellas*, call'd *Myrmidon's*, *Hellenes*, and *Achivi*, were commanded by *Achilles*, and had fifty Ships. The Inhabitants of *Phylace*, and *Pyrrhæus*, the Grove of *Ceres*, *Iton*, *Antron*, and *Ptelus*, were under the Command of *Protesilaus*, who was kill'd at his Landing, and was succeeded by *Podarces*, the Son of *Iphiclus*: They had forty Ships. The Inhabitants of *Pheræ* near the Lake of *Bæbeis*, *Bæbe*, *Glaphyræ*, and *Iolcos*, commanded by *Eumelus*, Son of *Admetus* and *Alcestis* the Daughter of *Pelias*, had twelve Ships. Those of *Methone* and *Thaumacis*, and *Melibæa*, and *Olizon*, had seven Vessels under the Command of *Philoctetes*. The Inhabitants of *Tricca*, *Ithome*, and *Oechalia*, were under the Command of *Podalirius* and

and *Maebach* Sons of *Æsculapius*, and had thirty Ships. The People of *Ormenius*, and which inhabit the Country about the *Hyperian*, or *Hyperæan* Spring, *Æterien*, and the Mountzins of *Titan*, were commanded by *Euryalus* Son of *Eremin*, and had forty Ships. The Inhabitants of *Argyssa*, *Gyrone*, *Orbe*, *Elone*, and *Olifone*, were under the Conduct of *Polyætes*, Son of *Piritheus*, and attended by forty Ships. *Guneus* commanded twenty two Vessels sent from *Cybus*, which brought the *Enicæes*, the *Peræbi*, and the People near the Rivers *Ddone* and *Turæsius* which discharges its self into that of *Peneus*. The *Magnæians* which Inhabit the Country along the River *Peneus*, near Mount *Pelios*, were commanded by *Protheus*, the Son of *Tentbredon*, who brought forty Ships.

The Number of the *Grecian* Ships, according to *Homer's* Account, which we have just now recited, amounted to 1000; but *Thucydides* will have it to be 1200. The largest of these Vessels did not carry above 100, or 120 Men, some of them were mann'd with 50, and others with no more than ten Men: so that supposing them one with another, to have brought 75 Men, the *Grecian* Army would then be about seventy five, or eighty Thousand Men.

On the adverse Side, *Priam* was King of all the Antient Realm of *Troy*. The most celebrated and most Valiant General was *Hector* Son of *Priam*; *Æneas* Son of *Anchises*, commanded the *Dardani-ans*, in conjunction with *Archilochus* and *Achamas*, Sons of *Antenor*, as *Lycaon* did the Inhabitants of *Zelee*, at the foot of Mount *Ida*. *Adrastus* and *Amphius*, Sons of *Merope*, led the Inhabitants of *Adrastia*, *Apælus*, *Pityæ*, and *Tria*. *Lisius*, Son of *Hyræus* commanded the Inhabitants of *Percote*, *Pracium*, *Arise*, *Sestus*, and *Abydus*. *Hippothous*, and *Pylæus*, were the Captains of the *Pelasgians* of *Larissa*.

Larissa. As *Acamas* and *Pirous* were of the *Helle-spontick Thracians*. *Euphemus* commanded the *Cicones*; *Pyrachmes*, the *Pæonæ*; *Pylæmenes*, the *Paphlagonians*; *Dius* and *Epistrophus*, the *Halizones*; *Chromis* and *Ennomus*, the *Mysians*; *Phorcis* and *Ascanius*, the *Phrygians*; *Mestibles* and *Antiphus*, Sons of *Pylæmenes*, the *Meones*; *Nastes*, the *Carians* which inhabited *Miletum*; the *Phthirean* and *Mycolean* Mountains, and the Banks of the *Meander*; and *Sarpedon* in conjunction with *Glaucus*, the *Lycians*.

The *Greeks* landing on the Coasts of *Troas*, and in the *Thracian Chersonesus*, fix'd there without any resistance, and subsisted themselves for several Years, during which time they pillag'd and plundered the Country. After having long been Masters of the Field. they approach'd and besieg'd the City of *Troy*. Their Army was infested with the Plague, which was follow'd by a Quarrel betwixt *Agamemnon* and *Achilles*: the last of which retir'd on board his Vessels with his Troops, and left the rest of the *Greeks* to fight with the *Trojans*; who during his absence proved advantageously successful against his Country-men: but he returning to revenge the Death of his Friend *Patroclus*, frequently put the *Trojans* to flight, kill'd *Hector*, and fell himself by the Hands of *Priam*. *Troy*, which had stood 296 Years from *Dardanus* to *Priam's* Time, was at last taken and destroy'd in the ninth Year of this War.

The *Greeks* after this Victory, divided their Booty, and thought of returning to their several respective Homes; but in their Return met with various Adventures. *Homer* in his *Odyssey* relates those of *Ulysses*, in a fabulous manner; but what may have some Foundation in true History, is, that ten Years were spent in his Return into his own Country, where he arriv'd after having run thro' many Dangers.

Dangers. *Menestheus*, King of *Athens*, in his Voyage back to his Country died at *Miles*. *Agamemnon* came Home to *Mycenæ*, where he was kill'd by his Wife *Clytemnestra*. His Son *Orestes* reveng'd his, by the Death of *Clytemnestra*, *Ægisthus*, her Adulterous Paramour, and their Daughter *Helen*, in the third Year after the Taking of *Troy*. The *Arundelian Marble* remarks, that in this Year *Orestes* was tried and acquitted by the *Areopagus*; but he is also said to have expiated this Fact amongst the *Træzenians*. 'Tis also observ'd in that *Marble*, that seven Years after the Taking of *Troy*, *Teucer* the Son of *Telamon*, being banish'd *Salamis* in *Greece*, went to *Cyprus*, where he built a City, to which he also gave the name of *Salamis*. *Agapenor*, who commanded the *Arcadians*, being driven also on the Isle of *Cyprus*, built there the City of *Papbos*. *Pyrhus* Son of *Achilles*, never return'd into *Italy*, but settled in *Epirus*, and there built *Ephyra*. The Adventures of the other *Greeks* being less celebrated, are also less known; but upon the whole it appears, that this War was not less fatal to those who undertook it, than the vanquished.

The *Trojan* Generals seeing their Kingdom ruined, also took their Measures and settled in several distant Regions. *Aneas* and *Antenor* establish'd themselves in *Italy*: The *Phrygians* and *Lydians*, Borderers on *Troas*, seized that Country, and planted themselves there. This is that part of the Story of the *Trojan* War, which seems best adjusted to the Rules of Historical Truth.

S E C T. XI.

Of the Historians which flourish'd from the first Olympiad to the Reign of Cyrus.

FROM the Trojan War, to the Beginning of the Olympiads, Antiquity has scarce mention'd any one Historian.

The eldest of those which flourish'd near the Commencement of the Olympiads, was SIMMIAS, *Simmiās*, a Rhodian Poet, tho' born at Samos, who liv'd 406 Years after the Trojan War, and wrote the Antiquities of the Samians. *Tzetzes* cites thirteen Verses from his Poem entituled *Apollo*, on those Men which have Dogs Heads. *Strabo* in his 14th Book cites another *Simmius*, a Rhodian Grammarian.

A little after flourish'd EUMELUS of Corinth, who *Eumelus*. is by *S. Hierome* in his *Chronicon* plac'd in the third Olympiad, and liv'd to the last Year of the ninth, according to the same *Chronicon*, and *S. Cyril* in his Books against *Julian*. He wrote a Book entituled The Delphick *Projedia*, of which *Pausanias* cites some Verses. There passed also under his Name, a History of Corinth, which is thus cited by *Pausanias*, in his *Corinthiaca*: “*Eumelus* the Son of *Amphylitus*, of the Race of those Men which were called *Bacchiades*, is said to have written Verses on the Corinthian History, and (if this Piece be of *Eumelus*,) he says, that *Ephyra* Daughter of *Oceanus* was the first that settled in this Country.” Wherefore *Tzetzes* in his Commentary on *Lycophron*, when he cites some of his Verses, calls him the Historical Poet. To this Author is also ascribed a Book entituled *Titanomachia*, which is mention'd in *Athenæus* Lib. 7. The Author, (says he) of

of the *Titanomachia*, whether *Eumelus* of *Corinth*, or *Arctinus*, or some other, says in his *Second Book*. He was also thought to be the Author of the two Works, the one entituled *Bugonia*, and the other *Europia*, which are mention'd in *Eusebius's Chronicle*. Anno. 250. *Eumelus* the Poet which wrote the *Bugonia*, and *Europia*, and *Arctinus* who compiled the *Æthiopis* and *Persis* of *Ilion*, are known. The *Bugonia* is mention'd by *Varro* in his *Second Book, De Re Rustica*, cap. 5. "Take Courage, says he, I will not satisfy you less than he that wrote the *Bugonia*." This was a Treatise of *Bees*, which the *Greeks* called Βύζωνι and Βοΰωνις. The *Europia*, or *Europa*, as *Pausanias* calls it, was a Tract concerning *Europa* the Daughter of *Agæus*, or on the Part of the World so term'd, which *Euripides* and *Sophocles* call *Europa*. *St. Clement* of *Alexandria* cites two Verses out of the *Europia*, and says, that *Eumelus* and *Arctinus* the Historiographers, turn'd *Hesiod's* Books into Prose, and methodiz'd them at their pleasure.

Epimenides

Epimenides, the *Cretan* was call'd to *Athens* in the *XLVI Olympiad*, to expiate the Guilt of the *Athenians*, in Murthering those of the *Cylonian* Faction: which he is said to have accordingly done, and calm'd the raging Pestilence which ravag'd the City of *Athens*, in the following manner: He caused white and black Sheep to be brought into the *Areopagus*, from whence he suffer'd them to go freely, commanding those who follow'd them to sacrifice each of them, on the Spot of Ground where they lay down to rest, to the God of the Place. This is what is related by the Author of the Life of *Epimenides*, who cites a Letter wrote by him to *Solon*, when *Pisistratus* was Master of *Athens*. 'Twill not be unnecessary to add the Catalogue of his Writings, which were; *The Genealogy of the Curetes and Corybantes*, and the *Theogonia*, which contain'd five Tracts, and Verses. Of the Preparation of
the

the Argian Ships, and Jason's Voyage to Colchos, in 6500 Verses. Of the Sacrifices and Republick of the Cretans, with a Letter to Solon. Three Thousand Verses on Rhadamanthus and Minos : A Treatise of Expiations in Verse, which is mention'd by Eustathius and Suidas ; and a Book of the Responses of Oracles, from whence St. Hierom and Socrates believe that St. Paul took that Sentence against the Cretans, which he cites. *Athenæus* mentions a *Historia Tenichiniaca*, or *Tetishianica*, which some Authors will have to be the same with his *History of the Corybantes*, who were call'd *Thessides*. This Author was extremely celebrated amongst the Antients. *Plato*, *Aristotle*, *Plutarch*, *Pausanias* and *Suidas* cite him with Elogies, and *Laertius* wrote his Life which the Reader may consult.

About the same Time flourish'd *BION* the *Pro-Bionnesian*, who was contemporary with *Pherecydes* as *Laertius* informs us in the Life of *Bion*, where he says, that there were two Books which pass'd under his Name. He copied the Titles, or abridg'd the Works of *Cadmus* the *Milesian*, as *St. Clement of Alexandria* testifies in the sixth Book of his *Stromata*. The same Author also cites several of his *Apothegmes*.

BIAS of *Priene*, one of the seven Sages, wrote a Poem on the Country of *Ionia*, as *Laertius* informs us, as he does also that he lived under King *Halyattes*, that is was contemporary with *Pherecydes* and *Epimenidos*. Bias.

ANACHARSIS, a *Scythian*, was contemporary with *Solon*, and came to *Athens* in the XLVII Olympiad, according to *Laertius*, who affirms that besides eighty Verses which he made on War, he wrote the *Scythian* Laws, and of those things which he observ'd amongst the *Greeks*, which were assistant to the leading a frugal Life. It was a sort of History. Anacharsis.

Archeri-
mus.

At the same time flourish'd ARCHETIMUS, the *Syracusan*, who publish'd a Relation of the Conference betwixt *Thales* and the Sages at *Cypselus*, at which he said he was present, as *Laertius* testifies in the Life of *Thales*: This is not the same *Archerimus*, who wrote the *Arcadica*.

Polyzelus

POLYZELUS, the *Messenian*, is thought to have flourish'd about the L Olympiad; for he is believ'd to be the Father of *Ibycus*, the *Lyrick* Poet, who flourish'd when *Cræsus* reign'd in *Lydia*, and *Polycrates* in the Isle of *Samos*, towards the LV Olympiad, as he is placed by *Suidas*.

Mimner-
mus.

About the same Time lived MIMNERMUS, who was born in the XXXVIII Olympiad. *Pausanias* says, that he wrote *Elegies* on the Fight of the *Smyrnæans*, with *Gyges* and the *Lydians*, which happened before his Time; for *Gyges* was Great Grandfather to *Halyattes*, the Grandfather of *Cræsus*.

Pherecy-
des.

To this same Time also, I am apt to think we may refer PHERECYDES, a Philosopher and Historian. His Name is very well known amongst both Historians and Philosophers: but 'tis asserted, that there are several *Pherecydes's*; that the Philosopher was different from the Historian, and also that there were two Historians, which we are now to examine.

PHERECYDES the Philosopher, was a Native of the Isle of *Syros*, one of the *Cyclades*, as *Strabo*, *Apuleius*, *Hesychius* and *Suidas* agree: *Eustathius* makes him of *Babylon*; but there must be a Fault in the Text; for in the very same place he calls him a *Syrian*; so that it ought not to be read *Βαβυλώνιος*, but *Εσθίος*, as it is in *Suidas*, and the *Chronology* of the *Olympiads*; or *Βαδῖος*, as in *Laertius*, that is, the Son of *Babis*, or *Badis*. *Strabo*, *Porphyrius*, *Apuleius*, and the Author of the *Chronology* of the *Olympiads*, says, that he was the first, or at least one of the first, which wrote in Prose. Cicero in the

the first Book of his *Tusculan Questions*, tells us, that he liv'd at the same time, when his Countryman *Servius Tullius* reign'd at *Rome*; and the Author of the *Chronicon of the Olympiads*, places his Birth in the XLV Olympiad. According to *Apuleius*, *Famblicus*, *Lactantius*, and *Eusebius*, he was Scholar to *Pythagoras*, and Master to *Thales the Milesian*, according to *Tzetzes*, who assures us, that he liv'd in the time of *Cræsus*. *Cicero* says, he was the first who taught that Souls were eternal. *Tzetzes* believes him to have been the first that observ'd the Periods of the Moon, and noted the Times of Eclipses. *Lucretius* affirms him to have written first of any on the Nature of the Gods. He compiled a *Theogonia* in Ten Books, in which he relates the Origine of the Gods, as is noted in *Suidas*. He died eaten up with Lice, if we may believe *Aristotle*, Lib. 5. of his *History of Animals*. *Heracrides* in his Book of *Republicks*, *Apuleius*, *Alian*, *Pausanias*, *Porphyrius*, *Famblicus*, and some others, distinguish two other *Pherocydes*'s, which they make to be Historians; the one an *Athenian*, and the other of *Leros*, and some will have these two to be but one; but yet different from the Philosopher of *Syros*. As to my own Opinion, I think there is room to doubt whether he that is called the *Lerian*, or *Athenian* was not the Philosopher. We have observ'd that the Philosopher of *Syros* wrote the Genealogies of the Gods; and what is cited of the *Athenian*, returns us back to that Work. *Dionysius of Halicarnassus* says of him, that *Pherocydes the Athenian*, came behind none in the Knowledge of ancient Genealogies. *Germanicus* tells us, that *Pherocydes the Athenian* asserts the *Hyades* to have been the Nurses of *Bacchus*; and in another place, that the Daughters of *Lycurgus* were seven Sisters, which inhabited the Isle of *Naxos*, and that they were by *Jupiter* placed amongst the Stars, because they

Q brought

brought up *Bacchus*. He cites him in other places without mentioning his Country, as doth *Hyginus*, in his *Periclytæ* *Antiquities*. *Marcellinus* in his *Life of Thucydides*, cites a Passage of the Genealogy of *Militæ*. *Enchiridion* speaking of the Historian, says, that he lived in the time of *Thales* and *Pythagoras*; which agrees with that of our Philosopher. This inclines me to believe that *Pherecydes*, surnamed the *Atbenian*, is the same with the Philosopher of *Syrus*, who was so call'd either from his living at *Atbens*, or from his having written a Book of the Genealogy of the *Atbenians*. *Suidas* distinguishes two, one of *Atbens*, and the other of *Syrus*: He says, that the first collected the Writings of *Orpheus*, and compiled a Book entituled the *Atbenians*, which comprehended the *Atick* Antiquities in ten Books. 'Tis very probable that this Book is the same with the Genealogy of the Gods, also divided into ten Books, and compos'd by the *Syrian*: thus we have a fresh Proof that the *Atbenian* and *Syrian* were the same. And to shew that this Work was really that which was call'd the Genealogy of the Gods, it is sufficient that we be satisfied that it began with the Gods and Demi-gods, in order to which we need only cast our Eyes on *Macrobius*, Lib. 1. *Saturnalia*, cap. 7. where he cites *Pherecydes* concerning *Thesæus's* Vow, when he was conducted to *Crete*, to the *Minotaur*. *Suidas* says, that the *Lerian* wrote of *Leros*, *Iphigenia*, the Festivals of *Bacchus*, and other Subjects of the like nature; which yet agrees with the Work of the first *Pherecydes*. *Strabo* distinguishes the *Syrian* from the *Atbenian*, and doth not mention the *Lerian*. But *Lucian*, the rather to be credited, in his Book of *Macrobies*, places *Pherecydes* the *Syrian* amongst the ancient Historians. Most of the Authors which cite this History, quote it under the Name of *Pherecydes*, without adding the Name of the Author's Country, as *Cicero*, Lib. 2

De Oratore ; *Macrobis lib. v. of his Saturnalia, cap. 21.* The *Scholiast* on the beginning of the *Alceste* of *Euripides* ; the *Interpreter* of *Apollonius*, and *Origen* in his first Book against *Celsus*. From all which I am induced to believe that it is probable that the *Sami*, *Athenian*, and *Lerian* are but one and the same Author, who was originally of *Syros*, lived in the Time of *Servius Tullius*, born towards the XLVth Olympiad, flourish'd in the Reign of the same *Servius Tullius* towards the LVth Olympiad, and died about the LXth. *Laertius* wrote his Life.

S E C T. XII.

Of the Greek Historians which flourish'd from the Reigns of Cyrus and Cræsus, to the Persian War against the Greeks.

ARISTÆAS the *Proconnesian*, was one of the first *Aristæas* Historians which flourish'd under the Reign of *Cyrus* ; for according to *Suidas*, he was born in the fiftieth Olympiad, and lived in the Reigns of *Cyrus* and *Cræsus*, which began in the LVth Olympiad. He was the Son of *Democaris*, or according to others, of *Castrobis*. He wrote a *Theogonia* in Prose, and the History of the *Arimaspi*, which were *Hyperboreans*, in Verse, divided into three Books. *Herodotus* cites him in these Words, *lib. iv.* “ *Aristeus*, a certain Poet, Son of *Castrobis*, says
 “ that being excited by *Phæbus*, he travell'd to the
 “ *Issedonians* ; that the *Arimaspi* are above them ; that
 “ they are Men with one Eye ; that beyond them
 “ there are *Griffins* which guard the Gold ; and
 “ farther are the *Hyperboreans*, which border on the
 “ Sea ; that all these People, except the *Hyperbo-*
 “ reans,

“ *reans*, make War with their Neighbours ; that the
 “ *Iffedonians* were exterminated by the *Arimaspi*, and
 “ the *Scythians* by the *iffedonians* ; that the *Cimme-*
 “ *rians* which inhabited the Coasts of the South Sea,
 “ being disturbed by the *Scythians*, had quitted their
 “ Country. He adds, that *Aristæas* was of one of the
 “ best Families of his City ; that he died in a Ful-
 “ ler’s Shop, which he went into ; that the Fuller
 “ shut his Door, and immediately went to ac-
 “ quaint his Relations with his Death, and that
 “ the Report of his Death having run thro’ the
 “ City, a certain *Cyzicæan* which was just then
 “ come from *Athens*, affirm’d that he met him go-
 “ ing to *Cyzicus* ; that the Neighbours having at last
 “ broke open the Fuller’s Shop, could not find him
 “ either dead or alive ; that seven Years afterwards
 “ appearing in *Preconnesus*, he made those Verses
 “ which the *Greeks* call *Arimaspi*, and afterwards
 “ disappear’d ; that the *Metapontins* held that he
 “ appear’d in their City 340 Years after, and that
 “ he order’d them to erect a Statue to *Apollo*, and
 “ to set up his own next it, because *Apello* came in-
 “ to their Country, and that he accompanied him
 “ in the Shape of a Raven ; that after that he dis-
 “ appear’d.” This same Story is related by *Pliny*,
lib. vii. cap. 3. *Maximus Tyrius*, dissert. 22. & 28.
Apollonius in his wonderful Histories, c. 2. *Origen*
 against *Celsus* l. iii. *Hesychius* in his Books of the
Philosophers ; *Aeneas Gazæus*, and *Tzetzes*, *chil. ii.*
hist. the 50th story, and *Herodotus* observes that he
 himself own’d that he never was farther than the
 Territories of the *Iffedonians*, and that he could give
 no account of the Country beyond them, but what
 he receiv’d from that People. *Strabo*, *Tatian*, *Pau-*
sanias, and the anonymous Author concerning the
Olympiads, mention this Work of *Aristæas*. *Longi-*
nus in his *Treatise of the Sublime*, and *Tzetzes* cite
 some of his Verses. *Julius Pictax* also mention
 him

him. Amongst the *Latins*, *Aulus Gellius*, lib. ix. cap. 4, ranks him amongst the Writers of extraordinary Events and Fables; and *Pliny* in his *Natural History* lib. vii. cap. 2. cites him with *Herodotus*, to prove that the *Arimaspi* who had but one Eye, continually made War around their Mines, with the winged Beasts called *Griffins*, who guarded the Gold, which the *Arimaspi* took out of the Mines against their Will. All these Relations are fabulous, which perhaps might be the Reason that induc'd *Dionysius Halicarnassensis*, in his Judgment on *Thucydides*, to say that *Aristæus's Arimaspi* was a spurious Piece. *Tatian* makes this Author to be elder than *Homer*, and *Strabo* will have him to be that Poet's Master; but it is not to be doubted but that he lived long after him.

XENOPHANES a *Colophonian* Poet and Historian, flourish'd towards the LXth Olympiad, and wrote (according to *Athenæus*) after the Descent of *Darius* into *Greece*, which was in the LXXIId Olympiad, and liv'd to the Age of 92 Years. *Dionægenes Laertius* wrote his Life, in which amongst his Works, he mentions a Poem on the Original of *Colophon*, and the Colony which they sent to *Italy*.

Xenophanes.

The celebrated Philosopher PYTHAGORAS the *Samian*, may very well be allowed a Place amongst the Historians, if it be true that he wrote an Account of the War betwixt *Cyrus* and the *Samians*, as *Cedrenus* affirms, relating from him that *Cyrus* was kill'd in that War: But that Philosopher determin'd not to leave any thing in Writing, as *Plutarch*, *Lucian*, and *Porphyrius* observe; and also *Josephus* in the second Book of his *Antiquities*, in his Time says, that there was no one Piece ascrib'd to him which was allowed to be genuine. *St. Hierome* building on the Authority of *Pythagoras*, *Rufinus* in answer, urges that there were no genuin Re-

Pythagoras.

mains of that Philosopher ; upon which *St. Hieron* was not able to defend himself any otherwise than by replying, that what he had said of him was not meant of his Writings, but of his Opinions, which he might easily learn from *Cicero*, *Brutus*, and *Seneca*. Yet *Diogenes Laertius* in his Life, mentions three Books of *Pythagoras*, viz. of *Instruction*, *Politics*, and *Natural Philosophy*. The Book of Verses which bears his Name was not written by him. *Laertius* ascribes them to a *Pythagorean* of *Sarapta*, nam'd *Lyf*, who retir'd from *Tibes*, and instructed *Epinomachus*. Others attribute them to *Philolaus*, or *Epicharmus*, and some to *Empedocles*: But it is really rather a Collection of the Opinions and Maxims of the *Pythagorean* Philosophers.

Acusilaus. *Acusilaus* of *Argos* lived before *Darius's* Expedition against the *Greeks*, as *Josephus* says in express Terms, in his first Book against *Apion*. He wrote a Book of *Genealogies*, which is perhaps that wherein he has turn'd *Homer's* Verse into Prose. *Strabo* lib. x. relates from this Author, that *Camillus* was the son of *Uleus* and *Cabira*, and that he had three Sons which were *Cabiri*, from one of which descended the *Cabirian* Nymphs. *St. Clement* of *Alexandria* makes him one of the seven Sages. The *Scholiast* on *Apollonius*, lib. iv. cites what he said of *Enymion*, and the Original of the *Pheaci*, which probably is in this Book of *Genealogies*, which is cited by Name by this Author. The *Etymologic* also quotes him with regard to *Cæus* the Father of *Latona*. *Cicero* in his second Book *de Oratore*, says that *Acusilaus's* Style was plain and without Ornament. *Sabinus* the Sophist, who liv'd under *Adrian*, wrote Commentaries on this Author, which are mention'd in *Suidas*.

Diagoras. *Diagoras* the Philosopher, according to *Eusebius*, flourish'd in the LXXIVth Olympiad, that is, in the Reign of *Darius*. *Tatian* informs us that there

...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the

...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the

Notes on the Chronology.

...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the

...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the
...the king of the Jews, who was the

which contains a Relation of the Expedition of Lewis, but inserting that which says that certain
 his "for at Long-ago heard at his going to the
 Territory of Missouri, taken from the Relation
 of Captain Lewis to his Son. But it does not
 contain a full Description of the same, and it is
 given in a different manner, and it is not
 exactly the same as the original. The passage is
 to be read in the French, instead of the English,
 and the Expedition has ended more Relations in the
 French language than the English of the

James was a Native of the Isle of Cornwall of
Lantern bred in the same and after the War
between the French and English being taken at the
Battle of Cambray began to flourish at the 1551th,
and died at the 1551th (Cambray) aged near
60 Years. He wrote in the French Language a History
of the Kings of Castile and Leon, The
History of Navarre, to which is added a History of the
same in French Verse of Remy of the House of
Valois. He resided in the Art of moving Fire on
the Judgment of Astruc, and Doctor of Medi-
cine, which contained three Words of Latin

Finance graduate administration
 degree country registration

And Now...

And as another little piece of
our everyday history, please

He is further to have added to the Good Alphabet the two letters u. v. and w. He was several other things, a Catalogue of which may be seen in London, & the anonymous Author of the Dictionary of that Alphabet, in 1794. L. A. 111.

The first of these is the fact that the
 country is a very fertile one, and the
 soil is very rich. The second is the fact
 that the climate is very healthy, and the
 air is very pure. The third is the fact
 that the water is very soft, and the
 food is very good. The fourth is the fact
 that the people are very kind, and the
 customs are very simple. The fifth is the fact
 that the government is very good, and the
 laws are very just. The sixth is the fact
 that the education is very good, and the
 science is very advanced. The seventh is the fact
 that the industry is very good, and the
 commerce is very active. The eighth is the fact
 that the religion is very good, and the
 morality is very high. The ninth is the fact
 that the art is very good, and the
 literature is very rich. The tenth is the fact
 that the music is very good, and the
 dance is very beautiful. The eleventh is the fact
 that the sports are very good, and the
 games are very interesting. The twelfth is the fact
 that the games are very good, and the
 sports are very beautiful. The thirteenth is the fact
 that the sports are very good, and the
 games are very interesting. The fourteenth is the fact
 that the games are very good, and the
 sports are very beautiful. The fifteenth is the fact
 that the sports are very good, and the
 games are very interesting. The sixteenth is the fact
 that the games are very good, and the
 sports are very beautiful. The seventeenth is the fact
 that the sports are very good, and the
 games are very interesting. The eighteenth is the fact
 that the games are very good, and the
 sports are very beautiful. The nineteenth is the fact
 that the sports are very good, and the
 games are very interesting. The twentieth is the fact
 that the games are very good, and the
 sports are very beautiful.

The first of these is the fact that the human mind is not a blank slate, but is filled with ideas and impressions from birth. These ideas and impressions are the result of the influence of the environment upon the mind. The second is the fact that the human mind is not a passive receiver of impressions, but is an active interpreter of them. The third is the fact that the human mind is not a single entity, but is composed of many different parts, each of which has its own functions and characteristics. The fourth is the fact that the human mind is not a static entity, but is constantly changing and developing. The fifth is the fact that the human mind is not a purely individual entity, but is also a social entity, and is influenced by the thoughts and actions of other people. The sixth is the fact that the human mind is not a purely rational entity, but is also an emotional entity, and is influenced by feelings and passions. The seventh is the fact that the human mind is not a purely conscious entity, but is also an unconscious entity, and is influenced by thoughts and feelings of which the person is not aware. The eighth is the fact that the human mind is not a purely individual entity, but is also a collective entity, and is influenced by the thoughts and feelings of the community as a whole. The ninth is the fact that the human mind is not a purely individual entity, but is also a social entity, and is influenced by the thoughts and actions of other people. The tenth is the fact that the human mind is not a purely rational entity, but is also an emotional entity, and is influenced by feelings and passions. The eleventh is the fact that the human mind is not a purely conscious entity, but is also an unconscious entity, and is influenced by thoughts and feelings of which the person is not aware. The twelfth is the fact that the human mind is not a purely individual entity, but is also a collective entity, and is influenced by the thoughts and feelings of the community as a whole.

The human mind is a complex and mysterious entity, and its functions and characteristics are still the subject of much research and speculation. The study of the human mind is one of the most important and interesting branches of knowledge, and it is one that should be pursued by all who are interested in the human condition. The human mind is the source of all our thoughts and actions, and it is the key to understanding ourselves and the world around us. The study of the human mind is a journey of discovery, and it is one that never ends. The human mind is a treasure trove of knowledge and wisdom, and it is one that we should all strive to understand and appreciate.

[illegible]

There is a great deal of interest in the history of the
 country, and the people are very anxious to know
 the truth about the various events of the past, and
 to see the things which have happened.

Chapter

The first chapter of the history of the country is
 the story of the first people who came to the
 country. These people were the Indians, and they
 were the first to settle in the country. They
 were very brave and strong, and they were
 very kind to the people who came to the
 country. They were the first to teach the
 people how to live in the country, and they
 were the first to show the people how to
 make a living in the country. They were the
 first to show the people how to make a home
 in the country, and they were the first to
 show the people how to make a life in the
 country. They were the first to show the
 people how to make a future in the country.

Section

The second chapter of the history of the country
 is the story of the first people who came to the
 country.

Section

The third chapter of the history of the country
 is the story of the first people who came to the
 country. These people were the Indians, and they
 were the first to settle in the country. They
 were very brave and strong, and they were
 very kind to the people who came to the
 country. They were the first to teach the
 people how to live in the country, and they
 were the first to show the people how to
 make a living in the country. They were the
 first to show the people how to make a home
 in the country, and they were the first to
 show the people how to make a life in the
 country. They were the first to show the
 people how to make a future in the country.

Illustrious Men.

about Threſſenſhire, who is a brave Cavalier
And in the night I ſaw over a ſtation, ap-
pearing to be ſome of Fate. 'Tis not thus I judg-
ment that the narrow ſurveyor obſerves that the
ſituation was an *Amphitheatre*, of ſome
kind of nature. This is all that we know of him.

SECT. XIV.

Of Herodotus.

HITHERTO we have not ſpoken of any
Authors, except ſome ſingle Works are of
perfect extent. All that we have ſurveyed are
only known to us by ſome few fragments, or
even, for the moſt part, by the bare Titles of their
Books, which ſome of the Ancients have preſerved.
Some of them are ſpurious, ſome of them ſubſe-
quent, and ſome of them rather ſubſe-
quent than real Hiſtories, or true Relations.

Here-
down

Herodotus, or in other words a Hiſtory,
is the moſt ancient of the Greek Hiſtorians, whoſe
Works have reach'd our Hands. and the moſt
part of his History there appear ſome Particulars,
which ſeem to be ſuch as which he returns on the
ſide of others, and which he acknowledges him-
ſelf to be ſubſequent and ſubſequent, that cannot de-
grade the Work of the Hiſtorian of a real Hiſtory,
and as he deſires that he has ſometimes been
ſurveyed, wherever he could poſſibly obtain any cur-
ious & ſingular of with regard to the persons Hi-
ſtory of the 17th century. I have ſeen, I have ſeen
and ſeen. Where it is that I have very juſtly ſeen
both the Power of Hiſtory and Power of Hiſtory
the Character of Hiſtory, that he is amongſt
the Hiſtorians, whoſe Hiſtory is amongſt the Poets, and
the

The first of these was the...
 The second was the...
 The third was the...
 The fourth was the...
 The fifth was the...
 The sixth was the...
 The seventh was the...
 The eighth was the...
 The ninth was the...
 The tenth was the...
 The eleventh was the...
 The twelfth was the...
 The thirteenth was the...
 The fourteenth was the...
 The fifteenth was the...
 The sixteenth was the...
 The seventeenth was the...
 The eighteenth was the...
 The nineteenth was the...
 The twentieth was the...
 The twenty-first was the...
 The twenty-second was the...
 The twenty-third was the...
 The twenty-fourth was the...
 The twenty-fifth was the...
 The twenty-sixth was the...
 The twenty-seventh was the...
 The twenty-eighth was the...
 The twenty-ninth was the...
 The thirtieth was the...
 The thirty-first was the...
 The thirty-second was the...
 The thirty-third was the...
 The thirty-fourth was the...
 The thirty-fifth was the...
 The thirty-sixth was the...
 The thirty-seventh was the...
 The thirty-eighth was the...
 The thirty-ninth was the...
 The fortieth was the...
 The forty-first was the...
 The forty-second was the...
 The forty-third was the...
 The forty-fourth was the...
 The forty-fifth was the...
 The forty-sixth was the...
 The forty-seventh was the...
 The forty-eighth was the...
 The forty-ninth was the...
 The fiftieth was the...
 The fifty-first was the...
 The fifty-second was the...
 The fifty-third was the...
 The fifty-fourth was the...
 The fifty-fifth was the...
 The fifty-sixth was the...
 The fifty-seventh was the...
 The fifty-eighth was the...
 The fifty-ninth was the...
 The sixtieth was the...
 The sixty-first was the...
 The sixty-second was the...
 The sixty-third was the...
 The sixty-fourth was the...
 The sixty-fifth was the...
 The sixty-sixth was the...
 The sixty-seventh was the...
 The sixty-eighth was the...
 The sixty-ninth was the...
 The seventieth was the...
 The seventy-first was the...
 The seventy-second was the...
 The seventy-third was the...
 The seventy-fourth was the...
 The seventy-fifth was the...
 The seventy-sixth was the...
 The seventy-seventh was the...
 The seventy-eighth was the...
 The seventy-ninth was the...
 The eightieth was the...
 The eighty-first was the...
 The eighty-second was the...
 The eighty-third was the...
 The eighty-fourth was the...
 The eighty-fifth was the...
 The eighty-sixth was the...
 The eighty-seventh was the...
 The eighty-eighth was the...
 The eighty-ninth was the...
 The ninetieth was the...
 The ninety-first was the...
 The ninety-second was the...
 The ninety-third was the...
 The ninety-fourth was the...
 The ninety-fifth was the...
 The ninety-sixth was the...
 The ninety-seventh was the...
 The ninety-eighth was the...
 The ninety-ninth was the...
 The hundredth was the...

...the
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

The primary focus of the project is to collect, analyze and disseminate information on the current status of the global environment, including the state of the world's forests, the state of the world's oceans, the state of the world's atmosphere, and the state of the world's land. The project will also focus on the impact of human activities on the environment, and on the role of the environment in human development. The project will be carried out in a number of phases, starting with a comprehensive survey of the current state of the environment, followed by a series of studies on specific environmental issues, and finally a series of studies on the impact of human activities on the environment. The project will be carried out in a number of countries, including the United States, Canada, Mexico, Central America, the Caribbean, South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, and Australia. The project will be carried out in a number of languages, including English, Spanish, French, German, Italian, and Japanese. The project will be carried out in a number of formats, including print, audio, video, and computer. The project will be carried out in a number of locations, including the United States, Canada, Mexico, Central America, the Caribbean, South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, and Australia. The project will be carried out in a number of years, starting in 1990 and continuing through 1995. The project will be carried out in a number of ways, including through the collection of data, the analysis of data, the dissemination of information, and the development of policies. The project will be carried out in a number of ways, including through the collection of data, the analysis of data, the dissemination of information, and the development of policies. The project will be carried out in a number of ways, including through the collection of data, the analysis of data, the dissemination of information, and the development of policies.

[illegible][illegible]

[illegible]

and Reps

focus.

The first of these is the fact that the
 second of these is the fact that the
 third of these is the fact that the
 fourth of these is the fact that the
 fifth of these is the fact that the
 sixth of these is the fact that the
 seventh of these is the fact that the
 eighth of these is the fact that the
 ninth of these is the fact that the
 tenth of these is the fact that the
 eleventh of these is the fact that the
 twelfth of these is the fact that the
 thirteenth of these is the fact that the
 fourteenth of these is the fact that the
 fifteenth of these is the fact that the
 sixteenth of these is the fact that the
 seventeenth of these is the fact that the
 eighteenth of these is the fact that the
 nineteenth of these is the fact that the
 twentieth of these is the fact that the
 twenty-first of these is the fact that the
 twenty-second of these is the fact that the
 twenty-third of these is the fact that the
 twenty-fourth of these is the fact that the
 twenty-fifth of these is the fact that the
 twenty-sixth of these is the fact that the
 twenty-seventh of these is the fact that the
 twenty-eighth of these is the fact that the
 twenty-ninth of these is the fact that the
 thirtieth of these is the fact that the
 thirty-first of these is the fact that the
 thirty-second of these is the fact that the
 thirty-third of these is the fact that the
 thirty-fourth of these is the fact that the
 thirty-fifth of these is the fact that the
 thirty-sixth of these is the fact that the
 thirty-seventh of these is the fact that the
 thirty-eighth of these is the fact that the
 thirty-ninth of these is the fact that the
 fortieth of these is the fact that the
 forty-first of these is the fact that the
 forty-second of these is the fact that the
 forty-third of these is the fact that the
 forty-fourth of these is the fact that the
 forty-fifth of these is the fact that the
 forty-sixth of these is the fact that the
 forty-seventh of these is the fact that the
 forty-eighth of these is the fact that the
 forty-ninth of these is the fact that the
 fiftieth of these is the fact that the
 fifty-first of these is the fact that the
 fifty-second of these is the fact that the
 fifty-third of these is the fact that the
 fifty-fourth of these is the fact that the
 fifty-fifth of these is the fact that the
 fifty-sixth of these is the fact that the
 fifty-seventh of these is the fact that the
 fifty-eighth of these is the fact that the
 fifty-ninth of these is the fact that the
 sixtieth of these is the fact that the
 sixty-first of these is the fact that the
 sixty-second of these is the fact that the
 sixty-third of these is the fact that the
 sixty-fourth of these is the fact that the
 sixty-fifth of these is the fact that the
 sixty-sixth of these is the fact that the
 sixty-seventh of these is the fact that the
 sixty-eighth of these is the fact that the
 sixty-ninth of these is the fact that the
 seventieth of these is the fact that the
 seventy-first of these is the fact that the
 seventy-second of these is the fact that the
 seventy-third of these is the fact that the
 seventy-fourth of these is the fact that the
 seventy-fifth of these is the fact that the
 seventy-sixth of these is the fact that the
 seventy-seventh of these is the fact that the
 seventy-eighth of these is the fact that the
 seventy-ninth of these is the fact that the
 eightieth of these is the fact that the
 eighty-first of these is the fact that the
 eighty-second of these is the fact that the
 eighty-third of these is the fact that the
 eighty-fourth of these is the fact that the
 eighty-fifth of these is the fact that the
 eighty-sixth of these is the fact that the
 eighty-seventh of these is the fact that the
 eighty-eighth of these is the fact that the
 eighty-ninth of these is the fact that the
 ninetieth of these is the fact that the
 ninety-first of these is the fact that the
 ninety-second of these is the fact that the
 ninety-third of these is the fact that the
 ninety-fourth of these is the fact that the
 ninety-fifth of these is the fact that the
 ninety-sixth of these is the fact that the
 ninety-seventh of these is the fact that the
 ninety-eighth of these is the fact that the
 ninety-ninth of these is the fact that the
 hundredth of these is the fact that the

[illegible]

not tell whether he that abridg'd Herodotus, was
one of these *Thompsons* or not.

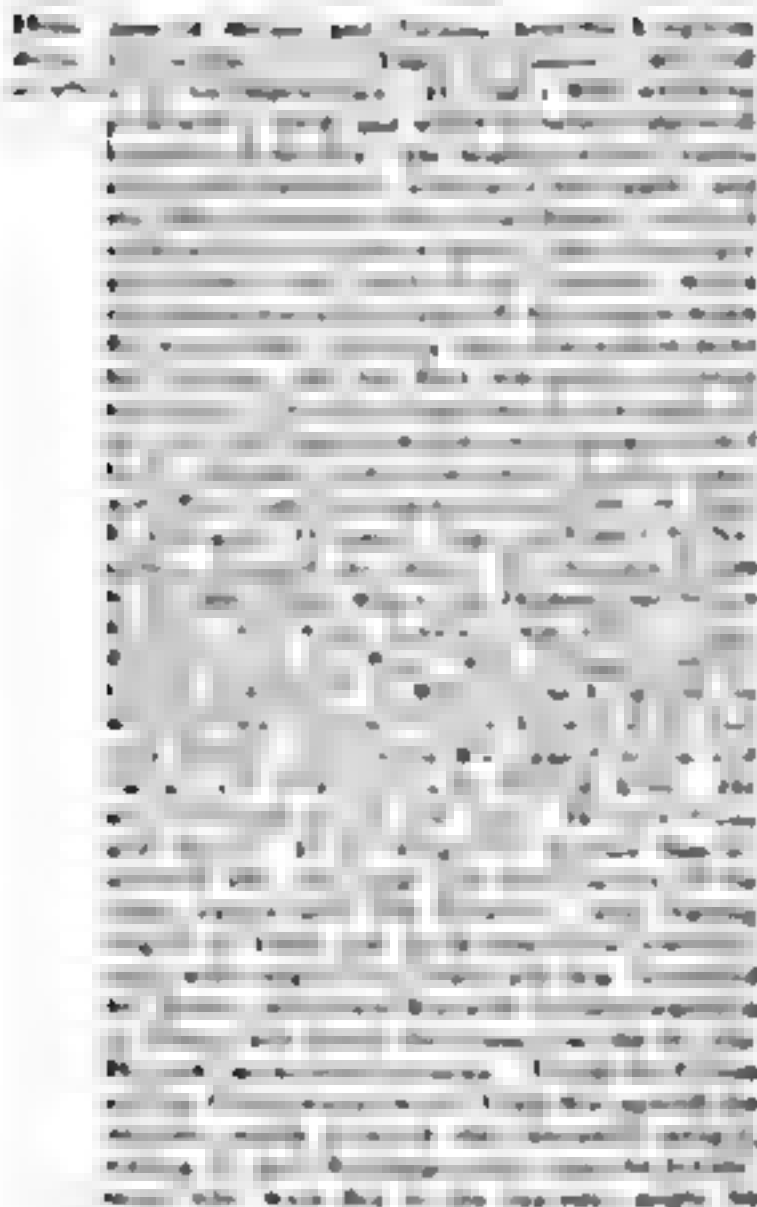
Herodotus.

David Clarendon also made an Abridgement of,
and Notes on Herodotus. *Henry Stephens* wrote, in
Latin and French, an Apology for Herodotus's History,
a very curious Piece; and Notes on the same Dra-
fect. *Jonathan Calaneo* wrote a Preface to him,
with a sort of Dictionary of his particular Words
and Phrases, and *Jungmann* and *Leib* have sug-
gested the Glossary.

S E C T. XV.

An Extract of Herodotus's History.

HERODOTUS begins his History with the
ordinary Simplicity of the Ancients in these
Words. *This is the History written by Herodotus of*
Halicarnassus. After which he succinctly explains
the Design of his Book in these Words. "That
"past Transactions may not, by the Length of
"Time, be buried in Oblivion, and that the glorious
"and surprising Actions of the *Greeks* and *Barbarians*
"on several Occasions, and especially the Wars
"against one another, may not be blotter'd out of
"the Memory of Men." He then looks back
into the Source of the Dissension betwixt the *Per-
sians* and *Greeks*. "The *Persian* Historians, say he,
"tell us, that the *Phoenicians* were the Cause of their
"Quarrels. For they travelling by Sea to trade
"with distant Nations, came to *Argos*, then the
"principal City of all the Country now call'd
"Greece, and that having sold almost all their
"Cargo in that Place, the Women of the City,
"and amongst others, a Daughter of *Isagoras*, came
"on board their Ships, and whilst they were con-



the first of these is the fact that the
 second of these is the fact that the
 third of these is the fact that the
 fourth of these is the fact that the
 fifth of these is the fact that the
 sixth of these is the fact that the
 seventh of these is the fact that the
 eighth of these is the fact that the
 ninth of these is the fact that the
 tenth of these is the fact that the
 eleventh of these is the fact that the
 twelfth of these is the fact that the
 thirteenth of these is the fact that the
 fourteenth of these is the fact that the
 fifteenth of these is the fact that the
 sixteenth of these is the fact that the
 seventeenth of these is the fact that the
 eighteenth of these is the fact that the
 nineteenth of these is the fact that the
 twentieth of these is the fact that the
 twenty-first of these is the fact that the
 twenty-second of these is the fact that the
 twenty-third of these is the fact that the
 twenty-fourth of these is the fact that the
 twenty-fifth of these is the fact that the
 twenty-sixth of these is the fact that the
 twenty-seventh of these is the fact that the
 twenty-eighth of these is the fact that the
 twenty-ninth of these is the fact that the
 thirtieth of these is the fact that the
 thirty-first of these is the fact that the
 thirty-second of these is the fact that the
 thirty-third of these is the fact that the
 thirty-fourth of these is the fact that the
 thirty-fifth of these is the fact that the
 thirty-sixth of these is the fact that the
 thirty-seventh of these is the fact that the
 thirty-eighth of these is the fact that the
 thirty-ninth of these is the fact that the
 fortieth of these is the fact that the
 forty-first of these is the fact that the
 forty-second of these is the fact that the
 forty-third of these is the fact that the
 forty-fourth of these is the fact that the
 forty-fifth of these is the fact that the
 forty-sixth of these is the fact that the
 forty-seventh of these is the fact that the
 forty-eighth of these is the fact that the
 forty-ninth of these is the fact that the
 fiftieth of these is the fact that the
 fifty-first of these is the fact that the
 fifty-second of these is the fact that the
 fifty-third of these is the fact that the
 fifty-fourth of these is the fact that the
 fifty-fifth of these is the fact that the
 fifty-sixth of these is the fact that the
 fifty-seventh of these is the fact that the
 fifty-eighth of these is the fact that the
 fifty-ninth of these is the fact that the
 sixtieth of these is the fact that the
 sixty-first of these is the fact that the
 sixty-second of these is the fact that the
 sixty-third of these is the fact that the
 sixty-fourth of these is the fact that the
 sixty-fifth of these is the fact that the
 sixty-sixth of these is the fact that the
 sixty-seventh of these is the fact that the
 sixty-eighth of these is the fact that the
 sixty-ninth of these is the fact that the
 seventieth of these is the fact that the
 seventy-first of these is the fact that the
 seventy-second of these is the fact that the
 seventy-third of these is the fact that the
 seventy-fourth of these is the fact that the
 seventy-fifth of these is the fact that the
 seventy-sixth of these is the fact that the
 seventy-seventh of these is the fact that the
 seventy-eighth of these is the fact that the
 seventy-ninth of these is the fact that the
 eightieth of these is the fact that the
 eighty-first of these is the fact that the
 eighty-second of these is the fact that the
 eighty-third of these is the fact that the
 eighty-fourth of these is the fact that the
 eighty-fifth of these is the fact that the
 eighty-sixth of these is the fact that the
 eighty-seventh of these is the fact that the
 eighty-eighth of these is the fact that the
 eighty-ninth of these is the fact that the
 ninetieth of these is the fact that the
 ninety-first of these is the fact that the
 ninety-second of these is the fact that the
 ninety-third of these is the fact that the
 ninety-fourth of these is the fact that the
 ninety-fifth of these is the fact that the
 ninety-sixth of these is the fact that the
 ninety-seventh of these is the fact that the
 ninety-eighth of these is the fact that the
 ninety-ninth of these is the fact that the
 hundredth of these is the fact that the

The first thing I noticed when I stepped out of the
 car was the cold. It was a sharp, biting cold that
 seemed to penetrate my coat. I shivered as I
 walked towards the entrance of the building. The
 air was thick with the scent of old wood and
 the sound of footsteps on a polished floor.
 I had heard that the place was haunted, but I
 had never believed it until now. The atmosphere
 was so oppressive that it felt like I was being
 watched. I tried to shake the feeling off, but
 it was there, lurking in the shadows of the
 hallway. I took a deep breath and continued
 on. The door at the end of the hallway was
 slightly ajar, and I could see a sliver of light
 coming from the other side. I hesitated for
 a moment, then I pushed the door open and
 stepped into the room. It was a large, empty
 room with high ceilings and ornate decorations.
 The walls were covered in tapestries, and the
 floor was made of dark stone. In the center
 of the room, there was a large, dark wooden
 chest. I walked towards it, my heart pounding.
 As I reached the chest, I noticed a small, white
 card resting on top of it. I picked it up and
 read the words written on it. They were simple,
 but they sent a chill down my spine. I looked
 around the room, trying to find something that
 might explain what I had just read. But there
 was nothing. The room was empty, except for
 the chest and the card. I felt a sense of
 dread, a feeling that I was not alone. I
 turned and walked back towards the door, my
 hands trembling. The door was closed when I
 returned, and I was alone. I tried to tell
 myself that it was just a coincidence, but I
 knew better. The feeling was still there, and
 it was growing stronger. I had to leave. I
 had to get out of there. I ran towards the
 door, my heart racing. The door was open, and
 I stepped out into the cold air. I closed the
 door behind me and walked away. I never
 returned.

The first of these is the fact that the language of the Bible is not a single language, but a collection of many different languages, each of which has its own peculiarities and characteristics. This is the case with all the languages of the Bible, and it is one of the reasons why the Bible is so difficult to understand. The second reason is that the Bible is a collection of many different books, each of which has its own subject matter and purpose. This is the case with all the books of the Bible, and it is one of the reasons why the Bible is so difficult to understand. The third reason is that the Bible is a collection of many different people, each of which has its own personality and character. This is the case with all the people of the Bible, and it is one of the reasons why the Bible is so difficult to understand.

[illegible]

1. The first step is to identify the problem. This involves understanding the current situation and what needs to be changed.

[illegible][illegible]

which we will find in the history of the world. The first of these is the fact that the world is not a uniform whole, but a collection of many different parts, each of which has its own life and character. This is the first principle of the science of history, and it is the foundation of all historical inquiry. The second principle is that the world is not a static whole, but a living organism, which is constantly changing and developing. This is the second principle of the science of history, and it is the foundation of all historical inquiry. The third principle is that the world is not a random whole, but a whole which is governed by certain laws and principles. This is the third principle of the science of history, and it is the foundation of all historical inquiry. The fourth principle is that the world is not a whole which is independent of the human mind, but a whole which is shaped and defined by the human mind. This is the fourth principle of the science of history, and it is the foundation of all historical inquiry. The fifth principle is that the world is not a whole which is independent of the human mind, but a whole which is shaped and defined by the human mind. This is the fifth principle of the science of history, and it is the foundation of all historical inquiry. The sixth principle is that the world is not a whole which is independent of the human mind, but a whole which is shaped and defined by the human mind. This is the sixth principle of the science of history, and it is the foundation of all historical inquiry. The seventh principle is that the world is not a whole which is independent of the human mind, but a whole which is shaped and defined by the human mind. This is the seventh principle of the science of history, and it is the foundation of all historical inquiry. The eighth principle is that the world is not a whole which is independent of the human mind, but a whole which is shaped and defined by the human mind. This is the eighth principle of the science of history, and it is the foundation of all historical inquiry. The ninth principle is that the world is not a whole which is independent of the human mind, but a whole which is shaped and defined by the human mind. This is the ninth principle of the science of history, and it is the foundation of all historical inquiry. The tenth principle is that the world is not a whole which is independent of the human mind, but a whole which is shaped and defined by the human mind. This is the tenth principle of the science of history, and it is the foundation of all historical inquiry.

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION 100

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION 100

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION 100

[illegible]

in being b

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible][illegible]

[illegible]

From the

...; he shut up the
...sacrific

say of their Gods.

The weather was very fine today, and the
wind was light and pleasant. We went
for a walk in the park, and saw many
beautiful flowers. The children were
very happy, and played for hours.
We also saw many birds, and a few
small animals. The children were
very interested in them, and asked
many questions. We answered them
as best we could, and they were
very satisfied. We then went home,
and the children were very tired.
They went to bed early, and
slept very soundly. We were
very happy to see them so well.
The day was very pleasant, and
we enjoyed it very much. We
will go back soon, and see
all the beautiful things again.
The children were very happy, and
played for hours. We also saw
many birds, and a few small
animals. The children were very
interested in them, and asked
many questions. We answered
them as best we could, and they
were very satisfied. We then
went home, and the children were
very tired. They went to bed
early, and slept very soundly.
We were very happy to see them
so well. The day was very
pleasant, and we enjoyed it very
much. We will go back soon, and
see all the beautiful things again.

10
11
12

Page 1 of 1
 Date: 10/10/2019
 Time: 10:10:10
 User: admin
 IP: 192.168.1.1
 Version: 1.0.0
 Status: Success
 Message: The operation was completed successfully.

[illegible]

The first part of the book is a history of the French people, from the time of the Gauls to the present. The second part is a history of the French language, from the time of the Gauls to the present. The third part is a history of the French literature, from the time of the Gauls to the present. The fourth part is a history of the French art, from the time of the Gauls to the present. The fifth part is a history of the French science, from the time of the Gauls to the present. The sixth part is a history of the French philosophy, from the time of the Gauls to the present. The seventh part is a history of the French religion, from the time of the Gauls to the present. The eighth part is a history of the French politics, from the time of the Gauls to the present. The ninth part is a history of the French economy, from the time of the Gauls to the present. The tenth part is a history of the French society, from the time of the Gauls to the present. The eleventh part is a history of the French culture, from the time of the Gauls to the present. The twelfth part is a history of the French civilization, from the time of the Gauls to the present. The thirteenth part is a history of the French nation, from the time of the Gauls to the present. The fourteenth part is a history of the French empire, from the time of the Gauls to the present. The fifteenth part is a history of the French republic, from the time of the Gauls to the present. The sixteenth part is a history of the French monarchy, from the time of the Gauls to the present. The seventeenth part is a history of the French empire, from the time of the Gauls to the present. The eighteenth part is a history of the French republic, from the time of the Gauls to the present. The nineteenth part is a history of the French monarchy, from the time of the Gauls to the present. The twentieth part is a history of the French empire, from the time of the Gauls to the present.

1. The first step is to identify the problem or question that needs to be answered. This involves understanding the context and the specific requirements of the task.

[illegible]

The first part of the paper is devoted to a general
 consideration of the subject. It is shown that the
 theory of the subject is not yet complete, and that
 there are many points which require further
 investigation. The second part of the paper is
 devoted to a detailed examination of the theory
 of the subject. It is shown that the theory is
 not yet complete, and that there are many
 points which require further investigation. The
 third part of the paper is devoted to a
 detailed examination of the theory of the subject.
 It is shown that the theory is not yet complete,
 and that there are many points which require
 further investigation. The fourth part of the
 paper is devoted to a detailed examination of
 the theory of the subject. It is shown that the
 theory is not yet complete, and that there are
 many points which require further investigation.
 The fifth part of the paper is devoted to a
 detailed examination of the theory of the subject.
 It is shown that the theory is not yet complete,
 and that there are many points which require
 further investigation. The sixth part of the
 paper is devoted to a detailed examination of
 the theory of the subject. It is shown that the
 theory is not yet complete, and that there are
 many points which require further investigation.
 The seventh part of the paper is devoted to a
 detailed examination of the theory of the subject.
 It is shown that the theory is not yet complete,
 and that there are many points which require
 further investigation. The eighth part of the
 paper is devoted to a detailed examination of
 the theory of the subject. It is shown that the
 theory is not yet complete, and that there are
 many points which require further investigation.
 The ninth part of the paper is devoted to a
 detailed examination of the theory of the subject.
 It is shown that the theory is not yet complete,
 and that there are many points which require
 further investigation. The tenth part of the
 paper is devoted to a detailed examination of
 the theory of the subject. It is shown that the
 theory is not yet complete, and that there are
 many points which require further investigation.

The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various positions in the various departments of the Government of the State of New York, for the year 1900.

The following information is for your information only. It is not intended to be used as a basis for any action. It is the responsibility of the user to ensure that the information is accurate and complete. The information is provided for your information only and is not intended to be used as a basis for any action. It is the responsibility of the user to ensure that the information is accurate and complete.

The following information is provided for the purpose of
 providing information to the public regarding the
 results of the audit. The information is provided for
 the purpose of providing information to the public
 regarding the results of the audit. The information is
 provided for the purpose of providing information to
 the public regarding the results of the audit. The
 information is provided for the purpose of providing
 information to the public regarding the results of the
 audit. The information is provided for the purpose
 of providing information to the public regarding the
 results of the audit. The information is provided for
 the purpose of providing information to the public
 regarding the results of the audit. The information
 is provided for the purpose of providing information
 to the public regarding the results of the audit.

Here

[illegible]

The Bureau of Census and the Department of Agriculture, with various State and Federal agencies, are working together to develop a system of statistical information which will be available to the public in a form which will be useful to them. The Bureau of Census is the lead agency in this work, and is working with the Department of Agriculture to develop a system of statistical information which will be available to the public in a form which will be useful to them. The Bureau of Census is the lead agency in this work, and is working with the Department of Agriculture to develop a system of statistical information which will be available to the public in a form which will be useful to them.

[illegible]

The first of the two principal objects of the
 present work is to give a full and complete
 account of the history of the British Empire
 from the first settlement of the British in
 North America to the present time. The
 second object is to give a full and complete
 account of the history of the British Empire
 from the first settlement of the British in
 North America to the present time.

The first of the two principal objects of the
 present work is to give a full and complete
 account of the history of the British Empire
 from the first settlement of the British in
 North America to the present time. The
 second object is to give a full and complete
 account of the history of the British Empire
 from the first settlement of the British in
 North America to the present time. The
 third object is to give a full and complete
 account of the history of the British Empire
 from the first settlement of the British in
 North America to the present time. The
 fourth object is to give a full and complete
 account of the history of the British Empire
 from the first settlement of the British in
 North America to the present time. The
 fifth object is to give a full and complete
 account of the history of the British Empire
 from the first settlement of the British in
 North America to the present time. The
 sixth object is to give a full and complete
 account of the history of the British Empire
 from the first settlement of the British in
 North America to the present time. The
 seventh object is to give a full and complete
 account of the history of the British Empire
 from the first settlement of the British in
 North America to the present time. The
 eighth object is to give a full and complete
 account of the history of the British Empire
 from the first settlement of the British in
 North America to the present time. The
 ninth object is to give a full and complete
 account of the history of the British Empire
 from the first settlement of the British in
 North America to the present time. The
 tenth object is to give a full and complete
 account of the history of the British Empire
 from the first settlement of the British in
 North America to the present time.

The first thing I noticed when I stepped out of the car was the smell of fresh air. It was a relief after being stuck in traffic for so long. I looked around and saw a few people walking towards the entrance. The building was old but well-maintained. I took a deep breath and walked towards the door.

The door was slightly ajar, and I pushed it open. Inside, the room was dimly lit. I saw a desk with a lamp and some papers. A small sign on the wall read "Welcome". I walked towards the desk and saw a small box. I picked it up and opened it. Inside was a letter. I read it and smiled. It was from my mother. She wrote that she was proud of me and that she loved me. I felt a lump in my throat. I looked at the clock on the wall. It was 10:00 PM. I looked at the door and saw a small note pinned to it. It said "Goodnight". I looked at the letter again and smiled. I put it back in the box and walked towards the door. I opened the door and stepped out. The night air was cool. I looked at the stars in the sky. They were so bright. I felt a sense of peace. I walked home and went to bed. I fell asleep with a smile on my face.

More

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

The first thing I saw when I came to the top of the mountain was a vast expanse of water, stretching as far as the eye could reach. The water was a deep, dark blue, and the sky above it was a lighter, hazy blue. The sun was low in the sky, and the light was soft and golden. The water was calm, and the only sound I heard was the gentle lapping of the waves against the shore. I stood there for a long time, looking out at the sea, feeling a sense of peace and tranquility that I had never felt before.

As I looked out at the sea, I saw a small boat in the distance. The boat was white, and it had a single mast. It was moving slowly across the water, and I watched it for a long time. The boat was small, and it seemed so lonely in the vast expanse of the sea. I wondered who was in the boat, and what they were doing there. I thought about the people I knew, and how they were all so far from me. I felt a sense of isolation, and I knew that I was alone in the world.

The boat disappeared into the distance, and I turned my back on the sea. I walked down the mountain, and I saw a small village at the foot of the mountain. The village was built on a hill, and it was surrounded by a wall. The houses were small and white, and they had red roofs. The people in the village were all looking at me, and I knew that they were all curious about me. I walked through the village, and I saw a man who was old and wrinkled. He was wearing a long, dark robe, and he was holding a staff. He was looking at me, and he was smiling. I knew that he was a priest, and I knew that he was the only person in the village who was not a stranger to me.

The priest walked with me, and he told me about the village. He told me that the village was built on the mountain, and that it was a place of peace and tranquility. He told me that the people in the village were all good, and that they were all happy. He told me that the village was a place where people could find peace and tranquility, and that it was a place where people could live their lives in peace and tranquility. I listened to him, and I knew that he was right. I knew that the village was a place where I could find peace and tranquility, and I knew that I could live my life in peace and tranquility.

The priest walked with me, and he showed me the way to the top of the mountain. He showed me the way to the top of the mountain, and I saw a small chapel at the top of the mountain. The chapel was built on a hill, and it was surrounded by a wall. The chapel was small and white, and it had a red roof. The priest walked with me, and he showed me the way to the top of the mountain. He showed me the way to the top of the mountain, and I saw a small chapel at the top of the mountain. The chapel was built on a hill, and it was surrounded by a wall. The chapel was small and white, and it had a red roof.

The first of these is the fact that the world is not a uniform whole, but a collection of many different parts, each of which has its own characteristics and its own history. This is the case with all the great powers of the world, and it is this diversity which makes the world so interesting and so full of life. The second of these is the fact that the world is not a static whole, but a dynamic whole, which is constantly changing and developing. This is the case with all the great powers of the world, and it is this dynamism which makes the world so full of life and so full of hope. The third of these is the fact that the world is not a chaotic whole, but an ordered whole, which is governed by certain laws and principles. This is the case with all the great powers of the world, and it is this order which makes the world so predictable and so full of confidence. The fourth of these is the fact that the world is not a selfish whole, but a selfless whole, which is concerned with the welfare of all its members. This is the case with all the great powers of the world, and it is this selflessness which makes the world so full of love and so full of harmony. The fifth of these is the fact that the world is not a distant whole, but a near whole, which is close to all its members. This is the case with all the great powers of the world, and it is this nearness which makes the world so full of sympathy and so full of understanding. The sixth of these is the fact that the world is not a cold whole, but a warm whole, which is full of life and full of love. This is the case with all the great powers of the world, and it is this warmth which makes the world so full of joy and so full of peace. The seventh of these is the fact that the world is not a dark whole, but a light whole, which is full of hope and full of faith. This is the case with all the great powers of the world, and it is this light which makes the world so full of optimism and so full of confidence. The eighth of these is the fact that the world is not a small whole, but a large whole, which is full of power and full of strength. This is the case with all the great powers of the world, and it is this largeness which makes the world so full of respect and so full of admiration. The ninth of these is the fact that the world is not a weak whole, but a strong whole, which is full of courage and full of determination. This is the case with all the great powers of the world, and it is this strength which makes the world so full of confidence and so full of hope. The tenth of these is the fact that the world is not a poor whole, but a rich whole, which is full of wealth and full of power. This is the case with all the great powers of the world, and it is this richness which makes the world so full of respect and so full of admiration. The eleventh of these is the fact that the world is not a simple whole, but a complex whole, which is full of variety and full of interest. This is the case with all the great powers of the world, and it is this complexity which makes the world so full of life and so full of hope. The twelfth of these is the fact that the world is not a dull whole, but a bright whole, which is full of beauty and full of charm. This is the case with all the great powers of the world, and it is this brightness which makes the world so full of joy and so full of peace. The thirteenth of these is the fact that the world is not a sad whole, but a happy whole, which is full of love and full of harmony. This is the case with all the great powers of the world, and it is this happiness which makes the world so full of life and so full of hope. The fourteenth of these is the fact that the world is not a lonely whole, but a friendly whole, which is full of sympathy and full of understanding. This is the case with all the great powers of the world, and it is this friendliness which makes the world so full of love and so full of harmony. The fifteenth of these is the fact that the world is not a hostile whole, but a peaceful whole, which is full of respect and full of admiration. This is the case with all the great powers of the world, and it is this peacefulness which makes the world so full of joy and so full of peace. The sixteenth of these is the fact that the world is not a fearful whole, but a brave whole, which is full of courage and full of determination. This is the case with all the great powers of the world, and it is this bravery which makes the world so full of confidence and so full of hope. The seventeenth of these is the fact that the world is not a cowardly whole, but a brave whole, which is full of courage and full of determination. This is the case with all the great powers of the world, and it is this bravery which makes the world so full of confidence and so full of hope. The eighteenth of these is the fact that the world is not a selfish whole, but a selfless whole, which is concerned with the welfare of all its members. This is the case with all the great powers of the world, and it is this selflessness which makes the world so full of love and so full of harmony. The nineteenth of these is the fact that the world is not a distant whole, but a near whole, which is close to all its members. This is the case with all the great powers of the world, and it is this nearness which makes the world so full of sympathy and so full of understanding. The twentieth of these is the fact that the world is not a cold whole, but a warm whole, which is full of life and full of love. This is the case with all the great powers of the world, and it is this warmth which makes the world so full of joy and so full of peace. The twenty-first of these is the fact that the world is not a dark whole, but a light whole, which is full of hope and full of faith. This is the case with all the great powers of the world, and it is this light which makes the world so full of optimism and so full of confidence. The twenty-second of these is the fact that the world is not a small whole, but a large whole, which is full of power and full of strength. This is the case with all the great powers of the world, and it is this largeness which makes the world so full of respect and so full of admiration. The twenty-third of these is the fact that the world is not a weak whole, but a strong whole, which is full of courage and full of determination. This is the case with all the great powers of the world, and it is this strength which makes the world so full of confidence and so full of hope. The twenty-fourth of these is the fact that the world is not a poor whole, but a rich whole, which is full of wealth and full of power. This is the case with all the great powers of the world, and it is this richness which makes the world so full of respect and so full of admiration. The twenty-fifth of these is the fact that the world is not a simple whole, but a complex whole, which is full of variety and full of interest. This is the case with all the great powers of the world, and it is this complexity which makes the world so full of life and so full of hope. The twenty-sixth of these is the fact that the world is not a dull whole, but a bright whole, which is full of beauty and full of charm. This is the case with all the great powers of the world, and it is this brightness which makes the world so full of joy and so full of peace. The twenty-seventh of these is the fact that the world is not a sad whole, but a happy whole, which is full of love and full of harmony. This is the case with all the great powers of the world, and it is this happiness which makes the world so full of life and so full of hope. The twenty-eighth of these is the fact that the world is not a lonely whole, but a friendly whole, which is full of sympathy and full of understanding. This is the case with all the great powers of the world, and it is this friendliness which makes the world so full of love and so full of harmony. The twenty-ninth of these is the fact that the world is not a hostile whole, but a peaceful whole, which is full of respect and full of admiration. This is the case with all the great powers of the world, and it is this peacefulness which makes the world so full of joy and so full of peace. The thirtieth of these is the fact that the world is not a fearful whole, but a brave whole, which is full of courage and full of determination. This is the case with all the great powers of the world, and it is this bravery which makes the world so full of confidence and so full of hope.

[illegible]

The first of the four principal parts of the human body is the head, which is the seat of the mind and the source of all our actions. The head is divided into the brain, the eyes, the ears, the nose, and the mouth. The brain is the most important part of the head, and it is the seat of the mind. The eyes are the organs of sight, and the ears are the organs of hearing. The nose is the organ of smell, and the mouth is the organ of taste. The head is also the seat of the senses, and it is the source of all our knowledge.

The second part of the human body is the neck, which is the passage between the head and the chest. The neck is divided into the larynx, the trachea, and the esophagus. The larynx is the organ of voice, and the trachea is the organ of breathing. The esophagus is the organ of food. The neck is also the seat of the thyroid gland, which is the source of the thyroid hormone. The neck is also the seat of the carotid arteries, which are the main blood vessels of the head.

The third part of the human body is the chest, which is the seat of the heart and the lungs. The chest is divided into the heart, the lungs, and the diaphragm. The heart is the organ of circulation, and the lungs are the organs of breathing. The diaphragm is the organ of respiration. The chest is also the seat of the mammary glands, which are the source of milk. The chest is also the seat of the thymus gland, which is the source of the thymic hormone.

S E C T. XVI.

Contains an Extract of what relates to, or illustrates Chronology, the Original of Nations, or regards their Kings, in Herodorus's History.

The FABULOUS TIMES.

THE Phœnicians come to Argos, and steal the Daughter of Inachus.

The Cretan Greeks steal Europe, Daughter of the King of Tyre.

Cadmus travelling in search of his Sister, introduc'd the Phœnician Letters into Greece.

The Expedition of the Argonauts in the Ship *Argos*.

The Greeks steal Medea daughter of the King of Colchus.

Alexander Son of Priam steals Helena Wife of Menelaus, and carries her into Egypt, where she was detain'd.

The Trojan War.

The EGYPTIANS.

The Reigns of the ancient Kings of Egypt, as reported by the Priests of Vulcan.

Menes the first King of Egypt, who built the City of Memphis.

Three hundred and thirty Kings after Menes, amongst which were 18 Ethiopians, a foreign Prince nam'd Nitocrus, and all the rest Egyptians.

After

▲ 俗文化語彙

For more information, call 1-800-451-7273 or visit www.4mat.com

Figure 1 *System of Education in the Republic of Serbia*

Do not use English text in a document.

I have written this book for you

Abstracts from the *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 1980

4 - column, half-up & down, and again & on 1 row.

22. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 277:1211-1212, 1997

A + the first 8 plus 7

He was arrested on Jan. 10, when he told

► The Bottom Line: Keep all the data you can get your hands on, and make sure you have a way to analyze it.

There is a large red stamp of "7 years" and "90000" on the bottom of the page.

1. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 1997; 277: 103-107.

For a complete listing of books, films and audio tapes, visit www.pearsoned.com

www.elsevier.com/locate/jmb

Printed in Germany. There is no net breakage in it.

© 2000 Blackwell Science Ltd, *Journal of Internal Medicine* 247: 111–117

10148 1907

Figure 10: Proof of Lemma 2.2

© 2000 Blackwell Science Ltd *Journal of Internal Medicine* 247: 391–397

[Go to the top of the page](#)
[Go to the bottom of the page](#)

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Marriage, Divorce, Remarriage in the 1990s*, Washington, D.C., 1995.

to many Penn.

7. *Explain the importance of the following factors in the development of a country's economy.*

© 1997 by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.

Let the A -axis of the tensor and vector

File deleted as this subject is not covered in the

Number of days	Age of 14 years and less
1	100
2	100
3	100
4	100
5	100
6	100
7	100
8	100
9	100
10	100
11	100
12	100
13	100
14	100
15	100
16	100
17	100
18	100
19	100
20	100
21	100
22	100
23	100
24	100
25	100
26	100
27	100
28	100
29	100
30	100
31	100
32	100
33	100
34	100
35	100
36	100
37	100
38	100
39	100
40	100
41	100
42	100
43	100
44	100
45	100
46	100
47	100
48	100
49	100
50	100
51	100
52	100
53	100
54	100
55	100
56	100
57	100
58	100
59	100
60	100
61	100
62	100
63	100
64	100
65	100
66	100
67	100
68	100
69	100
70	100
71	100
72	100
73	100
74	100
75	100
76	100
77	100
78	100
79	100
80	100
81	100
82	100
83	100
84	100
85	100
86	100
87	100
88	100
89	100
90	100
91	100
92	100
93	100
94	100
95	100
96	100
97	100
98	100
99	100
100	100

Figure 4. *Antagonism between the two species*

_____ as to be needed

James Earl Ray, alias of the assassin of Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., was arrested on 10/13/69.

The first step in my journey was to learn about the world.

Page 4 of 10

There has been considerable talk, the Progressives

Volvo, as well as the other models, are available in the 1980s.

Revised October 1964, and 1965

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

Here-
done.

And after a Reign of 66 Years, died in the
Year of 1600.

His son, who had succeeded him, was con-
quered by Sennacherib, King of Assyria, and he
died.

THE LYDIANS.

The first King of Lydia descended from Idris
the Son of Aris.

After the death of Sennacherib the first of the Lydians
who was King of the Lydians.

The Lydians continued to reign on the
Throne for 100 Years during 10 Centuries.

At the death of Sennacherib, the last of the Lydians,
was killed by Gyges.

Gyges lived on, and in 1000 Years in the Throne
by the Lydians. He reigned 10 Years.

At the death of Gyges.

At the death of Gyges in the Throne 10 Years. He de-
clared War against the Lydians and 1000 Years
of the Lydians. He reigned 10 Years. He
died in 1000 Years and he died in 1000 Years.

At the death of Gyges.

At the death of Gyges in the Throne, aged 10
Years. And he died in 1000 Years. He reigned 10
Years. He died in 1000 Years.

The Kingdom of Lydia.

THE BABYLONIANS.

At the death of Sennacherib the Lydians before the
death of Sennacherib, that is 1000 Years.

At the death of Sennacherib.

At the death of Sennacherib, was conquered by Cy-
rus, and he died.

2011-11-18 10:54

[illegible]

...and married his

• **• • • • •**

$\frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{1}{\rho} \right) = - \frac{1}{\rho^2} \frac{d\rho}{dt}$

The following information is for the purpose of providing a general overview of the project and is not intended to be a substitute for the detailed information provided in the project description.

... ..

1. The first step is to identify the problem or question that needs to be answered. This involves understanding the context and the specific requirements of the task.

Herodotus.

Cyrus takes Babylon

He makes War with the Medes, and is kill'd
by a Serpent in 30 Years.

After this he made War with the
Persians, and by the assistance of his King
he took

the Medes, and the Kingdom of Persia.
He was kill'd by a Serpent, and was
buried in the same place. Having reigned but 3
Years & 6 Months.

After this he took the remaining towns
of Persia, and he took

the Kingdom of Persia, which was
the Kingdom.

After this he made a Kingdom of
Persia. He was kill'd by a Serpent, and
was buried in the same place. He was
the last of the Medes, and he was
the last of the Medes, and he was
the last of the Medes, and he was

He was kill'd by a Serpent, and he was

He was kill'd by a Serpent, and he was
the last of the Medes, and he was

He was kill'd by a Serpent, and he was

The Serpent of Babylon

After this he made a Kingdom of
Persia. He was kill'd by a Serpent, and
was buried in the same place.

He was kill'd by a Serpent, and he was
the last of the Medes, and he was

He was kill'd by a Serpent, and he was
the last of the Medes, and he was

He was kill'd by a Serpent, and he was
the last of the Medes, and he was

He was kill'd by a Serpent, and he was
the last of the Medes, and he was

He was kill'd by a Serpent, and he was
the last of the Medes, and he was

THE MACEDONIANS.

Perdiccas, Arans, Philip, Aetopus, Atetes, Amyntas, who reign'd in the Time of Darius; Son of *Hystaspes*.
Alexander Son of *Amyntas*.

PHRYGIA.

Gordius.

Midas King of *Phrygia*, presented to the Temple of *Delphos*, the Throne on which he distributed Justice.

THE SAMIANS.

Polycrates King of *Samos*, Son of *Aeaces*, having kill'd *Patagmesus*, and expell'd *Syloson*, his two Brothers, and became sole King of *Samos*.

Polycrates is taken, and put to Death by Order of *Ortes*, in the Reign of the *Mage* in *Persia*.

Machabranus by Force succeeded him as Tyrant of *Samos*.

Samos is taken and destroy'd by the *Persians*, who set up *Syloson* Brother to *Polycrates*.

THE DOLONCI.

The *Dolenci*, a *Thracian* People,* who being perpetually disturb'd and tormented by the *Aspiontes*, or *Aspionians*, invited to their Assistance *Miltiades* the Son of *Cypselus*, who came from *Athen*; accompanied by several Volunteers, on this Expedition, and was by the *Dolenci* created their King. He strengthened the *Isthmus* by building a Wall from *Cardia* to *Paitya*, in order to prevent the Irruptions of the *Aspionians*, and close up their Entrance.

He

The first thing I noticed when I stepped out of the house was the smell of the sea. It was a strange, salty, and somewhat unpleasant smell, but it was also a familiar one. I had heard that the sea was bad, but I didn't know it would be so bad. I was told that the sea was a good thing, but I didn't know it would be so bad. I was told that the sea was a good thing, but I didn't know it would be so bad.

I was told that the sea was a good thing, but I didn't know it would be so bad. I was told that the sea was a good thing, but I didn't know it would be so bad. I was told that the sea was a good thing, but I didn't know it would be so bad.

I was told that the sea was a good thing, but I didn't know it would be so bad. I was told that the sea was a good thing, but I didn't know it would be so bad. I was told that the sea was a good thing, but I didn't know it would be so bad.

I was told that the sea was a good thing, but I didn't know it would be so bad. I was told that the sea was a good thing, but I didn't know it would be so bad. I was told that the sea was a good thing, but I didn't know it would be so bad.

I was told that the sea was a good thing, but I didn't know it would be so bad. I was told that the sea was a good thing, but I didn't know it would be so bad. I was told that the sea was a good thing, but I didn't know it would be so bad.

I was told that the sea was a good thing, but I didn't know it would be so bad. I was told that the sea was a good thing, but I didn't know it would be so bad. I was told that the sea was a good thing, but I didn't know it would be so bad.

I was told that the sea was a good thing, but I didn't know it would be so bad. I was told that the sea was a good thing, but I didn't know it would be so bad. I was told that the sea was a good thing, but I didn't know it would be so bad.

I was told that the sea was a good thing, but I didn't know it would be so bad. I was told that the sea was a good thing, but I didn't know it would be so bad. I was told that the sea was a good thing, but I didn't know it would be so bad.

I was told that the sea was a good thing, but I didn't know it would be so bad. I was told that the sea was a good thing, but I didn't know it would be so bad. I was told that the sea was a good thing, but I didn't know it would be so bad.

I was told that the sea was a good thing, but I didn't know it would be so bad. I was told that the sea was a good thing, but I didn't know it would be so bad. I was told that the sea was a good thing, but I didn't know it would be so bad.

*Hera-
dora.*

Cleomenes surprises *Elaph*.

His Army dispers'd. The *Athenians* march a-
gainst the *Bombas* and *Chalcidians*, and defeat
them.

The *Thebes*, assisted by the *Corinthians*, fight the
Athenians, but depart without obtaining any Ad-
vantage over them.

The *Athenians* ravage *Attica*.

The *Corinthians* by general Consent resolve to leave
the *Athenians* at rest; and *Myrris* returns into
Achaia.

THE LACEDÆMONIANS.

Pericles, Son of *Damon* Daughter of *Aristides*, an
Egyptian.

The *Pericles* make *Pericles* an *Athenian*.

The *Greeks* will have him the Son of a God.

Aristodemus, and his Wife *Agnes* Daughter of
Aristides, Son of *Telemachus*, whose Father was the
Son of *Polydorus*, had two Twin-Sons.

The eldest was named *Eurydamas*, the youngest
Procles. They could not agree together, and their
Misunderstanding descended on their respective
Posterity.

Leon and *Hippocritus* Kings of *Sparta*.

Lycurgus the *Legislator*.

The *Lacedæmonians* defeated by the *Thebans*, be-
come at last Victors.

The Contest betwixt the *Lacedæmonians*, and the
Athenians, for *Trois* taken by the *Spartans*.

The *Lacedæmonians* make War against *Polydorus*
King of the *Ionians*, and are repuls'd.

Leon.

Aristodemus had two Wives at the same time; by
one of which he had

Cleomenes.

By the other ... and ...

... the ...

... the ...

... the ...

... the ...

... the ...

... the ...

... the ...

... the ...

... the ...

Harwar'd was prepar'd for War, and was resolv'd to
 fight his own Battle and to defend himself.
 Landon succor'd him.

SICILY.

Of war came from the Isle of Tripe, from near
 them of T-... (sic) in the Discontinuity
 were Priests of the Internal Cords.

That of them, named T-... (sic) visited some
 Indigents of ... (sic) which had been buried after
 the length of a number of Years, who govern'd
 four years Years, and was held by an Indigence
 of that City.

His Brother succeeded.

That ... (sic) from T-... (sic) the Priest, was Con-
 sider'd of his ... (sic), and ... (sic) several ... (sic)
 to his ... (sic).

His ... (sic) Living, ... (sic) under ... (sic) of ... (sic)
 ... (sic) his ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic)
 ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic)
 ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic)
 ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic)

Then, King of the ... (sic), ... (sic) ... (sic)
 ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic)
 ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic)
 ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic)

CRETE

The ... (sic) of ... (sic) King of ... (sic), that going to
 ... (sic) in ... (sic) of ... (sic), he ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic)
 ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic)

That ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic)
 ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic)
 ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic)
 ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic)
 ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic) ... (sic)

The first of these is the fact that the
 second of these is the fact that the
 third of these is the fact that the
 fourth of these is the fact that the
 fifth of these is the fact that the
 sixth of these is the fact that the
 seventh of these is the fact that the
 eighth of these is the fact that the
 ninth of these is the fact that the
 tenth of these is the fact that the
 eleventh of these is the fact that the
 twelfth of these is the fact that the
 thirteenth of these is the fact that the
 fourteenth of these is the fact that the
 fifteenth of these is the fact that the
 sixteenth of these is the fact that the
 seventeenth of these is the fact that the
 eighteenth of these is the fact that the
 nineteenth of these is the fact that the
 twentieth of these is the fact that the
 twenty-first of these is the fact that the
 twenty-second of these is the fact that the
 twenty-third of these is the fact that the
 twenty-fourth of these is the fact that the
 twenty-fifth of these is the fact that the
 twenty-sixth of these is the fact that the
 twenty-seventh of these is the fact that the
 twenty-eighth of these is the fact that the
 twenty-ninth of these is the fact that the
 thirtieth of these is the fact that the
 thirty-first of these is the fact that the
 thirty-second of these is the fact that the
 thirty-third of these is the fact that the
 thirty-fourth of these is the fact that the
 thirty-fifth of these is the fact that the
 thirty-sixth of these is the fact that the
 thirty-seventh of these is the fact that the
 thirty-eighth of these is the fact that the
 thirty-ninth of these is the fact that the
 fortieth of these is the fact that the
 forty-first of these is the fact that the
 forty-second of these is the fact that the
 forty-third of these is the fact that the
 forty-fourth of these is the fact that the
 forty-fifth of these is the fact that the
 forty-sixth of these is the fact that the
 forty-seventh of these is the fact that the
 forty-eighth of these is the fact that the
 forty-ninth of these is the fact that the
 fiftieth of these is the fact that the
 fifty-first of these is the fact that the
 fifty-second of these is the fact that the
 fifty-third of these is the fact that the
 fifty-fourth of these is the fact that the
 fifty-fifth of these is the fact that the
 fifty-sixth of these is the fact that the
 fifty-seventh of these is the fact that the
 fifty-eighth of these is the fact that the
 fifty-ninth of these is the fact that the
 sixtieth of these is the fact that the
 sixty-first of these is the fact that the
 sixty-second of these is the fact that the
 sixty-third of these is the fact that the
 sixty-fourth of these is the fact that the
 sixty-fifth of these is the fact that the
 sixty-sixth of these is the fact that the
 sixty-seventh of these is the fact that the
 sixty-eighth of these is the fact that the
 sixty-ninth of these is the fact that the
 seventieth of these is the fact that the
 seventy-first of these is the fact that the
 seventy-second of these is the fact that the
 seventy-third of these is the fact that the
 seventy-fourth of these is the fact that the
 seventy-fifth of these is the fact that the
 seventy-sixth of these is the fact that the
 seventy-seventh of these is the fact that the
 seventy-eighth of these is the fact that the
 seventy-ninth of these is the fact that the
 eightieth of these is the fact that the
 eighty-first of these is the fact that the
 eighty-second of these is the fact that the
 eighty-third of these is the fact that the
 eighty-fourth of these is the fact that the
 eighty-fifth of these is the fact that the
 eighty-sixth of these is the fact that the
 eighty-seventh of these is the fact that the
 eighty-eighth of these is the fact that the
 eighty-ninth of these is the fact that the
 ninetieth of these is the fact that the
 ninety-first of these is the fact that the
 ninety-second of these is the fact that the
 ninety-third of these is the fact that the
 ninety-fourth of these is the fact that the
 ninety-fifth of these is the fact that the
 ninety-sixth of these is the fact that the
 ninety-seventh of these is the fact that the
 ninety-eighth of these is the fact that the
 ninety-ninth of these is the fact that the
 hundredth of these is the fact that the

THESE RESULTS WERE OBTAINED BY THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURE:

[illegible][illegible]

... in the arms of

...the ...
...the ...
...the ...
...the ...
...the ...

The above text is a very low-resolution scan of a document. It appears to be a list or index of names and titles, possibly from a library or archival collection. The text is mostly illegible due to the quality of the scan, but some words and phrases are discernible.

[illegible]

1. The first step is to identify the problem or question that needs to be addressed. This involves understanding the context and the specific requirements of the task.

2. The second step is to gather relevant information and resources. This may involve researching existing solutions, consulting with experts, or collecting data.

3. The third step is to develop a plan or strategy to address the problem. This involves breaking down the problem into smaller, manageable tasks and determining the sequence of actions to be taken.

4. The fourth step is to implement the plan. This involves carrying out the tasks identified in the plan and monitoring progress to ensure that the solution is being developed effectively.

5. The fifth step is to evaluate the results of the solution. This involves comparing the actual outcomes with the expected results and identifying any areas for improvement.

6. The sixth step is to communicate the findings and conclusions. This involves sharing the results of the analysis with the relevant stakeholders and providing recommendations for future action.

7. The seventh step is to reflect on the process and learn from the experience. This involves considering what worked well, what challenges were encountered, and how the process can be improved for future tasks.

• **1994** – **1995** – **1996** – **1997** – **1998** – **1999** – **2000** – **2001** – **2002** – **2003** – **2004** – **2005** – **2006** – **2007** – **2008** – **2009** – **2010** – **2011** – **2012** – **2013** – **2014** – **2015** – **2016** – **2017** – **2018** – **2019** – **2020** – **2021** – **2022** – **2023** – **2024** – **2025** – **2026** – **2027** – **2028** – **2029** – **2030** – **2031** – **2032** – **2033** – **2034** – **2035** – **2036** – **2037** – **2038** – **2039** – **2040** – **2041** – **2042** – **2043** – **2044** – **2045** – **2046** – **2047** – **2048** – **2049** – **2050** – **2051** – **2052** – **2053** – **2054** – **2055** – **2056** – **2057** – **2058** – **2059** – **2060** – **2061** – **2062** – **2063** – **2064** – **2065** – **2066** – **2067** – **2068** – **2069** – **2070** – **2071** – **2072** – **2073** – **2074** – **2075** – **2076** – **2077** – **2078** – **2079** – **2080** – **2081** – **2082** – **2083** – **2084** – **2085** – **2086** – **2087** – **2088** – **2089** – **2090** – **2091** – **2092** – **2093** – **2094** – **2095** – **2096** – **2097** – **2098** – **2099** – **2100** – **2101** – **2102** – **2103** – **2104** – **2105** – **2106** – **2107** – **2108** – **2109** – **2110** – **2111** – **2112** – **2113** – **2114** – **2115** – **2116** – **2117** – **2118** – **2119** – **2120** – **2121** – **2122** – **2123** – **2124** – **2125** – **2126** – **2127** – **2128** – **2129** – **2130** – **2131** – **2132** – **2133** – **2134** – **2135** – **2136** – **2137** – **2138** – **2139** – **2140** – **2141** – **2142** – **2143** – **2144** – **2145** – **2146** – **2147** – **2148** – **2149** – **2150** – **2151** – **2152** – **2153** – **2154** – **2155** – **2156** – **2157** – **2158** – **2159** – **2160** – **2161** – **2162** – **2163** – **2164** – **2165** – **2166** – **2167** – **2168** – **2169** – **2170** – **2171** – **2172** – **2173** – **2174** – **2175** – **2176** – **2177** – **2178** – **2179** – **2180** – **2181** – **2182** – **2183** – **2184** – **2185** – **2186** – **2187** – **2188** – **2189** – **2190** – **2191** – **2192** – **2193** – **2194** – **2195** – **2196** – **2197** – **2198** – **2199** – **2200** – **2201** – **2202** – **2203** – **2204** – **2205** – **2206** – **2207** – **2208** – **2209** – **2210** – **2211** – **2212** – **2213** – **2214** – **2215** – **2216** – **2217** – **2218** – **2219** – **2220** – **2221** – **2222** – **2223** – **2224** – **2225** – **2226** – **2227** – **2228** – **2229** – **2230** – **2231** – **2232** – **2233** – **2234** – **2235** – **2236** – **2237** – **2238** – **2239** – **2240** – **2241** – **2242** – **2243** – **2244** – **2245** – **2246** – **2247** – **2248** – **2249** – **2250** – **2251** – **2252** – **2253** – **2254** – **2255** – **2256** – **2257** – **2258** – **2259** – **2260** – **2261** – **2262** – **2263** – **2264** – **2265** – **2266** – **2267** – **2268** – **2269** – **2270** – **2271** – **2272** – **2273** – **2274** – **2275** – **2276** – **2277** – **2278** – **2279** – **2280** – **2281** – **2282** – **2283** – **2284** – **2285** – **2286** – **2287** – **2288** – **2289** – **2290** – **2291** – **2292** – **2293** – **2294** – **2295** – **2296** – **2297** – **2298** – **2299** – **2300** – **2301** – **2302** – **2303** – **2304** – **2305** – **2306** – **2307** – **2308** – **2309** – **2310** – **2311** – **2312** – **2313** – **2314** – **2315** – **2316** – **2317** – **2318** – **2319** – **2320** – **2321** – **2322** – **2323** – **2324** – **2325** – **2326** – **2327** – **2328** – **2329** – **2330** – **2331** – **2332** – **2333** – **2334** – **2335** – **2336** – **2337** – **2338** – **2339** – **2340** – **2341** – **2342** – **2343** – **2344** – **2345** – **2346** – **2347** – **2348** – **2349** – **2350** – **2351** – **2352** – **2353** – **2354** – **2355** – **2356** – **2357** – **2358** – **2359** – **2360** – **2361** – **2362** – **2363** – **2364** – **2365** – <

Banks, it ov

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

The first thing I noticed when I stepped out of the car was the heat. It was a sticky, oppressive heat that seemed to wrap around me like a heavy blanket. I had heard that the weather in the South was terrible, but I didn't realize how intense it would be. The sun was a merciless ball of fire in the sky, and the air was thick with humidity. I took a deep breath, trying to get used to the heat, but it felt like I was breathing in a furnace.

As I walked towards the entrance of the building, I noticed a group of people standing outside. They were all looking at me with curious expressions. I felt a bit self-conscious, but I tried to ignore them and focus on the task at hand. The building itself was a grand structure with many windows and a large entrance. I walked up the steps and entered the building, feeling a bit overwhelmed by the size and the heat.

The first person I saw was a man in a suit who greeted me with a friendly smile. He told me that I was in the right place and that I should follow him to my office. I followed him down a long hallway, and I noticed that the air was even hotter here. The walls were covered in paintings, and the floor was made of polished wood. I felt like I had entered a different world, one that was both beautiful and uncomfortable.

My office was a large room with a desk and a chair. I sat down and looked at the papers on my desk. They were all blank, which was a bit strange. I looked up and saw the man from the hallway standing next to me. He told me that I should start by reading the files on my desk. I nodded and began to look through them. The files were all labeled with names, and I started to read through them one by one.

As I read, I noticed that the names were all familiar. They were names of people I had heard of in the news or in school. I felt a bit confused, but I continued to read. The man from the hallway came back and told me that I should take a break. I stood up and walked to the window, looking out at the city. The city was a mix of old and new buildings, and the air was still so hot. I took a deep breath and felt a bit better.

The man came back and told me that I should go to the next room. I followed him and saw a group of people sitting at a table. They were all looking at me, and I felt a bit nervous. The man introduced me to them, and they all seemed to be interested in what I had to say. I talked to them for a while, and they all seemed to be in agreement. I felt a bit more confident now.

The man from the hallway came back and told me that I should go to the next room. I followed him and saw a group of people sitting at a table. They were all looking at me, and I felt a bit nervous. The man introduced me to them, and they all seemed to be interested in what I had to say. I talked to them for a while, and they all seemed to be in agreement. I felt a bit more confident now.

The man from the hallway came back and told me that I should go to the next room. I followed him and saw a group of people sitting at a table. They were all looking at me, and I felt a bit nervous. The man introduced me to them, and they all seemed to be interested in what I had to say. I talked to them for a while, and they all seemed to be in agreement. I felt a bit more confident now.

Herodotus. Libya is nothing but Desert. This Description of Libya may be taken twice as large, suggests much that of the Manners and Habits of the Libyans, at the fourth Book of Herodotus.

P E R S I A.

The Satrapies, or Governments, set up by Darius Son of Hytaspes.

The first comprehended the Ionians, and Megarians in Asia, the Carians, Lycians, Mysians, and Pamphylians.

The second, the Mysians, Lydians, Alysians, Carians and Hypanians.

The third the Hellespontic Phrygians, Asiatic Thracians, Paphlagonians, Maronians and Syrians.

The fourth, the Lycaonians.

The fifth, from the City of Paphlagon, on the Carian and Syrian frontiers, to Egypt, with Syria and the Isle of Cyprus.

The sixth, Egypt and Libya.

The seventh, the Sarmatians, Gindari, Dardians, and Appians.

The eighth, the Sarmians and Cissians.

The ninth, the City of Babylon and all Assyria.

The tenth, Babylonia, the rest of Media, the Parthians, and the Arachodians.

The eleventh, the Cappas, Persians, Panchians, and Dorians.

The twelfth, from the Medians to the Aegians.

The thirteenth, from Persia, the Arachodians, and the neighbouring Provinces, to the Euxine Sea.

The fourteenth, Sagartians, Sagartians, Thracians, Euxians, and the Inhabitants of the Islands of the Red Sea.

The literature, the law, and the courts.

The basement, the parlors, library, study,
and etc.

The Greenpark, the Parkers, and the *Spotted*
Exhibition.

In England, the Museum, Library, and Archives.

The countries are Africa, Europe, America, Asia, and Australia.

The research, the authors

All these services need 1420 John Taylor

Pale and the Lebanon bordering on Syria,
mid 20 Tribes.

THE INDIES

This Country is inhabited by several Nations, which make use of different Languages and whose Manners do very much vary. Most of them are known to the Southward of the River, and the rest of the Indians, live near the City of Quebec and the Province and Province inhabits the Country toward the Northward. They report that at the extreme Part of the North, is a Country which of birds every thing which is tall and rare and precious, that in a Place in the Crowned on the North is a Mountain which is cut up five Places. This Place formerly belong'd to the Indians who inhabited the Mountains, the Mountains, Province, Europe, and America. From this Mountain proceeds a large River call'd St. Lawrence, which formerly flow'd to the mouth of the river Plateau, and was part of the Plateau, but after this Place was taken by the French, these Fallages have been taken up, and the returned Water spreading it is in the intermediate Place comprehended within the Empire of the Kingdom, has been up a large hill of St. Lawrence.

from a great Lake,
or 5 Days Sailing,

Seysha, is the 1st
and adorn'd with

and out of

The following table shows the results of the regression analysis for the dependent variable "Number of children" (N = 1,000). The independent variables are "Age" (in years) and "Gender" (Male/Female). The regression equation is: $Y = 0.5X_1 + 0.2X_2 + 1.5$, where Y is the number of children, X_1 is age, and X_2 is gender (1 for Male, 0 for Female). The adjusted R-squared value is 0.15.

The following information is being provided for your information only. It is not intended to be used for any other purpose.

[illegible]

1. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1-14.
 2. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 15-30.
 3. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 31-46.
 4. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 47-62.
 5. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 63-78.
 6. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 79-94.
 7. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 95-110.
 8. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 111-126.
 9. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 127-142.
 10. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 143-158.
 11. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 159-174.
 12. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 175-190.
 13. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 191-206.
 14. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 207-222.
 15. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 223-238.
 16. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 239-254.
 17. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 255-270.
 18. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 271-286.
 19. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 287-302.
 20. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 303-318.
 21. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 319-334.
 22. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 335-350.
 23. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 351-366.
 24. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 367-382.
 25. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 383-398.
 26. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 399-414.
 27. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 415-430.
 28. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 431-446.
 29. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 447-462.
 30. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 463-478.
 31. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 479-494.
 32. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 495-510.
 33. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 511-526.
 34. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 527-542.
 35. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 543-558.
 36. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 559-574.
 37. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 575-590.
 38. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 591-606.
 39. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 607-622.
 40. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 623-638.
 41. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 639-654.
 42. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 655-670.
 43. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 671-686.
 44. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 687-702.
 45. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 703-718.
 46. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 719-734.
 47. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 735-750.
 48. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 751-766.
 49. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 767-782.
 50. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 783-798.
 51. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 799-814.
 52. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 815-830.
 53. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 831-846.
 54. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 847-862.
 55. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 863-878.
 56. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 879-894.
 57. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 895-910.
 58. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 911-926.
 59. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 927-942.
 60. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 943-958.
 61. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 959-974.
 62. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 975-990.
 63. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 991-1006.
 64. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1007-1022.
 65. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1023-1038.
 66. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1039-1054.
 67. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1055-1070.
 68. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1071-1086.
 69. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1087-1102.
 70. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1103-1118.
 71. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1119-1134.
 72. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1135-1150.
 73. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1151-1166.
 74. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1167-1182.
 75. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1183-1198.
 76. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1199-1214.
 77. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1215-1230.
 78. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1231-1246.
 79. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1247-1262.
 80. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1263-1278.
 81. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1279-1294.
 82. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1295-1310.
 83. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1311-1326.
 84. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1327-1342.
 85. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1343-1358.
 86. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1359-1374.
 87. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1375-1390.
 88. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1391-1406.
 89. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1407-1422.
 90. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1423-1438.
 91. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1439-1454.
 92. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1455-1470.
 93. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1471-1486.
 94. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1487-1502.
 95. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1503-1518.
 96. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1519-1534.
 97. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1535-1550.
 98. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1551-1566.
 99. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1567-1582.
 100. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1583-1598.
 101. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1995, 32, 1, 1599-1614.<

which falls into the *Caspian*, which has no manner
 of Communication with any other Sea. Its
 Length is sixteen Days Sail, and its Breadth in the
 widest Place may be laid over in eight. On its
 western Side it touches *Mount Caucasus*, which is
 of a great Extent and prodigious Height. Thus it
 is bounded, as is hinted, on the West by *Mount
 Caucasus*, on the East by a plain Country of an
 immense Extent, which the *Altygues* inhabit.

OF THE RACE.

The *Therians* are the most numerous People on
 Earth, next the *Indians*; but are not at all mixed:
 Each Nation has its different Name, according to
 the Country which it inhabits. They have yet all
 the same Customs and Laws, except the *Love* and
Troth. We are ignorant of what People inhabit the
 North Part of this Region, but am certain that
 the Part of it which is beyond the *Ister*, is desert
 and unknown; tho' it is yet reported to be inhabi-
 ted by the *Syriæ*; that their Frontiers approach
 the *Fertile* in the *Adriatick* Sea; and that they bo-
 lieve themselves descended from a Colony of the
Hebrews.

A DESCRIPTION of BABYLON.

The City is situate in a Plain, in Figure square,
 the Length of each Side being 120 *Stades*, which
 make the whole Compass of the City to be 480
Stades. Babylon is so large, so beautiful, and so
 well built, that no City which we have ever heard
 of can compare with this great one. It is sur-
 rounded by large and deep Ditches, which are per-
 petually full of Water; and the Thickness of its
 Walls is 50 *Royal Cubits*, and its Height 200;
 here 'tis to be observ'd, that these *Royal Cubits* were

1. The first of these is the fact that the
 2.

1. The first part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of subscribers. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them. The list is organized into columns, with names in the first column and addresses in the second column.

2. The second part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of subscribers. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them. The list is organized into columns, with names in the first column and addresses in the second column.

3. The third part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of subscribers. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them. The list is organized into columns, with names in the first column and addresses in the second column.

4. The fourth part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of subscribers. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them. The list is organized into columns, with names in the first column and addresses in the second column.

5. The fifth part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of subscribers. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them. The list is organized into columns, with names in the first column and addresses in the second column.

6. The sixth part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of subscribers. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them. The list is organized into columns, with names in the first column and addresses in the second column.

7. The seventh part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of subscribers. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them. The list is organized into columns, with names in the first column and addresses in the second column.

8. The eighth part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of subscribers. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them. The list is organized into columns, with names in the first column and addresses in the second column.

9. The ninth part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of subscribers. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them. The list is organized into columns, with names in the first column and addresses in the second column.

10. The tenth part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of subscribers. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them. The list is organized into columns, with names in the first column and addresses in the second column.

Pelle

[The page contains extremely faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the document.]

From *Trochum*, Xerxes Army marched into the *Hera-Province* of *Doris*, which is very narrow in that place, it not being above *Four Thousand Paces*, or thereabouts over between the *Coastlines* of *Achaia* and *Peloponnesus*, which was formerly called *Doris*. From the *Doris* Region, the *Prince's Army* entered that of *Panaia*, which it ravaged, plundered and burnt the Cities and Temples, and after having over-run the *Coast*, divided it self into two Bodies, one of which marched to the *Boeotia*, and entered the Territories of the *Archontes*, and advanced towards *Artemis*. The other, slowly moving along by *Maron Parnassus*, designed to proceed to *Daphne*.

THE IONIANS.

The Situation of the *Ionian Cities*, is neither too far northwards nor southwards, westwards, nor eastwards. They have twelve Cities. *Miletus* the best of them is turn'd towards the South. *Aphus* and *Prusa* are to *Lydia*.

Ephesus, *Clazomenae*, *Tenae*, *Cleomene* and *Phocaea* are in *Lydia*. *Samos* and *Chios* in the Islands.

Ephesus in the in-land Country.

The *Pantheon* was a Temple on the Promontory of *Miletus*, which look'd towards the North, where the *Ionians* assembled.

Besides these the Names of *Ephesus*, the *Aphus*, *Ordemus*, *Dryas*, *Panionia*, *Miletus*, *Aradus*, *Panionia*, *Doris*, and *Lydia*, and over the *Achaia* themselves, who left the *Peloponnesus*, to form themselves into a Colony at *Achaia*, were *Ionians*.

THE DORIS.

They inhabited the *Peloponnesus*, largely call'd the *Argonnes*, these Cities are *Lacedaemon*, *Laconia*, *Corinth*, &c.

Herodotus. Can and Cauder. Hecatomasus was also of the Number, but rejected.

THE ACHÆI.

The City of Pelium is their Capital ; after which are mentioned, *Argos, Aegæ, Sura, Hilaræ, then Argos, Rhyssæ, Parnassus, Pharsalus, and Oimæ,* near the River *Piræ,* and lastly *Drymon* and *Tremæ.*

THE ÆOLÆI.

Their Cities are *Cassus*, which is also called *Phormion*, *Laryssa*, the *New Wall*, or *New Tower*, *Tæne*, *Cassus*, *Næum*, *Argæssa*, *Pæmus*, *Argos*, *Mæmus*, and *Corymæ*. *Sagæus* one of the *Æolæi* Cities was destroyed by the *Ionians*. We don't here reckon the Cities which they have in *Ile*, five Cities in the *Ile of Lesbos* ; one in *Tæne*, and another amongst the hundred *Iles*.

THE CNIÐII.

The *Cnidiæ* were a Colony of *Lacedæmonians*, whose Country is bounded by the *Thracian Sea*, and begins at the *Frontiers* of *Bythia*, wanting but little of being wholly surrounded by the Sea, for on the North it is enclosed by the *Cæcæan Gulf*, and on the South by the *Symonæan* and *Rhædon Sea*, and the *Isthmus*, which in the rest, is but an hundred Fathoms.

THESSALY.

Thessaly is said to have been formerly a Lake, being environed on all sides by high Mountains ; for on the East it is bounded by *Pæon* and *Ogæ*, which

S E C T I O N

of the

The first of the three main sections of the report is devoted to a general survey of the work of the Commission during the year. It begins with a statement of the objects and functions of the Commission, and then proceeds to a description of the various departments and their work. The second section is devoted to a detailed account of the work of the various departments, and the third section is devoted to a summary of the results of the work of the Commission during the year.

The first of the three main sections of the report is devoted to a general survey of the work of the Commission during the year. It begins with a statement of the objects and functions of the Commission, and then proceeds to a description of the various departments and their work. The second section is devoted to a detailed account of the work of the various departments, and the third section is devoted to a summary of the results of the work of the Commission during the year.

(Continued)

The first of these is the fact that the
 first of the two figures is a very
 small figure, and the second is a
 large figure. This is a very common
 mistake, and it is one that should
 be avoided. The first figure is a
 very small figure, and the second
 is a large figure. This is a very
 common mistake, and it is one that
 should be avoided. The first figure
 is a very small figure, and the
 second is a large figure. This is a
 very common mistake, and it is one
 that should be avoided. The first
 figure is a very small figure, and
 the second is a large figure. This
 is a very common mistake, and it
 is one that should be avoided.

1. The first step is to identify the problem or question that needs to be answered. This involves understanding the context and the specific requirements of the task.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

The following table shows the results of the survey. The data is presented in a table with 4 columns: Country, Year, and two measures of the impact of the crisis. The first measure is the percentage of respondents who reported a decrease in their income, and the second measure is the percentage of respondents who reported a decrease in their consumption. The data is presented for the years 2008 and 2009.

The first of these is the fact that the 1990s have been a decade of rapid technological change. This has led to a number of new products and services being developed, which have the potential to revolutionize the way we live and work. The second is the fact that the 1990s have been a decade of rapid population growth. This has led to a number of new problems, such as overcrowding and pollution, which have the potential to threaten the quality of life in many parts of the world. The third is the fact that the 1990s have been a decade of rapid economic change. This has led to a number of new challenges, such as unemployment and poverty, which have the potential to threaten the stability of many societies.

At the beginning of the following morning, I went to the office and found that the printer had not yet received the copy of the manuscript. I was very disappointed, but I did not let it bother me. I went to the office and found that the printer had not yet received the copy of the manuscript. I was very disappointed, but I did not let it bother me. I went to the office and found that the printer had not yet received the copy of the manuscript. I was very disappointed, but I did not let it bother me.

The first of these is the fact that the system is not a simple one. It is a complex system, and it is not clear what the best way to describe it is. The second is that the system is not a simple one. It is a complex system, and it is not clear what the best way to describe it is. The third is that the system is not a simple one. It is a complex system, and it is not clear what the best way to describe it is.

[illegible][illegible]

phernes to the *Atbenian* Side, and prevented the *Thucydidean* Fleet coming to the Assistance of the *dides*. Enemy, rais'd great Contributions from *Helicanus*, and return'd towards Autumn to *Samar*, after having wall'd the City of *Car*. On the other Side *Tissaphernes* being inform'd that the *Peloponnesian* Fleet was sail'd for the *Hellepont*, made all possible haste from *Aspendus*, to *Ionia*. The Inhabitants of *Antandrus* expell'd *Tissaphernes's* Lieutenant, who had already met with the same Affront at *Cnidus* and *Miletus*, and fearing worse Treatment; if he did not take care to prevent it, resolv'd to visit the *Peloponnesian* Garrisons in the Province call'd *Hellepontus*, to Justifie his Conduct and Censure theirs. Being arriv'd at *Ephesus*, he sacrific'd to *Diana*. The End of this Winter was the twenty first Year of the War; and here *Thucydides* ends.

S E C T. XX.

A Chronological Series of the Facts related in the History of Thucydides.

THUCYDIDES's History comprehends, in the whole, seventy one Years *viz.* the fifty Years which preceded the *Peloponnesian* War, from *Xerxes's* Retreat out of *Greece*; and twenty one Years of the *Peloponnesian* War its self. Of which Series of Time, see the Chronological Table annex'd, in which the *Olympiads* are marked.

Xerxes enter'd *Greece* in the Spring of the Year, which began the seventy fifth *Olympiad* in the Month of *August*, which was the 480th Year before

Thucy-fore *Jesus Christ*, and the 4234th of the *Julian Period*. He was beaten the same Year at *Salamis*, and return'd to *Persia*. The next Year the *Persians* were vanquish'd at *Plataea* and *Mycale*, being the second Year of the LXXVth *Olympiad*. The third Year which was 478 before *J. C.* the *Athenians* return'd to, and rebuilt *Athens*. The fifty Years which preceded the *Peloponnesian* War, commence with that of *Xerxes's* Retreat, as appears by the following Chronology.

Years

Year from XERXES'S Retreat.	Olympi- ads whos Years be- gan at the Day of the Full Moon in July or August.	Years be- fore Jesus Christ.	
i.	• lxxv I	480	The Defeat of <i>XERXES</i> at <i>Sa- laminæ</i> .
	u		He retreats out of Greece on the 23d of September, and on the 45th Day after the Battle arrives at the <i>Hellepont</i> .
ii.	2.	479.	The Persian Army defeated by Sea and by Land, at <i>Plataeæ</i> and <i>Mycale</i> , upon which they retreat.
iii.	3.	478.	The Athenians recover <i>Se- bas</i> , and return to <i>Athens</i> , which they rebuild.
iv.	4.	477.	They fortify Port <i>Pyraeæ</i> , and fit out a Fleet. <i>Pausanias</i> the <i>Lacedæmonian</i> General, in conjunction with <i>Aristides</i> and <i>Cimon</i> , Athenians, recover <i>Cy- prus</i> , and the <i>Hellepont</i> from the Persians.
v.	lxxvi. I	476.	<i>Pausanias</i> with the Assistance of the Athenians, takes <i>Byzan- tium</i> , and sends the Prisoners to <i>Xerxes</i> , without acquainting the other Generals with it. He writes Letters so that Prince, in which he asks his Daughter in Marriage, and promotes to reduce

Years from Xerxes's Success.	Olympi- ads.	Years be- fore J. C.	
			reduce all <i>Greece</i> to Subjection to him; upon which he is recalled to <i>Lacedæmon</i> , accused of Treason, and acquitted. The <i>Grecian</i> Cities which had been ill treated by <i>Pausanias</i> , prevail'd on by the Indulgence of the <i>Athenian</i> Commanders <i>Artifides</i> and <i>Cimon</i> , left the <i>Spartans</i> , and united themselves to the <i>Athenians</i> . They appointed an annual Fund of 460 Talents to carry on the War against the <i>Persians</i> , which Sum was to be repositied at <i>Delos</i> .
vi.	2.	475.	<i>Archelaus</i> succeeds <i>Larytychides</i> in the Kingdom of <i>Sparta</i> . The <i>Lacedæmonians</i> finding their People wasted by foreign Wars, resolv'd not to engage any more in that against <i>Persia</i> , and yielded the Preference to the <i>Athenians</i> .
vii.	3.	474.	<i>Pausanias</i> returns to <i>Byzantium</i> , publicly owning his Name.
viii.	4.	473.	He is banish'd thence by the <i>Athenians</i> ; resides in <i>Troas</i> , and holds an epistolary Correspondence with the <i>Persians</i> .
ix.	lxvii. 1.	472.	<i>Cimon</i> the Son of <i>Miltiades</i> , the <i>Athenian</i> General, takes Ex-

Years from Herzet's Reign.	Olympi- ads.	Years be- fore J. C.
----------------------------------	-----------------	-------------------------

x.

2.

471.

on situate on the River *Styrus*.
mon The Isle of *Seyrus* in the
Aegean Sea, whither the *Ache-*
nians sent a Colony, after ha-
 ving made Slaves of the *Dolop-*
es, its Inhabitants, and after-
 wards also oblig'd *Corythus* in
 the Isle of *Euboea* to surrender
 on Articles, after a long Siege.
 The Isle of *Naxos* is by the
Athenians subdu'd to their Do-
 mination, and afterwards sever-
 al Cities of the *Aliens*.

Pausanias is put to Death at
Lacedaemon.

Themistocles is banish'd *Athens*
 six Years after the Battle of
Salamis.

xi.

3.

470.

Cimon beats the *Persians* by
 Sea and Land, in *Pamphylia*
 and *Lycia*, and the Conse-
 quence of this Defeat proves
 to be the Liberty of all the
Grecian Cities in *Asia*.

The *Thasii* rebel, and are
 subdu'd by the *Athenians*.

The *Athenians* send a Colo-
 ny of 10000 Men, to inhabit
Amphipolis, who drive out the
 Natives.

The new Inhabitants of *Am-*
phipolis are defeated at *Drabes-*
cus by the *Thracians*.

Years from Xenxes's Retreat,	Olympi- ads.	Years be- fore J. C.
xii.	4.	469.
xiii.	lxxviii. 1.	468.
xiv.	2.	467.

The *Thasii* being overthrown by Sea and Land, and besieg'd by the *Athenians*, implore Assistance of the *Lacedæmonians*.

An Earthquake happening in the *Lacedæmonian* Territories, prevents their granting the *Thasian* Request.

The *Lacedæmonians* make War against the *Helotes* and revolted *Messians*, who had fortified themselves in *Ichome*.

The *Thasians* are oblig'd to surrender to the *Athenians*, after a Siege of three Years; as also to demolish their Walls, and deliver up their Ships.

The *Lacedæmonians* desire the Assistance of the *Athenians*, against the *Helotes* and *Messians*, and to take *Ichome*. The *Athenians* grant their Request, and becoming suspected, are sent back disgusted, which was the Beginning of the Diffension betwixt them and the *Lacedæmonians*, and the *Athenians* enter into a League against them, with the *Argives* and *Thessalians*.

Themistocles retires into the Island of *Careya*, and from thence to *Epirus*, to *Admetus* King

Years from Rome's Retreat.	Olympi- ads.	Years be- fore J. C.	
			King of the <i>Molossi</i> , tho' his Enemy.
xxv.	3.	466.	From whence he goes into <i>Asia</i> , to the King of <i>Persia</i> .
xvi.	4.	465.	<i>Xerxes</i> King of <i>Persia</i> is kill'd; <i>Artaxerxes Longimanus</i> succeeds him.
	lxxix.		
xvii.	1.	464.	
xviii.	2.	463.	<i>Iuans</i> King of <i>Libya</i> , Son of <i>Psammetichus</i> , revolts from <i>Ar- taxerxes</i> , renders himself Ma- ster of Part of <i>Egypt</i> , and re- quests the Aid of the <i>Athe- nians</i> .
xix.	3.	462.	The <i>Athenians</i> beat the <i>Per- sians</i> in a Sea-Fight.
xx.	4.	461.	The <i>Athenians</i> possess them- selves of the two Parts of the City of <i>Mempbis</i> , and besiege the third, call'd <i>White-Wall</i> , in- to which the <i>Persians</i> retreated.
	lxxx.		
xxi.	1.	460.	The <i>Heilets</i> and <i>Messenians</i> in <i>Iboma</i> yielded after a Siege of ten Years, and are banish'd the <i>Paloponnesus</i> .
			The <i>Megarenses</i> quit their Alliance with the <i>Lacedaemo- nians</i> , to enter into one with the <i>Athenians</i> .
			The <i>Athenians</i> are beaten at Sea by the <i>Cyprians</i> and <i>Epi- daurians</i> at <i>Halim</i> .

Years from Xerxes's Retreat.	Olympi- ads.	Years be- fore J. C.
xxii.	2.	459.
xxiii.	3.	458.
xxiv.	4.	457.

They on the other side beat the *Peloponnesian* Fleet at *Coryphæa*.

The *Ægians* vanquish'd by the *Athenians*, and *Ægona* be- sieg'd.

Megara attack'd by the *Corinthians*, who are put to flight.

The Wall carried by the *Athenians* to the Ports *Phalerus* and *Pyraus*.

Cimon is banish'd.

The *Phocians* attack the *Dæres*, to whose Assistance the *Lacedæmonians* send 11500 Men, who, being set upon by the *Athenians* at their Return, obtain'd a Victory over them at *Tanagra* in *Boeotia*.

Two Months after, the *Athenians* enter'd *Boeotia*, were victorious at *Oenophyta*, demolish'd *Tanagra*, took an hundred Hostages of the *Loeri Opuntii*, and return'd to the finishing their Fortifications.

Cimon recall'd 62 Days after the Battle of *Tanagra*.

The *Ægians* surrender, and are constrain'd to demolish their Walls, deliver up their Ships, and pay Tribute.

The *Athenians* in pursuance of their Success, with their Fleet, sail round the *Peloponne-*
sus,

Years from Xerxes's Ravages.	Olympi- ads.	Years be- fore J. C.
------------------------------------	-----------------	-------------------------

xxv.	lxxxi. 1.	456.
------	--------------	------

fus, and burn the *Lacedæmonian*
Havens, take the City of *Co-*
lchis in *Acarnania*, and beat the
Sicyonians.

The *Athenians* driven out of
Atrophis, are besieg'd for the
 space of eighteen Months in
 a neighbouring Island, and all
 of them perish, except some
 few which escap'd by way of
Cyrene, six Years after this Ex-
 pedition.

Iberus King of *Libya* is
 hang'd.

The *Arbærian* Fleet, sent to
 the Assistance of their Coun-
 try-men in *Egypt*, is entirely
 defeated.

xxvi.	2.	455.
-------	----	------

Orestes Son of *Echechrastides*,
 King of *Thessaly*, implores the
 Aid of the *Athenians*, who take
 with them in this Expedition
 the *Boeotians* and *Phocians*, sail
 to *Pharsalus*, ravage the Coasts,
 and return without doing any
 thing else.

Some time after they em-
 bark at *Pagæ*, set sail for *Si-*
cyon with a thousand Soldiers,
 under the Command of *Peri-*
cles Son of *Xanthippus*, and land-
 ing, beat the *Sicyonians*, after
 which taking with them the
Achaen, they went to *Acarnania*.

Years from Xerxes's Retreat.	Olympi- ads.	Years be- fore J. C.
xxvii.	3.	454.
xxviii.	4.	453.
	lxxxii.	
xxix.	1.	452.
xxx.	2.	451.
xxxi.	3.	450.
xxxii.	4.	449.
	lxxxiii.	
xxxiii.	1.	448.

and made War with the *Oenidae*, besieg'd their City, but were oblig'd to retire.

Three Years after, a Truce of five Years was concluded betwixt the *Athenians* and *Peloponnesians*.

During this Recess, the *Athenians* carry on a War with *Cyprus* under the Command of *Cimon*.

Cimon makes an honourable Peace with the *Persians*, besieges *Salamis*, and dies in the Siege. The Besiegers withdraw, and in their Return obtain a Naval Victory over the *Phoenicians*, *Cilicians*, and *Cypriots*.

Begins the *Lacedaemonian* Holy War, they take the Temple of *Delphi*, and restore it to the Inhabitants of that Place.

The *Athenians* drive them out, and restore the *Phoenicians*.

Some time after, the *Bacian* Exiles seize *Orchomenus* and *Cheronea*. The latter of which the *Athenians* take, and in their Return are defeated at *Coronea*, and

Years from Xerxes's Retreat	Olympi- ads.	Years be- fore J. C.
xxxiv.	2.	447.
xxxv.	3.	446.
xxxvi.	4.	445.
	lxxxiv.	
xxxvii.	1.	444.
xxxviii.	2.	443.
xxxix.	3.	442.
xl.	4.	441.
	lxxxv.	
xli.	1.	440.
xlii.	2.	439.
xliii.	3.	438.

and after quit *Bosra*, and leave it at liberty.

Eubœa and *Megara* rebel against the *Athenians*.

The *Peloponnesians* ravage *Attica* under the Command of *Plistonax* King of *Lacedæmon*.

The whole Island of *Eubœa* subdued by *Pericles*.

A Truce concluded with the *Lacedæmonians* for thirty Years.

Six Years after this Peace, begins the War with *Samos*, the End of which was fatal to that City, and reduc'd it to Subjection to the *Athenians*.

The War betwixt the *Corcyraans* and *Corinthians*, on account of *Epidamnus*, breaks out.

The *Corcyraans* beat the *Corinthians* at *Actium*, and *Epidamnus* surrenders.

The *Corcyraans* and *Corinthian* Fleets, posted at *Actium* and *Lecina*, remain there without any Action.

Years from Xerxes's Retreat.	Olympi- ads.	Years be- fore J. C.	
xliv.	4	437.	The <i>Cercyræans</i> implore the Aid of the <i>Athenians</i> , who grant their Request.
xlv.	lxxvi. 1.	436.	The <i>Athenians</i> send Assist- ance to the <i>Cercyræans</i> against the <i>Corinthians</i> , who beat the <i>Cercyræans</i> at <i>Sybaia</i> .
xlvi.	2.	435.	<i>Potidaea</i> , at the instance of the <i>Corinthians</i> , revolts from the <i>Athenians</i> ; who besiege it. The <i>Athenians</i> command the <i>Potidaean</i> s to demolish that Part of their Walls which fron- ted <i>Pallene</i> . The <i>Potidaean</i> s rebel against the <i>Athenians</i> , enter into Al- liances with the <i>Chalcidenses</i> and <i>Boristæ</i> ; raze their mari- time Towns at the Persuasion of <i>Perdiccas</i> , King of <i>Macedon</i> . The <i>Athenians</i> send a Fleet against <i>Philip</i> , which besieges <i>Pydæa</i> . The <i>Corinthians</i> send Suc- cour to <i>Potidaea</i> . <i>Potidaea</i> belieg'd by <i>Callias</i> the <i>Athenian</i> General, who defeats <i>Ariftus</i> , who commanded the Forces sent to the Relief of <i>Potidaea</i> . The <i>Athenians</i> raise a Wall to block up <i>Potidaea</i> .
xlvii.	3.	434.	
xlviii.	4.	433.	

Part of the Peloponnesian War	Olympiads	Years before J. C.	
ii.	3.	430.	<p>of Lacedæmon ravages Attica. A Plague rages in the Athenian Territories. Pericles surrendered to the Athenians.</p>
iii.	4.	429.	<p>Plataea besieged by Archidamus. Phormio General of the Athenian Army, gains a Naval Victory at Naxos.</p>
iv.	lxxviii. 1.	428.	<p>A War breaks out betwixt the Ithacians and Perdiccas King of Macedonia.</p>
v.	2.	427.	<p>Lesbos revolts. The Actions of the Athenians in Acarnania. The Olympic Games, in which Dorcus a Rhodian carried the Prize. The Siege of Plataea. Mitylene surrenders. Paches receives Lesbos, and takes Calcepon.</p>
vi.	3.	426.	<p>The City of Plataea taken and destroyed. A Sedition happens at Corcyra. The Athenians send Assistance to the Leontines in Sicily. An Earthquake. Heracles, a Lacedæmonian Colony.</p>

The

Years of the Persian War.	Olympi- ads.	Years be- fore J. C.	
vii.	4.	423.	<p>The <i>Athenians</i> defeated at <i>Trachine</i> in <i>Ætolia</i>. <i>Delos</i> expiated. The <i>Lacedæmonians</i> and <i>Am- braciote</i> beaten by the <i>Atheni- ans</i> at <i>Argos</i>. <i>Messina</i> in <i>Sicily</i> revolts from the <i>Athenians</i>. <i>Pylus</i> fortified by the <i>Athe- nians</i>, and besieg'd by the <i>La- cedæmonians</i>. <i>Nicias</i> beats the <i>Cornethians</i>. <i>Artemus</i> dies. <i>Xerxes</i> succeeds him, and reigns but two Months. After him <i>Sogdianus</i> reigns seven Months.</p>
viii.	lxxxix. I.	424.	<p>An Eclipse of the Sun at the time of New Moon, the 21st of <i>March</i>, is follow'd by an Earthquake. <i>Cythera</i> and <i>Nisæa</i> taken by the <i>Athenians</i>. The <i>Sicilians</i> make Peace a- mongst themselves. The <i>Athenians</i> attempt <i>Me- gara</i>, but are unsuccessful. <i>Brasidas</i> the <i>Lacedæmonian</i> Ge- neral goes into <i>Thrace</i>, takes <i>Acanthus</i>, <i>Stagira</i>, <i>Amphipolis</i>, and <i>Torone</i>.</p>

A Truce

Years of the Peloponnesian War.	Olympiads.	Years before J. C.	
ix.	2.	423.	A Truce for a Year concluded betwixt the <i>Athenians</i> and <i>Lacedæmonians</i> . <i>Brasidas</i> takes <i>Sciæa</i> , <i>Menda</i> , and other Cities.
x.	3.	422.	<i>Cleon</i> and <i>Brasidas</i> , the former an <i>Athenian</i> , the latter a <i>Lacedæmonian</i> General, engage each other at <i>Amphipolis</i> ; both Commanders were kill'd, but the Victory is on the Side of the <i>Lacedæmonians</i> . <i>Darius Nothus</i> is exalted to the <i>Persian Throne</i> . A Truce for 50 Years concluded betwixt the <i>Athenians</i> and <i>Lacedæmonians</i> , which yet lasted no longer than 6 Years and 10 Months.
xi.	4.	421.	The Alliance betwixt the <i>Argives</i> , <i>Corinthians</i> , <i>Mantineæ</i> , and <i>Eles</i> . The War betwixt the <i>Mantineæ</i> and the <i>Lacedæmonians</i> .
xii.	xc. 1.	420.	The Treaty betwixt the <i>Athenians</i> and <i>Argives</i> . The Isle of <i>Atelos</i> taken by the <i>Athenians</i> . The Olympick Games, in which <i>Androthemos</i> the <i>Arcadian</i> was Victor.

Years of the Peloponnesian War.	Olympiads.	Years before J. C.
	xcii.	
The rest of the xcii th Year ending at the Spring.	3. beginning in July.	410.
xciii.	4.	409.
All these En- sues hap- pen'd betwixt the Autumn of the 25 th Year of the War, and Ju- ly the 27 th of the 25 th or 26 th Year.		

A Continuation of the Chronology of the Peloponnesian War according to Xenophon.

Several Sea-Engagements happen betwixt the *Athenians* and *Peloponnesians* in the *Helléspont*.

Tissaphernes carries *Alcibiades* to be seiz'd, and detains him Prisoner about a Month, after which he escapes.

Alcibiades now at Liberty, beats *Mindarus* at *Proconnesus*; takes *Cyzicus*, and *Perinthus*.

The *Syracusan* Generals recall'd.

A Sedition arises in *Thasus*.

Agis enters *Asia*, and marches to the Gates of *Athens*.

The *Carthaginians* send into *Sicily* 100000 fighting Men, who in the space of two Months take *Himera*, and *Selinus*.

The *Olympick Games* in which *Evagoras* carried the Prize.

<i>Years of the Peloponnesian War</i>	<i>Olympiads</i>	<i>Years before J. C.</i>	
XXIII. <i>Of the Peloponnesian War according to Thucydides, but XXII. according to Xenophon.</i>	XCIII. I. a July	408.	<i>Thrasybulus</i> the <i>Athenian</i> General attacks <i>Ephesus</i> , but is repuls'd by the <i>Ephesians</i> . <i>Alcibiades</i> gets an Advantage over the <i>Syracusans</i> by Sea.
XXIV. <i>According to Thucydides, XXIII. according to Xenophon.</i>	2.	407.	<i>Minerva's</i> Temple at <i>Phocæa</i> burnt by Lightning. <i>Chelœdon</i> besieg'd by <i>Alcibiades</i> . <i>Pharnabazus</i> , who came to its Relief is defeated. A Truce between <i>Alcibiades</i> and the <i>Persian</i> Generals. <i>Byzantium</i> besieg'd by the <i>Athenians</i> , and surrendered to them by Treachery. The <i>Athenian</i> Embassadors sent to <i>Persia</i> in the Winter. <i>Cyrus</i> Son of <i>Ataxerxes</i> , Governor of the Maritime Provinces, is appointed to assist the <i>Lacedæmonians</i> . He detains the <i>Athenian</i> Embassadors three Years. <i>Alcibiades</i> being return'd to <i>Athens</i> , reduc'd the Isle of <i>Andros</i> which had revolted. <i>Lysander</i> , being made General of the <i>Peloponnesian</i> Fleet, went to <i>Cyprus</i> , and obtained a Naval Victory over the <i>Athenians</i> . <i>Alcibiades</i> retires. <i>Conon</i> succeeds him.
XXV. <i>According to Thucydides, XXIV. according to Xenophon.</i>	3.	406.	

Years of the Peloponnesian War.	Olympiads.	Years before J. C.
xxvi. According to Thucydides, 221st year of the Peloponnesian War.	4	405.
xxvii.	xciv. 5	404.

The Descent of the *Carthaginians* into *Sicily*, they take *Agrirentum*.

An Eclipse of the Moon in the Evening.

Minerva's Temple at Athens burnt.

Callicratides succeeded *Lysander* in his Post of General of the *Lacedaemonians*; quarrels with *Cyrus*; takes *Methymna*; besieges *Conon* by Sea and Land in *Mitylene*, but he sending Intelligence to *Athens*, obtains Relief, *Callicratides* goes to meet them, falls into the Sea at the first Shock, the *Lacedaemonians* Left Wing is routed; the *Athenians* retreat with the Loss of 25 Ships, and the *Lacedaemonians* on their Side lost seventy.

The *Athenian* Generals condemned to Death at *Athens*.

In the Winter *Eremonus* withdraws his Soldiers from *Chios*.

Cyrus being suspected is commanded to the Court at *Media*, where *Artaxerxes* falls ill of a Distemper of which he dies the next Year.

Lysander, the *Lacedaemonian* General, takes *Lampascus*.

Years of the Olympic
Games.
from War.

Years be-
fore J. C.

He blocks up and takes the
Athenian Fleet in the *Hellepont*,
and kills the Prisoners. *Conque*
escapes with 8 Gallies.

Lyfander takes *Byzantium* and
Chalcedon, and subdues *Lepus*
and *Thrace*.

Agis and *Pausanias* enter *At-*
tica, and the last of them en-
camps in the Suburbs of *Athens*,
in the *Academy*.

Lyfander at the same time ar-
rives with 120 Sail at Port *Pe-*
rene; and *Athens* being thus be-
sieged by Sea and Land, is con-
strain'd by Famine to ask a
Peace, which is accordingly
concluded in *May*.

Dionysius of *Syracuse*, Son of
Hermocrates, seizes on the Go-
vernment, after having defeat-
ed the *Carthaginians*.

The *Olympick* Games in
which *Cracinas* is Victor.

Here begins the *Athenian*
Year of Anarchy.

An Eclipse of the Sun on
the 3d of *September*.

Lycophron of *Phera* renders
himself Master of *Thessaly*.

Dionysius the Tyrant is be-
gan by the *Carthaginians*.

Samos taken by *Lyfander*.

Lyfander disbands his Army.

The *Peloponnesian* War ends.

E E S E C T,

The first part of the book is a history of the
 Anglo-Saxons from the time of their first
 arrival in Britain to the death of King
 Alfred. The second part is a collection of
 laws and customs of the Anglo-Saxons.
 The third part is a collection of poems and
 songs. The fourth part is a collection of
 letters and documents. The fifth part is a
 collection of chronicles and annals. The
 sixth part is a collection of treatises and
 essays. The seventh part is a collection of
 sermons and homilies. The eighth part is
 a collection of prayers and devotions. The
 ninth part is a collection of recipes and
 medical treatises. The tenth part is a
 collection of games and sports. The eleventh
 part is a collection of fables and legends.
 The twelfth part is a collection of
 riddles and puzzles. The thirteenth part
 is a collection of proverbs and sayings.
 The fourteenth part is a collection of
 songs and ballads. The fifteenth part is
 a collection of poems and verses. The
 sixteenth part is a collection of letters and
 documents. The seventeenth part is a
 collection of chronicles and annals. The
 eighteenth part is a collection of treatises
 and essays. The nineteenth part is a
 collection of sermons and homilies. The
 twentieth part is a collection of prayers
 and devotions. The twenty-first part is
 a collection of recipes and medical
 treatises. The twenty-second part is a
 collection of games and sports. The
 twenty-third part is a collection of fables
 and legends. The twenty-fourth part is
 a collection of riddles and puzzles. The
 twenty-fifth part is a collection of
 proverbs and sayings. The twenty-sixth
 part is a collection of songs and ballads.
 The twenty-seventh part is a collection
 of poems and verses. The twenty-eighth
 part is a collection of letters and
 documents. The twenty-ninth part is a
 collection of chronicles and annals. The
 thirtieth part is a collection of treatises
 and essays. The thirty-first part is a
 collection of sermons and homilies. The
 thirty-second part is a collection of
 prayers and devotions. The thirty-third
 part is a collection of recipes and medical
 treatises. The thirty-fourth part is a
 collection of games and sports. The
 thirty-fifth part is a collection of fables
 and legends. The thirty-sixth part is a
 collection of riddles and puzzles. The
 thirty-seventh part is a collection of
 proverbs and sayings. The thirty-eighth
 part is a collection of songs and ballads.
 The thirty-ninth part is a collection of
 poems and verses. The fortieth part is
 a collection of letters and documents. The
 forty-first part is a collection of
 chronicles and annals. The forty-second
 part is a collection of treatises and
 essays. The forty-third part is a
 collection of sermons and homilies. The
 forty-fourth part is a collection of
 prayers and devotions. The forty-fifth
 part is a collection of recipes and medical
 treatises. The forty-sixth part is a
 collection of games and sports. The
 forty-seventh part is a collection of
 fables and legends. The forty-eighth
 part is a collection of riddles and
 puzzles. The forty-ninth part is a
 collection of proverbs and sayings. The
 fiftieth part is a collection of songs and
 ballads.

I have a number of copies of the book "The History of the County of York" by John Gough Nichols, published in 1827. The book is in good condition and is a valuable addition to any collection of books on the history of the county.

[illegible]

...the
... ..
... ..
... ..

S E C T XXII

*An Extract of the Geographical Passages in
Thucydides.*

OF EPIDAMNUS.

Epidamnus is situate in the Entrance of the Gulf of Dyrrachium, and bordering on it is the Country inhabited by the Taulantini, a barbarous People. The Epidamnians were a Corinthian Colony, founded by Peucea a Corinthian who was banished from Athens. Besides Corinths, he carried with him several Jews and Samarians, the Result of all which was, that as people of same the Country began to enlarge and grow populous; when long and various Intestines, it was attacked by the Pirates of the Country around it, which very much weakened it. This City is built on an Island.

ATHENS.

The City of Athens was not easily visible. From Port Phalaris to the Walls of the City, the Space was thirty five Stades, which was to be defended by three Walls, which was the Accomplish-ment of Mithridates. As for the Remainder, which was situate between the Long Wall and Port Phalaris, it was not possible to defend it. The other Wall which extended from Port Phalaris, was very strong and the Garrison which guarded it was paid with it, and the whole Garrison of Pyramus, and the Adjacent Port was very large.

Abstract

The House of Representatives has passed a bill to amend the law relating to the appointment of judges of the Supreme Court and of the Circuit and District Courts. The bill provides that the President shall have the power to appoint and remove judges of the Supreme Court and of the Circuit and District Courts, subject to the confirmation and removal by the Senate. The bill also provides that the President shall have the power to appoint and remove judges of the Supreme Court and of the Circuit and District Courts, subject to the confirmation and removal by the Senate. The bill also provides that the President shall have the power to appoint and remove judges of the Supreme Court and of the Circuit and District Courts, subject to the confirmation and removal by the Senate.

these Provinces are at present compris'd in the Thracian Kingdom of Macedonia, and were subject to Perdiccas.

There are also free Thracians in the Plain which is North of the River Strymon.

THE MELIENSES.

The *Melians* are divided into the *Paroli*, *Mervoi*, and *Trachinii*.

EURYLOCHUS's March to the Assistance of the AMBRACIOTÆ.

Eurylochus, crossing the River *Adelphos*, pass'd thro' *Acarnania*, having on his Right the City of *Stratos*, and on his Left, the rest of that Province, from whence he went by *Phyna*, and then by the Frontiers of *Adonia*, next thro' *Lamias*, and from thence enter'd the Country of the *Agreei*, which doth not belong to *Acarnania*. After having gain'd Mount *Thymus*, which is desert and uncultivated, he in the Night time made a Descent on the Country of *Agreei*, from whence proceeding to the maritime Town of the *Agreei*, he found those who were at Oineæ.

OF SICILY.

This Island is so large that a laden Vessel cannot sail round it in less than 8 Days, and is separated from Italy only by a narrow Straight of about two Miles and a half, or twenty *Stadia*. The *Lestrigones* and *Cyclopes* were its first Inhabitants but we are wholly ignorant of their Original, and from whence they came; wherefore we are forc'd to depend on the Accounts which the Poets give us. The most Ancient next them were the *Saraceni*, who prece-
The 10th of Decr. reckon'd at 1000 Paces.

did not

Thucydides. Exiles, basish'd by the contrary Faction: Their Language is also compos'd of the *Doric* and *Ionic* Dialects, but they are govern'd by the Laws of *Chalcis*. The *Syracusans* founded *Syracuse*, *Capri* and *Comarum* the first 70 Years, the second 90, and the third 119 Years after *Syracuse*. But afterwards expelling the Inhabitants of the last for their Rebellion, *Hippocrates* Tyrant of *Gela*, who receiv'd this Country of them in exchange for several Prisoners, planted a new Colony here, which was afterwards exterminated by *Gela*, and another settled in its place. These are all the Nations both *Greek* or *Barbarous* which settled in *Sicily*.

S E C T. XXIII

Dionysius Halicarnassensis's Comparison of Herodotus and Thucydides, with some Reflections.

WE cannot better conclude these Articles on *Herodotus* and *Thucydides*, than with the judicious Comparison which *Dionysius Halicarnassensis* has made of these two Authors.

This is, says he, what I think of *Herodotus* and *Thucydides*.

First of all it must be allow'd that those who design to write History, ought to choose such an agreeable and beautiful Subject, as will give his Readers Pleasure. This is what *Herodotus* in my Opinion has better understood and executed than *Thucydides*, for the first wrote the History of the *Greek* and *Barbarous*, to the end that the glorious Actions of the Ancients, and several other Events might not be buried in Oblivion. This is the End and Design of his History: whilst *Thucydides* at-
tempted

The first of these is the fact that the
 the other is the fact that the
 the third is the fact that the
 the fourth is the fact that the
 the fifth is the fact that the
 the sixth is the fact that the
 the seventh is the fact that the
 the eighth is the fact that the
 the ninth is the fact that the
 the tenth is the fact that the

The second of these is the fact that the
 the third is the fact that the
 the fourth is the fact that the
 the fifth is the fact that the
 the sixth is the fact that the
 the seventh is the fact that the
 the eighth is the fact that the
 the ninth is the fact that the
 the tenth is the fact that the
 the eleventh is the fact that the
 the twelfth is the fact that the
 the thirteenth is the fact that the
 the fourteenth is the fact that the
 the fifteenth is the fact that the
 the sixteenth is the fact that the
 the seventeenth is the fact that the
 the eighteenth is the fact that the
 the nineteenth is the fact that the
 the twentieth is the fact that the
 the twenty-first is the fact that the
 the twenty-second is the fact that the
 the twenty-third is the fact that the
 the twenty-fourth is the fact that the
 the twenty-fifth is the fact that the
 the twenty-sixth is the fact that the
 the twenty-seventh is the fact that the
 the twenty-eighth is the fact that the
 the twenty-ninth is the fact that the
 the thirtieth is the fact that the

[illegible]

The project was in the summer of 1965, when the British and the French were engaged in a struggle for the control of the Channel. The British and the French were engaged in a struggle for the control of the Channel. The British and the French were engaged in a struggle for the control of the Channel.

The 14 authors of the review, coming from 11 countries, noted the lack of any published information on the prevalence of dengue in the United States. They noted that while the incidence of dengue has increased in the United States, the actual prevalence of the disease is unknown. They noted that the only published information on the prevalence of dengue in the United States is from a study of dengue in the United States in 1990, which found that the prevalence of dengue was 1.1% in the United States. They noted that the only published information on the prevalence of dengue in the United States is from a study of dengue in the United States in 1990, which found that the prevalence of dengue was 1.1% in the United States.

Thucy- here, that *Thucydides's* Orations are more Eloquent,
dides. and those of *Heredotus* more Natural. That those
~~~~ of the former favour more of the Orator, and those  
of the latter come nearer the Historical Taste.

---

*The End of the first TOMH*

---





THE  
Universal Library  
OF  
HISTORIANS;  
(VIZ.)

The Oriental, Greek, Latin, French, German,  
Spanish, Italian, English, and Others.

---

VOL. II.

---

CONTAINING  
An Account of their LIVES;  
The Abridgment, Chronology and Geography  
of their HISTORIES;  
With Critical Observations on their  
STYLE and CHARACTER;  
And a Catalogue of the several Editions  
of their WORKS.

*Also Chronological and Geographical TABLES.*

---

Written in French by LEWIS ELLIS du PIN,  
Author of the *Ecclesiastical Bibliothecque*, now  
Abbot of Clerval.

---

Done into English from the Paris Edition.

---

LONDON, Printed for R. Bonwicke, J. Tonson, W. Freeman,  
Tim. Goodwin, J. Walthoe, M. Wotton, S. Manship, T. Nicholson,  
R. Parker, B. Tooke, and R. Smith. MDCCLXIX.

---

THE  
 Universal Historical  
 LIBRARY.

---

BOOK I.

*Of the HISTORIANS which  
 flourished to the Reign of  
 Alexander the Great.*

---

TOME II.

---

SECT. XXIV.  
 OF XENOPHON.

WE thought we should have been able to have crouded into One Volume, what we had to say of the Historians till the Time of *Alexander the Great*: But the great Number of Authors, the Length of the Extracts of their Histories, and the Chronological Tables, which we have added, swelling it to too great a Bulk, we have been oblig'd to divide it into Two Parts, tho' the Series of the Historians continues,

*Tome II.* B *tinues,*

Xenophon. continues, and naturally ought to appertain to the same Book. Having then ended the other Volume with *Thucydides*, we shall begin this with *Xenophon*, who follow'd next immediately after *Thucydides*, and continu'd his History.

XENOPHON, Son of *Gryllus*, was an *Athenian*, born in the City of *Erebiea*. He pass'd the first Years of his Life under the Discipline and Instruction of *Socrates*. He became known to the Younger *Cyrus*, by means of *Proxenus* the *Bæotian*, a Disciple of *Gorgias Leontinus*, who was favour'd by that Prince, and resided with him at *Sardis*. *Proxenus*, then *Xenophon's* Friend, wrote to *Athens*, to invite him to come to *Cyrus*. *Xenophon* shew'd his Letter to *Socrates*, desiring his Advice. That Philosopher referr'd him to the Oracle of *Delphi*: Which *Xenophon* accordingly consulted; but instead of asking whether he should go to *Cyrus*, he enquir'd how he should go to him. For which *Socrates* reprimanded him, and yet advis'd him to go. Being arriv'd at the Court of *Cyrus*, he acquir'd at least as great a share of that Prince's Favour, as *Proxenus*. He accompanied *Cyrus* with Ten thousand *Greeks*, in his Expedition into *Persia*, against his Brother *Artaxerxes*; and his Courage and Conduct appear'd in the famous Retreat of the Ten thousand Men, which he brought from the extreme Parts of *Persia*, remaining victorious over all those who attempted to oppose his Passage. The History of which he has himself written in his Book entituled, *The Expedition of Cyrus*, also call'd *The Retreat of the Ten thousand*. After this Retreat the Losses which this Body met with at *Pontus* and *Seuthes*, King of the *Odryfians*, perfidiously refusing them their Pay, after they had settled him in his Dominions, oblig'd *Xenophon* to put them into the Hands of the *Lacedæmonians*, whilst he went to *Agésilæus* King of *Sparta*, and engaged

th



the Friendship of that Prince. Which rendred him odious to the *Athenians*, (who thereupon banish'd him their Country) but obtained him the Protection of the *Lacedæmonians*, who gave him a Retreat in their Country. He went with *Agésilas* to the War against the *Thebans*, and afterwards retir'd to *Scyllus* in the Province of *Elis*, with his Wife *Philestia*, and his two Sons, *Gryllus* and *Diodorus*; and pass'd the remainder of his Days in Hunting, and Writing his History. *Dinarchus* affirms, that the *Lacedæmonians* gave him a House and Lands in that Place; and 'tis also said, that *Philopidas*, a *Lacedæmonian*, made him a Present of *Dardanian* Slaves; as 'tis also reported, that the *Elei* coming to *Scyllus* with their Forces, took away his Lands, and that he then fled at first to *Elis*, and afterwards to *Lepreum*, whither his Children had escap'd with some Slaves, and that from thence he went to live at *Corinth*. After which he sent his two Sons to *Athens*, and entred them amongst the *Auxiliaries* which the *Athenians* sent to the *Lacedæmonians*. They were both in the Battle of *Mantineia*, where *Epaminondas* was kill'd. *Gryllus*, who was amongst the Horse, was kill'd as he was bravely charging the Enemy; but his Brother, who did not distinguish himself, came off unhurt, and afterwards had a Son call'd *Gryllus*. *Xenophon* is said to have receiv'd the News of the Death of his Son, whilst he was offering a Sacrifice, and crown'd with Flowers; and, on being inform'd of the Loss of his Son, to have quitted his Crown of Flowers; but when he heard that he dy'd like a brave Man, he reassum'd it. Some add, that being told of his Son's Death, he did not shed one Tear; but only said, *I very well knew that I begot a Mortal*. The Authors of those Times exercis'd their Wits in writing Panegyricks and Epitaphs on *Gryllus*, to please his Father; and

Xenophon,



Xeno- if we will believe *Hermippus*, *Socrates* himself has  
 phon. been censur'd for being one of them, who em-  
 ploy'd himself that way. *Laertius*, from whose  
 Life of *Xenophon* we have taken what we have just  
 now been saying, tells us, that he flourish'd par-  
 ticularly in the Fourth Year of the CIVth Olym-  
 piad; that he went with *Cyrus*, when *Xenocrates*  
 was *Archon*, in the Year which preceded the Death  
 of *Socrates*. He died, according to the Testimony  
 of *Stesicles* the *Athenian*, in his Book of *Olympiads*  
 and *Archons*, in the First Year of the CVth Olym-  
 piad, when *Callidemus* was *Archon*, and *Philip* Son  
 of *Amyntas* King of *Macedonia*. He was at *Corinth*  
 when he died, and very old, if we allow the  
 Testimony of *Demetrius Magnes*.

*Xenophon* excell'd in four very different Quali-  
 fications, being at once an excellent Philosopher  
 a good Historian, a brave General, and an able  
 Politician: Besides which, he was a Lover of  
 Hunting; he was religious, continually sacri-  
 ficing, and had the Reputation of being very well  
 skill'd in that sort of Divination, which was pre-  
 tended to be drawn from the Inspection of the  
 Entrails of the Victims. He imitated *Socrates*, and  
 was an Antagonist to *Plato*. *Diogenes Laertius* says  
 that he wrote forty Books, which have been  
 variously divided. The *Historical* are, *The Expedi-*  
*tion of Cyrus*, or, *The Retreat of the Ten thousand*;  
*The Continuation of Thucydides's History*; and the  
*Cyropedia*: To which may be added the *Panegyric*  
*on Agesilaus King of Lacedæmon*; the *Treatise on the*  
*Republick and Laws of the Lacedæmonians*; a \* *Tract*  
*of the Athenian Republick*; *The Apology for Socrates*  
 and the *Treatise of the Actions and Sayings of that Phi-*  
*losopher*, in four Books, which are rather Philosophi-  
 cal than Historical. We have besides of him, his  
*Oeconomy*; his *Feast*; *Hiero*, or, *Of a Kingdom*;  
*Terms*, or, *Of Imports*; and three small Tracts, on

\* N. B.

*This is not in Du Pin.*

of *Horses*, the second of *Governing them*, and the Xenophon. third of *Hunting*, together with the Fragments of some Epistles. These are the sole Works which we find mention'd in *Laertius*.

*Xenophon* deserv'd the Name of the Muse, or Attic Bee, by the Sweetness of his Diction. This is the Excellence which *Cicero* admires in this Author: "*Xenophon* (says he, in his Second Book of his Tract of the Orator) has taken things in a sweeter Key; he has not this rhetorical Impetuosity, nor perhaps Vehemence enough; but, in my opinion, has much more Sweetness." Which made *Quintilian* say, That the *Graces* themselves seem'd to have form'd *Xenophon's* Diction. His Works abound with Political Maxims, and, according to *Dion Chrysostom*, with Instructions which may serve as Rules to the greatest Ministers of State. They are also adapted to the forming of Great Commanders, and providing the World with Generals. The *African Scipio* had *Xenophon's* Works almost always in his Hands, and *Lucullus* there learn'd the Trade of War.

His Style is plain, as *Dionysius Halicarnassensis* observes in his *Precepts concerning Nuptial Orations*, where he says, "That this Way of Writing ought not much to differ from the simple Style: That we ought to imitate that of *Xenophon*, and *Nicostratus*, and rise only very seldom, when the Loftiness of the Thoughts absolutely require it." *Marcellinus*, in his *Life of Thucydides*, proposes three Authors, viz. *Thucydides*, *Herodotus*, and *Xenophon*, as Models of three several Styles: *Thucydides*, of the sublime; *Herodotus*, of the middle, and *Xenophon*, of the most simple. He may be compared to *Julius Cæsar*; both of them being pure and elegant, and the Diction of both flowing with equal Sweetness: But *Cæsar* is graver, and *Xenophon* more agreeable. *Xenophon's* Works were



Xenophon. printed in Greek by Henry Stephens, in 1581, and in Latin of several Versions, in 1596, with Henry Stephens's Notes, as well on Xenophon's Works, as the Errors of Leunclavius's Version. It was afterwards re-printed at Francfort in 1594, and at Paris in 1625. They have been translated into French by Picus of Mirandula\*, and printed at Paris in 1613. The Ascent or Expedition of the Younger Cyrus, and the Continuation of Thucydides, were translated by Monsieur D'Ablancourt. The Expedition was printed at Paris, under the Title of, *The Retreat of the Ten thousand*; and the Continuation of Thucydides, at the end of that Historian.

\* I am afraid our Author has here mistaken Picus of Mirandula, for Pyrame de Candole.

Besides other Editions, he has also forgotten that of Oxon in Gr. Lat. in 8vo. in 1703, which is the last.

## S E C T. XXV.

### *An Extract of Xenophon's Grecian History.*

WE shall begin the Abridgment of Xenophon's Historical Works, with that of his *Grecian History*, which is the Continuation of Thucydides, whose History ended at the Twenty first Year of the Peloponnesian War.

Not many Days after the Sea-Fight in the Hellespont, in which the Athenians prov'd victorious, Timocbares coming to Athens with several Ships, occasion'd another, in which the Lacedæmonians were Victors. A little after that, Dorieus Son of Diagoras, sailing from Rhodes to the Hellespont with fourteen Ships, was discover'd at Break of Day by the Athenians, who fell upon him with twenty Sail, and obliging him to make to Land, forc'd him to run his Ships a-ground. Mindarus having  
just

just gotten his Gallies out of their Port into the Sea, came up to, and attack'd the *Athenians*, near *Abydus*, and continu'd the Fight with them from Morning to Night; when Victory wavering, *Alcibiades* coming in with eighteen Ships, forc'd the *Peloponnesians* to a very hasty Flight to *Abydus*, where *Pharnabazus* came to their Assistance. The *Peloponnesians* having made a sort of a Rampart of their Vessels, and being rang'd in Order of Battle along the Shore to defend them, the *Athenians* took thirty of their empty Ships, and retook all which they had lost: After which they retreated victorious to *Sestus*; from whence their whole Fleet, except forty Sail, dispers'd to raise Contributions in the *Hellepont*.

Xenophon.

*Tissaphernes* then came to the *Hellepont*, and by virtue of the King's Order to treat the *Athenians* as Enemies, seiz'd *Alcibiades* who came to make him a Visit, and several Presents. But *Alcibiades*, after continuing a Month Prisoner at *Sardis*, escaped in the Night-time on Horse-back to *Clazomenæ*; after which, getting to Sea with five Vessels, he join'd the forty Sail left at *Sestus*, who were fled from thence, for fear of being attack'd by *Mindarus*, and went to *Sestus* by Land, after having order'd the Fleet to meet him there. It was join'd by twenty Sail, which *Theramenes* brought from *Macedonia*, and twenty more which *Thrasybulus* brought from *Tonius*; so that the Fleet now made out eighty six Sail. *Alcibiades* led them on against *Mindarus's* Fleet at *Cizicus*, where that Admiral lay with sixty Sail, which retir'd into the Port. *Alcibiades* landed his Forces; and *Mindarus* having done the same, they proceeded to Action. *Mindarus* being kill'd in the Engagement, and his Men scatter'd, the *Athenians* carried off all the Ships, except those of *Syracuse*, which the *Syracusans* themselves burnt. *Alcibiades* then pos-



Xenophon. *seſſ'd himſelf of Cyzicus, and after having ſtay'd there twenty Days, return'd to the Præconneſus, and from thence went to Perintbus, and Seſymbria. The firſt admitted him, but the other choſe rather to give him Money. He fortify'd the Port of Chalcædon, and ſet up a Custom-Houſe there, to take the Tenth of all Merchandize which came from the Euxin, and left thirty Gallies to guard it. The Syracuſans, on the News of the Loſs of their Fleet, baniſh'd their Generals, and ſent others in their Places. At the ſame time a Sedition aroſe in Ionia, in which thoſe of the Lacedæmonian Side, with the Spartan Governor Eteonicus, were expell'd. On the other Side, Xigys leaving Decelea, march'd to the Gates of Athens, whiſt Thraſylus oblig'd all the Inhabitants, as well Strangers as Citizens, to come out of that City, and rang'd them in Order of Battle near the Lyceum, or Academy ; which put Xigis to a very haſty Flight, after the Loſs of ſome of his armed Men. Clearchus, with fifteen Ships, ſet ſail for the Hellespont, where nine Athenian Gallies meeting him, he ſunk three of them, and forc'd the reſt to put into Sestos, from whence they regain'd Byzantium. This is what happen'd in the ſpace of twenty one or twenty two Months, from the Autumn of the 21ſt Year of the Peloponneſian War, according to Thucydides, to July in the 23d Year of the ſame, in the beginning of the XCIII Olympiad, which is here, by Xenophon, made to be the 22d Year of the War ; tho', according to Thucydides, 'tis the 23d.*

In this Year Thraſylus ſailing from Athens with a Fleet, after ſome Coaſt Expeditions, landed his Forces in Lydia, and march'd to Ephesus. The Ephesians coming out againſt him, together with Tiſſaphernes's Troops, repulſ'd them, and forc'd him and his Men to re-imbark on their Ships, and ſail for Lesbos and the Hellespont. When he

was

was at *Metbymna*, happening to discover the *Syracusan* Fleet, he took four, and pursu'd the rest to *Ephesus*; from whence *Thrasylus* returning to *Sestos* to the main Body of the *Athenian* Forces, steer'd to *Lampsacus*. Xenophon.

The next Campaign, the Temple of *Minerva* in *Phocæa* was burnt by Lightning; and at the beginning of the Spring the *Athenian* Fleet sail'd to the *Præconnesus*, from thence to *Byzantium*, and then to *Chalcedon*, which Place the *Athenians* besieged, under the Command of *Alcibiades* and *Thrasylus*, who defeated the Forces of the Besieged, and the Army which *Pharnabazus* brought to their Assistance. After this Victory, *Pharnabazus* treated with the *Athenian* Generals, promis'd to give them Twenty Talents, and conduct their Embassadors to the King of *Persia*, on Condition that they would make no Attempts on the *Chalcedonians* before their return: Provided withal, that the *Chalcedonians* pay the Remainder of their Contributions, and continue on to pay them for the future.

In the mean time, the *Athenians* besieged *Byzantium*, of which *Clearchus* the *Lacedæmonian* was Governor: He left the Place to go to *Pharnabazus* to ask his Assistance; but he was no sooner gone, than the Factious Party open'd the Gates of that City in the Night, and let in the Army. After the Winter, *Pharnabazus* being on his Journey with the *Athenian* Embassadors, which he was conducting to *Persia*, met the *Lacedæmonians* in the Road on their return, who told them, that they had obtain'd of the King what they desir'd, and *Cyrus* was intrusted with the Government of all the Maritime Provinces, with Orders to assist the *Lacedæmonians*. Upon which *Pharnabazus* not being able to perform his Promise, detain'd the Embassadors, at the Instance of *Cyrus*. *Alcibiades* elected



Xenophon. elected General, returns to *Athens*, and three Months afterwards reduces the Isle of *Andros*; from whence he sails to *Samos* with his Fleet, whilst *Lysander* took the Command of that of *Peloponnesus*. This Admiral, after having obtain'd of *Cyrus* the Payment of his Fleet, rendezvous'd it at *Ephesus*. *Anticchus*, who commanded the *Athenian* Fleet in the absence of *Alcibiades*, advanced with two Gallies to the Port of *Ephesus*, and grased on the Prow of *Lysander's* Ship: Upon which that Commander not being able to bear that Affront, put several Ships to Sea, to follow *Antiochus*; to whose Assistance several other Ships being come, *Lysander* sail'd out his whole Fleet, and drew them up in Order of Battle; which oblig'd the *Athenians* to do the same. But they falling somewhat disorderly into the Battle, *Lysander* took fifteen of their Ships, and put the rest to flight. *Alcibiades*, at his return, offer'd him Battle in the Port; and not being able to draw him to an Engagement, withdrew, and the *Lacedæmonians* took *Delphinium* and *Eon*. The News of this Defeat reaching *Athens*, was there imputed to the Negligence of *Alcibiades*, and ten Generals elected in his Place: Of which he being inform'd, and finding that the whole Army already murmur'd against him, retir'd on board his Gally to some Castles which he had in the *Chersonesus*. *Conon* took the Command of the Army in his Place, reduced the Fleet to seventy Ships, and setting sail with the other Generals, ravag'd the Coasts; and thus ended the Twenty fifth Year of the War, according to *Thucydides*, and the 24th, according to *Xenophon*, in which the *Carthaginians* made a Descent on *Sicily* with an Hundred and twenty Ships, and an Hundred and twenty thousand Men, and took *Agrigentum* by Famine, after seven Months Siege, tho' they at first lost a Battle. In

In the Beginning of the following Year, was Xenophon. an Eclipse of the Moon in the Evening, and the Temple of *Minerva* at *Athens* was burnt. *Callicratidas*, *Lyfander's* Successor, not being able to get the Money of *Cyrus* for the payment of the Fleet, sail'd from *Miletus*, took *Methymna*, chased, and then besieged *Conon* by Sea and Land at *Mitylene*. *Conon* finding himself void of all Hopes, and labouring under a Scarcity of Provision, sent to Sea two of his fleetest Gallies, one of which escap'd the Enemies, and carried the News to *Athens* that the Fleet was besieg'd: in the meantime, attempting to enter the Gulph of *Mitylene* with twelve Gallies. *Callicratidas* surpris'd him, and took ten of them, forcing him to fly to save himself with the remaining two. The *Athenians* being inform'd of the danger of their Fleet, with utmost Expedition fitted out another of an hundred and ten Sail, on which embark'd all those who were able to bear Arms. This Fleet sail'd to *Samos*, which furnish'd them with ten Gallies, and the other Allies with above thirty; so that in the whole, it amounted to above an hundred and fifty Sail. On this news, *Callicratidas* leaving *Eteonicus* to continue the Siege with fifty Ships, sail'd with an hundred and twenty to meet the *Athenian* Fleet: They accordingly met at the *Arginulæ* near the Promontory of *Malea*. The two Fleets were long engag'd, both in their whole Body and by Squadrons, without gaining any Advantage on either side; but at last *Callicratidas* who commanded the right Wing of the *Lacedæmonians* falling into the Sea, and *Protomachus*, who commanded the right Wing of the *Athenians*, having broken through the *Lacedæmonians* left Wing, their Fleet was dispers'd, and some of their Ships fled to *Chios*, others to *Phocæa*. And the *Athenians* retir'd to the *Arginulæ*, having lost 25 Gallies, with  
all



Xenophon. all the Men on board them, except a few which escap'd to shoar. The *Peloponnesians* lost above 70 Ships, of which nine were *Lacedæmonians*, of the ten which was their whole Number. The *Athenian* Generals order'd *Theramenes* and *Thrasylulus* to return with 48 Gallies to carry off the shatter'd Ships, and dead Bodies, and to bury the latter, whilst they row'd with the rest against *Eteonicus*, who still held *Conon* besieg'd before *Mitylene*; but a Storm arising hindred the execution of that Resolution, wherefore they pass'd the Night where they were. But *Eteonicus* by this time inform'd of the Defeat, sent back those who brought him the News, with Orders to return crown'd with Flowers, and to cry out that the whole *Athenian* Fleet was destroy'd, and that *Callicratidas* had obtain'd an intire Victory. During which time he commanded his Ships to charge, and made them draw off as fast as he could, till he gain'd *Methymna* with the Land-Army, after having burnt their Camp. After their Retreat *Conon* rejoyn'd the *Athenian* Naval Army, which continu'd its Course to *Mitylene*, and from thence to *Chio*, from whence having attempted nothing considerable, they made to *Samos*. The *Athenians* dissatisfied with their Generals, make new ones, retaining none of the old except *Conon* alone. Of the other eight two retir'd themselves, and six went to *Athens*, where they were all accus'd and condemn'd to Death by the People, and the six which were present, accordingly executed. *Eteonicus's* Soldiers which were at *Chios*, having engag'd in a Conspiracy, to render themselves Masters of the Island, he was oblig'd to ship them off, after having drawn from the Inhabitants a sufficient Sum to pay his Fleet. The Allies, and *Cyrus* discerning the ill Posture of their Affairs, requested of the *Lacedæmonians* to have *Lysander* for their General;

neral ; but it being contrary to the *Lacedæmonian* Xeno-  
 Custom, to bestow the same Post twice on the phon.  
 same Person, they contented themselves with ma-  
 king him Lieutenant of *Aracus*. Thus ended the  
 twenty sixth Year of this War, according to *Thu-*  
*cydides*, and the twenty fifth, according to *Xe-*  
*nophon*.

The following Year *Lysander* went to *Ephesus*,  
 to which Port, he commanded all the Ships, as  
 well at *Chios* as other places, to come and be re-  
 fitted, whilst he caus'd others to be built at *An-*  
*tandros* ; from thence he went to *Cyrus*, who fur-  
 nish'd him with Money for his Fleet, before his  
 departure for *Media*, whither he was recall'd by  
 his Father : When the Fleet was ready, *Lysander*  
 attack'd, and took *Lampsacus* by Storm. The *A-*  
*thenian* Fleet came up with him, and offer'd him  
 Battle : But *Lysander* after having amus'd them  
 four days, attack'd them on the fifth, when most  
 of the Sailors and Soldiers were dispers'd or lan-  
 ded. *Conon* seeing him coming, sounded an A-  
 larm to get together that part of his Men which  
 were scatter'd : For most of his Gallies were un-  
 rigg'd, and himself put to Sea with barely nine  
 Ships, which alone were in proper sailing Condi-  
 tion. But *Lysander* took all the rest, with all on  
 board them, and also part of those which were  
 got out to Sea. *Conon* escap'd with eight Gallies,  
 and sent the News of the Defeat to *Athens*. *Lysan-*  
*der*, returning to *Lampsacus*, kill'd all his Prisoners,  
 and then steer'd his course towards *Byzantium*,  
 and *Chalcedon*, who open'd their Gates to him.  
 Sailing from thence with his whole Fleet of two  
 hundred Sail, he went to *Lesbos*, and sent *Eteoni-*  
*cus* with ten Gallies to *Thrace*, and all the *Grecian*  
 Cities then quitted the *Athenian* side, except *Sa-*  
*mos*. *Lysander* sent notice of his approach to *De-*  
*celea*, and *Lacedæmon*, from whence *Agis*, and *Pau-*  
*sanias*



Xenophon.



*sanias* were march'd with the Forces under their command, in order to enter *Attica*, and *Pausanias* encamp'd in the Suburbs of *Athens*, in the *Academy*. *Lyfander* arriving at *Ægina*, restor'd the ancient Inhabitants, as he did also at *Melos* and other places, and having sack'd *Salamis*, arriv'd at Port *Piræus* with 150 Sail, and so block'd up that Haven that no Ship could come in, or go out: In this Extremity the *Athenians* being besieg'd by Sea and Land, and without Provision, Ships, or Assistance, were constrain'd to ask a Peace of the *Lacedæmonians*. *Lyfander* made them wait a long time by the Proposition which he made them, (and which they refus'd) of Dismantling their City. But the Peace was at last concluded on the following Conditions: That they should demolish the Fortifications of *Piræus*, and the long Wall which joyn'd that part to the City: That the *Athenians* should surrender all their Ships, except twelve: That they should recall their Exiles, and make an offensive and defensive League with the *Lacedæmonians*, and follow them wherever they should lead them. This Peace was concluded in the Month of *May*, which began the 28th Year of the *Peloponnesian* War according to *Thucydides*, and also *Xenophon* himself, at the end of the fourth Year of the XCIII Olympiad. In this Year *Dionysius* of *Syracuse* Son of *Hermocrates*, made himself Tyrant of *Syracuse*, after having defeated the *Carthaginians*.

† The place appointed for the Olympian Race of Men and Horses.

In the beginning of the next Olympiad, in which *Crocus* the *Theban* carried the Prize in the † Stadium, in the Olympic Games, the Government of *Athens* was chang'd, and thirty Persons were chosen, to set up a new one. *Lyfander* sail'd to *Samos*, and *Ægis* disbanded his Army. About the time of the Eclipse of the Sun, which happen'd on the 3d of September, *Lycophron* a *Theræan* rendered

dred himself Master of *Thessaly*, after having beaten the *Larissæans*, and other *Thessalians* who opposed his Design. On the other side, *Dionysius* the Tyrant lost a Battle to the *Cartbaginians*, who took from him *Gela*, and *Camarina*. Some time after, the *Iecntini* quitted *Syracuse*, and re-establish'd themselves in their own City. In the mean time, the *Samians* being press'd on all sides by *Lysander*, capitulated as he was just on the point of storming the City, and quitted the Place with each Person one suit of Cloaths, leaving the rest of their Effects to the ancient Inhabitants, which *Lysander* re-establish'd under the Domination of the *Decemviri*. He then disbanded his Army, and return'd to *Sparta* at the end of the Campaign. Thus ended the *Peloponnesian* War, after a continuance of twenty eight Years and an half.

The *Athenian* Council of Thirty establish'd a Senate and Magistrates of their own choosing, and then began to assume the whole Sovereign Power; for having desir'd Guards of the *Lacedæmonians*, under Pretence of chastizing the factious Party, they rid their hands of all who were able to oppose their Designs, and associated with three thousand Citizens, which they chose; by which means becoming absolute Masters of all the rest of the People; they massacred a great number of the Citizens in order to get their Estates, and condemn'd *Theramenes* one of their number to Death, for refusing to consent to their Tyranny. *Thrasybulus* escaping with 70 Men seiz'd the Fort of *Phyla*, whither the thirty Tyrants went to attack him, but were vigorously repuls'd: They retired to *Eleusis*, whilst *Thrasybulus* in the Night-time seiz'd Port *Piræum*, and having drawn up his Men in order of Battle against the Forces of the Thirty, obtain'd the Victory, and drove them into the Plain. After this the Council of Thirty was abolish'd,



Xeno-  
phon.  
~~~~

lish'd, and the *Decemvirs* set up in their stead. The thirty Tyrants who were retir'd to *Eleusis*, and the three thousand which stay'd in *Athens*, dispatch'd Messengers to *Lacedæmon* to sollicite the Assistance of the *Spartans*, and accused those in Arms at *Piræus*, of violating the Alliance with the *Lacedæmonians*. *Lyfander* caused himself and his Brother to be sent to block up Port *Piræus* by Sea and Land, and arriving at *Eleusis*, levies Forces in the *Peloponnesus*, whilst his Brother blocks up *Piræus* by Sea, which reduc'd the besieg'd to a very great Scarcity of Provisions. But *Pausanias* King of *Lacedæmon*, growing jealous of *Lyfander's* Greatness, and fearing his rendring himself Master of such a strong City, gain'd over to him three of the *Ephori*, march'd out with his own Troops and those of the Allies, and attack'd the *Piræus*: which occasion'd a Battle which was very obstinately fought on both Sides, in which he yet proved Victorious, and retir'd as such. At his Departure he caused those who defended *Piræus*, and the Citizens of *Athens* to be advertis'd, that they should apply themselves to him and the *Lacedæmonian Ephori* to compose their Differences. Which they accordingly did, and the *Lacedæmonians* deputed fifteen of their most considerable Men in conjunction with their King to remove the *Athenian* Disturbances: These Commissioners reconcil'd all the Citizens, except the Thirty, the Eleven, and the Ten which had commanded at *Piræus*, who fled to *Eleusis*, with those Citizens who were under any Apprehension. *Thrasylbulus* then perswaded the *Athenians* to live according to their ancient Laws. They created Magistrates to whom they intrusted the Direction of public Affairs. They attack'd those who were fled to *Eleusis*, and the Heads of them being kill'd at an Interview, the whole Difference was accommodated, and a
general

general Amnesty publish'd: Thus ended the *Athenian* Sedition. Xenophon.

The *Lacedæmonians* having now no more Enemies to engage in *Greece*, were in quest of an Occasion to make War elsewhere. *Cyrus*, the Son of *Darius*, and Brother to *Artaxerxes*, desir'd their Assistance in the War which he intended against his Brother. They order'd their Admiral to do whatever *Cyrus* commanded, in obedience to which he joyn'd that Prince's Fleet, and sailing into *Silicia*, prevented the Governor of that Province opposing his Passage. On the other side the *Ionian* Cities refusing to obey *Tissaphernes*, had recourse to the *Lacedæmonians*, entreating them to maintain them in their Liberty, and prevent the ravaging of their Country. They sent thither *Thimbro*, with a thousand new Citizens or freed Men, four thousand Allies, or Auxiliaries, and three hundred *Athenian* Horse, chosen out of the number of those who had serv'd the thirty *Tyrants*. *Thimbro* arriving in *Asia*, rendezvouz'd the Forces of all the Cities on that side, took *Pergamus*, and some other Places, and besieg'd *Larissa*, but could not take it. The *Ephori* finding their General unsuccessful, appointed *Dercyllidas* to succeed him, which new Commander coming to the Army at *Ephesus*, and being inform'd that *Tissaphernes* and *Pharnabazus* were not very well with each other, he made a Truce with the former, and enter'd the latter's Province. He was receiv'd by most of the *Æolian* Cities which he set at liberty, forc'd *Pharnabazus* to make Peace, and from thence he march'd into his Winter-quarters which he took up in *Bitbynia*, from whence he detach'd two hundred arm'd Men to the assistance of the King of the *Odrysæ*, who were surpris'd and kill'd by the *Bitbynians*.

Xeno-
phon.

Dercyllidas being continued in his Post another year, prolong'd the Truce with *Pharnabazus*, and going into *Thrace*, shut up the *Isthmus* of the *Cher-sinnesus* with a Wall; from thence repassing into *Asia*, he took a strong Place in *Ionis*, which the Exiles from *Chios* had seiz'd, after a Siege of eight Months, march'd with an Army against *Tissaphernes*, and *Pharnabazus*, and having an Interview with them, demanded the Liberty of the *Grecian Cities*; *Tissaphernes* demanded on his side, that the *Lacedaemonian* Army and Governors should withdraw, on which Condition they concluded a Truce till they could have Answers on both Sides.

Whilst this was doing in *Asia*, the *Lacedaemonians* began a War against the *Elci*. *Agis* made two Campaigns in the Country of *Elis*, and oblig'd the *Elcians* to ask a Peace, which was granted on condition that they should dismantle their City, and restore Liberty to *Cyllene*, and other Cities of *Triphyli*a.

Agis after this returning to *Lacedaemon*, died there. *Leotybi*das his Son, and *Agisilaus* his Brother contended for the Kingdom. The Brother carried it from the Son, whose Birth was suspicious; but some days after a Conspiracy against him was discover'd, and its Authors condemn'd and executed. News coming to *Lacedaemon*, that the *Phoenicians* were fitting out a Fleet, *Agisilaus* was sent to *Asia* with eight thousand Men, to set the *Grecian Cities* at Liberty. He then went to *Ephesus*: *Tissaphernes* amused him for some time with Expectations, on pretence of waiting for Dispatches from the King, and in the mean time got together a great Army, and order'd *Agisilaus* to be told that he must retire out of *Asia*, or otherwise he would declare War against him. *Agisilaus* entered *Phrygia*, took several Towns, and met *Pharnabazus's* Forces, but both Armies separated without fighting.

The

The next Campaign he obtain'd a great Victory over the Army of *Tissaphernes*, who not being in the Fight, was accus'd of Treason: The King of *Persia* sent *Titbraustes* in his place, and caus'd him to be beheaded. This new Governor proposes to *Agésilas* to allow the *Asiatic Cities* their Liberty, they paying the ordinary Tribute, and the Army withdrawing. *Agésilas* answer'd that he could not do any thing without Orders from *Sparta*. But *Titbraustes* conjecturing that *Agésilas* did not act honourably by him, sent *Timocrates* into *Greece* to engage the principal Cities in a League against the *Lacedæmonians*: *Thebes*, *Corinth*, *Argos*, and *Athens* entred into this Confederacy, and the Acts of Hostility began amongst the *Locri Opuntii*, who were supported by the *Thebans*, and *Phocenses*. The *Lacedæmonians* took the side against the *Thebans*, having the *Athenians* for them. They then enter'd *Boeotia*, under the Command of *Pausanias*, and *Lysander* coming to attack *Haliartus*, was kill'd and his Army beaten. *Pausanias* came up to them, but durst not make any Attempt; he then asking the Corps of the Slain, could not obtain them on any other Condition, than that of quitting the Country. The *Lacedæmonians* enrag'd at this dishonourable Article, condemn'd him to Death; upon which he fled to *Tegea*, where he dy'd of a Disease.

The following Autumn *Agésilas* ravag'd the Government of *Pharnabazus*. But that Governor having manag'd an Interview with *Agésilas*, and remonstrated to him, that he had always been a Friend to the *Lacedæmonians*, prevail'd with him to withdraw his Forces out of his Province. Being then march'd out of *Phrygia*, he descended into the Plain of *Thebes*, and prepar'd to march farther, when he receiv'd order from *Lacedæmon* to return. He left *Euxenus* his Lieutenant in the Province,

Xeno-
phon.



with four thousand Men for the Defence of it, and march'd with the rest of his Troops. On the other side, the *Lacedæmonians* having rais'd an Army under the command of *Aristodemus* Tutor to King *Agessipolis*, march'd it into the Field, and arriv'd at *Sicyene*, where he met and fought the Enemies Army. *Agessilaus* in his return was attack'd by the *Thessalians*, which he vigorously repuls'd. On the Road he was inform'd of the Defeat of the *Lacedæmonian* Fleet near *Cnidus*, by the *Athenian* and *Phœnician* Fleets. But he continued on his March, and entred *Bœotia*, where he met the Army of the *Thebans*, *Argives*, and *Orchomenians*, and fought them on the Plain of *Coronea*: *Agessilaus* came off victorious, and *Corinth* was taken by the *Lacedæmonians* not long after. The Victor push'd on his Success, and ravag'd the Country of *Argos*, whilst his Brother destroy'd the Coasts, and march'd to *Piræus*. But the News of the *Lacedæmonians* being defeated at *Lechæum*, oblig'd him to hasten thither, from whence after having settled Affairs, he went to *Acarmania*, forc'd the Enemies Camp there, ravag'd the Country, and retir'd through *Ætolia*. The next Spring the *Acarnanians* treated with the *Achæi*, and entred into an Alliance with *Lacedæmon*. *Agessilaus* attempted the taking of the City of *Argos*, but mis'd his Design.

Whilst these Actions happen'd at Land, *Conon* and *Pharnabazus* were scouring along the Isles and Cities of the *Ionian* Coasts, expell'd the *Lacedæmonian* Governors, and declar'd War against the Cities of *Sestus* and *Abydus*, which two always took the *Lacedæmonian* side. The Winter being over, *Conon* ravag'd the *Lacedæmonian* Coast, possess'd himself of *Cythera*, and repair'd the Walls of *Athens*. The *Lacedæmonians* and *Athenians* very well knowing that it was of great Importance to gain

gain the King of *Persia*, both sent Embassadors *Xenophon*.
to *Teribazus*, General of his Forces: He after ha-
ving heard both sides, promis'd to represent the
Affair to the King his Master, who gave the Com-
mand of the Sea, and Maritime Provinces to *Stru-*
thas. Which General declaring in favour of the
Athenians, the *Lacedæmonians* sent *Thimbro* into *A-*
sia, who ravag'd the King's Territories: But *Stru-*
thas powring upon him with his Cavalry, he was
kill'd in his Tent, and his Troops dispers'd. The
Lacedæmonians then sent *Diphridas* to succeed him,
and his Conduct prov'd better than that of *Thim-*
bro. At the same time, they made an Attempt
on *Rhodes*, to which Island they sent *Teleutias* with
twenty five Ships. On the other side, *Thrasylu-*
lus after having secur'd the Places on the *Helle-*
pont, and taken most of the Towns of *Lesbos*, sail'd
towards *Rhodes*, and sailing up the Mouth of the
Eurymedon, enter'd *Aspendus*, where he was kill'd
by the Inhabitants: *Argyrius* succeeded him. The
Lacedæmonians having learnt that *Thrasylulus* had
rendered himself Master of *Byzantium* and *Chalce-*
don, sent *Anaxibius* to *Abydus* with three Ships, and
Money to raise a thousand Men. The *Athenians*
on the other side sent thither *Iphicrates*, who sur-
pris'd *Anaxibius* in an Ambuscade in which he was
kill'd and all his Men.

Eteonicus, who commanded for the *Lacedæmoni-*
ans in *Ægina*, discerning that notwithstanding the
Peace a Naval War was carried on, permitted the
Inhabitants of that Island, with the Consent of the
Ephori, to course on the *Athenian* Coasts: at which
the *Athenians* being irritated, came and besieg'd
the City by Sea and Land, under the Command
of *Pamphilus*. But *Teleutias* coming to their relief
with the *Spartan* Fleet, oblig'd the *Athenian* Gal-
lies to retire, yet without raising the Siege: He
then left the Command of his Forces to *Hierax*,

Xenophon. who was sent to succeed him, who sail'd to *Rhodes*, leaving twelve Gallies at *Ægina*, under the Command of *Gorgopas*, so that the Besiegers finding themselves more incommoded than the Besieged were constrain'd to raise the Siege by the assistance of some Troops which they sent for from *Athens*. The *Athenians* then continually pester'd with the *Æginetan* Cruisers, to prevent them were forc'd to equip thirteen Gallies under the Command of *Eunomus*. Whilst *Hierax* was at *Rhodes* the *Lacedæmonians* thinking to oblige *Teribazus*, made *Antalcidas* their Admiral: He no sooner reach'd *Ægina*, than he took with him the Ships that were there, and sent them back, as soon as he got to *Ephesus*, and giving the Command of his Ships to *Niccleus*, sent him to *Abydos*; but on this News, the *Athenian* Generals rendezvouz'd together from several Places, and besieg'd him in *Abydos*, with thirty Gallies. On the other side *Gorgopas* meeting *Eunomus*, afterward attack'd him on the Coast of *Attica*, beat him as he was landing his Forces, and took four of his Gallies. *Gorgopas* was kill'd not long after in an Ambush laid for him by *Chabrias* in the Island of *Ægina*. *Teleutias* being nominated Admiral of the *Lacedæmonian* Fleet, attack'd the *Athenians* in their own Port, took several Ships, and a great number of Prisoners. *Antalcidas* returning from *Asia*, rais'd the Siege of *Abydos*, and putting himself at the head of eighty Gallies, very much incommoded the *Athenians*. In short, both the one and the other being weary of the War, they sent Deputies to *Teribazus*, who impos'd on them the following Conditions, viz. that the *Asiatick* Grecian Cities should remain to the King of *Persia*, and that all the other as well small as large, should be free, that he should remain possess'd of *Cyprus* and *Clazomenæ*, and should leave the Islands of *Scyros*,

Scyros, Lemnos, and Imbros to the *Athenians*. These Conditions were accepted by all the *Grecian* Cities, and executed in all Parts. The *Bæotian* and *Corinthian* Cities were set at Liberty, maugre the Endeavours of the *Thebans* and *Argives*. *Mantineæ* was demolish'd by force after being besieg'd by *Agésilus*, and the banish'd *Phliasij* re-establish'd.

Some time after, the Deputies of *Acanthus* and *Apolloniæ* complaining to the *Lacedæmonians* of the Attempts of the *Olynthians*, a War against them was determin'd, and *Eudamides* sent on that Expedition with two thousand Men. As soon as he came into *Thrace*, he sent Forces to the Cities which requested them, and disengag'd the *Petideans* from their Alliance with the *Olynthians*. His Brother *Phæbidas* coming to his Assistance with some Troops, in his Passage seizes on the Citadel of *Thebes*, and *Teleutias* is sent with more considerable Forces against the *Olynthians*. He advances near *Olynthus*, and gives the Enemy Battle: The *Lacedæmonians* were at first beaten, and the Day had been lost, if *Derdas* had not, by advancing with his Men to the Gates of the City, oblig'd the Enemy to retreat. The following Spring *Teleutias* having again approach'd very near *Olynthus*, was defeated and fell in the Engagement. The *Lacedæmonians* sent a fresh Army thither, under the Command of King *Agésilus*. Whilst he was on his March, the City of *Phlius* expell'd their Exiles, of which Treatment, they complain'd at *Lacedæmon*: *Agésilus* was sent with Forces to re-establish them. In the Interim *Agésilus* encamp'd before *Olynthus*, destroy'd all the Country, took *Torone*, and dyed in the midst of his Exploits. *Polybiades* was sent to command in his Place, and reduc'd *Olynthus* to such great Extremities, that it was impossible for those in it to have any Provisions either by Water, or by Land;

Xeno- upon which they sent to *Lacedæmon*, and had a
 phon. Peace granted, upon making a League offensive
 ~~~~~ and defensive with the *Spartans*. *Phlius* held out  
 a long Time, and after having sustain'd a Siege of  
 twenty Months, yielded on Condition that fifty  
 of the Exiles should meet fifty of the Citizens,  
 to condemn those whom they should find guilty,  
 and to regulate the Government. *Agésilæus* left a  
 Garrison in it, sent back the Auxiliaries, and  
 brought Home his own Forces.

All the *Lacedæmonian* Affairs being now crown'd  
 with glorious Success, they were Masters of *Thebes*  
 and *Olynthus*, and Arbiters of *Bæotia*, or rather of  
 all *Greece*, *Athens* abandon'd, and its Allies stupify'd  
 or conquer'd, so that the *Spartan* Empire now  
 seem'd immoveable, when it was overthrown by  
 those whom they kept under and oppress'd. *Phil-  
 lidas*, Secretary to the Council of *Thebes*, coming  
 to *Athens* on some Affairs, *Mello*, one of the  
 Exiles, came to him, and they together laid the  
 Design of Delivering their Country. To which  
 end, *Mello* left that Place, with six other Exiles,  
 who were provided each with a Dagger, and ar-  
 riv'd at *Thebes*, where they were receiv'd and ad-  
 mitted into the House of one *Charon*, who was  
 also acquainted with the Design. It was the  
 Day of the Festival of *Venus*, which was usually  
 pass'd in Mirth and Jollity, and the Magistrates  
 then quitted their Characters. *Phillidas*, to enter-  
 tain them, had promis'd to bring them the most  
 beautiful Women in the City: When they had  
 drunk to a pitch, he introduces the Conspirators in  
 the Habit of Women, who stabb'd each his Man;  
 from thence, accompany'd by three of the Con-  
 spirators, he goes to the House of *Leontiades*, and  
 kills him. They went next to the Prison, set at  
 liberty and arm'd all the Prisoners, and caused to  
 be cried aloud through the City, that the Ty-  
 rants

rants were dead. In the *Interim* they engaged two *Athenian* Generals and the rest of the Exiles, who were planted on the Frontiers, to advance, besiege the Citadel, and oblige the Garrison to capitulate, and surrender on Condition to march out with their Arms. The *Lacedæmonians* immediately sent *Cleombrotus*, who cut in pieces fifty of the Exiles, and return'd without doing any thing else. The *Athenians* not daring to declare, for fear of the *Lacedæmonian* Power, form'd a Process against the two Generals which were engag'd in this Enterprize; but the *Thebans*, to engage them to declare for them, prevail'd on *Sphodrias*, whom *Cleombrotus* had left Governor of *Thespiæ*, to seize on *Piræus*: His Enterprize did not succeed; but so irritated the *Athenians*, that they demanded Justice of the *Lacedæmonians*. *Sphodrias* being saved, by the Entreaty of *Archidamus* Son of *Agésilas*, who obtain'd a Pardon of his Father for this Governor. The *Thebans* taking this Opportunity, perswaded the *Athenians* to fortifie *Piræus*, and fit out Gallies to secure it. The *Lacedæmonians*, on their side, rais'd Forces, and sent *Agésilas* against the *Thebans*; who being very well intrench'd, that General was not able to force their Trenches, but went to *Thespiæ*, where he left his Brother *Phæbidas* with his Troops, and return'd to *Lacedæmon*. *Phæbidas*, attacking the *Thebans*, was kill'd in the Fight, and his Forces put to Flight. *Agésilas* came again with a fresh Army, and entred *Bœotia*; but could not, without great difficulty, get so far as *Thespiæ*, where his Presence was necessary to appease the Disturbance arisen betwixt two Parties; which was all that he did in this Campaign. Some time after, the *Thebans* made themselves Masters of *Oreum*: The next Campaign, *Agésilas* could not Command, by reason he had broken a Vein the Year before,



**Xenophon.** before, as he went from the Temple of *Venus* to the Town-House at *Meğara*. *Cleombrotus* was sent in his Place ; but not being able to march through the *Boeotian* narrow Passes, he return'd without doing any thing. The Allies complain'd to the *Lacedæmonians* of the length of the War ; and 'twas thought proper to equip a Fleet stronger than that of *Athens*, to transport the Army to *Circus*, or the *Phocensian* Coasts, and to keep the City of *Athens* in a sort block'd up. Accordingly sixty Gallies were then fitted out, under the Command of *Pollis*, who posting themselves about *Agina*, *Andros*, and *Ceus*, prevented the Ships which brought Provisions to *Athens*, being able to double Cape *Geristus*. This forc'd the *Athenians* to shew themselves on their Gallies under the Command of *Chabrias*, who fought and beat *Pollis*, and brought Plenty into the City. As the *Lacedæmonians* were preparing for their passing again into *Boeotia*, the *Athenians* having fitted out sixty Ships under the Command of *Timotheus*, gave them such a Diversion, that the *Thebans* being left quiet that Year, as well as the former, took several small Places in *Boeotia*. *Timotheus* took the Isle of *Cercyra*, and near *Ælyzia* beat the new *Lacedæmonian* Fleet commanded by *Nicoleobus*. And, in a word, having augmented their own, by the Addition of that of *Cercyra*, to above seventy Sail, they reassum'd the Empire of the Sea.

The *Thebans*, after having subjected *Boeotia*, carried the War into the Province of *Phocis*, whither the *Lacedæmonians* sent four Regiments, with a proportionable Number of Auxiliaries. The *Thebans*, at their Arrival, retreated into their own Country, and guarded their Passes. The *Athenians*, finding that all their Endeavours turn'd to no other Account, than the aggrandizing of *Thebes*, which did not contribute any thing to their Expences,

pences, whilst they were wretchedly impoverish'd Xenophon.  
and ruin'd by the Charge of maintaining their Fleet and Garrisons, and by the Depredations of the *Æginetan* Cruisers, made Peace with the *Lacedæmonians*, who immediately sent Advice of it to *Timotheus*, to oblige him to withdraw his Fleet. But he could not help re-establishing the Exiles of the Isle of *Zacynthus*; which so irritated the *Lacedæmonians*, that they fitted out a Fleet of sixty Sail, under the Command of *Mnasippus*, and giving him Orders to fall on *Corcyra*, he accordingly made a Descent on that Island. The *Corcyræans* finding themselves press'd, sent to implore the Aid of the *Athenians*, who sent them six hundred light arm'd Men, under the Command of *Stesicles*, and equipt a Fleet of sixty Gallies, the Command of which they gave to *Timotheus*. Before the Arrival of this Fleet, *Mnasippus's* Soldiers, dissatisfied with their General, rais'd a sort of Mutiny; in which Juncture, the *Corcyræans* falling upon them, kill'd *Mnasippus*, and routed them. *Hypermenes*, his Lieutenant, was forced to re-imbark his Army on his Vessels, and escape to *Leucas*. *Iphicrates*, who commanded the *Athenian* Fleet, on being inform'd of this News, landed in the Isle of *Cephalenia*, of which he rendred himself Master; and afterwards landed at *Corcyra*, and took the *Sicilian* Gallies, which were come to that Coast. From thence he return'd to the *Lacœnick* Coasts, and took several Towns from the *Lacedæmonian* Allies, who would not come over to his Side. But in the Interim, the *Athenians* dissatisfied with the *Thebans*, who had expell'd the *Platæans* their Allies in *Bœotia*, and driven out the *Thespians*, resolv'd to make Peace, and advis'd the *Thebans* to send Embassadors for that reason to *Sparta*; and they having appointed their own Ministers there, a Peace was concluded, on Condition that the *Lacedæmonians* should recall their



Xeno-  
phon.



their Governors of Towns ; that the Forces should be disbanded on both Sides ; that *Greece* should be left wholly at Liberty ; that the Violators of this Treaty should not be supported ; but that all those who observ'd it should be assisted. The *Theban* Deputies agreed and swore to these Articles : But on the next Day, they would have it inserted, that they had sworn for all the *Bæotian* Cities. Upon which the Parties concern'd refusing to make any Alterations, they went away dissatisfied, and the rest of *Greece* accepted the Peace. *Cleombrotus* was order'd to march against them, if they did not execute the Treaty, by setting the *Bæotian* Cities at Liberty. He entred their Country, and encamp'd at *Leucra* in the *Teuspiæ* Territories. The *Thebans* posted themselves very near him, on an opposite Mountain, having no other Forces than those of *Bæotia*. Both Parties engag'd in this Place : The *Theban* Cavalry routed the *Lacedæmonian* Infantry, *Cleombrotus* was wounded and carried out of the Battle : The Left-Wing seeing the Right beaten, fled, and the whole Army was defeated. After which, the *Lacedæmonians* rais'd another ; and the *Thebans* engag'd on their Side *Jason* of *Thessaly*, who hasten'd to their Assistance, and prevented the *Thebans* falling on the *Lacedæmonians* which remain'd in their Country, and which he also perswaded to withdraw out of *Bæotia*. *Jason* return'd full of Glory to his Country, and was kill'd some time after. The *Athenians* made use of this Opportunity to cause all the *Greeks* to swear to the Observation of the Treaty made by *Antalcidos*, for the Liberty of the *Grecian* Cities. By virtue of this Peace, the *Mantineans* rebuilt their City. *Agésilæus* march'd to, and attack'd them ; and having ravag'd their Country, retir'd. After his Retreat, the *Arcadians*, in Conjunction with the *Bæotians*, entred

entred through *Caryæ* into the Provinces of *Scircs* and *Laconia*, insulting and killing *Ischolaus*, and ravag'd the Country to the Gates of *Lacedæmon*. The *Athenians*, then grown jealous of the *Theban* Success, resolv'd to assist the *Lacedæmonians*, and chose *Iphicrates* their Commander. He went to *Corinth*, and staying there, suffer'd the *Bæotians* to retreat, without either shutting up the Passes, or attacking them.

The next Year, the *Lacedæmonians*, and their Allies, sent their Plenipotentiaries to *Athens*, to negotiate an Alliance with the *Athenians*. The principal Difficulty was, the Command of the Forces: The *Lacedæmonians* propos'd to yield it to the *Athenians* at Sea, and reserve it to themselves by Land; but *Cephisodorus* urging that the Land Command was most advantageous, it was agreed, that each Nation should alternately command five Days successively by Sea and Land. They then march'd jointly, in Conjunction with their Allies, to shut up the *Theban* Passes; but being surpriz'd by their Armies, could not hinder their marching as far as *Corinth*, and ravaging the Country around. But a Division being sown betwixt the *Thebans* and their Allies, *Archidamus* Son of *Agésilas* beat the *Argives* and *Arcadians* which had advanc'd alone. In the Interim, *Pharnabazus* proposed Conditions of Accommodation to the *Lacedæmonians* and *Thebans*: Upon which, both Nations dispatcht Embassadors to the King of *Persia*. *Pelopidas* the *Theban* Embassador obtain'd of the King of *Persia*, that *Messene* should be freed from the *Lacedæmonian* Yoke, and the *Athenians* withdraw their Gallies, or declare War against them; that those who would not enter into this League, or march against the Rebels, should be first attack'd. These Conditions being carried to *Greece*, were not accepted. *Epaminondas* the *Theban* General,



Xeno-  
phon.



General, not long after, entred *Achaia*, placed *Theban* Governors in most of its Cities, in which he also set up *Democracy*. The City of *Phlius* continu'd firm in their Alliance with the *Lacedæmonians*. The *Argives*, to wreck their Revenge on it, entred, and ravag'd its Territories, but were not able to force it to yield. Some time after, the *Thebans* surpriz'd the Citadel of this City; but the Inhabitants so bravely defended themselves, that they drove them out again. The following Year they were several times attack'd, but vigorously defended themselves, with advantage: The City of *Sicyon* having admitted a *Theban* Governor, *Eupbro* had there set up a *Democracy*, in order to render himself Sovereign Tyrant; but was expell'd by *Aeneas Stymphalius* the *Arcadian* General, who recall'd the Exiles. Not long after, he return'd with *Athenian* Troops, and possess'd himself of the City; but going to *Thebes*, he was murther'd by one of the Persons which he had banish'd. The *Corinthians*, *Phlians*, and some other Nations, finding themselves incommoded by the War, obtain'd of the *Thebans* an Allowance to remain Neuter. The *Arcadians* entred *Elis*, where they took several Towns, seiz'd the Fortrefs of the principal City, but were beaten out. The *Eleans*, on their Side, took *Lisio*; and were afterwards beaten by the *Arcadians*, who took the Cities of the *Acrorians*, and seiz'd Mount *Olympus* and *Marganæ*; then re-entring *Elis*, they beat the *Eleans*, who were oblig'd to implore the Aid of the *Lacedæmonians*. *Archidamus* came to their Assistance, and took *Cromnus*, which the *Arcadians* afterwards besieg'd. *Archidamus* attempting to relieve it, was vigorously repuls'd, and wounded in the Engagement. On the other Side, the *Eleans* took *Pylus*, and re-took *Marganæ*. *Cromnus* being taken, the *Arcadians* prepar'd

prepar'd to celebrate the *Olympick Games*; the *Xenophon.*  
*Eleans* came to attack them, and, after sustaining a vigorous Repulse, were oblig'd to retreat. In  
the Interim, the *Arcadians*, press'd by the *Mantineans*, restor'd the Temple of the *Olympian Jupiter*  
to the *Eleans*, and a Peace was concluded betwixt  
the *Arcadians* and *Eleans*. Notwithstanding which,  
the *Theban* Governor of *Tegea* seiz'd several *Mantineans*,  
which he, not long afterwards, releas'd :  
But yet this Action occasion'd the *Mantineans* and  
their Allies joining with the *Athenians* and *Lacedæmonians*,  
for the Defence of *Peloponnesus*.

A little after, *Epaminondas* advanc'd with an  
Army against *Peloponnesus*, and march'd directly  
to *Sparta*, from whence *Agésilas* was march'd with  
all the Forces which were there. But *Archidamus*  
turn'd short, and stopt him, when he was just  
going to enter it. *Epaminondas* return'd to *Tegea*,  
and sent his Cavalry to attack the *Mantineans*, who  
were defended by that of the *Athenians*. He then  
resolv'd to engage them near *Mantineia*. He de-  
feated them; but being wounded, and falling  
with the Blow, his Forces could not reap the  
Advantage of the Victory; for his Infantry not  
daring to pursue the Enemy, his Cavalry ran  
through the flying Men, rather like vanquish'd,  
than victorious Forces, and his light arm'd Foot  
were almost all cut in pieces by the *Athenian* Army :  
Thus both Sides pretended to the Victory, and there  
was more Misery and Confusion in *Greece*, than  
had ever been before. *Xenophon* here ends his  
History, which he carried down forty eight Years  
after the twenty first Year of the *Peloponnesian* War,  
where *Thucydides* ended.



## S E C T. XXVI.

*An Abridgment of Xenophon's History of the Ascent of Cyrus, and the Retreat of the Greeks.*

DARIUS and *Parisatis* had two Sons, the one of which was nam'd *Artaxerxes*, and the other *Cyrus*. That Prince falling sick of the Disease of which he dy'd, and finding his End approaching, desir'd to have both his Sons with him. The eldest was at Court, and he sent for the other from his Government, and at his Arrival, declar'd him General of those Forces which rendezvouz'd at the Plain of *Castolus*. *Darius* dying, and *Artaxerxes* as his eldest Son being declared King; *Tissaphernes*, whom *Cyrus* had brought along with him, with three hundred *Greeks*, accused him of Treason, upon which he was apprehended, and had it not been for the Intercession of his Mother, who tenderly lov'd him, his Brother had put him to Death. He was no sooner return'd to his Government, than he studied how to revenge this Affront, and dethrone *Artaxerxes*. He gain'd the hearts of the *Barbarians*, and privately levied *Grecian* Forces, pretending to distrust *Tissaphernes*, from whom he got all the *Ionian* Cities, except *Miletus*, where *Tissaphernes* had put to Death part of those whom he suspected. and banish'd the rest. To re-establish which Exiles *Cyrus* besieg'd that City by Sea and Land, and made use of that Pretext to levy Men. He also obtain'd of the King, the Government of those Places, by the Mediation of *Parisatis*. The King being not

in the least displeas'd to see him at variance with *Tissaphernes*, and believing that all these Levies were against him, because *Cyrus* sent him the Tribute of those Places as before. He rais'd another little Army in the *Thracian Chersonesus*, under another Pretence. *Clearchus* being banish'd *Lacedæmon* came to *Cyrus*, who gave him Money to levy Forces, with which he began a War with the *Barbarians* on the other Side of the *Hellepont*. At the same time *Aristippus* a *Thessalian*, whom *Cyrus* hospitably receiv'd, finding himself oppress'd in his own Country, by a contrary Faction, came to him, to desire two thousand *Grecians*; upon which he gave him four thousand, and Money to pay them for six Months. He sent to *Proxenus* the *Bæotian*, *Socrates* the *Acbean*, and *Sophænetus* the *Stymphalian*, to bring him as many Men as they could raise, in order to carry on a War against the *Pisidians*, and *Tissaphernes*, and restore the banish'd *Milesians*. He muster'd up all his scatter'd Forces, and order'd *Xenias*, who commanded the *Greeks* in Garrison in the Cities, that leaving barely a sufficient Number to guard the Citadels, he should come to him with the rest. He recall'd the Forces which were besieging *Miletus*, and invited to him all the Exiles. *Xenias* brought him four thousand *Greeks*, *Proxenus*, two thousand, *Sophænetus*, one thousand, *Socrates*, five hundred, and *Phasio* the *Megarean*, seven hundred. *Tissaphernes* judging right, that these Preparations, were too great for such an inconsiderable Enterprize as the *Pisidian* War, hasted to Court, to advise the King of it, who on his Information prepar'd for his Defence.

*Cyrus* march'd from *Sardis* with his Forces thro' *Lydia*, and *Phrygia*, where *Meno* joyn'd him with fifteen hundred Men: He entred *Cappadocia*, and *Cilicia*, and stay'd twenty days at *Tarsus*, where



Xenophon.



the *Grecians* began to perceive that *Cyrus* was leading them against the King of *Persia*. They then made a difficulty of engaging in this War : But *Clearchus* prevail'd on them to follow *Cyrus*, who declar'd to them when he was farther advanc'd, that he march'd against the King of *Persia*, and encourag'd them to go on into *Mesopotamia*. When he was advanc'd into the Province of *Babylon*, he drew up his Army in order of Battle, and took a View of it. He found it compos'd of ten thousand four hundred heavy arm'd *Greeks*, two thousand five hundred others, an hundred thousand Strangers, and twenty scyth'd Chariots. The Enemies Army is represented to amount to twelve hundred thousand Men, under the Command of four Generals, *Tijjaphernes*, *Gobryas*, *Arbaces*, and *Abrocomas*, and six thousand Select Horse. The Armies being now met, soon came to Action. The *Greeks* put the *Barbarians* to Flight, and in the Pursuit of them, were in danger of being surrounded by the Body of the Army, in which the King was. *Cyrus* halted thither with six hundred Horse, and attack'd his Brother : and tho' not seconded by his Men, yet fought valiantly, and wounded the King on the Shoulder ; but *Cyrus* was wounded under the Eye, and soon after kill'd in the Croud with eight of his Principal Courtiers. *Xenophon* here gives an excellent Character of this Prince, describing him as the most worthy Successor of *Cyrus* the Great. *Ariæus*, who commanded the Horse, fled with all his Men as soon as he was inform'd of his Death : The King push'd on to *Cyrus's* Camp, thro' which *Ariæus* fled. In the interim the *Greeks* pursu'd the *Barbarians* ; of which the King being advis'd, return'd upon them in order of Battle : The *Barbarians* fled every where before the *Greeks*, who thinking themselves victorious, return'd to their

Camp



Camp when Night came on; which they pass'd without knowing what was become of *Cyrus*. On the Morrow they heard what had happen'd. At the same time the King sent to summon them to lay down their Arms, and implore his Mercy; but the *Greeks* utterly rejected any such Proposition, and offer'd the Scepter to *Ariæus*, who refus'd it. They then chose *Clearchus* for their Chief, and joyning *Ariæus*, march'd in order to return another way than they came. The King durst not attack them; but they had no Provisions to subsist them, and being resolv'd to fight *Artaxerxes* rather than dye with Hunger, that Prince left them a free Passage into a plentiful Country: whither *Tissaphernes* went to them from the King, and promis'd that they should not be obstructed in their Return, that they should be furnish'd with Provisions, or be allow'd to take them, paying for them, on Condition that they would commit no Disorder in their Passage, and that they would take no more than what was necessary. At the end of twenty Days they were joyn'd by *Tissaphernes*, who was returning to his Government with his Troops; and *Orontes* who carryed back the King's Daughter, which he had married, with his. They march'd several Days together; but not without some distrust of one another. When they were come to the Banks of the River *Zabatus*, *Clearchus* endeavour'd to remove all Jealousies betwixt him and *Tissaphernes*, who protested to him, that he had no ill Design, and invited him to bring his Officers with him, to inform him what was the Cause of this mutual Distrust. *Clearchus* believ'd him, and repair'd to him next Day with four General Officers, *Meno*, *Proxenus*, *Agias*, and *Socrates*, twenty Captains, and about two hundred Soldiers. When they came, *Clearchus*, and the General Officers were conducted in; but the Cap-



Xeno-  
phon.

tains and Soldiers remain'd at the Door, and as soon as the Signal was given, those within were seiz'd, and the others cut in pieces. Some *Persian* Horse scouring the Plain, kill'd all the *Greeks* which they met. *Nearchus* who escap'd very much wounded, brought the *Greeks* the News of what had happen'd; at which every Man immediately ran to his Arms, fearing that the *Barbarians* should come and attack their Camp; but none came beside *Ariæus*, *Artaxus* and *Mithridates*, old Servants to *Cyrus*, follow'd by three hundred arm'd Troopers: They ask'd to speak with some Officer, to acquaint him with the Kings Order. *Sophanetus*, *Cleanor*, and *Xenophon*, issued out, and *Ariæus* order'd them to lay down their Arms. *Cleanor* reproach'd the *Persians* with their Perfidiousness, and *Xenophon* demanded *Proxenus* and *Meno*; for they had told them that *Clearchus* was executed as guilty of Perjury, and Breach of the Peace, and that *Proxenus* and *Meno* were sav'd as Innocent; but they were all conducted to *Artaxerxes*, who caused them to be Beheaded. *Xenophon* here gives us their Elogies. *Clearchus*, says he, in the judgment of all who knew him, was a very great General, who always lov'd War; he was a *Lacedæmonian*, and serv'd his Country during the *Peloponnesian* War; but upon the Peace, he obtain'd leave of the *Ephori*, to go to the Wars against the *Thracians* above the *Hellepont*, to revenge the injur'd *Greeks*, whom they attempted to drive out of the *Chersonesus*. When he was gotten beyond *Corinth*, the *Ephori* chang'd their Mind, and recall'd him: But he continu'd his Journey, for which he was condemn'd to Death. He then went to *Cyrus*, who gave him Money, with which he levied Troops and after having beaten the *Thracians* in a pitched Battle, and ravag'd their Country, he continu'd the War till *Cyrus* had occasion for his service.

Xeno-  
phon

Xenophon.

*phon* adds several other Particulars, to shew that he had all the Qualifications of a compleat General, and says that he was about fifty Years of Age when he dy'd. *Proxenus* was a *Beotian*; from his Youth, he aspir'd to great Things, was Disciple of *Gorgias* the *Leontin*, and when he became fit to be a Commander, he entred himself in *Cyrus's* Service; he dyed at the Age of thirty Years, or thereabouts. *Meno*, was a *Thessalian*, a covetous, ambitious, subtil, fraudulent Man; he gain'd the Favour of *Ariæus*, and obtain'd the Command of the *Greeks* under *Aristippus*, by abandoning himself to their unnatural Passion. He was not put to Death with the other; but in another manner after a whole Year of Torture, whilst his Companions were only beheaded. *Agiæ* was an *Arcadian*, and *Socrates* an *Achaean*; they both dyed aged 30 or 40 Years, after having liv'd without Reproach, either in their Military or Civil Life.

The *Grecian* Army having lost their Chiefs, was in the utmost imaginable Consternation. *Xenophon*, whom *Proxenus* had presented to *Cyrus*, assembled the Officers, encourag'd them to defend themselves, and to elect new Commanders. They accordingly chose *Timæstio* in the room of *Clearchus*, *Xanticles* in that of *Socrates*, *Cleanor* in that of *Agiæ*, *Philestus* in the place of *Meno*, and *Xenophon* to succeed *Proxenus*. These Generals having call'd the Soldiers together, encourag'd them; and pass'd the Army over the River *Zatbe*, to go to the Villages which had Provisions. *Mithridates* follow'd them, and very much incommoded their Rear, with his Archers and Slingers. He follow'd the *Greeks* also the next Day with a thousand Horse, and four thousand Archers; but the *Greeks* repuls'd them, and continu'd their March the rest of the Day without any Interruption, to the River *Tygris*, near a large uninhabited City named *Larissa*, formerly peopled by the *Medes*; from thence



Xenophon. they march'd six *Parasangs* to *Mesphila*, another desolate City. When they decamp'd from this Place, *Tissaphernes* again appear'd with Numbers of his Troops: He march'd in order of Battle against the *Greeks*, who charg'd him so briskly, that he was forc'd to retreat. They march'd on four Days, and the fifth perceiv'd a Castle, surrounded by a great number of Villages; but in order to reach it, three Mountains were to be pass'd, from whence the *Barbarians* very much incommoded the *Greeks*. When they were descended into the Plain, and ready to encamp, *Tissaphernes* came upon, and attacked them; but the Night oblig'd him to retire, and they decamping, gain'd so much Ground of the Enemy, that *Tissaphernes* could not reach them on the Morrow, nor the next Day after. But on the Night betwixt the third and fourth Day, he gain'd a Hill, by which the *Greeks* were oblig'd to descend to the Plain. But *Xenophon* drove him from this Post, whilst *Cherisophus* march'd the Army into the Plain. *Tissaphernes* to prevent the *Greeks* passing farther for want of Provisions, began to ravage the Country, and burn all where-ever he came. The *Greeks* not being able to cross the *Tigris*, because they had no Boats, were constrain'd to go over the *Carduchan* Mountains. *Cherisophus* leading the Vanguard, and *Xenophon* bringing up the Rear, they pass'd through a great many Defile's, in which they were frequently attack'd by the *Barbarians*. After having with infinite Pains cross'd over Mountains and Rocks, whose Tops were possess'd by the *Barbarians*, who roll'd Stones down upon them; they encamp'd in the Villages, in which was Plenty of all Necessaries, and continu'd their March being perpetually harass'd by the *Barbarians*. When they were arriv'd at the Banks of the *Centrites*, a River two hundred feet over, which separates *Armenia* from the *Carduchan* Mountains, they found

Troop:

Troops which disputed their Passage, whilst the *Barbarians* seiz'd on the Hills which they had left behind them, in order to attack them. Maugre all these Difficulties, they foorded the River with all their Baggage, and repulsing the *Persians* and *Barbarians*, they entred *Armenia*, which was govern'd by *Tyribazus*: This Governor offer'd to give passage to the *Grecian* Army, and to suffer the Soldiers to take what they wanted, provided they did not ravage as they march'd: this was agreed to. Yet *Tyribazus* follow'd them (with his Troops, tho' he did not attack them); but they learnt from a Prisoner, that his Design was to charge them in their passing the Mountains; which they diligently possess'd themselves of, and discovering the *Persians*, ran at them, and put them to Flight, killing some of them, and took twenty Horse, with *Tyribazus's* Tent. They then march'd through the Deserts of *Armenia*, which were cover'd with Snow, where they suffer'd very much by Cold and Hunger. Leaving these Mountains, they came to some Villages, where they refresh'd themselves, and came at last to the River *Phasis*. The *Chalybians*, *Taochans*, and *Phasians*, having seiz'd the Passes of the Mountains, to hinder their Descent into the Plain, the *Grecians* attack'd and defeated them. The *Barbarians* retiring to the advantageous Posts which they had, left the Country stripp'd of all Provisions, which very much incommoded the *Grecian* Army: who yet forc'd a Rock, to which several of them were escap'd with their Flocks, which enabled them to subsist themselves. From thence they march'd through the Country of the *Chalybians*, who are accounted the most valiant of all the *Barbarian* Nations. These People kept themselves shut up in their Cities, and when the Army march'd, they pour'd on their Rear, after having



Xenophon.



hid all manner of Provisions ; so that the *Greeks* were forc'd to live on what they took from the *Taoachons*. From thence they came to the River *Harpasus*, and in eight Days March arriv'd at a large, rich, and populous City, call'd *Gymnias*, where the Governor of the Province sent the *Greeks* a Guide, to conduct them in the Enemy's Country; and coming to the Army, promis'd to shew the Soldiers the Sea in five Days: Accordingly on the fifth Day they came to a high Mountain call'd *Thiches*, from which they saw the Sea, and burst out into loud Exclamations of Joy. From thence they drew toward the Province of the *Macrons*, and arriv'd at a River which separates that People from the *Scythians*. The *Macrons* appear'd in Order of Battle on the other Side; but one of the *Græcian* Soldiers, discovering by the Language that 'twas his own Country, spoke to the Inhabitants, and assuring them that they were *Greeks* which design'd to return into *Greece* by the *Euxin* Sea, without doing them any Injury, they granted them free Passage, and brought them Provisions. Thus the *Græcians* reach'd the Mountains of *Colchis*, where they were necessitated to conflict with the Badness of the Ways, and the *Barbarians*, which were posted on high Mountains to oppose their Passage. They nevertheless seiz'd on the Mountains, and in about two Days time advanc'd as far as *Trapezus*, or *Trapezond*, which is a *Greek* Colony of *Sinopeans*, situate on the *Euxin* Sea in the Country of *Colchis*. The Army remain'd encamp'd in this Place for the space of thirty Days pillaging the neighbouring Country, and receiving Provisions from *Trapezond*, which also made several Presents to the *Greeks*, and treated with them for their Allies, which inhabited the Plain from whom also the *Greeks* receiv'd several hospitable Favours.

The

The *Greeks* being not far distant from the Sea, *Xenophon*. and harass'd with the Fatigues of travelling by Land, resolv'd to ship themselves, and return by Sea to their Country. *Cherisophus* offer'd to go to *Anaxibius* the *Lacedæmonian* Admiral, and obtain Ships of him. His Proposal was accepted ; and besides, they thought of taking some *Trapezond* Gallies, and stopping the Vessels which passed by. They then took a *Trapezond* Gally of fifty Oars, the Command of which they gave to *Dexippus* a *Lacedæmonian*, who liv'd in those Parts ; but he ran away with the Gally, and was afterwards kill'd in the Service of a *Thracian* Prince, by a *Lacedæmonian* nam'd *Nicander*. Another of thirty Oars was intrusted to *Polycrates* the *Athenian*, with which he brought several Vessels to the Camp, the Goods of which were carefully secur'd for the Owners, and the Ships made use of to carry back the *Græcians*. In the mean time, the Army subsisted on its Inroads on the *Barbarians* ; and when all the Country about them was wasted, they march'd against the *Drylans*, who burnt their Country : Notwithstanding which, they took some Cattle, attack'd and plunder'd their Capital City, and brought off a great Booty. The *Greeks* now finding that *Cherisophus* did not return, and that Provisions began to grow scarce, resolv'd to continue their March by Land ; because they had not Ships enough to embark their Army. They then shipt on-board their Vessels the Women, old and infirm Men, and all their unnecessary Baggage, under the Direction of two of their eldest Commanders, *Sophænetus* and *Philisius*. After three Days March, they reach'd *Cerasus*, a Greek *Sinopean* Colony in *Colchis* on the Sea-shore. During ten Days which the Army sojourned there, a general Review of the Forces was made ; and the Remainder of about ten thousand, found to amount to eight thousand  
fix



**Xenophon.** six hundred Men, the others dying in the Retreat, of the Fatigue, Diseases, or Wounds. The Money resulting from the Sale of Slaves, was divided, a tenth Part of which was put into the Hands of the Commanders, to be consecrated to *Apollo* and *Diana*; and *Cberisophus's* Portion was intrusted to the keeping of *Necn*, his Lieutenant-Colonel. *Xenophon*, preparing the Offering to *Apollo*, consecrated, and plac'd it in the *Athenian* Treasury at *Delpbi*, with his Name, and that of *Proxenus*, inscrib'd on it; and gave *Diana's* Offering into the Hands of *Megabyzus* Priest of the Temple of *Epbefus*, when he quitted *Asia* with *Agessilus*, to assist at the Battle of *Corone*, on Condition to have the Deposit restor'd, if he liv'd; and if not, to offer it to *Diana*, and bestow it in such manner as he should judge would please the Goddesses. When he was banish'd *Athens*, retreating to *Scyllus*, a City founded by the *Lacedæmonians*, near *Olympia*: *Megabyzus* coming to the *Olympick* Games, return'd him his Money, with which he bought a Piece of Land, for the Goddess *Diana*, in the Place to which the Oracle directed him; and with the Remainder of the Money built a little Temple dedicated to that Goddess, where a Festival is annually celebrated. The *Greeks* continuing their March, arriv'd on the *Molynecan* Frontiers; when they sent by *Timositheos* a *Trapezuntin* (who had a hospitable Right among them) to ask whether they desired to be treated as Friends, or Enemies: They answer'd, 'Twas all one to them. Upon which the *Greeks* engag'd in an Alliance with their Enemies, with whom they jointly entred their Country, and attack'd a Place which pass'd for the Capital of it: Some of the *Greeks* advancing too far, were repuls'd with Loss; but *Xenophon* having drawn up the Army in Order of Battle, briskly attack'd them, took their Metropolis, and  
rendred

rendred themselves Masters of the whole Country. Xenophon. From thence, after having pass'd through the Country of the *Chalybes*, they entred that of the *Tibarenians*, which has Towns situate along the Coast: After passing through this Country, they arriv'd at *Cotyora*, where they embark'd, after having made a Retreat of 620 *Parasangs*, and an hundred twenty two Days March, in the space of eight Months. The Army stay'd forty five Days at *Cotyora*, drawing its Provisions from the Country, and *Paphlagonia*; for the *Cotyorans* themselves would not furnish any, nor admit any Sick into their City. Here arriv'd the Deputies of the City of *Sinope*, who advis'd them to return by Sea. *Xenophon* was desirous to plant a Colony in this Place; but the rest were not of the same Opinion. They finding a sufficient Number of Vessels here, embark'd; and after a Day and Night's Sailing, by the Assistance of a favourable Wind, they arriv'd the next Day at *Sinope*, which is a *Milesian* Colony in *Paphlagonia*. *Cherisophus* arriv'd there with Gallies; but without Money, though the Soldiers expected it there, and only told them, that the Army should be paid when they were come off the *Exin* Sea, and that their Retreat was every-where known. The Soldiers were desirous to chuse a General, and immediately cast their Eyes on *Xenophon*; but he would not accept that Charge, but caus'd *Cherisophus* to be elected. The Army then set Sail with a fair Wind the next Day, and glancing on the *Paphlagonian* Coast, arriv'd on the third Day at *Heraclea*, which is a *Megarean* Colony in the *Maryandenian* Territories. This City sent to the Soldiers three thousand Medimni of Meal, and two thousand Measures of Wine. The Soldiers fearing the Want of Provisions, and not having receiv'd their Pay, demand a Sum of the *Heracleans*. They answer'd, That they would consider



Xeno-  
phon.

consider of it ; and in the mean time very expeditiously got into their City all that they had in the Field, and after having shut their Gates, shew'd themselves on the Walls. The *Græcian* Forces, finding themselves frustrated of their expected Assistance, murmur'd against their Officers, and depos'd *Cherisophus*. The Army then divided it self into three Bodies, of which the *Achæans* and *Arcadians* was the principal, consisting of four thousand five hundred Foot. *Cherisophus* retain'd another of fourteen hundred heavy arm'd Men, and seven hundred light arm'd Foot ; and *Xenophon* headed the third of almost the same Number, with three hundred light arm'd Men, and about forty Horse, which was all their Cavalry. The first Body having obtain'd Ships of the *Heracleæ*, sail'd before the other two in order to get Booty, and landed at Port *Calpe*, about the middle of the *Bithynian* Coast. *Cherisophus* went by Land ; and when he reach'd that Province, march'd along by the Sea-side, being then sick. *Xenophon* went by Sea, and landed on the Confines of *Bithynia* and the *Heracleian* Territories, and entred the middle of the Country. The *Arcadians* arriving in the Night, plunder'd the Villages ; but several Parties of them were beaten at their Retreat ; and the *Barbarians* assembling together, besieg'd them in a Place where they wanted Water. *Cherisophus* and *Xenophon* went to their Assistance ; and the *Barbarians*, advis'd of their March, retreated. The *Greeks* being re-united, encamp'd near *Calpe*. *Cherisophus* dy'd there, and *Neo* commanded in his Stead. They now wanting Provisions, design'd to spread themselves in the Villages of the Country ; but *Pharnabazus's* Horse being join'd by the Inhabitants of the Country, cut in pieces five hundred of them ; the rest escap'd to a Hill, whither *Xenophon* came and deliver'd them. After this,

this,

this, the whole Army continu'd its March by Xenophon. Land, under the Command of *Xenophon*, and defeated their Enemies which attempted to stop their Passage, and encamp't, in Expectation of the Governor of *Byzantium*, continually making Incursions, in which they got a great deal of Booty; and Provisions daily arriving from *Greece*, the Soldiers wanted nothing. *Cleander* Governor of *Byzantium* came hither to them with two Gallies, and after having contracted a Friendship with *Xenophon*, gave them Assurance that they should be well receiv'd. The Army continu'd to enrich itself with the Spoils of the Province of *Bithynia*, and at last arriv'd at *Chrysopolis* of *Chalcedon*. From thence it went to *Byzantium*; which it had no sooner reach'd, than *Anaxibius* and *Cleander* order them to depart out of the City with all their Baggage, to take a Review of them before their Dismission. When they were almost all march'd out, *Anaxibius* call'd the Officers, and told them, that they might take what they would in the *Thracian* Villages, where there was great Plenty of Provisions, and from thence march to the *Chersonesus*, where they should receive their Pay. The Soldiers inform'd of the Contents of this Declaration, return'd to the City, and some of them re-entring one of the Gates, open'd the rest to their Comrades, which croud'd in with a design to plunder the City, which they had done, if *Xenophon* had not hinder'd them. In the midst of these Transactions arriv'd at *Byzantium* one *Cyrotades* a *Theban*, who promis'd the Soldiers if they would follow him, to lead them to the *Delta* of *Thrace*, where they should all enrich themselves, and that he would supply them with Necessaries till then. On this Proposal *Xenophon* return'd to *Byzantium*, and the next day *Cyrotades* came with some Sacks of Meal to take the Command of the Army



Xenophon.

Army upon him ; but not having brought Provisions enough to subsist it for one Day, this pretended General was laugh'd at, and oblig'd to retire. After this *Tymasion* and *Phryniscus* march'd the Army to the neighbouring Villages, where there arose some Dissention amongst them : For *Cleanor* and *Phryniscus* being gain'd by *Seuthes* King of *Thrace*, were willing to carry the Army over to his Assistance : but *Neo* was for marching it to the *Chersonesus*, in hopes of getting the Command himself when it should come into the *Lacedæmonian* Territories. *Tymasion* would have it return to *Asia*, to re-establish him in his City. This Contest lasting some time, occasion'd several quitting the Army, some went from thence by Sea, and others settled in the Cities. *Anaxibius* afterwards solicited *Xenophon* to return to the Army, and march them into *Asia* : *Xenophon* was receiv'd with great Demonstrations of Joy by the Soldiers, and led them near the City of *Perinthus*, in order to pass into *Asia*. Here *Neo* separated from the Army with 800 Men, and when the rest were near passing, *Aristarchus* forbid their Embarking : which made *Xenophon* (who was advis'd of a Design to seize his Person, and send him to *Pharnabazus*) resolve to conduct the Army to *Seuthes*, King of the *Odrisiens*. To whom he accordingly march'd them ; and where they met a very good Reception, *Seuthes* promising great Rewards to the Officers, and agreed for the Soldiers Pay. With this Assistance he fell upon his Enemies, and got a great deal of Plunder, which he sent to be sold at *Perinthus*, to raise Money to pay his Soldiers. The *Barbarians* astonish'd, pretended to treat with him ; but really design'd to surprize *Xenophon* and the other *Greeks* in the Night, by firing the Village where they were quarter'd, and attacking them on all sides : But the *Greeks* escap'd, and put the

*Thracians*

*Thracians* to Flight. After this the whole Country submitted to *Seuthes*, who was also re-established in his Dominions. He then march'd against the *Thracians* about *Byzantium*, in the *Delta*, where he caused the *Grecian* Soldiers to be pay'd twenty days Pay, out of the Money for which *Heraclides* sold the Booty at *Perinthus*. *Xenophon* finding *Seuthes's* Promises vain, that he had not Money to pay his Soldiers, and that his Army was encreas'd by the Addition of a great number of *Odryfians*, accepted of the Proposal made by the *Lacedæmonian* Deputies, of taking Service under the Republick, (who had declar'd War against *Tissaphernes*) and to lead his Forces into *Asia*, in which Expedition the Soldiers Pay was to be a *Darick* per Month each Man, and to the Officers in proportion. When this Resolution was taken, the *Grecian* Army decamp'd under the Command of *Polynicus* and *Charminus*, *Lacedæmonian* Commanders, and ravaging the Country, oblig'd *Seuthes* to give them a Talent, six hundred Oxen, four thousand Sheep, and an hundred and twenty Slaves. The Army went by Sea to *Lampsacus*, from thence to *Troas*, and passing over Mount *Ida*, to *Antandrum*, after which marching along the Coast, they gain'd the Plain of *Thebe*, and arriv'd at *Pergamus* in *Lydia*, whence *Xenophon* march'd with a Detachment of 300 Men, to take a *Persian* Lord and all his Riches, which he accordingly did, and had a share of the Booty: After which *Thimbro* arriv'd, and took the Command of the Troops, and having joyn'd them to his own, march'd against *Tissaphernes* and *Pharnabazus*. Here ends the Expedition of the ten thousand *Greeks*, which follow'd *Cyrus* in his Enterprize. The Length of their Way, as well in their March as Recreat, according to *Xenophon's* Calculation, was 1150 *Parasangs*, which makes 34255 *Stadia*, that is about 4282 *Italian*,



Xeno-  
phon. *Italian, or English Miles of a thousand Paces each, which they perform'd in 215 days March, within the space of thirteen Months.*

This History is very exactly written by *Xenophon*, in the form of a Relation by a Man that was present, and who had a large Share in all the Actions which pass'd, he descends even to the least Circumstances, and enters into a large Detail of Particulars, as well of the March of the Army, as personal Facts, and particularly those which regard himself. His Narration is agreeable and natural. But yet there are some Particulars which look a little Romantick, and seem to be told for no other Reason, than to enliven and embellish the Story. He has not related this Expedition of *Cyrus* in his *Greek History*, but there refers for an Account of it to *Themistogenes* of *Syracuse*, who, says he, "wrote this History at large. How *Cyrus* privately rais'd an Army, march'd against, "and fought *Artaxerxes*; and how after his Death, "the *Greeks* return'd to their Country, by the "Way of the *Euxin-Sea*." This Description agrees so perfectly with the Book which we have just been abridging, that some Authors have believ'd that it was not *Xenophon*, but *Themistogenes*, who wrote it: And indeed 'tis not easie to believe that *Xenophon* would mention any other Book in this Place than this. Yet it clearly appears, that *Xenophon* is its Author, not only by the Style, which is entirely of a piece with that of his other Works, and the Testimony of *Diogenes Laertius*, who inserts the *Expedition of Cyrus* amongst *Xenophon's* Works; but also, by reason there are a great many Circumstances in this Relation, which personally regard *Xenophon*, which could not be known to any other besides himself. Perhaps *Xenophon*, not fond of quoting himself, nor of appearing to be the Author of a History which



was so much to his Advantage, might put the Name of *Themistogenes* to it ; 'tis not indeed impossible that *Themistogenes* and *Xenophon* may both have drawn up a Relation of this memorable Event ; but if so, 'twou'd yet have been more natural for *Xenophon* to have referr'd to his own Work.

## S E C T. XXVII.

*Of the Cyropædia, and other Works of Xenophon.*

**T**H E *Cyropædia*, or Institution of *Cyrus* written by *Xenophon*, was esteem'd by the *Athenians* rather as a Philosophical Work, on the Education of a Prince, than a true History. Thus *Plato* considers it, when in his third Book of *Laws*, he blames *Xenophon* for having suppos'd that *Cyrus* intrust ed the Education of his Children to Women ; and 'tis from this Passage that *Diogenes Laertius* concludes that *Plato* look'd on the Institution of *Cyrus* as a Fiction, and *Cicero* passes the same Judgment on it, when he says in one of his Epistles, that *Xenophon's Cyrus* was not intended for a true History, but to serve as a Model of a just Empire. *Cyrus ille à Xenophonte non ad Historiæ fidem scriptus est, sed ad Effigiem justî imperii.* *Ausonius* is yet clearer in his Oration to the Emperor *Gracian*, to thank that Prince for his Consulat. “ O *Xenophon* ! I wish, if it were possible, (says he) that thou wast alive in our Age : Thou, who couldst write the Elogy of *Cyrus*, or rather explain thy Wishes, who hast drawn his History, by representing, not what he was, but what he ought to have been. „ The most Judicious



Xenophon. modern Criticks declare themselves of the same Opinion, and *Joseph Scaliger* affirms, that there is nothing of Truth in the *Cyropædia*, besides the Names and Substance of two or three Events which he mentions, as the taking of *Babylon*, and *Cyrus's* Victory over *Cræsus*. Besides all which, 'tis not yet incontestably allow'd even that *Xenophon* has given us an exact Model of a very just Government, and *Erasmus* affirms, that he has rather drawn a cunning deceitful Prince, than one truly prudent and just: but though it cannot be denied that *Xenophon* has interwoven a great deal of his own, in the Description of the Education, Manners, Speeches and Actions of *Cyrus*; it must yet be own'd, that the Foundation of the History is true, though in its Circumstances, it does not agree with *Herodotus*. We shall here collect what is Historical in the *Cyropædia*, and shew in what Particulars it agrees with, and in what it differs from *Herodotus*.

He says that *Cyrus* was the Son of *Cambyfes* King of *Persia*; *Herodotus* also makes him the Son of *Cambyfes*: But this *Cambyfes* was King of *Persia* according to *Xenophon*, and only a great *Persian* Lord, according to *Herodotus*. As for *Cyrus's* Mother, both agree her to be *Mandane* Daughter of *Astyages* King of the *Medes*. But they don't agree in the Place and Manner of *Cyrus's* Education. *Herodotus*, as we have already seen, says that he was expos'd by *Harpagus*, nursed as a Herd's Son in *Media*, and discover'd by the Adventure already related. *Xenophon* on the contrary supposes him bred up in *Persia* as a Prince, with *Mandane* his Mother, who when he was twelve Years old carried him to *Astyages*. The Manner in which *Herodotus* tells this Story favours more of Fiction, whilst that of *Xenophon* is much more natural and 'tis observable that *Diodorus* in this Particular agrees

agrees with the last, telling us that *Cyrus* was brought up like a King by his Father, and that in his Childhood he discover'd several foreboding Marks of the Things he was to undertake. According to *Herodotus*, *Cyrus* was no sooner known than sent to *Persia*; pursuant to *Xenophon*, his Grandfather detain'd him several Years at his Court, during which, he exercis'd himself in Hunting, and also was present in a Battle with the *Assyrians*. Both these Authors agree that *Cyrus* was sent into *Persia* by *Astyages*: But *Xenophon* says that *Astyages* dy'd soon after, and that *Cyaxares* his Son, *Mandane's* Brother, and *Cyrus's* Uncle, succeeded him; whilst *Herodotus* supposes *Mandane* to be the only Daughter of *Astyages*; that 'twas *Astyages*, and not *Cyaxares* who was dethron'd by *Cyrus*. *Xenophon* relates *Cyaxares's* War against the *Assyrians*, in which *Cyrus* was sent by his Father *Cambyfes*, with a considerable Force, to the Assistance of *Cyaxares*: He confounds this War, with that which *Cyrus* engag'd in against the *Lydians*, and *Babylonians*, and relates the Taking of *Sardis* and *Cræsus* very different from *Herodotus*. *Xenophon* says, that *Cyrus*, after these Expeditions, return'd to *Media* to *Cyaxares*, who gave him his Daughter in Marriage, and with her all *Media*. That *Cambyfes* also declar'd *Cyrus* King of *Persia*, after his Death: That he establish'd the *Satrapies* in all the Provinces: That then he subdu'd all *Egypt*, and extended his Empire Eastwards to the *Red Sea*: Northward to the *Pontus Euxinus*: Westwards to the *Isle of Cyrus* and *Egypt*; and Southwards to *Ethiopia*; and that he establish'd the Seat of his Empire at *Babylon*, where he usually pass'd the Winter; at *Susa*, where he resided in the Spring, and at *Ec-batan* in the Summer. That he return'd to *Persia* in the seventh Year of his Empire, being very Old, and that he dy'd there in the Arms of his



Xenophon. Wife, Children, and Friends. But *Herodotus*, and *Diodorus*, make him to be kill'd in the Army, by the Forces of *Thomyris* Queen of the *Scythians*: And *Ctesias* says, that being wounded in the War which he made with the *Derbices*, he dy'd three days after.

All that is Historical in the *Panegyrick on Agesilaus* written by *Xenophon*, we find in *Herodotus's* History. The *Books of the Republick*, and *Laws of the Lacedæmonians and Athenians*, are Political Works: The *Apology of Socrates* contains a Relation of the Death of that Philosopher: The four Books of the *Sayings and Actions of Socrates*, are purely Philosophical, as well as the *Oeconomick*: Wherefore this is not a proper Place to speak more at large concerning them, any more than the other Works of *Xenophon*.

---

S E C T. XXVIII.

The CHRONOLOGY of Xenophon's History.

| Years before J. C. | Olympiads.                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                    | XCIV.                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 404.               | I.<br>beginning in the Month of July. | <p>THE Counsel of Thirty at <i>Athens</i> establishes a Senate and Magistrates there, and seizes on the Government.</p> <p><i>Thrasybulus</i> retires to <i>Phyla</i>, and in the Night-time seizes Port <i>Piræus</i>.</p>                                                                                                                                      |
| 403.               | 2.                                    | <p>The Council of Thirty abolish'd, and the <i>Decem-virs</i> establish'd in their stead, at <i>Piræus</i>.</p> <p><i>Lysander</i> comes to the Assistance of the Thirty, and their Party, with <i>Pausanias</i>: The latter attacks <i>Piræus</i>, and gets the better.</p> <p>Fifteen Commissioners sent from <i>Sparta</i>, reunite the <i>Athenians</i>.</p> |
| 402.               | 3.                                    | <p>The Thirty retire to <i>Eleusis</i>.</p> <p>The Magistrates are re-establish'd at <i>Athens</i>.</p> <p>Those who were at <i>Eleusis</i> beaten, and the Peace re-establish'd.</p>                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 401.               | 4.                                    | <p><i>Cyrus</i> undertakes his Expedition, with the Assistance of the <i>Greeks</i>, against King <i>Artaxerxes</i>.</p> <p><i>Cyrus</i> kill'd in <i>August</i>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                    | XCV.                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 400.               | I.                                    | <p>The <i>Greeks</i> retreat, and come to <i>Cotyora</i>, thirteen Months after their Departure, and eight Months after the beginning to retreat in the Month of <i>August</i>.</p> <p>They make War in <i>Thrace</i>, and repass into <i>Asia</i>, in the Service of <i>Thimbro</i>.</p>                                                                        |

Years be-  
fore J. C.

Olympiads.

## The Chronology of Xenophon's History.

*Thimbro* sent by the *Lacedæmonians* to assist the *Ionian* Cities, takes *Pergamus* ; besieges *Larissa*, but can't take it.

*Socrates* dies the same Year.

399. 2. *Dercylidas*, *Thimbro's* Successor, renders himself Master of the *Æolian* Cities, and forces *Pharnabazus* to make Peace.

Takes up his Winter-Quarters in *Bithynia*.

*Conon* invited by the King of *Persia*, to command his Fleet.

398. 3. The *Lacedæmonians* desire the Assistance of the *Egyptians*.

*Dercylidas* being continued a Year longer walls the Isthmus of the *Thracian Chersonesus*.

Takes a strong *Ionian* Place, which the *Chian* Exiles had possess'd themselves of, after a Siege of eight Days.

Makes Truce with *Tissaphernes*.

The War betwixt the *Lacedæmonians* and *Eleans* : The latter are forc'd to make Peace.

397. 4. *Leutychidas* and *Agésilas* contend for the *Spartan* Royalty : The latter is recogniz'd, and a Conspiracy against him discover'd.

The Soldiers on-board the *Persian* Fleet mutiny against *Conon*, for want of Pay.

ECVI

396. 1. *Agésilas* sent into *Asia* with eight thousand Men.

He beats *Tissaphernes's* Forces near *Pactolus*.

*Conon* goes to the King of *Persia*, prevails on him for Money, and acquits himself by several great Actions.

*Tissaphernes* depos'd from his Government, and beheaded.

395. 2. *Titbraustes* succeeds him.

The



Years be-  
fore J. C.Olym-  
piads.

## The Chronology of Xenophon's History.

The *Athenians* and *Thebans* contract an Alliance against the *Lacedæmonians*.

The War betwixt the *Lacedæmonians* and *Thebans*, in which the latter have the better.

*Conon* beats *Lysander* and the *Lacedæmonians* at *Cnidus* : Returns to *Athens*, and re-builds the Walls of that City.

*Pausanias* King of *Lacedæmon* condemn'd to Death : Dies in Exile at *Tegea*.

*Agésilas* ravages *Pharnabazus's* Province in Autumn :

And winters at *Dasceyllum*.

*Herippidas* takes *Pharnabazus's* Camp.

An Interview betwixt *Pharnabazus* and *Agésilas* : The latter quits *Phrygia*.

394. 3. *Agésilas* recall'd to *Lacedæmon* in the Spring.

A Battle betwixt the *Lacedæmonians* and the Allies, in which the former have the Advantage.

*Agésilas*, in his Return, is attack'd by the *Thessalians*, and beats them.

An Eclipse of the Sun.

The *Lacedæmonians* Fleet beaten near *Cnidus*, by the *Phœnician* and *Athenian* Gallies.

The Battle of *Coronea*, in which *Agésilas* obtains a Victory over the *Thebans* and their Allies.

393. 4. *Corinth* taken by the *Lacedæmonians*.

The Exploits of *Agésilas*.

The Defeat of the *Lacedæmonians* at *Lechæum*.

*Agésilas's* Expedition into *Acarmania* ; from whence he retreats in the beginning of Autumn.

*Pharnabazus* and *Conon* cruise on the Coasts, and expel the *Lacedæmonian* Governors out of the City.



Years be-  
fore J. C.Olym-  
pics.

XCVII

## The Chronology of Xenophon's History.

392.

1.

The *Arcarnanians* enter into an Alliance with *Lacedæmon*.

*Agesiſpolis* ravages the Province of *Argos*.

*Pharnabazus* and *Conon* ravage the Coaſts of the Province of *Lacedæmon*, and take *Cythera*.

*Conon* acts alone, after having built the Walls of *Athens*, and is kill'd by *Teribazus*.

391.

2.

Both the *Lacedæmonians* and *Athenians* attempt to gain the King of *Persia* to their respective Sides, and to that end, by their Ministers apply to *Teribazus*.

*Sitarchus*, who ſucceeds *Teribazus*, favours the *Athenians*.

*Timobrius*, whom the *Lacedæmonians* ſent into *Persia*, is kill'd.

390.

3.

*Torſibulus*, after having ſecur'd the *Helleſpontine* Places, makes towards *Rhodes*, and is kill'd at *Aſpendus*.

*Iphicrates* the *Athenian* ſurprizes *Anaxibius* the *Lacedæmonian* General in an Ambuſcade and kills him.

389.

4.

*Agina* belieg'd by the *Athenians*, and the Siege rais'd.

*Gorgoras* takes four Gallies from *Eunomus* the *Athenian* Commander, and is kill'd by *Chabrias*.

*Teleutias* commanding the *Lacedæmonian* Fleet comes to Port *Pyræus*, and carries off ſeveral *Athenian* Ships.

*Analcidas* raiſes the Siege of *Abydus*, and takes ſeveral *Athenian* Ships.

XCVIII

388.

1.

A Peace concluded by *Teribazus*, on Condition that the *Aſiatick* Greek Towns remain to the King of *Persia*; and all other *Græcian* Cities, as well great as ſmall, be wholly free.

Manti

## The Chronology of Xenophon's History.

| Years before J. C. | Olympiads. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 387.               | 2.         | <i>Mantineia</i> demolished.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 386.               | 3.         | The <i>Phliasian</i> Exiles restor'd.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 385.               | 4.         | The War with the <i>Olynthians</i> , resolv'd on by the <i>Lacedæmonians</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                    | XCIX.      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 384.               | I.         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 383.               | 2.         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 382.               | 3.         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 381.               | 4.         | <i>Phæbidas</i> a <i>Lacedæmonian</i> seizes the Citadel of <i>Thebes</i> .<br><i>Teutias</i> fights a Battle near <i>Olynthus</i> .<br>He retreats.<br>Winter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                    | C.         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 380.               | I.         | <i>Teutias</i> kill'd near <i>Olynthus</i> , and his Army defeated.<br>The City of <i>Phlius</i> expels its Exiles. It is besieged by <i>Agésilas</i> .<br><i>Agésilas</i> dies this Summer.<br><i>Cleombrotus</i> succeeds him.<br><i>Olynthus</i> besieged by <i>Polybiades</i> , sends Deputies to <i>Lacedæmon</i> , and concludes a Peace.<br><i>Phlius</i> surrenders, after a Siege of twenty Months. |
| 379.               | 2.         | <i>Thebes</i> takes up Arms, and expels the <i>Lacedæmonians</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 378.               | 3.         | <i>Cleombrotus</i> makes a Campaign against the <i>Thebans</i> , with no great Success.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 377.               | 4.         | <i>Sphodrias</i> a <i>Lacedæmonian</i> , Governor of <i>Thespiæ</i> , attempts to seize Port <i>Piræus</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                    | CI.        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 376.               | I.         | <i>Agésilas</i> with his Army enters <i>Bæotia</i> , and ravages the Country.<br><i>Phæbydas</i> , his Brother, left at <i>Thespiæ</i> , is defeated and kill'd by the <i>Thebans</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Years be-  
fore J. C.Olym-  
piads.

## The Chronology of Xenophon's History.

375.

2.

The Spring Season.

*Agésilæus* enters *Bæotia*; encamps near *Thebes*; comes to *Megara*, where he falls sick.

374.

3.

The Spring.

*Cleombrotus* cannot get through the narrow Passes of *Bæotia*.

The *Lacedæmonians* fit out a Fleet of sixty Sail, which is beaten.

The *Athenians* also equip one as strong, and cruise on the *Peloponnesian* Coast.

373.

4.

The *Thebans* re-take many Places in *Bæotia*.

Another *Lacedæmonian* Fleet beaten by that of the *Athenians*.

The *Thebans* carry the War into the Province of *Phocis*.

The *Lacedæmonians* send Assistance thither.

The *Athenians* make Peace with the *Lacedæmonians*.

CH.

372.

1.

The *Lacedæmonians* besiege *Corcyra*, under the Conduct of *Mnasippus*, who is beaten, and forc'd to raise the Siege.

*Iphicrates* takes *Cephallenia*, and makes towards *Corcyra*.

He takes the *Sicilian* Gallies which came to the Assistance of the Enemy.

A Peace concluded amongst all the *Greeks*, except the *Thebans*.

371.

2.

*Cleombrotus* marches against the *Thebans*.

The Battle of *Leucira*, in which the *Lacedæmonians* were beaten.

*Jason* the *Thessalian* comes to the Assistance of the *Thebans*; and returns, after having forc'd the *Lacedæmonians* to leave *Bæotia*.

He is kill'd some time after.



Years be-  
fore J. C.Olym-  
piads.

## The Chronology of Xenophon's History.

- |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 370. | 3.   | The <i>Athenians</i> every-where put in execution the Articles of <i>Antalcidas</i> , for the Liberty of the <i>Greek Cities</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 369. | 4.   | The <i>Mantineans</i> re-build their City.<br><i>Agésilas</i> attacks it ; and after having ravag'd their Country, retreats in Winter.                                                                                                                                                                               |
|      | CHH. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 368. | I.   | The <i>Arcadians</i> and <i>Bæotians</i> in the Province of <i>Sciris</i> , or <i>Sciritis</i> , defeat <i>Ischolaus</i> .<br>They ravage the Country of <i>Lacedæmon</i> .<br>The <i>Athenians</i> assist the <i>Lacedæmonians</i> .<br>The <i>Thebans</i> retire.<br>The Winter Season.                            |
| 367. | 2.   | The following Year is concluded the Alliance betwixt the <i>Lacedæmonians</i> and <i>Athenians</i> , on Condition that each Nation shall alternatively command Fleets and Armies.<br>The <i>Thebans</i> advance as far as <i>Corinth</i> , and ravage the Country all about it.                                      |
| 366. | 3.   | <i>Archidamus</i> defeats the <i>Argives</i> and <i>Arcadians</i> .<br>The <i>Græcian Cities</i> send Embassadors to the King of <i>Persia</i> , for Peace.<br><i>Epaminondas</i> seizes <i>Achaia</i> .<br>The Citadel of <i>Phlius</i> surpriz'd by the <i>Thebans</i> , who are soon beat out by the Inhabitants. |
| 365. | 4.   | The following Year.<br>The <i>Phlians</i> defend themselves against the <i>Thebans</i> , and get the better in several Rencontres.<br>The <i>Corinthians</i> and <i>Phlians</i> growing sensible of the ill Effects of the War, obtain of the <i>Thebans</i> permission to remain Neuter.                            |



Years be-  
fore J. C.

Olympiads.

CIV.

## The Chronology of Xenophon's History.

364.

I.

The *Arcadians* enter *Elis*, where they take several Towns.

*Archidamus* takes *Cromnus*.

The *Arcadians* besiege it.

*Archidamus* attempting to relieve it, is repuls'd, and wounded in the Fight.

The *Eleans* take *Pylus*, and retake *Megara*.

The *Arcadians* restore to the *Eleans* the Temple of the *Olympian Jupiter*, and a Peace is concluded.

363.

2.

The *Mantineans* join with the *Athenians* and *Lacedæmonians*, for the Defence of *Peloponnesus*.

*Epaminondas* marches to *Sparta*.

*Archidamus* prevents his entering that City.

He returns to *Tegæ*.

The Battle of *Mantineæ*.

The Forty two Years contain'd in the History.

S E C T.

## S E C T. XXIX.

*A JOURNAL of the March and Retreat of the  
Ten thousand Greeks, according to Xenophon.*

|                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Days<br>Journey. | Para-<br>sangs. |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| CYRUS march'd from <i>Sardis</i> , through<br><i>Lydia</i> to the <i>Mæander</i> , in —————                                                                                                       | 3                | 22              |
| He crosses the <i>Mæander</i> , which is forty<br>Paces, or two hundred Feet, over.                                                                                                               |                  |                 |
| From thence to <i>Colossus</i> , a large, rich, and<br>famous City —————                                                                                                                          | 1                | 8               |
| From <i>Colossus</i> to <i>telæne</i> , a <i>Phrygian</i> City,<br>through which the River <i>Marſyas</i> (twenty-<br>five Feet over) runs, which discharges it self<br>into the <i>Mæander</i> . |                  |                 |
| Cyrus continues here —————                                                                                                                                                                        | 30               |                 |
| From thence he proceeds to <i>Peltæ</i> , a March<br>of —————                                                                                                                                     | 2                | 10              |
| And remains there —————                                                                                                                                                                           | 3                |                 |
| From thence to <i>Ceramus</i> , a City situate on<br>the Frontiers of <i>Mysia</i> , in —————                                                                                                     | 2                | 12              |
| From thence to a famous City call'd<br><i>Cayster</i> —————                                                                                                                                       | 3                | 30              |
| Where he rested —————                                                                                                                                                                             | 5                |                 |
| From thence to <i>Thymbrius</i> —————                                                                                                                                                             | 2                | 10              |
| On the Way is a Spring call'd <i>Atidas's</i><br>Spring.                                                                                                                                          |                  |                 |
| From <i>Thymbrius</i> to <i>Tyriæum</i> —————                                                                                                                                                     | 2                | 10              |
| He stays here —————                                                                                                                                                                               | 3                |                 |
| From thence to <i>Iconium</i> —————                                                                                                                                                               | 3                | 20              |
| From thence to <i>Lycæonia</i> —————                                                                                                                                                              | 5                | 30              |
| From thence through <i>Cappadocia</i> to <i>Dana</i> —                                                                                                                                            | 4                | 25              |
| Stay'd there —————                                                                                                                                                                                | 3                |                 |
| He                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                 |

*A Journal, &c. according to Xenophon.*

He marches thro' the narrow Passes into Cilicia, after having stay'd at the foot of the Mountains—

He arrives at *Tarjūs* the Capital City of Cilicia, thro' which runs the River *Cydus*, 200 feet broad, in—

He rests there—

He advances as far as the River *Pharos*, 300 feet broad—

And then to the River *Pyramus*, in—

From thence to *Ijūs*, a City in Cilicia, situate on the Sea side, in—

He stays there—

From thence to the Streights of Cilicia, and Syria, betwixt which runs the River *Chersus*, one hundred feet broad—

These Streights, or Ports, are two Walls, the one in Cilicia, and the other in Syria, which enclose a very narrow Passage betwixt the Sea, and the Mountains.

*Cyrus* having pass'd them, advanc'd thro' Syria as far as *Myriandrum*, a Phœnician City—

Stay'd here—

From thence to the River *Chalos*, or *Chalus*, one hundred feet over—

From thence to the Head of the River *Dardanes*, in—

From thence to the *Euphrates*, a River four *Stadia* broad, in—

There was the great and rich City of *Tiāp'acus*, where he stay'd—

After having cross'd the *Euphrates*, he march'd through Syria in—

To the River *Araxes*, where he stay'd—

From thence he enters *Arabia*, and leaving the

Days  
Journey.

Para-  
sangs.

I

4

25

20

2

10

I

5

2

15

3

I

5

I

5

7

4

20

5

30

3

15

5

9

50

3



*A Journal, &c. according to Xenophon.*

the *Euphrates* on the right, marches in the Desert for the space of—

Days  
Journey.      Para-  
fangs.

5      35

And arrives at the River *Masca*, which is 100 feet broad, where is situate a great desert City, nam'd *Corfote*, where he rested—

3  
13      90

From thence he advances to *Pylæ*, in—

And arriv'd at *Babylon*, in—

3      12

Having drawn up his Army in Order of Battle, he march'd—

1      2

On the next day the Battle was fought near *Connaxa*—

1

The whole space of Time which was spent in this March, from the departure of *Cyrus* from *Sardis*, to the day of the Battle, was 171 Days, of which 84 were spent in the March, and the Number of *Parasangs* which they travell'd was 516, to which if we add the Distance from *Ephesus* to *Sardis*, the whole will amount to 93 days March, and 535 *Parasangs*; which *Xenophon* computes to be the Distance thus far, and which he rates at 16050 *Stadia*, which allow's 30 *Stadia* to a *Parasang*, and therein agrees with *Herodotus*, who computes the same Number of *Stadia* to a *Parasang*.

The next day after the Battle, the *Greeks* retreated to *Ariæus's* Camp, where they remain'd—

1

They decamp the next day, and reach the *Babylonian* Villages—

3      15

Where they remain—

30

They arrive at the *Median* Wall, in—

3      16

From whence they march forwards, in—

2      9

They encamp by *Sitaca*, near the *Tygris*, and stay—

1

They cross the *Tygris* on a Bridge of 37 Ships,



*A Journal, &c. according to Xenophon.*

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Days<br>Journey. | Para-<br>sangs. |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Ships, in—————                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1                | 2               |
| From thence they march in—————                                                                                                                                                                                    | 4                | 20              |
| To the River <i>Phyfcus</i> , which was a 100<br>feet broad, where is the City of <i>Opis</i> .                                                                                                                   |                  |                 |
| From thence they march'd into the Deserts<br>of <i>Media</i> , in—————                                                                                                                                            | 6                | 30              |
| And arrive at the Villages of <i>Paryfatis</i> , and<br>ftay there—————                                                                                                                                           | 3                |                 |
| From thence they march to the River <i>Za-<br/>batus</i> , which is 400 feet over, in—————                                                                                                                        | 5                | 20              |
| They ftay'd here—————                                                                                                                                                                                             | 7                |                 |
| Here the Principal <i>Grecian</i> Commanders<br>were feiz'd and kill'd, and their Army af-<br>terwards march'd feparate from the <i>Persians</i><br>and <i>Barbarians</i> , which were now its avowed<br>Enemies. |                  |                 |
| The <i>Greeks</i> march to the Villages, and ad-<br>vance in—————                                                                                                                                                 | 1                | 1               |
| Stay there—————                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1                |                 |
| On the next Day they march to                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                 |
| On the next Day they march'd to <i>Lariffa</i> ,<br>an uninhabited City, two <i>Parasangs</i> in cir-<br>cuit, near which was a <i>Pyramid</i> of 100 Feet<br>broad, in —————                                     | 1                | 5               |
| From thence to <i>Mefpota</i> , another deserted<br>City, in —————                                                                                                                                                | 1                | 6               |
| On the next Day in —————                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1                | 4               |
| Stay —————                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1                |                 |
| March in —————                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 4                | 25              |
| They pafs the Mountains, in —————                                                                                                                                                                                 | 3                | 10              |
| They ftay in the Villages —————                                                                                                                                                                                   | 3                |                 |
| On the fourth Day they defcend into the<br><b>Plain</b> , in —————                                                                                                                                                | 1                | 5               |
| They march to the <i>Tigris</i> , in —————                                                                                                                                                                        | 2                | 12              |
| They march through the Mountains, in —                                                                                                                                                                            | 6                | 25              |
| The Army encamp on the Side of the<br>River                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |                 |

*A Journal, &c. according to Xenophon.*

River *Centrites*, which is 200 Feet over. They proceeded through a narrow Pass, after having beaten the *Barbarians* from the Hills———

They cross'd the River, and advanc'd the same Day —————

They return beyond the Sources of the River *Tigris*, in —————

And advance as far as the River *Teleboas*, in——

From thence a-cross a large Plain, in ——

They encamp in the Villages, where the Snow incommodes them, and continue their

March to the *Euphrates*, in —————

They pass the *Euphrates*, and march thro' the Snow, in —————

They quarter in the Villages, in which they stay —————

On the eighth they depart, and advance, in —————

They reach the River *Phasis*, which is 100 Feet over, cross it, and advance, in ——

They march through the Province of the *Tacchans*, in —————

They march through the Country of the *Chalybians*, in —————

From thence they proceed to, and cross the River *Harpasus*, which is 400 Feet broad, where begins the Country of the *Scythians*, and advance to the Villages, in ——

They stay there —————

From thence they advance to the City of *Gymnias*, in —————

From *Gymnias* to Mount *Theches*, where they see the Sea, in———

From thence through the Province of the *Macrons*, to the River, which separates them from the *Scythians*, in———

Days  
Journey.Para-  
sangs.

I

I

I

5

2

10

5

25

3

15

3

15

3

15

7

7

35

2

10

5

30

7

50

4

20

3

4

20

5

20

3

10

*A Journal, &c. according to Xenophon.*

From thence to the Mountains of *Colchis*  
they advanc'd in—————

They beat the *Barbarians* on a Mountain,  
and stay there—————

They arrive at *Trapezond* in—————

Stay encamp'd there—————

Make War with the *Drylans*—————

The *Grecian* Army continues its March by  
Land to *Cerasus*, a *Greek* Colony of *Sinepeans*,  
on the side of the *Colchian* Sea—————

They there take a Review of their Forces,  
and stay—————

They make War against the *Drylans* for  
the space of—————

After that they continue their March, and  
reach the Frontiers of the *Mosynacans*, in——

In the attacking of which Nation, is spent——

And in marching thro' this Country—————

From thence, they enter the Country of  
the *Chalybes*, and *Tibarenes*, and proceed thro'  
their Country, in—————

Thus according to *Xenophon*, this Retreat  
was 18020 *Stadia*, which make 601 *Para-*  
*sangs*, and not 620, as it is in the Text,  
which was perform'd in 122 Days March,  
and 8 Months time.

The Total of the Journey from *Ephesus*,  
to *Cotyora*, according to *Xenophon*, is 1150 *Para-*  
*sangs*, which make 34255 *Stadia*, and was  
250 days March in 13 Months time. There  
is some perplexity in the Computation of  
the *Stadia*; but the Difference is inconsidera-  
ble in such a great Number. This reduc'd  
to *Italian* or *English* Miles of a thousand Pa-  
ces each, amounts to about 4282.

The Army stays at *Cotyora*—————

It

Days  
Journey.

Para-  
sangs.

3

18

3

2

7

30

6

3

25

10

10

3

20

3

8

25

2

10

45



*A Journal, &c. according to Xenophon.*

It embarks, and sails to *Sinope*, a *Milesian* Colony, in —————

Days  
Journey.

Para-  
sangs.

I  
and one  
Night.

24

The *Greeks* stay there —————

5

And re-embarking there, proceed to *Heraclea* a *Megarean* Colony in the Country of the *Maryandeni*, in —————

3

30

They divide into three Bodies, and went to *Calpe*, one part of them by Sea, and the other by Land, in —————

3

8

Stay'd there —————

1

Advanc'd to attack the *Bithynians* —————

3

From thence they reach *Byzopolis*, in —————

6

10

From thence they reach *Byzantium*, in —————

1

2

Which they go out of, and re-enter, encamping at the Gates —————

2

They remove to the neighbouring Villages —————

2

6

They retire to *Perinthus*.

And finding it impracticable to repass into *Asia* after a Stay of —————

4

March to, and joyn the Army of *Scutbes* King of the *Odrysians* —————

1

5

And carry on his Wars for the space of —————

30

They march to the *Delta* —————

1

5

They return to *Selymbria* after —————

28

10

*Charminus*, and *Polynicus* *Lacedæmonian* Captains arrive, and take the *Greeks* into their Service.

The Army returning, pillages the *Odrysian* Villages —————

2

The Army went to *Lampsacus*, in —————

2

6

From *Lampsacus* to *Troas*, and crossing Mount *Ida*, arriv'd at *Antandrum* —————

2

Then marching along the Coast they gain'd the Plain of *Thebe*, march'd from thence



*A Journal, &c. according to Xenophon.*

to that of *Caycus*, after having pass'd by *Adramyttium* and *Cerrenium*-----

2

8

They arrive at *Pergamus* in-----

1

3

In two days time they march on an Expedition, in which they take a rich *Persian* Lord, in his Castle near *Parthenia*-----

2

2

On the next day *Timbro* arriv'd, and took the Command of these *Grecian* Troops.

The Total of the March and Retreat of the *Greeks* in this Expedition, from their Departure from *Ephesus*, to their Arrival at *Pergamus*, was 1265 *Parasangs*, which made 270 days March, in the space of 19 or 20 Months, which ought to be thus divided.

They parted from *Ephesus*, in the Month of *March*, in the fourth Year of the *XCIV Olympiad*, which was the 401 before *JESUS CHRIST*: In less than 15 days they came to *Sardis*; and at the end of the same Month march'd thence with *Cyrus*: They were four Months marching thro' all *Asia*, to the Place where the Battle was fought, near *Babylon*, in the Month of *August*. After the Loss of the Battle, they stay'd a Month in that Place, which they left in the Month of *September*, and were seven Months marching to *Cotyora*; so that they arriv'd there at the end of *April*, in the following Year. They stay'd there 45 day's, and embark'd in *June*; arriv'd at *Byzantium* a few days after the end of *June*; were in the Service of *Scuthes* for two Months, and after that repass'd into *Asia* in the Service of the *Lacedæmonians*, and joyn'd *Timbro* at *Pergamus* in *September*.

## S E C T. XXX.

## Of Ctesias.

C T E S I A S, of *Cnidus*, or *Gnidus* accompanied *Cyrus* in his Expedition against his Brother *Artaxerxes*, and was taken in the Battle: He cured the King of a Wound which he receiv'd in that Engagement. He afterwards continued to practise Physick in *Persia*, where he resided seventeen Years near the King's Person. This is *Diodorus's* Account of *Ctesias*. *Photius* says also that he flourish'd in the time of *Cyrus*, Son of *Darius* and *Parysatis*, and Brother to *Artaxerxes*, who had the Kingdom of *Persia*. *Strabo* speaking of the illustrious Men of *Cnidus*, mentions *Ctesias*, who, says he, cur'd *Art. xerxes*. Let's see what *Xenophon*, *Ctesias's* Contemporary says of this Adventure. " *Cyrus*, says he, discerning the King and the  
" Troop which surrounded him, could not con-  
" tain himself; but crying out, I see him, lanc'd  
" a Javelin at him, and wounded him in the  
" Breast a-cross his Arms, as *Ctesias* the *Physician*  
" says, who assures us that he dress'd his Wound:  
" This Author recounts the Number of those  
" who were kill'd near the King; for he was in  
" his Service. „ *Ctesias* says himself, that he did  
several kind Offices to *Cleander*, when he was brought Prisoner into *Persia*, and that he had sav'd his Life by the Interest of *Parysatis*, if *Statira* had not press'd King *Artaxerxes* to put him to Death. He farther mentions his Negotiations for King *Artaxerxes*, with the King of *Salamis*, *Cann*, and the *Lacedæmonian* Embassadors; which shews the Credit which he had at the Court of that Prince.

Ctesias.



*Ctesias* ends his *Persian History* with the third Year of the XCvth Olympiad. It was divided into 23 Books: In the six first of which, he describ'd the History of the *Assyrians* and *Medes*. The 17 last Books comprehended the whole *Persian Story* from *Cyrus* to the Time of *Ctesias's* own Death. He also wrote the *History of the Indies*. These Works are lost, and all we have regarding them is an Abridgment, which *Photius* has left us in his *Bibliothèque*: which is also defective, he having omitted the six Books of his *Assyrian* and *Median History*. But we find an Abridgment of that Story in *Diodorus Siculus*, and the Names of the Kings which *Diodorus* has omitted, are recited in the *Chronica* of *Eusebius*, and *Synellus*.

*Ctesias* has always had the Character of a fabulous Author. *Aristotle* who was almost his Contemporary, accuses him of Lying, in several Places, and says, that he does not deserve any Credit. *Antigenus Caristius*, who liv'd in the Time of King *Ptolemæus Philadelphus*, says that *Ctesias* frequently lies, and sometimes relates monstrous Things. *Plutarch*, in his Life of *Artaxerxes*, several times calls him a vain Man, and notorious Lyar. *Lucian* accuses him of relating of the *Indies* what he had never either seen, or heard reported. *Arrian* speaks of him as an Author not certainly to be depended on. *Photius* says, that he accus'd *Herodotus* and other Authors of relating Fables, a Fault which he is himself very much addicted to. Amongst the Moderns, *Scaliger* calls him the little ridiculous Greek, that did not care what he said, so he did but contradict *Herodotus*.

But yet several Historians and Chronologists have determin'd themselves by his History: *Diodorus Siculus* transcrib'd and follow'd it: *Cephaleon* and *Castor*, *Trogus Pompeius* and *Velleius Paterculus* have taken several things from him. *Julius Africanus*,

canus,



*canus*, *Eusebius*, and *Syncellus*, have follow'd, at least *Ctesias*. in part, his Chronology of the *Assyrian* Kings, in which they have been imitated by most of the Modern Chronologers. We shall hereafter examine whether they were in the right in depending on this Author. But now let us proceed to the Extract of his Works.

---

## S E C T. XXXI.

*An Extract of Ctesias's History of Persia,  
and of that of the Indies.*

**P**HOTIUS's Extract of *Ctesias's* Books runs thus: The *Persics* of *Ctesias* the *Cnidian*, says he, are divided into 23 Books. He treats in the six first of the History of *Assyria*, and all that pass'd before the Establishment of the Kingdom of *Persia*: The *Persian* History begins with the seventh Book: Which with the following to the 13th, contain all that relates to *Cyrus*, *Cambyfes*, the *Magus*, *Darius* and *Xerxes*. He contradicts *Herodotus* almost thro' his whole History, and charges him with Fiction and Lying in several Places. As for himself, he says that he was an Eye-witness of most of the things which he writes, or learnt them from *Persians* who had seen them. He doth not only relate things contrary to *Herodotus*; but disagrees also with *Xenophon* the Son of *Gryllus*. He flourish'd in the time of *Cyrus*, Son of *Darius* and *Parysatis*, Brother to *Artaxerxes* King of *Persia*.

*Photius* has not given us any Extract of *Ctesias's* six first Books; but *Diodorus* the *Sicilian*, has abridg'd them in his History, and the Names of the Kings omitted by him, are in the *Chronicon* of *Eusebius*, and in *George Syncellus*, with some difference.



**Ctesias.** *rence.* *Ninus* the Founder of the *Assyrian* Empire, made an Alliance with the *Arabians*, subdu'd the *Babylonians*, *Medes*, *Armenians*, *Persians*, *Egyptians*, *Syrians*, and almost all the *Asiatick* Nations. He built the City of *Niniveh* on the *Euphrates*. He afterwards made War with the *Bactrians*, with an Army of two Millions of Men. His Consort *Semiramis* succeeded him, after he had reign'd 52 Years. She built *Babylon*, went into *Egypt*, and subdued almost all *Ethiopia*: She march'd with a formidable Army against the *Indians*, and they having more Elephants than she, she caus'd three hundred thousand black Oxen to be kill'd and flay'd, and their Skins to be dispos'd like Elephants; but the Deceit being at last discover'd, she was beaten and forc'd to fly: After which she disappear'd, or according to some, was transform'd into a Dove, after having reign'd 42 Years. The Names of the following Kings, and the Time of their Reigns were recited after *Ctesias* by *Castor*, *Alexander Polyhistor*, and *Bion*; whence *Eusebius* and *Syncellus* have taken them. But all these Authors differ concerning the Number of their Kings. *Sardanapalus* according to *Diodorus Siculus*, was the 30th King after *Ninus*; he is the 36 pursuant to *Eusebius*, and the 41 according to *Syncellus*. *Diodorus* says, that all these Kings were of the Race of *Ninus*: *Bion* and *Alexander Polyhistor* cited by *Agathias*, make two Dynasties; the one descended from *Semiramis*, which ended with *Belus*, or *Belocus*; and the other which began with *Belesoris*, the King's Gardener, who seiz'd on the Empire, and left it to his Descendants. *Castor* puts *Belus* before *Ninus*, at the head of all these Kings, and allows him a Reign of 55 Years: *Syncellus* adds four Kings, which are not in *Eusebius*, and whose Reigns take up 162 Years according to *Ctesias*. The Taking of *Troy* happen'd under the Reign of *Teutamus*, the

20th King from *Ninus* : But this King is the 26th *Ctesias*. in *Eusebius*. *Sardanapalus* is the last and the 30th after him according to *Diodorus*; but *Eusebius* read in this Author, that he was the 35th King after *Ninus*; *Velleius* places him the 33, and *Cephaleon* reckons but 23 Kings. Nor do these Authors agree any better concerning the Duration of the *Assyrian* Empire: *Ctesias* allows it to be 1306 Years. *Diodorus*, if there be not a Mistake, reckons it to be 1360. *Amilius Sura* and *Justin* 1300 Years. *Castor* computes but 1280. *Velleius Paterculus* 1070. *Eusebius* 1240. *Synceilus* 1460, comprehending also the 55 Years Reign of *Belus*. All these Calculations are very different from those of *Herodotus*, who makes the *Assyrian* Empire last no longer than a little more than five Ages, or if we would drive it down to the Destruction of *Niniveh*, 700 Years. According to *Herodotus*, *Semiramis* reign'd about two hundred Years before the Taking of *Babylon* by *Cyrus*; for he reckons but five Generations from *Semiramis* to *Nitocris* the Mother of *Labyntus*, the last King of *Babylon*. *Herodotus* places the Destruction of *Niniveh* at the end of the Reign of *Cyaxares*, and according to *Ctesias*, it happen'd near three hundred Years before. The Names of these pretended Kings of *Assyria*, with the Difference betwixt *Eusebius* and *Synceilus*, may be seen in the following Table.

*Kings*

Ctesias.

| <i>Kings of Assyria, according to Eusebius.</i> | <i>Years of their Reigns.</i> | <i>Kings of Assyria, according to Syncellus.</i> | <i>Years of their Reigns.</i> |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 Ninus                                         | 52                            | 1 Belus                                          | 55                            |
| 2 Semiramis                                     | 42                            | 2 Ninus                                          | 52                            |
| 3 Ninias, or }<br>Zames                         | 38                            | 3 Semiramis                                      | 24                            |
| 4 Arius                                         | 30                            | 4 Ninias, or }<br>Zames                          | 38                            |
| 5 Aralius                                       | 40                            | 5 Arius                                          | 30                            |
| 6 Xerxes, or }<br>Baleus                        | 30                            | 6 Aralius                                        | 40                            |
| 7 Armamithres                                   | 38                            | 7 Xerxes                                         | 30                            |
| 8 Belocus                                       | 35                            | 8 Armamithres                                    | 38                            |
| 9 Baleus                                        | 52                            | 9 Belocus                                        | 35                            |
| 10 Altadas                                      | 32                            | 10 Baleus                                        | 52                            |
| 11 Mamithus                                     | 30                            | 11 Cethus                                        | 32                            |
| 12 Mancaleus                                    | 30                            | 12 Mamithus                                      | 30                            |
| 13 Spherus                                      | 20                            | 13 Alcalius                                      | 28                            |
| 14 Mamylus                                      | 30                            | 14 Spherus                                       | 22                            |
| 15 Sparetus                                     | 40                            | 15 Mamylus                                       | 30                            |
| 16 Astacades                                    | 40                            | 16 Sparatus                                      | 42                            |
| 17 Amyntes                                      | 45                            | 17 Ascatades                                     | 38                            |
| 18 Belocus                                      | 25                            | 18 Amyntes                                       | 45                            |
|                                                 |                               | 19 Belocus.                                      | 25                            |

Here, according to *Bion*, and *Alexander Polyhistor* in *Agathias*, the first Dynasty of the *Assyrian* Kings ends. This *Belocus* is call'd in this Place *Belleus Dercetadus*; so 'tis thought the Descendants of *Semiramis* were call'd.


| <i>Kings of Assyria, according to Eusebius.</i> | <i>Years of their Reigns.</i> | <i>Kings of Assyria, according to Syncellus.</i> | <i>Years of their Reigns.</i> |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 19 Bellepares                                   | 30                            | 20 Beletores                                     | 30                            |
| 20 Lamprides                                    | 32                            | 21 Lamprides                                     | 30                            |
| 21 Sofares.                                     | 20                            | 22 Sofares                                       | 20                            |
| 22 Lampares                                     | 30                            | 23 Lamphraes                                     | 30                            |
| 23 Panyas                                       | 45                            | 24 Panyas                                        | 45                            |
|                                                 |                               | 24 Sofares.                                      |                               |



| <i>Kings of Assyria, according to Eusebius.</i>                  | <i>Years of their Reigns.</i> | <i>Kings of Assyria, according to Syncellus.</i>             | <i>Years of their Reigns.</i> | <i>Ctesias.</i> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| 24 Sofarmus                                                      | 12                            | 25 Sofarmus 22, <i>alias</i>                                 | 42                            |                 |
| 25 Mithreus                                                      | 27                            | 26 Mithreus                                                  | 27                            |                 |
| 26 Totamus, or Totanes }                                         | 32                            | 27 Teutamus, or Totanes }                                    | 32                            |                 |
| <i>In this King's Reign, Eusebius places the Taking of Troy.</i> |                               | 28 Tuteus                                                    | 44                            |                 |
| 27 Tuteus                                                        | 40                            | 29 Arabelus                                                  | 42                            |                 |
| 28 Thineus                                                       | 30                            | 30 Calaus                                                    | 45                            |                 |
| 29 Dercylus                                                      | 40                            | 31 Anebus                                                    | 38                            |                 |
| 30 Eupales                                                       | 38                            | 32 Babius                                                    | 37                            |                 |
| 31 Laothenes                                                     | 45                            | <i>Under this King, Syncellus places the Taking of Troy.</i> |                               |                 |
| 32 Pyriatides                                                    | 30                            | 33                                                           | 30                            |                 |
| 33 Ophrateus                                                     | 21                            | 34 Dorcylus                                                  | 40                            |                 |
| 34 Ophratenes                                                    | 50                            | 35 Enpacmes                                                  | 38                            |                 |
| 35 Osrafapes                                                     | 42                            | 36 Laothenes                                                 | 45                            |                 |
| 36 Tonus Concolerus, or Sardapalus }                             | 20                            | 37 Pertiades                                                 | 30                            |                 |
|                                                                  |                               | 38 Ophrateus                                                 | 21                            |                 |
|                                                                  |                               | 39 Ephecheres                                                | 52                            |                 |
|                                                                  |                               | 40 Acraganes                                                 | 42                            |                 |
|                                                                  |                               | 41 Tonus Concolerus }                                        | 15                            |                 |
| <i>Total of the Years</i>                                        | 1240                          | <i>Total Number of Years, comprehending the 55 of Belus</i>  |                               | 1459            |

*Ctesias* says, that all the Kings from *Ninias* were Voluptuous and Effeminate Princes, who enterpris'd nothing, but kept themselves hidden amongst their Women and Eunuchs: That *Sardanapalus*, Son (according to some) of *Anacindaraxis*, and according to others of *Anabaxaris*, equal'd, if not exceeded, all the rest in Softness: That the *Median* Lords, enrag'd to see so many



 **Ctesias.** many brave Men, as they were, oblig'd to serve a lazy, worthless Prince, rebell'd. *Arbaces* Governor of the *Medes*, was the principal Conspirator. He gain'd to his Side the Governor of *Babylon*, a famous Magician nam'd *Belesis*. The War was long and dubious: *Sardanapalus* was frequently victorious at the beginning; but in the end was vanquish'd, and forc'd to retreat to the City of *Nineveh*, where *Arbaces* and his Confederates besieg'd him. In this Extremity, he set Fire to his Palace, and burnt himself, with his Wife, Children, Concubines, Money, and whatever he had most precious. *Arbaces* plunder'd the City, carried the Riches of it to *Ecbatam*, utterly destroy'd it, and dispers'd the Inhabitants in Villages. Thus the Empire was translated from the *Assyrians* to the *Medes*. *Ctesias* reckons up ten *Median* Kings which reign'd, whilst *Herodotus* speaks of no more than four, after some time of Liberty, and allows them but an hundred and fifty Years to reign in. The Names which *Herodotus* gives the four Kings, are not to be found in *Ctesias's* Catalogue, recited by *Diodorus*: but *Eusebius* and *George Sincellus* give the four last, the Names mention'd in *Herodotus*; which shall be represented in the following Table.

KINGS

KINGS OF THE MEDES.

| According to<br>Herodotus.                                                                                    | According to<br>Ctesias, recited<br>by Diodor. Sic.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | According to<br>Eusebius.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | According to<br>Syncellus.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                               | 1. Arbaces     28<br>2. Madauces, Son<br>of Arbaces—50<br><br>3. Sofarmus     30<br>4. Articas       50<br>5. Arbianes     22<br>6. Arteus       40<br>7. Artynes      22<br>8. Artibarnas-<br>fus ——— 40<br>9. Astibares    00<br>10. Apandas, or<br>Astyigas— 00<br><br>—————<br>282<br>—————    | 1. Arbaces     28<br>call'd Arbattus<br>by Justin, and<br>Pharnabaces by<br>Velleius.<br>2. Sofarmus     30<br>3. Medidus      40<br>4. Cardiceas    13<br><br>5. Dejoces      54<br>6. Phraortes    24<br>7. Cyaxares     32<br>8. Astyages     38<br><br>—————<br>259<br>————— | 1. Arbaces     28<br>2. Mandauces 20<br><br>3. Sofarmus     30<br>4. Articas       30<br><br>5. Dejoces      54<br>6. Aphraartes 51<br>7. Cyaxares     32<br>8. Astyages     38<br><br>—————<br>283<br>————— |
| 1. Dejoces     53<br>2. Phraortes   22<br>3. Cyxares     40<br>4. Astyages    35<br><br>—————<br>150<br>————— | Without comprehend-<br>ing the two last Reigns,<br>which, according to He-<br>rodotus, amount to<br>75 Years; and ac-<br>cording to Eusebius,<br>and George Syncel-<br>lus, to 70. Which<br>comes somewhat near<br>Justin's Account, which<br>makes all the Kings<br>to have reigned 350<br>Years. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

Photius begins his Extract of Ctesias here. He writes, says he, that *Astyages* was not related to *Cyrus*, and that he was call'd *Astyigas*. He relates that *Astyigas* fled before *Cyrus*, in the City of *Eebatan*, and that he was hid in the most secret Places.

**Ctesias.** Places of the Palace by his Daughter *Amytis*, and her Husband *Spitamas*. That *Cyrus* coming thither, order'd not only *Spitamas* and *Amytis*, but also their Children *Spitace* and *Mgeberne* to be tortur'd, to make them discover where *Astyages* was ; but that Prince discover'd himself, to prevent his Childrens Sufferings: That being seiz'd he was laden with Chains by *Oeperas* ; but that *Cyrus* soon after set him at Liberty, and honour'd him as his Father ; that he also respected his Daughter *Amytis*, as tho' she had been his Mother, and married her after the Death of her Husband *Spitamas*, who was put to Death for not having said that he did not know where *Astyages* was. This is what *Ctesias* says of *Cyrus*, which does not agree, as *Photius* observes, with what *Herodotus* tells us. He adds, that *Cyrus* next made War with the *Bactrians*, and that the Success of the Battle was dubious ; but that the *Bactrians* being inform'd that *Astyias* was become the Father of *Cyrus*, and that *Amytis* was his Wife, voluntarily submitted to him : He says also that *Cyrus* made War with the *Sacæ*, that he took *Amorges* King of the *Sacæ*, the Husband of *Sparebra* ; that this Woman being acquainted that her Husband was taken Prisoner, rais'd an Army, made War with *Cyrus*, brought to the Battle three hundred thousand Men, and two hundred thousand Women, and that with that Army, she vanquish'd *Cyrus*, and took him Prisoner with several others, amongst which, was *Parmises* Brother of *Amytis*, and his three Children, which she gave in exchange against *Amorges*. He says also that *Cyrus*, assisted by *Amorge*, made War against *Cræsus* and the *Sardians*, and relates how by the Address of *Oobaras*, the wooden Statues which the *Persians* had, appear'd on the Wall, and astonish'd the Inhabitants, which was the Cause of the taking the City ; that before it was taken

*Cræsus's*



*Cræsus's* Son was given in Hostage, because his *Ctesias*.  
Father had been deceiv'd by a Phantome: That *Cræsus* endeavouring a fraudulent Breach of Articles, his Son was kill'd before his Eyes, and that his Mother seeing it, threw her self down from the top of a Mountain without killing her self. He relates that the City being taken, this Princess escap'd in the *Temple of Apollo*, where she dy'd; *Cræsus* being thrice bound by *Cyrus's* Order, was unbound by an invisible Hand. That he being transferr'd from thence to the King's Palace, and bound with more Precaution, they were oblig'd to unbind him by several Claps of Thunder. That then *Cyrus* was necessitated to let him rest, and from that time had a great value for him, and gave him the great City of *Barene* near *Ec-batan*, where he had five thousand Foot, and two thousand Horse, or Archers. *Ctesias* also relates, that *Cyrus* dispatch'd the Eunuch *Petisacas* his Favourite, to invite *Astyigas* from the Country of the *Barcians*, because he desir'd to see him as well as his Daughter *Amytis*: That *Oebaras* advis'd *Petisacas* to leave *Astyigas* in a desert Place, that he might dye of Hunger and Thirst, which was done; that his Crime being afterwards discover'd in a Dream, *Petisacas* was deliver'd to *Amytis*, who had several times ask'd him, in order to punish him, that after having caus'd his Eyes to be put out, she caus'd him to be flea'd and hung on a Cross; that *Oebaras* fearing he should suffer the same Punishment, though *Cyrus* promis'd him that he should not, kill'd himself, by Fasting ten days without any Sustainance: That *Astyigas* was magnificently buried, his Body remaining intire in the Desert, without the wild Beasts ever touching it, because the *Lyons* had garded it till *Petisacas* came for it: That *Cyrus* then undertook a War against the *Derbices*, of whom *Amoræus* was King: That



~ ~ *Ctesias*. That these People put the Elephants in an Ambuscade, which appearing, made all the Horses in *Cyrus's* Army to fly. That this Prince fell himself from his Horse, and that an *Indian* who was in the *Derbices* Army, (for the *Indians* who assisted them, brought Elephants with them) having met him, wounded him with a Javelin in the Thigh : That he was carried off by his Officers into his Camp, but dy'd soon after of his Wound : That ten thousand *Persians*, and as many *Derbices*, were kill'd in this Battle : That *Amorges* hearing the Fate of *Cyrus*, came with twenty thousand Horse to the Assistance of the *Persians*, and that in this Battle betwixt the *Persians* and *Derbices*, the *Persians* and *Sacæ* fought so bravely, that they got the Victory : That the King of the *Derbices* was kill'd in the Battle, as were also his two Sons and thirty thousand *Derbices*, and nine thousand *Persians*, and the Territories of the *Derbices* subjected to *Cyrus* ; who before he dy'd, settled his eldest Son *Cambyses* in the Throne, and gave to his second Son *Tanyoxarces*, the Government of the *Bactrians*, *Choramnians*, *Parthians*, and *Carmanians*, free from all manner of Tribute : That of the Children of *Spitamas*, he made *Spitas* *Satrapæ* of the *Derbices*, and *Megabernes* of the *Barcanians* ; that he commanded them to obey their Mother in all things, leaving them *Amorges* as a Friend, after having made them embrace, and wishing them all sort of Blessings if they remain'd united, and all sorts of Curses to him that should the first injure the rest. *Cyrus* having establish'd the Succession, dyed three days after his Wound, in the thirty third Year of his Reign. Here ends the Eleventh Book of *Ctesias*.

The Twelfth Book begins with the Reign of *Cambyses*. This Prince sent his Father's Corps into *Persia*, by *Bagabates* the Eunuch, in order to be there

there interr'd, and executed his last Will. The *Ctesias*.  
Person who had the greatest Influence over this ~~~~~  
Prince was *Artasyras*, the *Hircanian*, and his Fa-  
vourites amongst the Eunuchs were, *Ixabates*,  
*Aspadates*, and *Bagopates*; the last of which was in  
great favour with *Cyrus*. After the Death of *Pe-  
tisacas*, he commanded an Army in *Egypt* against  
*Amyrtæus* King of the *Egyptians*, who was betray'd  
by *Combapheus* his *Eunuch*, who deliver'd up the  
Bridges, and ruin'd the Strength of *Egypt*, in or-  
der to become Governor of that Country, pur-  
suant to the Agreement he had made with *Cam-  
byses*. *Amyrtæus* was taken, and *Cambyses* gave him  
no other ill Treatment, than that of sending him  
to *Susa*, in Company of six thousand *Egyptians*  
which he chose: *Cambyses* also subdu'd all *Egypt*,  
after having fought a Battle, in which fifty thou-  
sand *Egyptians*, and twenty thousand *Persians* were  
kill'd. A *Magus* nam'd *Sphendadatus*, having of-  
fended *Tanyoxarces* who had therefore punish'd him  
apply'd to *Cambyses*, and accus'd his Brother *Ta-  
nyoxarces* of sinister Designs against him, urging  
as a Proof of the Truth of his Accusation, that  
if sent for he would not come. *Cambyses* com-  
manded his Brother to come to him, but he be-  
ing employ'd elsewhere, deferr'd his Journey to  
Court; which furnish'd the *Magus* with an oppor-  
tunity of maintaining the truth of his Accusati-  
on, and confirm'd *Cambyses*'s Jealousy of him. *Ta-  
nyoxarces* at last coming, was externally very well  
receiv'd by *Cambyses*, being supported by their  
Mother *Amytis*; but yet that Monarch resolv'd to  
put him to Death: To execute which Design,  
wholly undiscern'd, he commanded, pursuant to  
the Advice of the *Magus*, that he should be secret-  
ly kill'd, and the *Magus* publickly condemn'd to  
lose his Head; and yet better to conceal the  
Death of his Brother, he oblig'd the *Magus* whose



*Ctesias*. Life he spar'd, to assume the Habit of *Tanyoxarces*, whom he very much resembled, and sent him to the *Bactrians*. Five Years after, this Imposture was discover'd to *Amytis* by *Tibatheus* the Eunuch; she then demanded *Spendadates* of *Cambyses*, who would not deliver him: which put her into such a Rage, that after showering Imprecations upon her Son's Head, she poyson'd her self. Some time after, *Cambyses* coming to *Babylon*, wounded himself by cutting a piece of Wood with his Scimiter, and dy'd eleven Days after, having reign'd eighteen Years.


After the Death of *Cambyses*, *Bagapates* and *Artazyras* joyn'd in the Design of giving the Kingdom to the *Magus*, who was accordingly put in possession of it; but *Ixabates*, after having carried *Cambyses's* Corps into *Persia*, discover'd the Cheat to the whole Army, and fled into a Temple, where his Head was cut off. This was follow'd by the Conspiracy of the seven *Persian* Lords, who according to *Ctesias*, were nam'd, *Onopbas*, *Idernes*, *Nerondabates*, *Mardonius*, *Barisses*, *Artaphernes*, and *Darius* Son of *Hystaspes*. These Seven having made sure of *Artazyras* and *Bagapates*, entred the King's Palace, where they found the *Magus* lying with a Concubine. He seeing them, and not finding any Arms in his Reach, *Bagapates* having taken them all away, broke a golden Stool, and defended himself with it as well as he could; but was at last wounded by the Seven Conspirators, and dy'd after a Reign of seven Months.

*Darius*, one of these Seven Lords, was rais'd to the Throne, by his Horse by Artifice neighing the first after the rising of the Sun. The Day of the killing *Spendadates* the *Magus*, is annually observ'd as a solemn Festival amongst the *Persians* and call'd *Magophenia*. *Darius* sent *Siriamnes*, *Satrapa* of *Cappadocia*, against the *Scythians*, with Or  
der

ders to bring with him the Men and Women Ctesias. Captives. This *Satrapa* or Governor went on this Expedition with thirty Gallies, and took *Masagetes* the Brother of *Scytharces* King of the *Scythians*. This *Scytharces* wrote very haughty Letters to *Darius*, who to revenge it, rais'd an Army of eight hundred thousand Men, which he pass'd over the *Bosphorus* on Bridges: Which done, he advanc'd into the *Scythian* Territories four days March, and return'd in hast to repass his Bridges. *Ctesias* affirms that *Scytharces* pursuing him, kill'd eighty thousand Men which he left in *Europe*. He adds, that *Darius* at his Return into *Asia*, burnt the Houses and Temples of the *Chalcedonians*, because they attempted the breaking of the Bridge which he left, and threw down the Altar which he had built in his March, and dedicated to *Jupiter*. That *Datis* in his Return by way of the Bridge with his *Median* Army, ravag'd *Greece* and the Isles; that *Miltiades* met him at *Marathon*, and defeated the *Barbarians*; that *Datis* was then kill'd, and his Corps refus'd to his Relations: That *Darius* being return'd into *Persia*, dy'd there, after having lain sick thirty Days, and reign'd 31 Years: That *Artasyras* also dy'd: That *Bagapates* for the space of 16 Years, guarded the Sepulcher of *Darius*, after which he ended his Days.

*Xerxes* Son of *Darius*, reign'd after him. The Persons who had the greatest Interest with him were *Artapanus*, Son of *Artasyras*, and *Mardonius* his Father's old Friend. Amongst the *Eunuchs* his greatest Favourite was *Natacas*. He married *Amistris*, Daughter of *Onophas*, by whom he had a Son nam'd *Dariæus*, and two Years after, a second nam'd *Hystaspes*, and then a third nam'd *Artaxerxes*, and two Daughters, the one nam'd *Amytis* from her Grandmother's Name, and the other *Rhodogune*. *Xerxes* undertook his Expedition into




**Ctesias.** *Greece*, because the *Chalcedonians* attempted the breaking of the Bridge which *Darius* made, and threw down the Altar which he erected, and because the *Athenians* kill'd *Datis*, and would not give up his Corps. He went first to *Babylon*, and desiring to see the Sepulcher of *Belus*, was shew'd it by *Mardanius*; but could not fill the Urn with Oil, pursuant to the written Direction. From thence, going to *Ecbatan*, he receiv'd the News of the Revolt of *Babylon*, and that *Zopyrus* his General was kill'd by the *Babylonians*: Here *Ctesias's* Relation differs from *Herodotus*: For what the former says of *Zopyrus*, the other reports of *Megabyzus*, *Xerxes's* Son-in-Law, who married his Daughter *Amytis*. *Babylon* was then taken, according to *Ctesias*, by *Megabyzus*, whom *Xerxes* presented with a golden Mill weighing six Talents, which is valued amongst the *Persians* as the most precious of all Gifts: *Xerxes* then having assembled an Army of eight hundred thousand Men, besides Chariots, and fitted out a thousand Gallies, set forwards for *Greece*, and made a Bridge from *Abydus* to *Sestus*. *Demaretes* the *Lacedæmonian*, came to, and accompanied him, and hindred his falling on the *Lacedæmonians*. *Xerxes* being advanc'd as far as *Thermopylae*, fought *Leonidas* the *Lacedæmonian* General, with ten thousand Men under the Command of *Artabanus*. In this Engagement a great Number of *Persians* were kill'd, and the *Lacedæmonians* lost only two or three Men. After that *Xerxes* order'd twenty thousand Men against them, who were also defeated; and then he commanded fifty thousand to engage them. But all these Endeavours being vain, he left off Fighting. But *Thorax*, a *Thessalian*, in Conjunction with *Calliades*, and *Timaphernes*, two *Trachinian* Princes, who were there with their Troops, being call'd to *Xerxes* together with *Demaratus* and *Egias* of *Ephesus*, told him that he

he would never overcome the *Lacedæmonians*, if Ctesias. he did not surround them. He then gave the two *Trachinians* forty thousand Men to command, which they led through impracticable Ways, and attack'd the *Lacedæmonians* in their Rear, who were all cut to pieces valiantly fighting. *Xerxes*, then, by the Advice of the *Thebans*, sent an hundred and twenty thousand Men against the *Platæans*, under the Command of *Mardonius*. *Pausanias* the *Lacedæmonian*, with four hundred *Spartans*, a thousand Inhabitants of the Country, and six thousand Men from other Cities, met him, and defeated the *Persian* Army. *Mardonius* was wounded in the Engagement, and retir'd; being afterwards sent by *Xerxes* to plunder *Apollo's* Temple, he was kill'd by a terrible Hurricane, which very much griev'd *Xerxes*. That Prince then march'd against *Athens*; the *Athenians* having equip'd an hundred and ten Galley's, were fled to *Salamis*, wherefore he easily took, and burnt the empty City. The Citadel to which some were retir'd, only defended its self for some time; but those who were within fled in the Night, after having set fire to it. *Xerxes* continu'd his March, and being arriv'd at the narrowest Place in *Attica*, call'd *Heracleus*, he design'd to lead his Army by Land to *Salamis*. The *Athenians* by the Advice of *Themistocles* and *Aristides*, got to their Assistance the *Cretan* Archers. A Sea Battle betwixt the *Persians* and *Grecians* was fought. The *Persians* had above a thousand Sail, under the Command of *Onopbas*, and the *Greeks* had only seven hundred; and yet were Victorious, sinking five hundred of the *Persian* Ships. *Xerxes* fled by the Advice and Stratagem of *Aristides* and *Themistocles*. In the other Battles that King lost an hundred and twenty thousand *Persians*. Being return'd into *Asia*, and marching to *Sardis*, he commanded



*Ctesias.* *Megabyzus* to plunder the Temple at *Delphi*; which he refusing to do, he sent the Eunuch *Matacas* on that Expedition, who return'd to *Xerxes*, after having executed his Orders. That Prince went from *Babylon* to *Persia*. There *Megabyzus* accus'd his Wife *Amytis*, *Xerxes's* Daughter, of Adultery. Her Father sharply reprov'd her, and she defended her self the best she could. In the interim *Artapanus*, *Xerxes's* Favourite, and *Spamitres* the Eunuch, who had a great Interest with him, conspire against him, and kill *Xerxes*, and perswade his Son *Artaxerxes*, that his Brother *Dariæus* was the Murtherer. *Artapanus* seizes him, and conducts him to the Palace of *Artaxerxes*, where he was executed, tho' he loudly proclaim'd his Innocence of the Crime.

*Artaxerxes* was then put in possession of the Kingdom by *Artapanus*; but the same *Artapanus* attempted the Life of *Artaxerxes* also, and communicated his Design to *Megabyzus*, who was already disgusted on account of his jealousy of his Wife *Amytis*: They mutually gave one another their Faith, and bound it by Oath; but *Megabyzus* discovering it, *Artapanus* suffer'd the same Death which he intended to have put *Artaxerxes* to, and all his Treasons against *Xerxes*, and *Dariæus* were discover'd. *Aspamitres*, who was an Accomplice in the Deaths of *Xerxes* and *Dariæus*, was condemn'd to a most cruel Death, being fix'd to Galley's he was torn into Quarters. After the Death of *Artapanus*, a Battle was fought betwixt his Party, and the other Persians, in which the three Sons of *Artapanus* were kill'd, and *Megabyzus* very much wounded; which very much griev'd *Artaxerxes*, *Amytis*, *Rhodogune*, and their Mother *Amistris*: He was cur'd by *Apollonides* a Physician of *Coos*. The *Bactrians* rebell'd against *Artaxerxes* in Conjunction with another *Artapanus* their Governor

vernor. The Success of the First Engagement with them, was dubious ; but in the Second, the Wind blowing into the Teeth of the *Bactrians*, gave the Victory to *Artaxerxes*, after which all *Bactria* was forc'd to submit to his Empire. Ctesias.

*Egypt* also revolted, being excited to it by *Inarus* the *Libyan*, and another *Egyptian*. Great Preparations were made for this War, and the *Athenians* sent forty Ships to *Inarus* : *Artaxerxes* design'd to go in Person to it ; but his Friends not advising him to it, he sent his Brother *Achæmenides*, with four hundred thousand Men, and eighty Ships. *Inarus* fought, and beat *Achæmenides*, who was wounded, and died, and his Body sent to *Artaxerxes*. *Inarus* was also victorious in a Sea-fight, in which *Charitimis* the *Athenian* Commander signalized himself : Of fifty *Persian* Galleys, twenty were taken, with the Men on-board them, and thirty put to flight. *Megabyzus* was afterwards sent against *Inarus* with a fresh Army of two hundred thousand Men, without reckoning the Remains of the former, and three hundred Ships commanded by *Griscus* ; so that, without reckoning the Men belonging to the Ships, the Army amounted to five hundred thousand Men ; for of four hundred thousand Men which *Achæmenides* led against *Inarus*, an hundred and forty thousand were dead. A great Battle was fought, in which Numbers were kll'd on both Sides, but most on that of the *Egyptians*. *Inarus* was wounded in the Thigh, and put to flight, by *Megabyzus*, and the *Persians* obtain'd an intire Victory. *Inarus* fled to *Byblos* a strong City in *Egypt*, taking with him the remaining *Greeks*. All *Egypt* submitted to *Megabyzus*, except *Byblos*, which Place seeming impregnable, *Megabyzus* treated with *Inarus*, and the *Greeks* along with him, to the Number of six thousand, promising them that no Injury should

G 4

be



Ctesias.

 be done to them, and that the *Greeks* should return Home. After this, he made *Sarfames* Governor of *Egypt*, and return'd to *Artaxerxes* with *Inarus*, and the *Greeks*. He found that Prince very much irritated against *Inarus*, on Account of the Death of his Brother *Achæmenides*. *Megabyzus* made a Report of all that he had done to him, and how he became posses'd of *Byblos*, after giving his Word to *Inarus* and the *Greeks*, and prevail'd, by his Entreaties, on the King to do them no Hurt. And *Inarus* and the *Greeks* were told that they should not be ill treated: But *Amytis*, enrag'd to Extravagance at the Death of her Son *Achæmenides*, made great Complaints of *Inarus*, and the *Greeks* being left unpunish'd: She ask'd them of the King, who would not give them up to her. She then demanded them of *Megabyzus*, who also refus'd her; and at last so tormented the King her Son, that at the expiration of five Years, he abandon'd *Inarus* and the *Greeks* to her Rage: She crucified *Inarus*, and beheaded fifty *Greeks*, not being able to find any more. Upon which *Megabyzus*, extremely griev'd, and highly disgusted, desires Leave to retire to his Government of *Syria*, whither he sent a great Number of *Greeks*; and being arriv'd there, revolted from the King. Against him was sent *Ufiris*, with two hundred thousand Men: a Battle was fought, both Generals wounded each other; but *Ufiris* was unhors'd, and taken Prisoner, and *Megabyzus* gain'd the Victory. *Artaxerxes* sent a second Army against him, under the Command of *Menostanes* Son of *Artarius*, Satrapa of *Babylon*, and the King's Brother. The *Persian* Army was again put to Flight, and *Menostanes* wounded on the Shoulder by *Megabyzus*. *Artarius*, by Messenger, advises *Megabyzus* to make his Peace with the King: Which, he answers, He is ready to do; but will not go to Court, and is resolv'd

resolv'd to stay in his Government. This Answer Ctesias. was reported to the King, who, pursuant to the Advice of *Artoxares* a *Parthlagonian* Eunuch, and *Amistris*, resolv'd to treat with *Megabyzus*. To him then were sent *Artarius*, and his Wife *Amytis*, *Artoxares*, and *Petisas* Son of *Usiris*, who having given *Megabyzus* all Assurances which he could desire, he, not without difficulty, resolv'd to go to the King: When he was on the Way, the King caus'd him to be advertis'd that he pardon'd him. Some time after, the King being a Hunting, was attack'd by a Lion, which *Megabyzus* kill'd with one darting of his Lance, whilst the King was aiming at him; which Prevention so enrag'd him, that he order'd *Megabyzus's* Head to be cut off: But *Amistris* and *Amytis*, by their Intercession, obtain'd the recalling the Sentence, and the King contented himself with banishing him to the City of *Cyrtæ*, near the *Red Sea*. *Artoxares* the Eunuch was also banish'd into *Armenia*, for speaking too freely in favour of *Megabyzus*; who having pass'd five Years in this Exile, escap'd, by feigning himself to be leprous, and return'd Home, where he found *Amytis*, who scarce knew him; but yet interceded with the King, in conjunction with *Amistris*, and so effectually reconcil'd him to that Prince, that he was admitted to his Table, as before. He died, aged 76 Years, and the King shew'd himself griev'd at his Death. *Megabyzus* being dead, *Amytis*, following the Example of her Mother, prostituted her self to several Men. At that time *Apollonides* of *Coos* practis'd Physick in *Persia*; and *Amytis* being indispos'd by a light Disease, he, transported by his Passion for her, told her, that the Enjoyment of Man was requisite to cure her. He administred his Prescription himself, and enjoy'd her till she fell into an intire languishing Illness, when he left her: Being at the Point



**Ctesias.** Point of Death, she recommended to her Mother the revenging her on *Apollonides*. After her Death, *Amistris* told the whole Story to *Artaxerxes*, who left the Criminal *Apollonides* wholly to her Discretion, to treat him as she would. She kept him bound, torturing him various Ways for the space of two Months, and commanded him to be buried alive in the Earth, at the same Day of the Month that *Amistis* died. *Zopyrus*, Son of *Megabyzus* and *Amitis*, having lost his Father and Mother, revolted from the King of *Persia*, and went to *Athens*; where he was well receiv'd, because his Mother had always favour'd the *Athenians*. He went to *Caunus* with their Fleet, and summon'd the City to surrender. The *Caunians* answer'd, That they were willing to yield the City to him, but not to the *Athenians* who follow'd him. After which, mounting upon the Wall, he was kill'd by a Stone cast at him by *Alcides* a *Caunian*; whom his Grand-mother *Amistris* caus'd to be crucified, and died her self not long after, very old. *Artaxerxes* also died, after having reigned 42 Years.

*Artaxerxes* being dead, his only legitimate Son *Xerxes*, whom he had by *Damaspia*, succeeded him: His Mother died on the same Day with *Artaxerxes*; and *Bagorazus* the Eunuch carried the Corps both of the King's Father and Mother to *Persia*. Besides this Son, *Artaxerxes* had 17 Bastards, of which number were *Secundianus*, whom he had by *Aso-gune* a *Babylonian* Woman; *Ochus* and *Arsites*, by *Cosmartidene* also a *Babylonian* Woman. *Ochus* reign'd after him. Besides these already mention'd, he had *Bagapæus* and *Parysatis*, by *Andia* another *Babylonian* Woman: This *Parysatis* was Mother of *Artaxerxes* and the Younger *Cyrus*. *Ochus*, during his Father's Life, was made *Satrapa* of the *Hyrca-nians*, and married *Parysatis*, Daughter of *Xerxes* and  
the

the King's Sister. *Secundianus* having secur'd the Ctesias. Eunuch *Pharnacyas*, who was next in Rank to *Bagorazus*; *Menostanes*, and some others, entred the Palace on a Festival-Day, when *Xerxes*, being intoxicated, was fallen asleep, and kill'd him, 45 Days after the Death of his Father. *Secundianus* then got into the Throne; his Favourite was *Azabarites*. He put *Bagorazus* to Death; by which he drew upon him the Hatred of the Army. He sent for his Brother *Ochus*; who long deferring his Journey, came at last with an Army, in order to seize on the Throne. *Arbarius* General of the Horse to *Secundianus*, *Arxanes* Satrapa of Egypt, and *Artoxares* Governor of Armenia, sided with, and repairing to him, set the Crown on his Head.

*Ochus* reign'd, and chang'd his Name to *Darius*. He took his Brother *Secundianus* Prisoner, and put him to Death, six Months and fifteen Days after he was proclaim'd King. *Ochus* suffer'd himself to be govern'd by his Wife *Parysatis*, and had by her thirteen Children, of which four only liv'd, viz. *Arsaces*, afterwards call'd *Artaxerxes*, *Cyrus*, *Amistris*, and *Oxcndras*. His Brother *Arsites*, and *Artyphius* Son of *Megabyzus*, rebell'd against him. *Artasyras* was sent against them, and at first beaten in two Engagements; but defeated *Artephius* in the third, and having drawn off from him the *Greeks* with him, oblig'd him to surrender himself. *Arsites* also surrendered himself, and they were both stifled in Ashes. *Pisutbnes*, who also revolted, supported by *Lycon* the Athenian, and several *Greeks*, met the same Fate, being betray'd by the *Greeks*. *Artoxares*, who design'd an Attempt on the King's Life, was executed. *Arsaces*, afterwards nam'd *Artaxerxes*, married *Statira* Daughter of *Idernis*; and *Terituchmes*, Son of *Idernis*, married *Amistris* the King's Daughter. He



**Ctesias.** He had a Sister nam'd *Roxana*, who was very beautiful, and also very dextrous in Darting of Lances, and Shooting. *Terituchmes* falling passionately in Love with her, conceiv'd such an incurable Disgust and Hatred against his Wife *Amistris*, that he resolv'd to fasten her in a Sack, and cause her to be kill'd by three hundred Men, with which he design'd to make an Insurrection: But *Udiastes* having receiv'd the King's Letters, fell upon and kill'd *Terituchmes*, who behav'd himself valiantly, and in his Defence is said to have kill'd thirty six Men. *Mitridates*, Son of *Udiastes*, detesting his Father's Act, rendred himself Master of the City of *Zaris*, and kept it for the Son of *Terituchmes*. *Parisatis* caused to be buried alive the Mother of *Terituchmes*; and his Brothers *Metrostes* and *Helicus*, with their two Sisters, as she did also *Roxana*, to be cut in Pieces alive. *Statira* Wife of *Arfaces* was condemn'd to the same Punishment; but, by the force of her Tears, melted *Parisatis* into Compassion. *Darius Ochus* died at *Babylon*, after having reign'd 35 Years. His Son *Arfaces*, who was call'd *Artaxerxes*, coming to the Crown, caus'd the Tongue and Posteriors of *Udiastes* to be cut off, and made his Son *Mitridates* Satrapa in his Place; which he did by the Advice of *Statira*, against the Will of *Parisatis*.

*Tissaphernes* accuses *Cyrus* Brother to *Artaxerxes*: He applies himself to his Mother *Parisatis*; and being clear'd, returns to his Government. *Satibarzanes* accuses *Orontes* of lascivious Commerce with *Parisatis*, tho' she was very chaste. *Orontes* was executed: And *Parisatis* charg'd the King with poisoning the Son of *Terituchmes*, and burning the Body of his Father, contrary to the Laws of the Country, as *Ctesias* tells us, who here differs from *Herodotus* and *Hellanicus*. *Ctesias* also relates the Revolt of *Cyrus*, and how that Prince rais'd an

an Army of *Barbarians* and *Greeks*, commanded by *Clearchus*: How *Syennesis* King of *Cilicia* furnish'd both *Cyrus* and *Artaxerxes* with Troops: He recites the Orations of those two Princes to their Army; the Differences betwixt *Clearchus* and *Menon*; with what Fury *Cyrus* attack'd his Brother, and how he was kill'd in the Battle; the unworthy Treatment which *Artaxerxes* bestow'd on his Corps; the Retreat of *Clearchus* and the *Greeks*; the Treaty which *Artaxerxes* made with them; how *Parysatis* reveng'd her self on *Mithrydates* who boasted of having kill'd *Cyrus*, and on *Bagapates* who sever'd the Head of that Prince from his Corps; and several other Circumstances which were contain'd in the 19th and 20th Book of *Ctesias's* History.

He relates in the 21st, 22d and 23d Books, which make up the rest of his History, how *Tissaphernes* in Concert with *Meno*, surpriz'd *Clearchus*, and the other *Grecian* Generals, and sent them loaded with Chains to *Babylon*, where the People flock'd in Crowds to see *Clearchus*: He says that being Physician to *Parysatis*, he did several kind Offices to *Clearchus*, during his Imprisonment, and that he had obtain'd his Liberty by the Interest of that Princess, if *Statira* had not press'd the King her Husband to put him to Death: As he did all the other *Greeks* with him, except *Meno*. He describes next, how *Parysatis* poyson'd *Statira*; how that to compass that Design without *Statira's* suspecting it, she rubb'd one side of a Knife with a most subtil Poyson, and in cutting in two a small Bird which the *Persians* call *Rindas*, presented to *Statira*, that Part which had touch'd the poyson'd side of the Knife, and took the other her self. *Statira* seeing her eat part of the Bird, made no difficulty of taking the Bit recommended, and therewith swallow'd the Poyson which kill'd her.

The



**Ctesias.** The King enrag'd against his Mother, tortur'd and put to Death her Eunuchs, and her Female Confident nam'd *Ginge*. *Ctesias* next relates the Reason of the Difference betwixt *Artaxerxes* and *Evagoras* King of *Salamis*, and his own Negotiations with that King, *Conon*, and the *Lacedæmonian* Embassadors. His Work ends with a Catalogue of Kings from *Semiramis* to *Artaxerxes*.

The *Indica*, or History of the *Indies* by *Ctesias*, is contain'd in one single Book, written, (in *Photius's* Opinion) in a Style somewhat *Ionian*. He there relates several Particulars, which tho' they seem very fabulous, he yet affirms to be very true, and that he has himself seen them, or learnt them from those who had, withal telling us that he pass'd over in Silence a great Number of more surprising Things; for fear he should seem to write what seem'd incredible. The most remarkable Particulars in *Photius's* Extract of this Work are as follows: That the River *Indus* is forty *Stadia* broad in its narrowest Places, and two hundred in the widest. That the *Indians* are the most populous Nation in the World; that there are no Men beyond their Country: that it doth not rain there; but is water'd by the River: That it is very hot, and that the Sun seems there doubly larger than in other Places. He mentions several extraordinary Animals there, amongst others, Elephants, which throw down Walls, Apes with Tails four Cubits long, Parrots which speak *Greek* and *Indian*, great Cocks, and great Dogs which fight with Lyons; Griffins, four footed Birds as big as Wolves, with Lyons Legs and Claws, red Feathers on their Belly, and black on the rest of their Body; wild Asses which have a single Horn growing out of their Head a Cubit long; and more especially an Animal call'd *Marticora*, which signifies in the Language of the Country, a Man-eater,

eater, it is as big as a Lyon, has a Human Face, three Rows of Teeth, and a Tail like that of a Scorpion, at the end of which is a Sting of the length of a Cubit, arm'd with small Stings on each side, which he shoots out when he fights with other Animals. He there describes the Figure of the *Pigmies*, or little Men, not above half a Cubit high, and assures us that the King of the *Indies* had three thousand of them together. He also speaks of Men which have Dogs Teeth, Feet and Tails, and like them also bark, the Number of which he mounts to an hundred and twenty thousand, who liv'd in Caves, and on the Mountains: Of another farther distant Nation, where the People have no Passage behind for Excrements: Of a Nation whose Women cannot bear Children above once in their Lives. He also treats of the Manners of the *Indians*, of their way of Living, and Habits, and relates a great Number of curious Particulars regarding that Country.

What we have just recited is sufficient to shew what Credit ought to be given to his Relations, which *Aristotle* speaking of the History of Animals calls Fables. As for his History of *Persia*, it cannot be denied that what he has said after the Beginning of *Cambyse's* Reign is true; but what he says of the Reign of *Cyrus* seems very confus'd, and what precedes it, is very uncertain. Yet this Work was necessary to let us into a clear Knowledge of the *Persian* History, and we owe therefore very much to *Photius* for preserving us an exact and particular Extract of it. *Pamphilas* also abridg'd the History of *Ctesias*, as is observ'd in *Suidas*. *Photius's* Extract of *Ctesias*, with several Fragments of that Author, taken out of the Ancients, are printed in the last Edition of *Herodotus*.

The



Ctesias.



The Scholiast on *Apollonius* cites the First Book of *Ctesias*, intituled *τὰ ὄρεα*, of Voyages; but *Meursius* says it ought to be read *τὰ ὄρη*, of Mountains; and we find that *Plutarch* in his Tract of Rivers and Mountains, cites the Second Book *τὰ ὄρη*, of *Ctesias*. The same *Plutarch* quotes another Book of this Author *τὰ ποταμῶν*, of Rivers. These two Pieces may be of another *Ctesias*.

*Athenæus* cites the third Book of *Ctesias* of the Tributes of *Asia*. *Stephanus*, *Harpocration* and *Suidas* mention a Work of the same Author, intituled *ἐκείνη*, which contain'd a Description of the Circuit of *Asia*.

## S E C T. XXXII.

*Of some Authors which wrote during the Time of the Peloponnesian War.*

Stesimbrotus.



**S**TESIMBROTUS the *Thasian* was Contemporary to *Cimon*, as *Plutarch* assures us in the Life of the latter. He took several Particulars from this Historian in the Lives of *Themistocles*, *Cimon*, and *Pericles*, which shews that *Stesimbrotus* liv'd in their Times, and wrote some time after. *Tatian* mentions *Stesimbrotus* in his Book against the *Gentiles*. We learn from the Etymologist on the Word *Ἰδαῖα*, that this Author's Work was intituled *ἐκείνη*, of the *Beginnings*, or *Origines*, and that in that Book it was said that the *Idæi Daëtyli* were Sons of *Jupiter* and the Nymph *Ida*. *Fulgentius Planc.* in his Book, *de antiquo Sermone*, or of the ancient Speech, on the Word *Sandapila*, cites *Stesimbrotus* the *Thasian* on the Death of *Polycrates* King of *Samos*. This Author is also cited by *Apollonius*, Lib. I.

CHŒRILUS the Poet, was of *Samos*, according to *Hesychius* the *Milesian*; of *Iasa*, according to *Stephanus*; but of *Halicarnassus*, according to *Suidas*. He is reported to have fled from *Samos*, and to have been *Herodotus's* Minion. We rank him amongst the Historians, because he wrote, tho' in Verse, the Actions of *Xerxes* and *Darius* Kings of *Persia*, and of *Archelaus* King of *Macedon*, against the *Greeks*. *Josephus* cites some Verses out of the Relation of *Xerxes's* War, in which he reckons, amongst the different People in that King's Army, a Nation of *Phanicians*, which spoke an unknown Language, and whose Habitation was on the Mountains of *Solyma*, near a great Lake; which is plainly meant, says *Josephus*, of our Nation, the Mountains of *Solyma* being in the Country which we inhabit, which has also a great Lake call'd *Asphaltites*. *Suidas* cites other Verses from the Poem of the War of *Darius* against the *Greeks*; and *Strabo* also cites this Piece in his Seventh Book. *Hesychius* of *Miletus* and *Suidas* report that the *Athenians* gave a golden *Stater* for every Verse of his Poem on the Victory which they obtain'd over *Xerxes*; which *Horace* ascribes to another *Chærilus* a wretched Poet, which liv'd in the time of *Alexander*, *Ep. 1. l. 2.*

*Gratus Alexandro Regi magno fuit ille  
Chærilus, incultis qui versibus, & male natis  
Rettulit acceptos regale numisma Philippos.*

And of whom he speaks with Contempt, in those Verses of the *Art of Poetry*:

————— *Sit Chærilus ille  
Quem bis, terque bonum cum risu miror, &c.*

For the *Chærilus*, who is the Subject of this Article, liv'd before *Alexander*, and retired to the



Court of *Archelaus*, where he died. The Verses which we yet have of his in *Aristotle's Rhetorick*, and *Tatian*, discover that he was no contemptible Poet.

Antio-  
chus of  
Syrac-  
use.

ANTIOCHUS the SYRACUSAN, is cited by *Dionysius the Halicarnassian*, as an excellent ancient Author; he flourish'd about the XCth Olympiad. He wrote the History of Sicily, in Nine Books, which began with the Reign of *Cocalus* King of Sicily, and ended with the beginning of that of *Darius Nothus*, that is, the First Year of the LXXXIXth Olympiad; as is plainly hinted in *Diodorus Siculus*, lib. 12. *Pausanias* mentions this Author, and his Work, in these Words: Antiochus Son of Xenophanes, a Syracusan, says, in his History of Sicily. *Dionysius of Halicarnassus* also calls him the Son of *Xenocrates*, and cites a Passage in which this Author says, That he had extracted his History from ancient and credible Monuments. What he cites, relates to Italy. It is certain that he wrote a Description of Italy, which was either a separate Work, or rather took up part of the Books of his Sicilian History; For *Strabo*, in his Sixth Book, says, "*Antiochus*, in what he has written, observes, That this Country, which extends from the *Bruttii*, was call'd Italy." And *Stephanus*, on the word *Βρεῖτις*, tells us that *Antiochus* says, "That Italy was *Brettus*, or *OEnotria*." To which refers that of *Hesychius*: "Formerly Italy was call'd *Chone*, as *Antiochus* Son of *Xenocrates* says in his Book of Italy." 'Tis from this Book that *Strabo*, lib. 5. says, that *Campania* was inhabited by *Eusoniens*, and from whence he has what he tells us, lib. 6. of the Original of the City of *Tarentum*. *Festus* cites one *Antigenus* as Author of the History of Italy; but it ought to be read *Antiochus*. Notwithstanding all that Authors have said on this Head, I yet am inclin'd to believe that

tha

that this Work was not the same with the *Sicilian History*: But 'tis more probable that it was one of the Books of this History, which related in general to all *Italy*.

CRATIPPUS, a Contemporary of *Thucydides*, Cratippus. compiled a Supplement, containing what that Historian had left undone; as *Dionysius* of *Halicarnassus* says, in his Judgment on *Thucydides's* History. This Author is also cited in *Marcellinus* in his Life of *Thucydides*.

At the same time liv'd ANTIPHON the Rhamnusian, who was put to Death by the thirty Tyrants; as *Lysias* testifies in his Oration in Favour of *Antiphon's* Daughter; and *Theopompus* in the 15th Book of his *Philippicks*, cited by *Plutarch*. He is believ'd to have been the Author of a Book concerning the Poets, which bears the Name of *Glaucus* of *Rhégium*; as *Plutarch* observes. He says also, that *Antiphon* wrote a Book concerning *Herodotus*. *Laertius*, in his Life of *Pythagoras*, cites a Piece of *Antiphon*, intitled, *Of those who have excell'd in Virtue*. Antiphon.

## S E C T. XXXIII.

*Of those Authors who flourish'd betwixt the Peloponnesian War, and the Reign of Alexander the Great.*

IN the Reign of *Artaxerxes Mnemon* flourish'd Themistogenes. THEMISTOGENES, a Contemporary of *Xenophon* and *Ctesias*; for he cannot be elder, since he wrote on the War in which they were both engaged; nor can he be more modern, since *Xenophon* mentions him in the 3d Book of his



History of Greece. “*Themistogenes* the *Syracusan*,  
 “ says he, has describ'd the Methods which *Cyrus*  
 “ us'd in raising an Army, and how he gave his  
 “ Brother Battle ; how he died, and how the  
 “ *Greeks* got safe to the Sea.” *Suidas* mentions  
 this Author, and adds, that he wrote something  
 concerning his own Country.

**Timæus** . *TIMÆUS* the *Locrian*, a *Pitthagorean* Philosopher,  
 was contemporary to *Plato*. Besides his Mathema-  
 tical and Physical Tracts, he wrote one of the  
 Life of *Pitthagoras*. *Photius*, in his *Bibliothèque*,  
 mentions a *Timæus* who commented on *Plato's*  
*Sentences* ; but this does not seem to be the  
*Locrian*.

**Aristip-  
pus Cy-  
renæus.** *ARISTIPPUS* the *Cyrenæan*, one of *Socrates's*  
 Pupils, liv'd at the same Time. *Diogenes Laertius*  
 has drawn up a Catalogue of his Writings, amongst  
 which we find the History of *Libya*, dedicated to  
*Dionysius* the Tyrant. 'Tis also probable, that his  
 Book concerning the Daughter of *Dionysius*, was  
 also an Historical Work. This *Aristippus* was a  
 voluptuous Philosopher, who wrote a Book,  
*περὶ μακρίας Τηδών*, Of the ancient Pleasures ; whence  
*Laertius* relates the Amours of *Cratæus*, *Periander's*  
 Mother, and *Socrates's* Passion for *Alcibiades* ; that  
 is to say, that this Piece is compos'd of Exam-  
 ples of the Ancients which lov'd their Pleasures.  
 A certain Person asking this Philosopher how he  
 manag'd *Lais* ; he answer'd, I have *Lais*, but she  
 has not me. Another reproaching him with  
 Eating and Drinking too well, and Dressing too  
 nicely for a Philosopher ; he answer'd, You will  
 not spend three Oboli on these things. To which he  
 having reply'd, No : I am not then, return'd he,  
 fonder of Pleasure, than you are of Avarice. To con-  
 clude ; being on all Sides blam'd for Living and  
 Treating too luxuriously, he wrote two Books,  
 the one against those who were displeas'd at his  
 making

making use of Old Wine and Mistresses, and the other against those who said that he made too good Chear. We have *Aristippus's* Character in *Horace* :

*Omnis Aristippum decuit color & status & res.*

ANAXIMANDER of *Miletus* liv'd, according *Anaxi-*  
to *Suidas*, in the Reign of *Artaxerxes Mnemon*. The *mander*.  
same Author styles him a Historian, but does not  
mention any Historical Works of his Composure.  
He says only, that he wrote an Explication of  
*Pythagoras's Symbols*. *Laertius*, having mention'd  
*Anaximander* the Philosopher, observes, that there  
was another *Anaximander*, who was a Historian and  
a *Milesian*, which wrote in the *Ionick Dialect*.  
*Athenæus*, lib. 11. mentions *Anaximander's Heroologia*,  
which was perhaps an Historical Work.

At the same Time flourish'd METRODORUS of Metro-  
Chius, a Disciple of *Democritus*, and Preceptor to *dorus*  
*Hippocrates* and *Anaxarchus*, according to *Suidas*. Chius.  
His principal Profession was that of a Philosopher  
and a Physician. He wrote several Tracts relating  
to his Art, which *Pliny* frequently mentions : But  
*Athenæus* informs us that he also wrote *Troica*, or  
*Troicks*. *Isaac Tzetzes*, on *Lycophron*, cites one *Me-*  
*trodorus*, in these Words : “ *Cume* and *Osse*, which  
“ is the highest Mountain in *Italy*, as *Metrodorus*  
“ says.”

In the Reign of *Artaxerxes Ochus* in *Persia*,  
and *Philip* Son of *Amyntas* in *Macedonia*, liv'd  
THEOCRITUS of Chius ; as *Strabo* shews, l. 14. Theo-  
in which he ranks *Theopompus*, and *Theocritus* the *critus*  
Sophist, both of *Chios*, amongst the illustrious Men, Chius.  
which with mutual Emulation strove for the Go-  
vernment of their Republick. *Suidas* says the  
same, and further affirms, that he was a Scholar  
to *Metrodorus*, who had been one of *Isocrates's*  
Disciples. This shews that *Theocritus* was con-



temporary with *Theopompus* and *Ephorus*. And *Theopompus* flourish'd about the CIVth Olympiad; as is noted in the anonymous Author of the Chronology of the Olympiads. *Theocritus*, as *Suidas* testifies, wrote excellent *Epistles*, and a *History* of *Libya*. This perhaps is the *Theocritus* which is cited by *Fuigentius* in his *Mythology*, l. 1. on the Fable of *Perseus* and the *Grgons*.

**Dinon.** At the same Time also flourish'd **DINON** the Father of *Clitarchus*, who render'd himself famous in the Time of *Alexander*. *Pliny*, l. 10. 49. thus mentions him: "We shall not believe the Story  
" of the *Sirers*; tho *Dinon* the Father of *Clitar-*  
" *chus*, a famous Author, affirms that there are  
" *Sirens* in the *Indies*, and that, by their Song,  
" they enchant those whom they design to de-  
" vour, when asleep." *Plutarch* also mentions this Author in his *Life* of *Alexander*; and *Alian* in his 17 of his Book of *Animals*, and in l. 7. c. 1 of his *Various History*. *Livius*, in his Preface, cites the 5th Book of his *Histories*. The Subject of these Books being the *Persian War*, *Cornelius Nepes*, in the *Life* of *Conon*, quotes him as an *Historian* which he thought very credible: On the contrary, (says he) *Dinon*, whom we believe more than any other on the *Persian Affairs*, says that *Conon* flatter'd. This *History* of *Persia* is also cited by *Athenæus*, l. 2. and *Digenes Laertius* in the *Life* of *Protagoras*, where the Name of *Dion* is slip't into the Place of *Dinon*; as it is also in the *Life* of *Themistocles* by *Plutarch*, who, in his *Traët* of *Isis* and *Osiris*, quotes several things concerning *Ochus*, from *Dinon*; and what *Lucian* says in his *Macrobiol.* of *Artaxerxes Mnemon* Brother of *Cyrus*, who liv'd 94 Years, is also related on the Credit of *Dinon*.

**Clitar-** **CLITARCHUS**, who follow'd *Alexander*, wrote  
**chus.** a *History* of that Prince; which is cited by *Quin-*  
*tus Curtius*, *Pliny*, *Alian*, *Strabo*, and *Athenæus*  
*Quin-*

*Quintilian* determins the Character of this Author in the following Words: *Clitarchi probatur ingenium, fides infamatur.*

DIONYSIUS the *Tyrant* who reign'd in *Sicily*, Dionysius. from the 4th Year of the XCIIIId, to the CIIId *Olympiad*, is by some Authors rank'd among the Historians, on account of some Historical Books which *Suidas* ascribes to him. He also wrote Tragedies and Comedies, if we believe the same Author. He had a Son a Philosopher, who succeeded him, and wrote some Epistles, and on the Poems of *Epicharmus*.

PHILISTUS of *Naucratis*, or rather of *Syracuse*, also liv'd in the Time of the two *Dionysius's*; Philistus. he was Son of *Arienides*, and Disciple of *Evenus* an Elegiack Poet. He is cited by *Josephus* in his First Book against *Apion*, *Plutarch*, in several Places of his Lives, *Pausanias*, *St. Clement of Alexandria*, the Author of the Catalogue of the *Olympiads*, *Eusebius* and several other Authors. He pass'd part of his Life at *Syracuse*, where he assisted *Dionysius* in the Establishment of his Sovereignty. That Tyrant made him Governor of the Citadel; and 'tis said, that he was very intimate with his Mother, without *Dionysius's* saying any thing against it: But marrying the Daughter of *Leptines*, who was Niece to *Dionysius*, unknown to him, he was banish'd *Sicily*, and went to *Adria*, where 'tis believ'd he wrote his History. He did not dare to return to *Sicily* during the Reign of *Dionysius* the Father: But his Son of the same Name succeeding him, those of the opposite Party to *Dio*, who fear'd *Plato*, by his Eloquence, might change the Dispositions of the Tyrant, perswaded him to recall *Philistus*, as a learned Man, who understood the Nature of Sovereignty, and was very proper to oppose *Plato* and his Philosophy. They were not deceiv'd in their Hopes; for *Philistus* returning



to *Syracuse*, declar'd himself to be Adversary to *Plato*, and prevail'd on the *Tyrant* to banish *Dio*. But not long after, *Dio* made War against *Dionysius*, and besieg'd him in his Citadel ; when *Philistus* came to his Assistance with a Fleet from *Iapygia*. He was unsuccessful, and kill'd himself, if we depend upon *Ephorus*, and *Diodorus Siculus* ; but *Timonides*, who was with *Dio*, says, that he fell into the Hands of the Enemy, who put him to a cruel Death. *Timæus* says the same thing, tho' he does not agree with *Timonides* on the Kind of his Death. *Diodorus Siculus* says, that he was denied Sepulture. We find these Particulars in *Plutarch's* Life of *Dio*, and the 16th Book of *Diodorus the Sicilian*.

*Philistus*, in *Cicero's* Judgment, was a learned and exact Author. He was the first Orator ( if we believe *Suidas* ) who apply'd himself to the compiling of History. He wrote that of *Egypt* in twelve Books, that of *Sicily* in Eleven, and Six Books of *Dionysius* the *Tyrant*. He also wrote something concerning *Syria* and *Libya*. His History of *Sicily* was divided into Two Parts : The First contain'd, in Seven Books, the History of Eight-hundred Years, and ended with the Taking of *Agrigentum* by the *Carthaginians*, in the 3d Year of the XCIII<sup>d</sup> *Olympiad*, where began the second Part, which contain'd the History of *Dionysius* the Father, who seiz'd on the Government the Year after the Taking of *Agrigentum*. *Cicero's* Judgment on the two Parts of this History is thus express'd in the 12th *Epist.* of the 2d Book of his *Epist.* to his Brother : “ *Philistus* the *Sicilian* is a Man  
“ of a good Head, abounds with Sentences subtil,  
“ short, and may be call'd a lesser *Thucydides*.  
“ But I don't know whether you have both Parts  
“ of his Works : That which relates to *Dionysius*  
“ pleases me most ; for *Dionysius* was a subtil Poli-  
“ tician,

“ tician, and a Friend to *Philistus* : Who, on the  
 “ other side, was no less his Friend, and, in favour  
 “ of him, declares for *Tyrants*, approves their  
 “ *Domination*, Riches, and *Luxury*.” *Timæus* re-  
 proves him for this Fault ; which *Ephorus*, on the  
 other side, commends ; and *Nepos* observes it in  
 his Life of *Dion*. In his Style he imitated that of  
*Thucydides*, as *Quintilian* remarks ; and tho’ much  
 feebler, was yet less obscure, perhaps because he  
 avoided Digressions, as *Theon* affirms. *Dionysius* of  
*Halicarnassus* so much valued this Historian, that  
 he mentions him as one of the five which a Histo-  
 rian ought to propose for a Model.

*Eudoxus* the *Cnidian*, a celebrated *Astronomer* *Eudox-*  
*and Geometrician*, lived in the Time of *Philistus*, us.  
 about the XCIII Olympiad, as *Apollodorus* says in  
 his *Chronicles*, pursuant to *Laertius*’s Quotation  
 from him in the Life of *Eudexus*. When 23 Years  
 old, he was *Plato*’s Scholar, as *Laertius* affirms ; so  
 that when *Suidas* makes him Contemporary with  
 that Philosopher, he means only that he liv’d  
 some Years of his Time, tho’ younger. *Laertius*  
 gives us a Catalogue of his Works, amongst which  
 we find in the Latin Version, a *History of eight*  
*Years* : But the *Greek Text* says, that he wrote,  
 (according to several) an *Octæteris*, which is also  
 cited by *Suidas*, and was a *Mathematical*, and not  
 an *Historical Piece*. We find a Passage taken out  
 of it, in the 18th Chap. of *Censorinus*’s Tract *de die*  
*Natali*, or of the *Birth-day* : But he has inser-  
 ted more *Historical Facts* and *Observations* on  
 the Customs of Nations in another Work enti-  
 tled the *Circuit of the Earth*, as appears by what  
*Athenæus* and others have quoted from it. *Strabo*  
 mentions *Eudoxus*’s History. This Work was com-  
 pos’d of several Books. *Porphyrus*, or *Malchus*  
 cite the Seventh in the Life of *Pythagoras*. This  
 is



is that *Eudoxus* which *Lucan* aims at in *Cæsar's* Speech, l. 10.

*Nec meus Eudoxus vincetur fastibus annus.*

*Strabo* cites him several times, and tells us that he saw in *Egypt* the Places where *Plato* and *Eudoxus* liv'd.

Another  
Eudox-  
us.

There was also another *EUDOXUS*, who has a more just Pretence to a Place amongst the Historians. *Laertius* says of him, *Eudoxus* the *Rhodian* wrote a History. *Apollonius* mentions him, and the *Etymologist* on the word *Ἀδρίας*, *Adrias*, where he cites the Ninth Book of this Author's History. We don't know when he liv'd. We also find in History, one *Eudoxus* a *Cyzicenean*, who following *Ptolemæus Latbyrus*, made the Voyage from the *Persian Gulph* to *Cadix*, as *Strabo* relates on the Credit of *Possidonius*, and *Pliny* on that of *Cornelius Nepos*. This last *Eudoxus* liv'd about the *CLXII Olympiad*. These Authors seem rather to talk of his performing his Voyage, than any Relation of it, which he wrote.

## S E C T. XXXIV.

*Of Theopompus and Ephorus, Auditors of Isocrates.*

**Theopompus.** **T**HEOPOMPUS, a Native of the Isle of *Cbicus*, flourish'd in the Reigns of *Artaxerxes Ocbus* in *Persia*, and *Philip* the Father of *Alexander the Great* in *Macedon*. He was Scholar to *Isocrates*, and more Illustrious than his Master, in the Opinion of *Dionysius of Halicarnassus*. *Athenæus* cites and praises him as a Lover of Truth, and one who

who spar'd no Pains in the Search after that part of it which regards History. *Dionysius of Halicarnassus* affirms, that he wrote several Books. First of all he compos'd *Oration*s in imitation of *Isocrates*, both in the *Panegyrick* and *Deliberative* manner. The *Funeral Oration of Mausolus*, which the anonymous Author calls the *Epitaph of Mausolus*, on the CIII Olympiad, Year the 1st, was of the first sort. *Aulus Gellius* mentions it in the 18th Chap. of his 10th Book. *Dionysius of Halicarnassus* also observes, that he wrote several ancient Epistles, term'd ἀρχαῖαι, or as others read it ἀχαιαῖαι, *Achaica*. *Athenæus* cites his *Epistle to the Inhabitants of Chios*, and that address'd to *Alexander*; and *Harpocration* mentions a third written to *Tisamenus*. *Suidas* tells us that *Theopompus* in Conjunction with *Ephorus*, epitomiz'd *Herodotus* in two Books: But no other Author mentions that Work. *Longinus* in his Book of the Sublime, cites two Passages of *Theopompus*; one on *Philip*, of whom he says that he easily swallow'd these Affronts which the Necessity of his Affairs oblig'd him to bear. *Cecilius* blames this Expression; but *Longinus* on the contrary approves it as very just. The other Passage of *Theopompus* cited by *Longinus*, contains the Descent of the King of *Persia* into *Egypt*, where he enters into a Detail of mean Particulars, which soil the Picture which he had otherwise drawn very beautiful. The Scholi-st on *Apollonius* cites a third Book of *Theopompus*, where he writes *Sesostrus*, and not *Sesostris*. These Passages don't agree with the pretended Abridgment of his History; but are rather taken from his *Philippicks*, of which the same Scholiast cites the 21st and 22d Books. *Athenæus* quotes a Tract of *Theopompus*, concerning those who plunder'd the Temple of *Delphi*. *Theopompus* wrote also a Treatise of the Doctrine of *Plato*, cited by the same *Athenæus*: A Tract of Piety, mention'd by the Scholiast



*liast* on *Aristophanes*. *Apollonius*, and *Laertius* also, speaks of his *Treatise of wonderful Things* ; but he was chiefly known by his *Histories*, for which, *Dionysius* of *Halicarnassus* says, he particularly deserves Praise. He wrote two, the Subjects of both which were excellent : The one comprehending the last Part of the *Peloponnesian War*, and the other the Actions of *Philip*. *Athenæus* also commends these two Pieces ; “ *Theopompus* of “ *Chius*, says he, in his *History of Greece*, and in the “ 14th Book of his *Philippicks*.” *Athenæus* cites also the 7th and 9th Book of his *History of the Greeks*, and *Harpocration* the 3d. His *History of Philip* was compos’d of 58 Books, according to *Diodorus Siculus*, and *Phorius*, and not of 72 as *Suidas* affirms. In *Phorius*’s Time there were but 53 remaining. The anonymous Author of the *Olympiads* says the same thing. His *Greek History* was in 11 Books, according to that Author, and 12 according to *Suidas*. It began where *Thucydides* ended, contain’d the History of 17 Years, and ended with the Sea-fight near *Cnidus* : *Alian* says that he interwove Fables with his History, and amongst others, that of *Midas* and *Silenus*. *Dionysius* of *Halicarnassus* bestows great Elogies on *Theopompus*’s Histories ; their Subjects were not only great, but their Disposition excellent. They were both written with perfect Connexion and Perspicuity ; he has spar’d no Pains, as we have already said, in the Search after Truth. His Diction, in the Judgment of the same Author, was pure, plain and simple, and yet sublime, and magnificent : It had something very pompous, temper’d with a just Harmony, and flow’d naturally and pleasantly.

Though this Historian had so many excellent Qualities, the Ancients have yet found some Faults to censure in his Works. He is accus’d of an ill-natur’d

natur'd bitter Disposition, and taking pleasure in Railing. *Cornelius Nepos* in his *Alcibiades*, joyns him with *Timæus*, and says that these two Authors were extremely fond of Railing; and *Lucian* thinks his Corrections too bitter, and says that his Design seems to be rather to censure, than relate Facts. *Josephus* ranks him amongst the Historians, which have endeavour'd to dishonour Nations and Cities. "There are, says he, some Authors who have used their utmost Efforts to find fault with, and disparage the Conduct and Manners of Nations and famous Cities; as *Theopompus* has done that of the *Athenians*, and *Polycrates* that of the *Lacedæmonians*. The Author which wrote the *Tripoliticus*, has also attempted to scandalize the *Thebans*." But yet, *Dionysius* of *Halicarnassus* endeavours to excuse *Theopompus* in this Particular. "He seems, says he, to delight in Railing, by blaming those who deserve Regard, like the Physicians, who cut and burn the corrupted Part of the Body, making deep Incisions, and applying Causticks, without ever hurting those Parts of the Body, which are sound and vigorous." But notwithstanding, this Author yet finds fault with *Theopompus*, and especially blames his Comparisons, of which some, he says, are vainly and improperly apply'd. He passes the same Sentence on the Stories of *Silenus* who appear'd in *Macedonia*, on the Dragon which fought a Galley at Sea, and several others of the like Nature. *Theon* blames his Digressions, for being too long, and making the Reader forget the main Subject. *Dion Chrysostom* in his Discourse on the Art of Speaking, does not much commend his Style. He says only: There is in his Elocution a Turn which is sufficiently Historical; as for his Narration, he is in some measure able to express himself, which he does



does in a manner not wholly mean, nor is his Diction so far neglected as continually to tire his Reader. *Demetrius* in his *Book of Translation*, observes that he does not express those things gravely, which really are so. In short, all the Ancients, and especially *Quintilian*, agree that his Style is rather that of an Orator, and like that of *Isocrates*, than that of a *Historian*: But *Dionysius* of *Halicarnassus* excuses this Fault also, by Remark- ing that he has the Sweetness of *Isocrates*, where it is not necessary to move such a Softness; but that when the Passions ought to be rais'd, and particularly when he reproaches Cities and Generals with their ill Designs, he is more elevated than *Isocrates*, and comes near to the Force of *Demosthenes*.

Some Authors have ascrib'd to him the *Eighth Book of Thucydides*. But *Marcellinus* with Reason rejects this Opinion. *Josephus* says that the *Tripoliticus* is ascrib'd to him, but without just Reason. *Anaximenes* of *Lampsacus* has publish'd a History under the Name of *Theopompus*, in the writing of which the latter had no share.

What *Aristæus* relates of *Theopompus*, would be very remarkable, if we could rely on that Author. He says that *Theopompus* intending to insert in his History several Portions of Holy Writ, was for the Space of thirty Days disturb'd in Mind; that in some happy Interval of Reason, praying that God would please to discover to him the Reason of his Indisposition; God then let him know that 'twas because he design'd to divulge Holy Things, and that having abandon'd that Design, he was cur'd of his Dislemper. All this has the Air of a Fiction of that false *Aristæus* which *Josephus* has adopted.

We have no Part of *Theopompus's* History intire. *Photius* who had read this Work, informs us concerning

cerning that and its Author, in the 177 Code of his *Bibliothèque*, as follows : “ I have read, says he, “ *Theopompus*’s History, of which we have only remaining 53 Books.” Some Ancients tell us that the 6, 7, 9, 20, and 30 are lost, and indeed I have not yet been able to find them. *Menophanes* an ancient credible Author, speaking of *Theopompus*, says that the 12th is also lost ; but yet we have read that with the rest. This 12th Book contains the Actions of *Pacoris* (*Acoris* according to *Diodorus*) King of the *Egyptians*. He relates that this King made an Alliance with the *Barcæi*, and assisted *Evagoras* King of *Cyprus* against the *Persians*. He informs us that *Evagoras* got Possession of the *Cypriot* Empire by very extraordinary Methods, having taken Prisoner *Audymon* the *Cinæan* (*Abdemon* the *Tyrſian* according to *Diodorus*) who was in the Throne ; how the *Greeks* who were with *Agamemnon*, took the Isle of *Cyprus*, driving from thence *Cynniras* : (From these *Greeks* descended the *Amathusians*.) for what Reasons the King of *Persia* attempted a War against *Evagoras*, declaring *Autophrades*, *Satrapa* of *Lydia*, General of his Land-Forces, and *Hecatonimus* Admiral of his Fleet : How he gave Peace to the *Greeks*, in Order to carry on the War with the greater vigour against *Evagoras*. He also describes the Sea-fight at *Cyprus*, and how the City of *Athens* persisted in their Alliance with the King ; whilst the *Lacedæmonians* puff’d up by their Success, broke the Peace. He tells us on what Terms they made a new Treaty in the time of *Antalcidas* : What *Terybazus* acted in the War against *Evagoras* ; how he laid Ambushes for him, and how *Evagoras* caus’d *Terybazus* to be suspected by the King, and made his Treaty with *Orontes* : How *Neëtenibis*, (*Neëtenebas* in *Diodorus*) having possess’d himself of *Evagoras*’s Kingdom, sent Embassadors to the *Lacedæmonians*,  
and



and how the War of *Cyprus* ended. He also relates how *Nicocreon* lying in Ambush, was discover'd and escap'd. How *Evagoras* and his Son *Protagoras*, unknown to each other, both lay with the Daughter of *Nicocreon*, by the Address of *Thrasydæus* the Eunuch, who serv'd them in their Love Affair alternatively, and how that young Lady was the Cause of their Death, which happen'd by the Intrigues of *Thrasydæus*.

He next relates how *Achoris* of *Egypt* made an offensive and defensive League with the *Pisidians*; he treats of their Country; of the *Aspendians*; the Physicians of *Cous* and *Cnidus*, which came from *Asclepiades*. He says that the Descendants of *Podalirius* came from *Syria*. He is of the Opinion that 'tis from the Poet *Mopsus*, and his Daughters, *Rboda*, *Meliada*, and *Pamphylia*, that the City of *Mopsuestus*, that of *Rhodes* in *Lycia*, and of *Pamphylia* derive their Names. He describes how *Pamphylia* was inhabited by the *Greeks*: How and for what Reasons its Inhabitants made War: How the *Lycians* attack'd the *Totmisiens* under the Command of *Pericles* their King, and continually warred against them, till having enclosed them within the Walls of their City, they oblig'd them to a Peace. This is what is contain'd in the 12th Book of *Theopompus*, which *Menophanes* had not seen.

*Photius* does not extract the other Books; but enlarges on the Life and Character of their Author. This *Theopompus*, says he, was of *Cbicus*, and Son of *Damostrates*. 'Tis said that he and his Father being accus'd of favouring the *Lacedæmonians*, were both forc'd to leave their Country. That after his Father's Death, he return'd home, aged 45 Years, by the Recommendation of *Alexander*, who wrote in his favour to the Inhabitants of *Cbicus*: that *Alexander* being dead, he went into *Egypt*.

*Egypt*, where he was not only ill receiv'd by *Pto-*  
*lomy*, but that Prince intended to have rid him-  
self of him, for being too inquisitive; and that  
he would have put him to Death, if his Friends  
had not interceded for him. He says himself,  
that he was contemporary to *Isocrates* the *Atheni-*  
*an*, *Theodectes* the *Chalcite*, and *Naucratus* the *Ery-*  
*thræan*. He adds that *Isocrates* and *Theodectes* being  
Poor, were forc'd to make Orations and read Le-  
ctures, to get their Living, whilst *Naucratus* and  
he, having a Sufficiency to support themselves  
genteelly, apply'd themselves to the Study of Phi-  
losophy and the Sciences: That it was not with-  
out Reason that he aspir'd to the first Rank, since  
he had written so many Books; that his Orati-  
ons were numerous enough to take up twenty  
thousand Verses or Lines, and his History above  
forty thousand: That he had therein compre-  
hended all that had been said relating to the Hi-  
story of the *Barbarians* and *Greeks*: That besides,  
there was no City in which he had not been, no  
Assembly of the *Greeks*, where he did not signa-  
lise himself by his Orations, and where he did  
not leave some Testimonies of his Virtue. *Theo-*  
*compus* after having talk'd thus of himself, passes  
his Judgment on other Authors, and affirms that  
the Orators of past Ages, are much inferior to  
those of his own Time, as appears, as he says, by  
the Writings and Orations of the one and the o-  
ther. He asserts, that Eloquence had been vastly  
improv'd in his Time. I don't know says *Photius*  
here, what Ancients he meant, for I don't be-  
lieve he included *Herodotus* and *Thucydides*, to the  
Eloquence of which Authors, he is far inferior:  
Perhaps he meant only *Hellanicus* and *Philistus*, or  
*Gorgias*, *Isyllas*, and some others who were nearer  
his own Time, though it cannot be said of them  
that their Orations are wholly void of Eloquence:



But however this was *Theopompus's* Opinion. *Plutarch* next observes that 'tis said that he was a Scholar to *Isocrates* with *Ephorus*; and indeed, adds he, *Theopompus* in many Places imitates *Isocrates*, tho' he is far below him in the Justness of his Expressions. 'Tis storied that their Master suggested the Subjects of their History, and dispos'd to *Ephorus* that of the History of former Times, and to *Theopompus* that of the *Greeks* after *Thucydides's* Time, accommodating the Subjects to their *Genus*; which is the Reason that the Prefaces of their Histories are very like, both in the Sense and Turn. They set out as it were from the same Place, in order to run the same Race. *Theopompus* fill'd his History with a great number of Digressions; which *Philip* King of *Macedon*, who warred against the *Romans*, having retrench'd, and collected only what *Theopompus* wrote concerning the Actions of *Philip*, reduc'd them to 16 Books, without adding any thing, and only rejecting what was foreign to the Subject.

*Duris* of *Samos* in the first Book of his Histories, thus expresses himself concerning *Theopompus*: *Ephorus* and *Theopompus* are much inferior to these, of whom we have been speaking; they have no manner of Grace in their Imitation, nor any Beauty in their Style, and seem to have aim'd at nothing but only Writing, without being solicitous how they wrote. *Duris*, who judges so disadvantageously of these Authors, is yet much below them; but perhaps he said this for no other Reason than to check *Theopompus's* arrogant Criticism, which prefers the Authors of his own Time before the Ancients. What I have to add is, that neither, the one, nor the other of these Authors deserv'd to be blam'd so much. *Clearchus* the *Smyrnaean*, speaking as I believe, of all the Scholars of *Isocrates*, and comparing that Au-  
thor

thor with *Demosthenes*, says that the *Orations* of *Demosthenes* seem to him like Bodies of armed Men, whilst those of *Isocrates* resemble those of Wrestlers: Farther 'tis certain that *Theopompus* is not inferior in Eloquence to any of the other Disciples of *Isocrates*.

This is, says *Photius*, what we have to say concerning the Birth, Education, Master, Contemporaries, Books, Life, *Orations*, manner of Life of *Theopompus*, of the Time in which he liv'd, and what happen'd most considerable in his Life. To which we have nothing to add.

EPHORUS, whom *Photius* has just mention'd, was of *Cumæ* and Son of *Demophilus*, as *Strabo* informs us in his 13th Book, where he observes, that intending to mention the *Cumæans* in his History, in order to do his Country an honour, and not finding any thing worthy Observation with regard to them, it came into his Head to say of them; *At this time the Cumæans liv'd in Peace.* He was Disciple to *Isocrates* with *Theopompus*, as *Plutarch* has observ'd in his Life of *Isocrates*. Tho' they were Scholars to the same Master, they had yet a very different Genius. *Cicero* observes in his *Brutus*, that *Isocrates* being sensible of the Vivacity of *Theopompus's* Mind, and the Lenity of that of *Ephorus*, said that the one had occasion for a Spur to prick him forward, and the other of a Bridle to restrain him. *Quintilian* and *Suidas* have made the same Application of this Sentence; but *Diongenes Laertius* reports the same thing to have been said by *Plato* of *Xenocrates* and *Aristotle*, and by *Aristotle*, of *Theophrastus* and *Callisthenes*. *Ephorus* wrote the History of 730 Years in 30 Books, each of which had a Preface: This History began with the Return of the *Heraclidæ*, and finish'd with the 20th Year of *Philip*, in which he besieg'd the City of *Perinthus*; as *Diodorus Siculus* informs us in the

Epho-  
rus:



16th Book of his History. *Theon* cites the 1st, 4th, 7th, and 11th Books of *Ephorus's* History. He also mentions a Tract of this Author concerning *Diſtion*, which began with an *Hexameter* Verſe. *Strabo*, in his 13th Book, having mention'd *Ephorus* as a conſiderable Hiſtorian, adds, that he wrote another Book, Of the Invention of Things; which *Suidas* alſo ſpeaks of under the Title of *Ephippus*, which was put for *Ephorus*, (for what he ſays of that *Ephippus* of *Cumæ*, perfectly ſuits this *Ephorus*.) *Suidas* alſo aſcribes to him a *Treatiſe* of Good and Evil, in 20 Books; another, of *Extraordinary Things*, in 15 Books. *Hyperation* cites the 4th Book of *Ephorus*, concerning the Cities of *Thrace*. And *Plutarch* ſays, that he wrote the Hiſtory of *Cumæ*.

The Credit of this Hiſtorian has been ſuſpected by ſeveral. *Seneca* ſays, That he is not very religious; That he frequently deceives, and is himſelf deceived: *Ephorus non religioſiſſimæ fidis, æpe decipitur, ſæpe decipit*, lib. 7. *Nat. Quæſt.* He is deceiv'd, when, on the Credit of the *Arcadians*, he ſays, That they had ancient Kings amongſt them, which liv'd 300 Years: And he deceives in what he has invented concerning an ancient Temple of *Hercules* in *Spain*, which is cited in the 3d Book of *Strabo*. There were ſeveral other things of the ſame nature in *Ephorus*; which occaſion'd *Diodorus's* Saying, lib. 1. "That we ought  
 " not to expect any Certainty from this Hiſtorian  
 " becauſe it manifeſtly appears that frequently he  
 " has very little regard to Truth." The ſame Author obſerves, "That it was ſufficiently viſible  
 " in what he ſaid of *Egypt*, that not only he ha  
 " never been in that Country; but that even he  
 " never gave himſelf the trouble of being inform  
 " concerning that Country, by thoſe who knew it  
 He was ſo little vers'd in *Geography*, that he believ'd  
 that *Spain*, which he calls *Iberia*, was a City  
 Whence

Whence *Josephus* concludes, that the *Greeks* did not know the western Countries, till very late. *Strabo* and *Polybius*, whom he cites, had a better Opinion of *Ephorus's* History; for the former says of him, *lib. 10. Ephorus is better than the rest.* And *Polybius*, quoting him, says, *That Eudoxus has wrote the Græcian History well enough; but that Ephorus has written the best on the Origin. of their Cities, their Alliances, their changing their Countries, of their Nations, their Chiefs, their Captains, and their Authors.* *Diodorus Siculus* also thinks more favourably, than *Duris* and *Photius*, of *Ephorus's* Style: He says, *That this Historian is not only happy in the Choice of his Expressions, but also in the Disposition of his Work, which is exact, and worthy a good Historian, he having distributed his Subjects into each Book.* *Dion Chrysostom*, on the contrary, observes, *That his Style is negligent and mean.* *Suidas* passes the same Sentence on him: “*Ephorus* (says he) was a Man of mean Parts, and in his History is negligent, lazy, and void of Force.”

There was another *Ephorus* of *Cumæ*, but of a much later Date than this; since he wrote, in 27 Books, the History of *Galen*, who flourish'd in the Time of *Antoninus Pius*. He also wrote the History of *Corinth*, and Περὶ τῆς Ἀλδιδων, and several other Works which are mention'd in *Suidas*.

## S E C T. XXXV.

*An Abridgment of the History of the Time between Xerxes and Alexander the Great, extracted from Diodorus Siculus.*

THE four first Books of the Second Part of *Diodorus Siculus's Historical Bibliothegue*, which contain'd the ancient History of the Eastern Empires, being lost: The 11th Book commences with *Xerxes's Expedition* against the *Greeks*, and ends with the Year which preceded that of the *Athenians* to *Cyprus*, under the Conduct of *Cimon*. He places the Beginning of *Xerxes's War* in the 11th Year of the LXXVth Olympiad, which he makes to concur with the Consulat of *Spurius, Cassius*, and *Publius Virginus Tricestus*. Tho' these Consuls were six Years before the LXXVth Olympiad, and those of this Year were *Cæso Fabius* the Second, and *Sp. Furius Fufus*; an Error which is continued in the successive Series of the Annals of *Diodorus*.

Having already Abridg'd *Herodotus*, *Thucydides*, *Xenophon*, and *Ctesias*, whom *Diodorus* hath follow'd in his *Greek History*; to avoid several times repeating the same thing, we shall here content our selves with giving a *Chronological Table* of the Events related at large by *Diodorus Siculus*, withal noting the Years of the Olympiads, and the *Athenian Archons*.

Olym



Olympiad LXXV.

1st Year.

*Callias* Archon of *Athens*.

*Xerxes's* Expedition into *Greece* with eight hundred thousand Men, and twelve hundred Ships, according to *Diodorus*.

The Fight of the *Greeks* at *Thermopylae*.

The Sea-Fight at *Artemisium*, the Success of which was dubious.

*Xerxes* ravages *Attica*, and burns *Athens*.

The Sea-Fight at *Salamis*, in which the *Greeks* were victorious.

*Xerxes* returns to *Asia*, leaving *Mardonius* in *Greece* with an Army of four hundred thousand Men.

*Amilcar* General of the *Carthaginians* makes a Descent into *Italy* with an Army of three hundred thousand Men, and besieg'd *Himera*. *Gelon* King of *Syracuse* cuts his Army in Pieces, beats the *Carthaginians* out of *Sicily*, and obliges them to beg Peace.

2d Year.

*Xanthippus* Archon.

*Mardonius* enters *Attica* with his Army, ravages the Country, and compleats the Destruction of the City of *Athens*.

The *Persians* defeated by the *Greeks*, by Land at *Plataeae*, and by Sea at *Mycale*.

3d Year.

*Themisthenes* Archon.

The Death of *Gelon*, who left his Brother *Hiero* his Heir.

The *Athenians* return from *Salamis* to *Athens*, rebuild their City, and surround it with Walls,



maugre the Endeavours of the *Lacedæmonians* to prevent it.

4th Year.

*Adimantus* Archon.

*Themistocles* causes the Finishing of Port *Pyræus*.

*Pericles* the *Lacedæmonian* General delivers the *Græcian* Cities from the *Persian* Yoke : He is accus'd of Intelligence with *Xerxes*, and condemn'd to Death.

*Athens* General of the *Athenians*, by his Conduct, renders them Masters of the Sea.

Olympiad I XXVI.

1st Year.

*Phædon* Archon.

*Lecticobides* King of *Sparta* dies in the 22d Year of his Reign. *Archelaus* succeeds him, and reigns 42 Years.

*Anaxilus* Tyrant of *Regium*, and *Zancle*, dies, having reign'd 18 Years, and the Government given to *Micribus*, during the Minority of *Anaxilus's* Children.

*Hiero* disagrees with his Brother *Polyzelus*, who flies to *Theron* Prince of *Agriguntum*. *Thrasydus* Son of *Theron* is made Prince of the *Himeriæns*. He treats them tyrannically, and reconciles *Polyzelus* to *Hiero*. The last having chas'd all the ancient Inhabitants out of *Catana* and *Naxos*, plants *Peloponnesians* and *Syracusens* there, and transplants the *Naxians* and *Catanians* to the City of *Leontini*. *Theron* settles the *Dorians* at *Himera*.

2d Year.

*Dromoclides* Archon.

The *Lacedæmonians* dissuaded by *Hetæmaridas* from

from making War against the *Athenians* for the Empire of the Sea.

3d Year.

*Acestorides* Archon.

The *Cumæans*, with the Assistance of *Hiero* King of *Sicily*, beat the *Tyrrhenians*, who till then had been Masters of the Sea.

4th Year.

*Menon* Archon.

The *Iapyges* beat the *Tarentines* and *Rhegians*.

Olympiad LXXVII.

1st Year.

*Chares* Archon.

The Death of *Theron* King of the *Agrigentines*, in the 17th Year of his Reign. His Son *Thrasydæus*, who succeeds him makes War with *Hiero*; loses a Battle, and his Kingdom. He flies to the *Megarians*; and, being there condemn'd, kills himself. The *Agrigentines* make Peace with *Hiero*.

2d Year.

*Praxiergus* Archon.

The *Eleans*, which inhabited small Cities, assembled themselves in a great City which they call'd *Elis*.

*Themistocles*, banish'd *Athens* by *Ostracism*, retires to *Argos*. He is accus'd by the *Lacedæmonians* of having joined in Conspiracy with *Pausanias*, and oblig'd to flee to *Admetus* King of the *Molossians*; and afterwards into *Asia*, to *Xerxes*, who bestows great Riches on him. He died at *Magnesia*.

3d Year.

3d Year.

*Demotien* Archon.

*Cimon* Son of *Miltiades*, the *Atbenian* General, defeats the *Persians* by Sea near *Cyprus*, and by Land near the River *Eurymedon*.

4th Year.

*Phædon* Archon.

An Earthquake at *Sparta*, which kills twenty thousand Inhabitants.

The *Hilotes* and *Messenians* make War with the *Lacedæmonians*. The Beginning of the Difference betwixt the *Atbenians* and *Lacedæmonians*.

Olympiad LXXVIII.

1st Year.

*Theagenides* Archon.

The *Mycenæ* revolt from the *Argives*, are subdued, and their City destroy'd.

2d Year.

*Lyfistratus* Archon.

*Micythus* surrenders, to the Sons of *Anexilaus*, the Territories of their Father. *Hiero* dies at *Catana*, and leaves his Dominions to his Brother *Thrasylbulus*, who enjoys them but one Year.

3d Year.

*Lysanias* Archon.

*Thrasylbulus*, expell'd *Syracuse*, retires to the *Locrians*, and the *Syracusans* change their Government to a Republick.

4th Year.

*Lysitheus* Archon.

*Atabannus*, Captain of *Xerxes's* Guards, introduc'd

duc'd by the Eunuch *Mithridates* the King's Chamberlain, murders that Prince, and perswades *Artaxerxes* to put his Brother to Death : He next attempted the Life of *Artaxerxes* ; but that Prince defended himself and kill'd him. *Xerxes* reign'd 20 Years, and his Successor *Artaxerxes* 44.

### Olympiad LXXIX.

1st Year.

*Archedemides* Archon.

The *Athenian* War against the *Thasians* and *Æginetans*.

A Colony of *Athenians* sent to *Amphipolis*.

2d Year.

*Tlepolemus* Archon.

The *Egyptians* being revolted from the *Persians*, create *Inarus* their King, and requested Assistance of the *Athenians*.

The Civil War at *Syracuse*, betwixt the old and new Inhabitants.

3d Year.

*Conon* Archon.

*Artaxerxes* sent his Nephew *Achæmenes* with three hundred thousand Men to *Egypt*. The *Athenians* assist the *Egyptians*.

4th Year.

*Evippus* Archon.

*Artabazus* and *Megabyzus*, chosen by *Artaxerxes* to carry on the War against the *Egyptians*, stop with their Troops in *Cilicia* and *Phœnicia*. The *Athenians* continue to besiege the *Persians* in the Place call'd *White Wall* in *Egypt*.

The Ancient *Syracusans* get the better of the New



New Inhabitants, and re-establish those who were banish'd in *Gelon's* Time.

The *Zancleans* shake of the Yoak of the Sons of *Anaxilaus*, and set themselves at Liberty.

### Olympiad LXXX.

1st Year.

*Phasielides* Archon.

The *Persian* Army being arriv'd in *Egypt*, the *Athenians* raise the Siege of *White Wall*, burn their Ships, and prepare to sell their Lives as dear as they can. The *Persians* give them leave to retreat: They march thro' all *Egypt*, to *Cyrène*, and from thence, return into *Greece*.

*Epbialtes* raises a Disturbance in *Athens*, and is kill'd.

2d Year.

*Philocles* Archon.

The *Athenians* engage in a War against the *Corinthians* and *Eginetans*. The last of which three Nations being beaten, is forc'd to submit to the First.

*Deucetius* King of the *Sicilians* builds the City of *Menæ*, and takes *Morgantium*.

3d Year.

*Bion* Archon.

A War breaks out betwixt the *Megarians* or *Megarenſes*, and the *Corinthians*. The *Athenians* side with the former, who are beaten in two Battles. The *Phocenses* and *Dorienses* make War. The *Lacedæmonians* assist the latter, and obtain a Victory against the *Phocenses*. The *Athenians* attack the *Lacedæmonians* in their Return. The Battle being very obstinate on both Sides, they make a Truce for four Months.

4th Year.

4th Year.

*Mn'sitheides* Archon.

The *Athenians* under the Conduct of *Myronides* enter *Beotia*; defeat the *Beotians* at *Tanagra*; ravage *Beotia*; subdue the *Locri Opuntii*, and the *Phocenses*, and in vain attack the *Pharsalians*.

Olympiad LXXXI.

1st Year.

*Callias* Archon.

*Telemides* with the *Athenian* Fleet, ravages the *Lacedæmonian* Coasts; takes *Meione*, *Z. cyntbus*, and *Cepballenia*, and establishes the *Messenians* at *Naupactus*.

2d Year.

*Sofistratus* Archon.*Pericles* ravages *Peloponnesus*.

3d Year.

*Ariston* Archon.A Truce between the *Athenians* and *Spartans*.A War in *Sicily* between the *Agestani* and *Lilybæi*.A Sedition happens at *Syracuse*, where the *Petalismus* is establish'd.

4th Year.

*Lysicrates* Archon.*Pericles* ravages *Peloponnesus*, and *Acarnania*.The *Syracusans* make a Descent into *Etruria*.

Olym-

## Olympiad LXXXII.

1st Year vacant.

2d Year.

*Antidectus* Archon.

*Deucetius* defeated by the *Sarycusans*, yields to them all the Country, which he possess'd, and retires to *Corinth*.

Here ends the eleventh Book of *Diodorus*.

3d Year.

*Eutbydemus* Archon.

The *Athenians* conducted by *Cimon* gain a Naval Victory over the *Persians*; that Commander landing his Troops in *Cilicia*, also defeats *Megabyzus*.

4th Year.

*Pedicus* Archon.

*Cimon* possesses himself of most of the Cities of *Cyprus*, besieges *Salamis*, and makes an honourable Peace with the King of *Persia*. He dies in *Cyprus*.

## Olympiad LXXXIII.

1st Year.

The *Megarenses* revolt from the *Athenians*, and are vanquish'd.

2d Year.

*Timarchides* Archon.

The *Lacedæmonians* ravage *Attica*. *Tolmides* the *Athenian* General, takes *Chæroneæ*, and is beaten, and kill'd by the *Bæotians* at the same Place; which obliges the *Athenians* to allow all the Cities  
of

of *Bæotia* their Liberty, in order to get their Captives return'd.

3d Year.

*Callimachus* Archon.

Most of the Cities, and particularly *Eubæa*, revolt from the *Athenians*.

*Pericles* subjects the *Eubæans*, takes the City of the *Hestians*, and disposes of the Rebels at Pleasure. A Truce for 30 Years concluded betwixt the *Athenians* and *Lacedæmonians*.

In *Sicily*, the *Syracusans* defeat the *Agrigentines*, and make Peace with them.

A Colony of *Peloponnesians* build *Thurium* in *Italy*, and receive the Laws given them by *Charondas*. *Diodorus* recites them, as well as those of *Zaleucus*.

4th Year.

*Lyfimachides* Archon.

The *Athenians* having retaken *Eubæa*, expell'd the *Hestians*, and sent a Colony into that Country.

Olympiad LXXXIV.

1st Year.

*Praxiteles* Archon.

A War breaks out betwixt the *Thurians* and *Tarentines*.

2d Year.

*Lyfanias* Archon.

3d Year.

*Diphilus* Archon.

A General Peace.

4th Year.



4th Year.

*Timocles* Archon.

The *Samians* war against the *Milesians*. The *Athenians* send *Pericles* with Forces to the Assistance of the last. That General rendering himself Master of *Samos*, sets up a popular Government there, which occasions a fresh Revolt in that City. *Pericles* returns, besieges the City by Sea and Land, chastises the Rebels, and re-establishes *Democracy*.

Olympiad LXXXV.

1st Year.

*Myrichides* Archon.

The *Syracusans* take and destroy *Trinacria*.

2d Year.

*Glaucides* Archon.

The *Syracusans* attempt to render themselves Masters of all *Sicily*.

A War between the *Corinthians* and *Corcyraeans*, on account of the *Epidamnians*.

3d Year.

*Theodorus* Archon.

The *Corinthians* having overcome the *Corcyraeans*, take *Epidamnus*.

4th Year.

*Eutbymeres* Archon.

The *Corinthians* and *Corcyraeans* make Naval Preparations.

The *Athenians* send a Colony to *Amphipolis*.

Olym-

## Olympiad LXXXVI.

1st Year.

*Nausimachus* Archon.

The *Corcyraeans* implore the Assistance of the *Athenians*, which they obtain. They beat the *Corinthians* at Sea.

2d Year.

*Antilechides* Archon.

The *Corinthians*, to revenge themselves of the *Athenians*, perswade the *Potidaeans* to revolt, and *Pèrdiccas* King of *Macedon* prevails on *Chalcis* to do the same. The *Athenians* besiege *Potidaea*, and gain a Victory near *Pallene*. They build the City of *Leptum* in the *Propontis*.

3d Year.

*Chares* Archon.

The *Thurians* entring into a Contest concerning their Founder, sent to the *Delphick Oracle*, who declar'd that they ought not to acknowledge any but *Apollo*.

*Archidamus* King of the *Lacedaemonians* died, after having reign'd 42 Years. *Agis* succeeds him, and reigns 47 Years.

4th Year.

*Apseudes* Archon.

The Invention of the Golden Number by *Meon*.

The *Tarentines* drive the Inhabitants of *Siris* out of that City, and planting a Colony of their own there, build *Heraclea*.

## Olympiad LXXXVII.

1st Year.

*Pythodorus* Archon.

The *Athenians* are victorious at *Potidæa*, and there lose their General, *Callias*. *Phormio* succeeds him, and continues the Siege.

2d Year.

*Eucleides* Archon.

The Beginning of the *Peloponnesian* War betwixt the *Athenians* and *Lacedæmonians*, by the instigation of *Pericles*, who perswaded the *Athenians* not to repeal the Decree which they had made against the *Megarians*, as the *Lacedæmonians* requested, and assur'd them that they had Money, Troops, and Ships enough to support the War. The *Peloponnesian* Nations then declar'd War against the *Athenians*, and solicited the King of *Persia*, and the *Greek* Cities in *Sicily* and *Italy*, for their Assistance.

The *Boeotians* sent three hundred Men to *Plataea*, who suddenly seiz'd on the Place, but were soon forc'd out of it. The *Athenians* sent Troops into that Country, who carried off several *Thebans*, which the *Lacedæmonians* interpreted a Rupture of the Truce. *Archidamus* King of the *Lacedæmonians* march'd his Forces into, and ravag'd *Attica*. *Pericles* reveng'd the *Athenians* by causing a Descent to be made on the Coasts of the *Lacedæmonians* who are thereupon forc'd to recall *Archidamus*.

3d Year.

*Apollodorus* Archon.

The *Athenians* continue ravaging the *Pelopon-*  
*nesus*.

*lian* Coasts: They also besiege *Metbone*, plunder and destroy the *Elean* Territories; take *Pheræ*, but are at last repulsed. On the other side, *Cleopompus* the *Athenian* General, with thirty Ships sailing to *Eubœa*, successfully engages the *Locrians*. The *Athenians* drive the *Æginetæ* out of their own Country, and make War with the *Megarenses*. The *Lacedæmonians* march a second time into *Attica*, and ravage the whole Country, whilst the *Athenians* keep close within their Walls. This War occasion'd a Plague, which destroy'd a great Number of *Athenians*. *Pericles* having made a Descent on the *Lacedæmonian* Coast, and taking their Towns, obliges them to quit *Attica*. He is condemn'd to a Fine for having advis'd the Beginning of the War; but the *Lacedæmonians* refusing to hearken to any Conditions of Peace, the *Athenians* were necessitated to continue him their General.

#### 4th Year.

*Epaminondas* Archon.

*Pericles* dies.

The *Athenians* take *Potidæa*. *Phormio* their General, after having cruised on the *Peloponnesian* Coasts, stopp'd at *Naupætus*. *Archidamus* King of the *Lacedæmonians* besieges *Platæa*. The *Athenian* Generals are beaten in *Thrace*. The *Lacedæmonians* make a vain Attempt on *Acarnania*. *Phormio* beats the *Lacedæmonians* at Sea near *Rhium*, and engages them again afterwards; but not with the same Success.

#### Olympiad LXXXVIII.

1st Year.

*Diotimus* Archon.

*Cnemus* a *Lacedæmonian* attempts to surprise *Portyræus*; but his Design does not succeed.



*Sitalces* King of *Thrace*, who was in Alliance with the *Athenians*, makes War with the *Macedonians* and *Chalcidenses*, and restores *Amintas* the Son of *Philip* to his Father's Throne. *Sitalces* makes Peace with *Perdiccas*, and retreats.

The *Lacedæmonians* make a third Incurſion into *Attica*, and ravage the Country.

2d Year.

*Euclid* Archon.

The *Leontines*, a *Chalcidensian* Colony in *Sicily*, deſire the *Athenians* Aſſiſtance againſt the *Syracuſans*, and obtain an hundred Ships, which the *Athenians* ſend into *Sicily* under the Command of *Laches* and *Cleobias*. Theſe being joyn'd with 100 more *Boeotians* and *Chalcidenses*, gain'd a Naval Victory : but the *Leontines* accommodated their Difference with the *Syracuſans*.

The *Leontines* abandon their Alliance with the *Athenians*.

The *Megarians* are defeated in a Sea-Fight by the *Athenians* : Their City is belieg'd, and forc'd to ſurrender. The City of *Platææ* is taken, and deſtroi'd by the *Lacedæmonians*.

A Tumult ariſes at *Cercyra*, and is appeas'd by the Authority of the *Athenians*.

3d Year.

*Euclydamus* Archon.

The Plague redoubles at *Athens*, which is alſo afflicted with an Earthquake, and ſeveral Inundations. They expiate the Iſle of *Delos*. The *Lacedæmonians* plant a new Colony at *Trachis* which they call *Heraclea*.

4th Year

4th Year.

*Stratocles* Archon.

*Demosthenes*, General of the *Athenians*, ravages the Coasts of *Leucas* and *Ætolia*. The *Ætolians* beat him, and attack *Naupactus*: Into which *Demosthenes* throws a thousand Men; and entering *Acarnania*, cuts in pieces the *Ambraciots*. But the *Acarnanians*, jealous of the *Athenian* Power, make Peace with the *Ambraciots*, and send *Demosthenes* back to *Athens*. He fortifies *Pylus* in the *Peloponnesus*. The *Lacedæmonians* in vain attempt the Taking of it. He takes several *Lacedæmonians* Prisoners, and sends them to *Athens*. The *Lacedæmonians* desir'd an Exchange of Prisoners; which is refused. The Fortification of *Pylus* is finish'd by the *Messenians*, who are charg'd with the Defence of it.

The Death of *Artaxerxes* King of *Persia*: His Son *Xerxes* succeeds him, and dies within the Year.

Olympiad LXXXIX.

1st Year.

*Isarchus* Archon.

*Nicias*, the *Athenian* Admiral, unsuccessfully attacks the Isle of *Melus*; but making a Descent on the Country of the *Tamagræans*, he there beats the *Theban* Army: From thence returning on board his Ships, he makes a Descent near *Corinth*, twice defeats the *Corinthians*, and, after having ravag'd their Coasts, returns to *Athens*; then takes *Cythera*, advances into *Peloponnesus*, and destroys *Thyræi*. In the Interim, the *Athenians* possess themselves of *Megara*; but are beaten out of it by *Brasidas* the *Lacedæmonian* General, who also makes great Progress in *Thrace*. The *Athenians* lose a Battle to the *Bœotians*.

*Xerxes* having reign'd but one Year, or, according to others, but two Months, dies. *Sogdianus* succeeds him ; and, being kill'd, *Darius* is exalted to the *Persian* Throne, which he possess'd for the space of nineteen Years.

Here ends the History of *Sicily*, written by *Anticlus* of *Syracuse*, which he reduc'd into nine Books, from *Cocalus* King of *Sicily*, to this Time.

### 2d Year.

The *Scironians* surrender themselves to the *Lacedaemonians*.

The *Athenians* re-take *Antandrum* in the Isle of *Lesbos*. They lose a Fleet by Storm.

A Truce for a Year, betwixt the *Athenians* and *Lacedaemonians*.

Notwithstanding which, *Brasidas* seizes *Menda* and *Scione*.

### 3d Year.

*Cleaxus* Archon.

The *Athenians* possess themselves of the Isle of *Delos*, under Pretence that the Inhabitants corresponded with the *Lacedaemonians*. Clean the *Athenian* General takes *Tenae*. A Battle betwixt him and *Brasidas* at *Amphipolis*. Both the Generals are kill'd, and the *Lacedaemonians* are victorious.

A Truce concluded for fifty Years between the *Athenians* and *Lacedaemonians*, on Condition that the Prisoners on both Sides be set at Liberty, and all Towns taken, during the War, restor'd. Thus the *Peloponnesian* War ended, after having lasted ten Years.

### 4th Year.

*Arifon* Archon.

The *Gracian* Cities contract a mutual Alliance,



to shelter themselves from the Power of the *Athenians* and *Lacedæmonians*.

*Scione* destroy'd.

Olympiad XC.

1st Year.

*Aristophilus* Archon.

The *Athenians* recall to *Delos* its ancient Inhabitants, which they had before expell'd. They refuse to surrender *Pylus* to the *Lacedæmonians*; which raises new Broils. The *Argives* join with the *Athenians*, and the *Corinthians* with the *Lacedæmonians*. The *Heracleans* of *Trachin* are attack'd by their Neighbours. The *Olynthians* drive the *Athenian* Garrison out of *Micyberna*.

2d Year.

*Archias* Archon.

*Alcibiades* marches an Army into the Territories of the *Argives*, who, with his Assistance, ravage those of the *Trezenians*.

*Agis*, created King of *Sparta*, enters the *Argian* Territories. When both Parties were just ready to engage, they made a Truce for four Months: Notwithstanding which, the *Argives* take *Orchomenus*, and attack *Tigæa*. The *Lacedæmonians*, to make a Diversion, march directly to *Alantia*, near which Place they beat the *Argives*.

3d Year.

*Antipho* Archon.

A Peace concluded between the *Lacedæmonians* and *Argives*. A Tumult at *Arges*, which occasions the Establishment of *Democratical* Government there. A War betwixt the *Phocenses* and *Locrians*. The *Athenians* take *Cythera*, *Nisæa*, and *Melos*.

K 4

4th Year.



4th Year.

*Euphemus* Archon.

The *Athenians* chuse *Alcibiades* for their General, and send him to *Argos*. The *Lacedæmonians* enter *Argolis*, and settle the exiled *Argives* at *Ornæ*. The *Argives*, with the Assistance of the *Athenians*, take that Place. Here ends the fifteenth Year of the *Peloponnesian* War.

Olympiad XCI.

1st Year.

*Ariftemneſtes* Archon.

The *Bizantines* and *Chalcedonians*, in Conjunction with some *To-acians*, go to *Bithynia*, ravage the Country, take several Towns, and are guilty of great Cruelties.

In *Sicily*, the *Agæans* and *Selinuntii* desire the Assistance of the *Athenians*; who grant their Request, at the Persuasion of *Alcibiades*, and against the Advice of *Nicias*.

Here ends *Diodorus's* 12th Book, which reckons seven hundred and sixty Years from the Taking of *Troy*, to the Beginning of this *Sicilian* War.

2d Year.

*Chabrias* Archon.

The *Athenian* Preparations for their *Sicilian* War *Alcibiades*, *Nicias*, and *Lamachus*, are chosen to command the Fleet and the Army, the former consisting of 140 Ships of War. They cast Anchor near *Rhigium*. The *Syracusans* levy Forces and make a League with the other *Sicilians*. In the mean time, *Alcibiades* is accus'd at *Athens* and sent for Home to justify himself; but, in his Way back, escapes: Being condemn'd, he flies to  
*Sparta*

*Sparta.* The other *Athenian* Generals continue the War in *Sicily*, attack the Port of *Syracuse*, and are repulsed.

3d Year.

*Pisander* Archon.

The *Lacedæmonians* send Assistance to the *Syracusans*, under the Conduct of *Gilippus*. The *Athenian* Generals which were in *Sicily*, having receiv'd a Reinforcement of Horse, invested *Syracuse*. *Gilippus* arriv'd in *Sicily*, oblig'd the *Himeræans* to declare for the *Syracusans*; rais'd Forces, entred *Syracuse* by Land, made a Sally, in which *Lamachus* was kill'd: Notwithstanding which, the *Athenians* remain'd Victors. But the *Syracusans* receiving Assistance from the *Corinthians*, beat the *Athenians* from *Epipolæ*. In the Interim, *Gilippus* got together a Number of Troops, and prepar'd for a Sea-fight. The *Athenians* sent Assistance to *Nicias*, their sole remaining General in *Sicily*.

The *Lacedæmonians*, at the Perswasion of *Alcibiades*, broke the Truce which they had concluded with the *Athenians*; and the War beginning again, continued twelve Years.

4th Year.

*Cleocritus* Archon.

The *Lacedæmonians*, under the Conduct of *Agis* and *Alcibiades*, render themselves Masters of, and fortifie *Decelia*. The *Athenians* sent thirty Ships, under the Conduct of *Charicles*, into the *Lacedæmonian* Territories, and eighty more, with five thousand Men, into *Sicily*.

A Sea-fight happens betwixt the *Athenians* and *Syracusans*, in which the *Athenians* prove victorious. *Eurymedon* and *Demosthenes* are sent from *Athens*, with a good Number of Gaileys and Forces. They

They design to retake *Epipolæ*, are repuls'd and beaten, and in their Retreat receiving a very great Shock both by Sea and Land, lose their Fleet, and are all taken Prisoners by the *Syracusans*, who treat them very ill.

### Olympiad XCII.

1st Year.

*Callias* Archon.

The *Athenians* grown contemptible by their Loss in *Sicily*, lose most of their Allies. The People demise their Authority into the Hands of four hundred Persons. They fit out forty Sail, which attack the *Lacedæmonian* Fleet at *Oropus*. The *Athenians* are beaten, and lose twenty two Ships. The *Syracusans* send 32 Gallies to the Assistance of the *Lacedæmonians*. *Alcibiades* diverts *Pharnabazus* from the *Lacedæmonians*.

*Dicæus* reforms the *Syracusans* Government.

2d Year.

*Therompeus* Archon.

The *Athenians* revoking the Government of four hundred, re-establish *Democracy*: They appoint *Themistocles* and *Thrasybulus* their Generals, and fit out another Fleet, with which they fight that of the *Lacedæmonians* commanded by *Mindarus*, betwixt *Sestus* and *Abydus*, and being victorious, forc'd their Enemies to retire towards *Abydus*. They then take *Cyzicus*. The *Lacedæmonian* Fleet is almost wholly destroy'd by a Storm. *Alcibiades* with twelve Gallies repairs to *Samos*, and solicites his Return.

3d Year.

*Glauconides* Archon.

The *Agæstani* engage the *Carthaginians* to come  
into



into Sicily, to support the War against the *Syracusans*. *Dorieus* the *Rhodian*, and *Mindarus* the *Peloponnesian* Admiral, are several times beaten by the *Athenian* Fleets. *Mindarus* is kill'd in a Land-Battle, and the *Athenians* obtain a Victory near *Cyzicus*, under the Conduct of *Alcibiades*; which raises their Courage, and obliges the *Lacedaemonians* to desire Peace.

4th Year.

*Diocles* Archon.

*Hannibal*, sailing to Sicily with a strong *Carthaginian* Fleet, belieg'd *Selinus* and *Himera*; both which he takes, and destroys.

The *Athenians* in vain attempt to take *Egbusus*: They ravage the *Thracian* Coasts. The *Lacedaemonians* besiege and take *Pylus*. The *Megarenses* take *Nisæa*; and are soon driven thence by the *Athenians*. *Alcibiades* gains a Victory near *Chalcedon*; besieges and takes *Byzantium*.

Olympiad XCIII.

1st Year.

*Euctemon* Archon.

The *Athenians*, under the Conduct of *Alcibiades*, render themselves Masters of all the *Hellaspontine* Cities, except *Abydus*. They nominate *Alcibiades* Dictator, and intrust him with an absolute and sovereign Command by Sea and Land. He himself chuses the other Generals. He retakes the Isle of *Andros*. *Lyfander* the *Lacedaemonian* General got together a Fleet of seventy Sail; went to the younger *Cyrus*, from whom he receiv'd a Supply of Money: He beats *Anticbus*, *Alcibiades's* Lieutenant, at Sea. *Thrasybulus* takes *Thasus*, and draws over *Abdera* to the *Athenian* Side. *Agis*, attacking the



the *Athenians* by Land, is repulsed. He ravages *Attica*. *Alcibiades*, being accused of Intelligence with *Pharnabazus*, is oblig'd to surrender his Command to *Conon*, and retires to *Pactyæ* in *Thrace*.

2d Year.

*Antigenes* Archon.

*Callicratides*, General of the *Peloponnesian* Naval Army, fights the *Athenian* Fleet commanded by *Conon*; in which Engagement the *Athenians* lost part of their Fleet.

*Callicratides* besieges *Mitylene*.

3d Year.

*Callias* Archon.

The *Carthaginians* send another Fleet to *Sicily*. The *Syracusans* defeat it: But *Hannibal* returns with a greater Force, and besieges *Agrigentum*. The *Syracusans* come to the Relief of that City, and beat the *Carthaginian* Army: But the *Agrigentines* are at last forc'd, by Famine, to quit their City; in which *Winter* d. *Dionysius*, Son of *Hermocrates*, excites the *Syracusans* to punish their Generals; falls on the Nobility; recalls the Exiles; goes to *Gela*, alters the Government of that City, causes himself to be created *Dictator*; provides himself with Guards, and at last renders himself Master of *Syracuse*.

The *Athenians* bestowing the Right of Citizens on all those who would follow their Fortunes, fitted out another Fleet, and beat *Callicratides* the *Lacedæmonian* Admiral at the *Arginule*. The *Athenians* condemn their Generals, for not burying their Dead.

4th Year.

4th Year.

*Alexias* Archon.

*Lysander* goes to *Ephesus*, gets a Fleet together, takes *Thasus*, and besieges *Lampsacus*. *Philocles* and *Conon* are beaten by him ; *Athens* is besieged by Sea and Land, and constrain'd, by Famine, to ask a Peace. Thus ended the *Peloponnesian* War, after having lasted 27 Years.

*Darius* dies after reigning 19 Years.

*Artaxerxes* his eldest Son succeeds and reigns 40 Years.

In *Sicily*, *Imilcar* utterly destroys *Agrigentum*, and besieges *Gela* ; to the Relief of which *Dionysius* comes, and is defeated ; after which the City is taken and plunder'd by the *Carthaginians*. *Dionysius* orders the Inhabitants of *Camarina* to retire to *Syracuse*. The Soldiers revolt from *Dionysius*. He returns to *Syracuse* ; takes *Achradina* by Storm, and makes Peace with *Imilcar*, on Condition that the *Sicanians*, *Selinuntians*, *Agrigentines*, and *Himeræans* should be Tributaries to the *Carthaginians* : That the *Leontines*, *Messenians* and *Sicilians* should remain free ; and that the *Syracusans* should submit to the Domination of *Dionysius*.

Here ends the thirteenth Book of *Diodorus*.

Olympiad XCIV.

1st Year.

The Thirty Tyrants set up at *Athens*, who there create a Senate at their Devotion ; put to Death *Theramenes*, and several of the principal *Athenians*. The *Lacedæmonians* settle an *Oligarchy* in most of the Cities of *Greece*.

The *Syracusans* revolt from *Dionysius*, who gains his End of them, and is confirm'd in his Domination.

*Alcibiades* kill'd by *Pharnabazus*.

2d Year.

2d Year.

*Euclid* Archon.

The *Athenians* not being able to agree concerning their Government, ask a Governor of the *Lacedæmonians*, upon which they give them *Clearchus*, who puts to Death the *Archon*, the *Thirty Tyrants*, and the principal Men of the City. On the Complaints of his Conduct at *Lacedæmon*, *Pantbadas* was sent with Forces to expell him. *Clearchus* meets them, and is defeated. He retires into *Ionia*, and is employ'd by the younger *Cyrus*. *Lyfander* forms a Design to deprive the *Heraclidæ* of the Kingdom of *Lacedæmon*, and is banish'd.

*Dionysius* feizes on *Catana*, *Naxus*, and some other Places, which he unites to his Dominions.

3d Year.

*Micio* Archon.

The *Thebans* possess themselves of *Oropus*. The *Lacedæmonians* make War with the *Elcans*, who vigorously defend themselves. *Dionysius* causes *Epiprie* to be fortified.

4th Year.

*Exæntius* Archon.

*Cyrus* makes War with his Brother, with the Assistance of *Clearchus*, and some other *Greeks*: He gains the Battle, and is kill'd. The Retreat of the Ten thousand.

The *Thirty Tyrants* are expell'd by *Thrasybulus*. *Pausanias* restores the *Athenian* Exiles, and gives Peace to that City. The *Messenians* are driven out of *Greece* by the *Lacedæmonians*.

Olym=

## Olympiad XCV.

1st Year.

*Laches* Archon.

*Tissaphernes* and *Pharnabazus* attempt to seize on all the *Asiatick Grecian* Cities, but their Progress is oppos'd by *Thimbro* the *Lacedæmonian* General.

*Socrates* this Year is condemn'd at *Athens*.

2d Year.

*Aristocrates* Archon.

*Dercyllidas* is sent into *Asia*, to succeed *Thimbro*. He possesses himself of the Province of *Treas*, and drives the *Thracians* out of the *Chersonnesus*. He makes a Truce with *Pharnabazus* and *Tissaphernes*.

The *Rhegians* and *Messenians* attack *Dionysius*, and afterwards make Peace with him. He prepares for a War against the *Carthaginians*.

3d Year.

*Itbycles* Archon.

*Dionysius* continues his Preparations for War against the *Carthaginians*.

4th Year.

*Lysicles* Archon.

*Dionysius* declares War against the *Carthaginians*, and attacks their Cities in *Sicily*. He besieges and takes *Motya*.

Olym-



## Olympiad XCVI.

1st Year.

*Phormio* Archon.

*Imilco* the *Carthaginian* General, retakes *Motya*; possesses himself of *Missana* or *Missina*; makes most of the *Sicilians* revolt, and after the *Carthaginians* had gain'd a Victory at Sea, besieg'd *Syracuse*. The *Syracusans* defeat the *Carthaginians* by Sea and Land, and the latter are forc'd to buy a Peace of *Dionysius*, and to withdraw their Forces. *Dionysius* plants a Colony of new Inhabitants at *Missina*.

In *Greece*, *Agessilaus* King of *Lacedæmon* passing into *Asia*, ravag'd *Lydia*, and took *Tissaphernes's* Camp.

The *Phocenses* make War with the *Bæotians*; the latter beat *Lysander*, and the Troops of the *Lacedæmonians* and their Allies. *Pausanias* makes a Truce with the *Bæotians*: *Conon* is made General of the *Persian* Naval Army.

2d Year.

*Diophantus* Archon.

Several *Græcian* Nations enter into a Confederacy against, and make War with the *Lacedæmonians*. *Agessilaus* is recall'd to *Lacedæmon*. *Conon* beats the *Lacedæmonians* at Sea. *Agessilaus* gives the *Bæotians* Battle, but the Success is dubious.

*Æropus* King of *Macedon* dies, and is succeeded by his Son *Pausanias*.

3d Year.

*Eubulides* Archon.

*Conon* rebuilds the Walls of *Piræus*. *Teribasus* causes him to be seized.

A Tumult at *Corinth*, in which the *Lacedæmonian* Party get the better.

*Pausanias*

*Pausanias* King of *Lacedæmon* banished.

*Amyntas* kills *Pausanias* King of *Macedon*, and seizes on that Kingdom.

In *Sicily*, the *Rhegiens* take *Messina* and *Mylæ*.

4th Year.

*Demotratus* Archon.

*Mago*, a *Carthaginian* Commander, attempts *Messina*; but is defeated by *Dionysius*, who in vain attacks *Rhegium*. The *Greek Cities* of *Sicily* unite in a Confederacy against *Dionysius*.

The *Argives* possess themselves of *Corinth*.

*Amyntas* King of *Macedon* driven out of his Kingdom by the *Illyrians*, gave Part of it to the *Olynthians*, and is restored by the *Thessalians*.

Olympiad XCVII.

1st Year.

*Philocles* Archon.

*Thrasybulus*, General of the *Athenian* Army, reduces several Cities of the Isle of *Lesbos*.

The *Carthaginians* send a new Fleet into *Sicily*. *Dionysius* contracts an Alliance with *Agyris* King of the *Agyrinæans*, and forces the *Carthaginians* to a Peace.

2d Year.

*Nicoteles* Archon,

The *Rhodians* design'd to shake off the *Lacedæmonian* Yoke, and join with the *Athenians*: But the *Lacedæmonians* desiring their Assistance, the *Rhodians* continued in their Obedience: They render themselves Masters of *Samos*, and resolve to recover their Empire over the Sea. *Agésilæus* ravages *Argolis*.

*Evagoras* seizes *Salamis*, and several other Cities of *Cyprus*.

3d Year.

*Demostratus* Archon.

*Stratbas*, General of *Artaxerxes's* Army, beats *Thimbro's* Forces ; and the latter is kill'd in the Battle.

*The Aspendians* also beat the *Athenians*, and kill their General *Thrasylbulus*.

*Dionysius* attacks the *Rhegians* ; fights them at Sea ; has the best at first, but is afterwards oblig'd to fly, with Loss

The War betwixt the *Thurians* and *Lucanians* ; *Leptines*, Admiral of *Dionysius's* Fleet, saves the *Lucanians*.

4th Year.

*Antipater* Archon.

*Dionysius* carries an Army into *Italy* ; gains a Victory over the Forces of the *Græcian* Cities ; and attacks the *Rhegians*, who buy a Peace.

Olympiad XCVIII.

1st Year.

*Pyrrhio* Archon.*Dionysius* besieges *Rhegium*.

2d Year.

*Theodotus* Archon.

A Peace concluded with the *Persians*, by *Antalcidas* the *Lacedæmonian* General, by which the *Asiatick* Greeks are subjected to the King of *Persia*.

The *Rhegians* are, by Famine, constrain'd to surrender to *Dionysius*.

Here ends *Diodorus's* 14th Book.

3d Year

3d Year.

*Mystichides* Archon.

*Artaxerxes* makes War with *Evagoras* ; who being beaten at Sea, flies into *Egypt*.

The *Lacedæmonians*, contrary to the Treaty of Peace, attempt the subjecting to their Domination several Cities of *Greece*, and besiege *Mantineæ*.

*Dionysius* writes some Poems.

4th Year.

*Dexitheus* Archon.

*Evagoras* returns from *Egypt* to *Cyprus*. *Teribazus* offers him Conditions of Peace ; which he refuses. *Orontes*, causing *Teribazus* to be seized, makes Peace with *Evagoras*. *Gelos*, Son-in-Law to *Teribazus*, who commanded the King of *Persia's* Fleet, makes an Alliance with the *Egyptian* and *Lacedæmonians*. *Teribazus* is cleared. *Mantineæ* surrenders to the *Lacedæmonians*.

*Dionysius* prepares to make War against the *Greeks*.

Olympiad XCIX.

1st Year.

*Diotrephes* Archon.

A War betwixt the *Parians* and the ancient Inhabitants of *Pharus*.

*Dionysius* plunders the Temple of *Agylla*.

2d Year.

*Phanostatus* Archon.

*Dionysius* defeats the *Carthaginians*, and is afterwards beaten. A Peace concluded betwixt them.



The *Clazomenians* render themselves Masters of *Leuca*.

*Amyntas* King of *Macedon*, assisted by the *Lacedæmonians*, makes War with the *Olynthians*.

3d Year.

*Menander* Archon.

*Phæbidas* seizes on *Cadmea* the *Theban* Fortress *Teleurias*, Brother to King *Agésilas*, is defeated and kill'd by the *Olynthians*.

4th Year.

*Demophilus* Archon.

*Agésilas* King of *Sparta* march'd against the *Olynthians*, but did nothing memorable this Year.

Olympiad C.

1st Year.

*Pytheas* Archon.

*Agésilas* King of *Lacedæmon* dies, and is succeeded by his Brother *Cleombrotus*. *Polybidas* besieges *Olynthus*, and obliges the *Olynthians* to make Peace.

2d Year.

*Nico* Archon.

A Plague at *Carthage*.

3d Year.

*Naufinicus* Archon.

The *Theban* Exiles retake *Cadmea*, with the Assistance of the *Athenians*. The *Thebans* besiege *Thespie*, but don't succeed.

4th Year

4th Year.

*Callias* Archon.

The *Græcian* Cities league against the *Lacedæmonians*. *Sphedriades*, the *Lacedæmonian* General, attempting to seize *Pyræus*, occasions the renewing the War. *Chabrias* the *Athenian* General goes to *Eubæa*. *Agésilas* enters *Bæotia* with an Army ; but not thinking fit to attack *Chabrias*, brought back his Forces to *Peloponnesus*. The *Thebans*, after his Departure, in vain besieg'd *Thespia*, but kill'd *Phæbidas*. *Agésilas* returning, fought the *Thebans* ; but the Success of the Battle was uncertain. *Chabrias* the *Athenian* General beats the *Lacedæmonian* Fleet.

Olympiad CI.

1st Year.

*Chariander* Archon.

The *Triballi* make Incursions into *Thrace* ; and had taken *Abdera*, if *Chabrias* had not come to its Relief. That General is treacherously kill'd. *Timotheus* succeeds him, and obliges the *Acarnerians* and the King of the *Molossi* to declare for the *Athenians*. He beats the *Lacedæmonian* Fleet at *Leucus*.

The *Thebans* defeat the *Lacedæmonian* Garrison at *Orchomenus*.

2d Year.

*Hippodamus* Archon.

*Artaxerxes* sends Embassadors to *Greece*, to make Peace amongst the *Greeks*. They all agree, except the *Thebans*, who would be Masters of *Bæotia*. The *Lacedæmonians* yield to the *Athenians* the Command of the Sea, and the *Athenians* to the *Lacedæmonians* that by Land.

I. 3

3d Year.

3d Year.

*Socratides* Archon.

A War between the *Persians* and *Egyptians*, under the Conduct of *Pharnabazus* and *Iphicrates* the *Sitbenian* : But the Misunderstanding between these Generals, renders this Attempt abortive.

Several Tumults and Disturbances in some *Græcian* Cities. *Platææ* and *Theſſia* are submitted to the *Thebans*. *Cercyra* subdued by the *Athenians*. *Nicoles* having kill'd King *Eragoras*, seizes on the Kingdom of *Salamis*.

4th Year.

*Asteius* Archon.

Earthquakes and Inundations in *Peloponnesus*.

Olympiad CII.

1st Year.

*Aicijbenes* Archon.

Peace concluded between the *Greeks*, except the *Thebans* ; against whom the *Lacedæmonians* declare War.

2d Year.

*Phrasielides* Archon.

The *Lacedæmonians* enter *Bæotia* : The *Thebans* appoint *Epaminondas* their General, who encamps at *Coroneæ*, to stop the Passage of *Cleombrotus*. The Battle of *Leuctræ*, in which *Epaminondas* beats the *Lacedæmonians*.

3d Year.

*Dysicetus* Archon.

The *Thebans* intend to attack *Orchomenus* ; but admit the *Orchomenians* as Allies, at the Perswasion  
of

of *Epaminondas*. They also make an Alliance with the *Phocenses* and *Aetolians*. *Jason* King of the *Pheræans* falls into *Locris*; takes and destroys *Heraclea* in *Trachinia*.

A seditious Disturbance is rais'd at *Argos*, by the Accusations laid against the principal Men of the City, whom the People cause to be massacred; and, repenting of what they have done, revenge themselves on those who instigated them to the committing of that Crime.

The *Arcadians*, at the Instance of *Lycomedes* the *Tegeatan*, to unite themselves into one Body, establish a Council of ten thousand Men, with whom they lodge the Power of making War and Peace. This raises a Civil War in that Nation. The vanquish'd Party retire to *Pallantium* and *Sparta*. The *Palantines* deliver up those who fled to them. *Agessilaus*, on the contrary, leads an Army into *Arcadia*, together with the Exiles, and ravages the Country of *Tegea*.

The *Thessalians*, excited by *Jason*, attempt to make themselves Masters of all *Greece*.

*Amyntas* King of *Macedon* dies, after having reigned 24 Years, leaving three Sons, *Alexander*, *Perdiccas*, and *Philip*. *Alexander* reign'd but one Year.

The Death of *Agessipolis* King of *Sparta*, and *Jason* the *Thessalian*.

4th Year.

*Lyfistratus* Archon.

*Polydorus* the *Pheræan*, Prince of *Thessaly*, is poison'd by his Brother *Alexander*, who seizes on the Government; but reigning tyrannically, the Malecontents retire to *Alexander* King of *Macedon*, who besieges and takes his City; upon which he flies to *Pheræa*.



The *Lacedæmonians* send several Troops with the *Argian* and *Bæotian* Exiles, to *Orbomenus*, under the Command of *Polytropus*. *Lycomedes* the *Mantinean* falls upon him with a Body of *Arcadians*, kills him, and defeats his Forces. The *Arcadians* make a League with the *Thebans*; enter the *Lacedæmonian* Territories, under the Command of *Epaminondas*, besiege *Sparta*; restore the City of *Messene*, and return to their Country.

Here *Diodorus* gives us a short History of the Revolutions which happen'd to this *Peloponnesian* City, which was the Capital of the *Messenians*, whose Country was situate betwixt *Laconia* and *Elis*. It was possess'd at first by the Family of *Nestor* and *Nestor*, to the Time of the *Trojan* War. Afterwards, by *Orestes* Son of *Agamemnon*, and his Descendants, to the Time of the *Heracidae*. Then it fell to *Cypselus*, who reign'd there, and was succeeded by several of his Descendants, till the *Lacedæmonians* subjected it to their Dominion, and took *Messene* after a twenty Years War. The *Lacedæmonians* treated them tyrannically, and *Aristomenes* prevail'd upon the *Messenians* to revolt, and did great Damage to the *Lacedæmonians*: And 'twas in this War that *Tyræus* the Poet was Commander of the *Lacedæmonians*. The last War which they made, was in the Time of the Earthquake which destroy'd the City of *Sparta*; when the *Messenians* and *Hilotes* seiz'd of *Libone*, because *Messene* was destroy'd: But being always beaten, they were forc'd to quit their Country, and Part of them retired to *Naupactus*, some of the Remainder to *Cephallenia*, and some others to *Sicily*, where they built the City of *Megina* or *Megina*.

The *Arcadians* having chosen *Lycomedes* for their General, took *Palene*, and ravag'd *Laconia*. The *Thebans* send *Polixidas* into *Thessaly*, who takes the City of *Larissa*, and makes an Alliance with the King of *Macedon*. The

The *Arcadians* and *Bæotians*, in Conjunction with the *Argives* and *Eleans*, make War with the *Lacedæmonians*, and confer the Command of their Army on *Epaminondas*. The *Athenians* come to the Assistance of the *Lacedæmonians*, and cast up a Retrenchment in the Isthmus: which *Epaminondas* forces, and besieges *Corinth*. *Chabrias* the *Athenian* bravely defends it; and *Dionysius* the Tyrant sends Assistance to the *Lacedæmonians*.

*Euphron* seizes on the Government of *Sicyon*.

### Olympiad CIII.

1st Year.

*Nausigenes* Archon.

*Ptolemæus Alovites*, Son of *Amyntas*, kill'd his Brother *Alexander*, and seiz'd on the Kingdom of *Macedon*.

*Pelopidas* the *Theban* General, in Conjunction with *Ismenias*, goes into *Thessaly*, and is seiz'd by *Alexander* King of the *Pheræans*. The *Thebans*, resolv'd to revenge this Injury, send Forces into *Thessaly*, who are forc'd to retire for want of Provision, and are beaten in their Retreat. *Epaminondas*, who was discharg'd of his Command, is restor'd.

The *Lacedæmonians* obtain a considerable Victory over the *Arcadians*.

*Dionysius* the Tyrant makes War with the *Carthaginians*, and dies soon after, having reign'd 38 Years, and leaving his Son *Dionysius* Heir of his Dominions. He reign'd 12 Years.

2d Year.

*Polyzelus* Archon.

*Alexander* the *Pheræan* causes the Inhabitants of *Scotusa*, a City in *Thessaly*, to be massacred. *Epaminondas*

*minondas* enters *Peloponnesus*, and draws over to his Party several *Æchéans*. *Dymon* sets the Cities of *Naupactus* and *Calydon* at Liberty. *Pelopidas* is deliver'd. *Chares* Commander of the *Athenians*, delivers the *Phliæsians*, and twice successively fights the *Argives*.

3d Year.

*Cephiſoderus* Archon.

*Tæmesio*, Tyrant of *Eretria*, takes *Oropus* from the *Athenians*; and, not long after, loses it. The City of *Cous* establish'd this Year.

The *Boeotian* War ends, after a continuance of five Years from the Battle of *Leuctra*.

4th Year.

*Cbion* Archon.

The War between the *Arcadians* and *Eleans*, for *Tryphilia*.

*Ptolemy* King of *Macedon* is kill'd by *Perdiccas*, after a Reign of three Years. *Perdiccas* succeeds him, and reigns five Years.

Olympiad CIV.

1st Year.

*Timocrates* Archon.

The *Pisatæ* and *Eleans* fight for the Celebration of the *Olympick* Games; which the former carry from the latter.

*Epaminondas* excites the *Thebans* to make themselves Masters of the Sea. *Orchomenus* is destroy'd by the *Thebans*. The *Thessalians* desire *Pelopidas* for their General against *Alexander* the *Pheræan*, whom he accordingly vigorously attacks; is victorious, and dies of his Wounds.

2d Year.



## 2d Year.

*Chariclides* Archon.

The *Mantineans* and *Tegeates* make War with one another. *Epaminondas* is sent by the *Thebans* to the Assistance of the *Tegeates*. That General quits *Arcadia* to fall upon *Sparta*: *Agis* prevents him. *Epaminondas* retreats, and marches to take *Mantineia*; which occasions a great and very obstinate Engagement, the Success of which is dubious: but *Epaminondas* is kill'd in it.

After this Battle the *Greeks* make Peace, in which they comprehend the *Messenians*; which hinders the *Lacedæmonians* signing it.

Here ends the Histories of *Xenophon*, *Anaximenes* and *Philistus*.

## 3d Year.

*Molon* Archon.

Some *Asiatick* Nations and *Satrapæ* revolt from *Artaxerxes*. *Tachos* King of *Egypt* declares War against the *Persians*, and makes an Alliance with the *Lacedæmonians*. *Orontes* chosen by the revolted *Satrapæ* to command the Forces against *Artaxerxes*, betrays the Party. *Datames* defeats *Artabazus*. *Rheimitres*, sent by the revolted Party with a Fleet to the King of *Egypt*, puts into *Leuca*, and delivers the chief of the Rebels to the King of *Persia*. *Agessilaus* and *Chabrias* engage in the Service of *Tachos*. That Prince sends an Army into *Phœnicia*, under the Command of *Nectanebus* his Son, who being gain'd by the King of *Persia*, revolts against his Father, and renders himself Master of *Egypt*. *Tachos* escapes, and flies to *Artaxerxes*, who pardons him.



*Artaxerxes* dies after having reign'd 43 Years. *Ochus* succeeds him, and reigns 23 Years.

*Tachos* returns to *Egypt*, and animated by *Agefilaus*, attempts to re-conquer his Kingdom. *Agefilaus* beats the *Egyptians*, restores *Tachos*, and dies in the Province of *Cyrene* in his Return.

A War breaks out between the *Megapolitans* and *Mantineans*.

4th Year.

*Nicophemus* Archon.

The War betwixt *Dion* the *Syracusen*, and *Dionysius* written by *Aitbanas* the Historian.

*Alexander* the *Pheræan* plunders the *Cyclades*, and beats the *Aitbenians*.

Here ends the Histories of *Dionysiodorus* and *Anax-is*, two *Theban* Historians, and the 15th Book of *Diodorus*.

• Olympiad CV.

1st Year.

*Callimedes* Archon.

*Perdiccas* King of *Macedon*, being kill'd in the Battle which he lost to the *Illyrians*, *Philip* the Son of *Amynas* then a Hostage amongst the *Illyrians*, made his escape, and took Possession of the Kingdom. He invented the drawing up of Men into *Phalanges*, and gave order for the Re-establishment of publick Affairs in *Macedonia*.

2d Year.

*Eucharistus* Archon.

The *Pæonians* and the *Illyrians* are beaten by *Philip*.

*Dionysius* the younger makes Peace with the *Carthaginians*

*thaginians*, and builds two Cities in *Apulia*, in order to secure the Navigation of the *Ionian Sea*.

3d Year.

*Cephisodotus* Archon.

*Dion* of *Syracuse* the Son of *Hipparinus*, and Brother to the second Wife of the first *Dionysius*, flies from *Sicily* to *Corinth*; where he raises Forces and returns into *Sicily*. *Andromachus* getting together the Inhabitants of the City of *Naxus*, which *Dionysius* had destroy'd, built *Tauromenium*.

A War breaks out in *Eubæa*, betwixt the *Thebans* and *Athenians*. The Inhabitants of the Isles of *Chius*, *Rhodes*, and *Cous*, and the *Byzantines*, uniting in a joynt Alliance, shook off the Yoak of the *Athenian* Domination; which drew on the War which was call'd the Confederate War. The *Athenians* sent Forces against them, which met their Army at *Chius*: *Chares* who commanded the Land Forces, attack'd the City, and *Chabrias* the Fleet; but his Ship being pierc'd by the Prow of one of the Enemies Gallies, he was sunk.

*Philip* takes *Amphipolis*, *Pidna*, and *Potidæa*, and builds the City of *Philippi*.

4th Year.

*Agathocles* Archon.

*Dion* with a small Number of assistant Forces, makes great Progresses in *Sicily*; is receiv'd at *Syracuse*; defeats *Dionysius*, who asks Peace, which the other refuses to grant, at least without his renouncing the Government.

*Alexander* the *Pheræan* is kill'd by his Wife, and his Brothers, *Lycophron*, and *Tisiphron*, who seize on the Kingdom; but *Philip* coming from *Thessaly*, drove them out, and set the *Thessalian* Cities at Liberty.

Olym-

## Olympiad CVI.

1st Year.

*Elpinus* Archon.

The Citadel of *Syracuse*, which held out for *Dionysius*, seizes on *Syracuse*, and recalls *Dionysius*.

*Dion* returns and retakes it.

The Confederate War ends.

*Philip* subdues the *Thracians*, *Pæonians* and *Illyrians*.

2d Year.

*Callistratus* Archon.

The *Phœcenses*, being by the *Amphyctions* condemn'd to pay a Sum of Money for a Piece of Holy Ground in their Occupation, *Philomelus* advises them to annul the Sentence; causes himself to be nominated their *Dictator*, and secretly corresponding with the *Lacedæmonians*, who were also by the same Sentence adjudg'd to make a Restitution, seizes of the Temple of *Delphi*, puts to Flight the *Locrians* which came to its Relief, enters their Country, and defeats them. The *Athenians* and *Lacedæmonians* approve the Conduct of *Philomelus*, and unite in a League against the *Bæotians* and *Locrians*.

3d Year.

*Diotimus* Archon.

*Philomelus* seizes the Treasures of the Temple of *Delphi*; and gains a Victory over the *Locrians* and *Bæotians*: But the *Phœcenes* are beaten in a second Battle, and *Philomelus* being surrounded and press'd at the Brow of a high Hill, cast himself down to the Bottom.

*Philip* of *Macedon* takes, and raises *Metbone*.

*Lexicon*



*Leucon* King of the *Bosphorus* dies in the 40th Year of his Reign: His Son *Spartacus* succeeds him, and reigns five Years.

*Dion* kill'd in *Sicily* by the *Zacynthians*, and *Calippus*, who set them on Work, possesses himself of the Government, which he holds for thirteen Months.

4th Year.

*Eudemus* Archon.

*Onomarchus* the *Phocensian* General makes War with the *Bæotians*: He marches into *Thessaly*, and puts to flight the Troops of *Philip* and the *Thessalians*, and takes *Coronea*. But *Philip* returning to *Thessaly* with a fresh Army, defeats, takes, and hangs *Onomarchus*.

The *Lacedæmonians* and *Argives* make War: The former take *Ornea*, and the *Athenians* take *Sestus*.

*Mausolus* King of *Caria* dyes in the 24th Year of his Reign, and is succeeded by *Artemisia* his Wife and Sister, who reigns two Years.

*Clearchus*, Tyrant of *Heraclea*, dies in the 12th Year of his Reign. *Timotheus* his Son succeeds him, and reigns fifteen Years.

Olympiad CVII.

1st Year.

*Aristodemus* Archon.

*Phayllus*, who succeeds *Onomarchus*, makes War with the *Bæotians*, and is several times defeated. *Phalæcus* his Successor is not more fortunate.

The *Lacedæmonians*, in Conjunction with the *Phocenses*, make War with the *Megapolitans*, *Thebans* and *Argives*. After several Battles, in which both sides are sometimes successful, and at other times unsuccessful, a Truce is concluded between the *Lacedæmonians* and *Megapolitans*.

The



The *Thebans* return to *Bœotia*, and afterwards ravage the *Phœcean* Territories.

2d Year.

*Thessalus* Archon.

*Oebus* attempts to subdue the *Egyptians*, who join'd with the *Phœnicians*. He takes the City of *Sidon* by Treachery; and the Inhabitants burn themselves and their City.

*Artemisia* Queen of the *Carians* dies, and is succeeded by her Brother *Idrieus*, who reigns seven Years.

The *Syracusans* deliver *Rhegium* from Tyranny.

3d Year.

*Apollodorus* Archon.

*Oebus* enters *Egypt*; takes *Pelusium*; beats *Nectanebus's* Army, and subjects all *Egypt*.

4th Year.

*Callimachus* Archon.

*Mentor* made Governor of *Asia* by the King of *Persia*; he recovers the lost Cities.

*Philip* takes several *Thessalian* Cities.

*Spartacus*, King of *Pontus*, having reign'd five Years, dies, and leaves his Kingdom to his Brother *Parysades*, who enjoys it 38 Years.

Olympiad CVIII.

1st Year.

*Theophilus* Archon.

*Philip* takes several *Thracian* and *Hellepontine* Cities; fortifies *Olynthus*: the *Athenians* grow jealous of his Power.

2d Year.

2d Year.

*Themistocles* Archon.

A Battle betwixt the *Bæotians* and *Phocenses*. *Phalæcus* the General of the latter accus'd and condemn'd. The *Bæotians* desire the Assistance of *Philip*, and defeat the *Phocenses*.

3d Year.

*Archias* Archon.

*Philip* forces the *Phocenses* to yield, and submit to the very rigid Laws, which the *Amphyctions* impos'd: Thus ended the Holy War.

A War breaks out between the *Tarentines*, and *Lucanians*. *Archidamus* marching to the Assistance of the *Tarentines*, is kill'd in an Engagement, after having been twenty three Years King of *Lacedæmon*; leaving to succeed him, his Son *Agis*, who reign'd 15 Years.

The *Syracusans* desire of the *Corinthians*, *Timoleon* to be their Governor.

4th Year.

*Eubulus* Archon.

*Timoleon* repairs to *Sicily*; where he finds *Hicetas*, *Dionysius*, and the *Carthaginians* at War. He beats *Hicetas*, and enters *Syracuse*.

Olympiad CIX.

1st Year.

*Lyciscus* Archon.

*Timoleon* being hard press'd by *Hicetas* and the *Carthaginians*, is assisted by the Tyrant of *Catana*, and the *Corinthian* Troops. He retakes *Messina*.

Tome II.

M

*Philip*

*Philip* drives all the Tyrants out of the *Thessalian* Cities.

*Idrius* King of *Caria* dies at the expiration of a seven Years Reign. His Sister and Wife *Ada* succeeds him, and reigns four Years.

2d Year.

*Pythodorus* Archon.

*Timoleon* perswades *Dionysius* to quit the Tyranny and re-establish the Republick of *Syracuse*.

3d Year.

*Sofigenes* Archon.

*Arymbas* King of the *Molossians*, dying in the tenth Year of his Reign, left his Son *Æacides* the Father of *Pyrrhus* to succeed him ; but *Philip* put in his place *Alexander* the Brother of *Olympias*.

*Timoleon*, having oblig'd *Hicetas* and *Leptines* to quit the Tyranny, sets *Sicily* at Liberty.

4th Year.

*Nicomachus* Archon.

*Philip* takes *Perinthus*, and besieges *Byzantium*.

Olympiad CX.

1st Year.

*Theophrastus* Archon.

The *Athenians* and other *Greek* Nations send Forces to relieve *Byzantium*, which obliges *Philip* to raise the Siege.

*Timoleon* obtains a signal Victory over the *Carthaginians* in *Sicily*.

2d Year

## 2d Year.

*Lyfimachides* Archon.

*Timoleon* finishes the Destruction of all the Tyrants : Makes Peace with the *Carthaginians*, and reforms the Government of all *Sicily*.

## 3d Year.

*Charondas* Archon.

*Philip* declares War against the *Athenians* : Solicites the *Bæotians* against joyning with them, but they will not hearken to his Solicitations. A Battle is fought at *Chæronea*, where *Philip* gains a great Victory over the *Athenians*, after which he renews the Peace with them, and grants it to the *Bæotians*, placing at the same time a Garrison in *Thebes*.

*Diodorus* also places the Death of *Archidemus* in this Year.

*Timotheus*, Prince of *Heraclea*, dies in the fifteenth Year of his Reign, and is succeeded by his Brother *Dionysius*, who remains Master of that Principality for the space of 32 Years.

## 4th Year.

*Phrynichus* Archon.

*Philip* is declar'd General of the *Grecian* War against the *Persians*.

*Timoleon* dies at *Syracuse*.

*Ariobarzanes*, King of *Pontus*, dies in the twenty sixth Year of his Reign. *Mithridates* his Son succeeds him, and reigns 35 Years.



Olympiad CXI.

1st Year.

*Pythodorus* Archon.

*Philip* sends *Attalus* and *Parmenio* with a Body of Men into *Asia*, to deliver the *Grecian* Cities, and prepares to follow them by a Sacrifice, and the marrying his Daughter *Cleopatra*, whom he espoused to *Alexander* King of the *Epirots*. He is kill'd in the Celebration of the nuptial Festival by *Pausanias*, who escapes. He reign'd 24 Years.

Here ends the sixteenth Book of *Diodorus*, and all his History of the *Greeks*, to the Time of *Alexander the Great*.

---

The CHRONOLOGY of the *Empires* of the *World*, to the Reign of *Alexander the Great* ; explain'd and compriz'd in TABLES.

The SYSTEM *on which this Chronology of Empires is founded.*

ALL the *Empires* which preceded that of the *Persians*, ought to be comprehended in the Compass of Time which pass'd betwixt the *Deluge* and the Reign of *Cyrus*. The *Epocha* of the 1st Year of this Prince, being certain ; for 'tis own'd by all, that it was the 1st Year of the 12th Olympiad ; that is, the 4154th or 4155th of the *Julian Period* ; and the 559th or 560th of the *Vulgar Era* of the Birth of JESUS-CHRIST. We shall make Use of these two *Periods*, in the framing of our *Chronological Tables*, because all Chronologists agree in these two Points. The *Deluge* happen'd in the Year of the *World* 1656, according to the *Hebrew Text* ; 2256, according to the *Septuagint Version* ; and 1307, according to the *Samaritan Text*. The Interval of Years from the *Deluge* is also very different, according to these three Texts : For, according to the *Hebrew*, from that *Era*, to *Abraham's* entering the Land of *Canaan*, is but 426 Years ; whilst, according to the *Greek*, it is 1131 ; and according to the *Samaritan*, 1097. From the Vocation of *Abraham*, to the *Israelites* Departure out of *Egypt*, is agreed, by the Texts and Chronologists, to be 430 Years :

But they differ concerning the Time which pass'd from the Departure out of *Egypt*, to the Foundation of *Solomon's Temple* at *Jerusalem*; by reason of the various Ways of computing the Years of the *Judges*, *Captivities*, and *Anarchies* express'd in the Book of *Judges*, which some make to amount to 962 Years, others to 580, but the most restrain to 480 Years. The last Interval of Time, from the Foundation of the Temple, to the End of the *Jewish Captivity* in the Reign of *Cyrus*, is not unanimously agreed on by Chronologists. Some make it 470 Years, others more or less; but the Difference is not considerable: So that, according to one Sort, the whole Interval of Time, from the *Deluge* to *Cyrus*, is 1800 Years, or thereabouts; and according to another, 2000 Years and more. This Difference in Sacred Chronology, also influences the Prophane, and proportionably augments the Duration of Monarchies. Being here oblig'd to treat of Prophane History and Chronology, we shall draw our Plan from the Historians, and ancient Monuments, to which it will be very easie to reconcile the Sacred Chronology, and determine to follow either the *Hebrew Text*, or *Greek Version*. We shall begin with the fixing the Chronology of each Empire, and afterwards represent them in Tables.

### Of the EGYPTIANS.

We have already hinted, that the *Egyptians* boasted a prodigious Antiquity; that they divided the Duration of their Empire into Three Times. The First of which, was that of their *Gods*, which they computed to last 113 Generations, and 30 *Dynasties*, which made 36525 Years. The Second, that of their *Demi-Gods*, or *Heroes*, call'd also *Aurites*, or *Mestrians*, in ancient Chronology, was much



much shorter, it not being reckon'd above eight Generations, of 217 Years. The Third, in which the *Egyptians* are said to have reign'd, is that of which *Manethon* left us 30 *Dynasties*. The first is a fabulous Time, imagin'd from the Revolution of the Stars. We know nothing of the second; and the third is Historical: But 'tis very difficult to clear the *Dynasties* related by *Manethon* from Confusion, and to assign their exact Duration. If we suppose them successive, they made up 5355 Years to the Reign of *Alexander*; a Space of Time which can by no means agree with the *Epocha* of the *Deluge*, what System soever we embrace. Which made *Africanus* believe that we ought to retrench from the Historical Time, the fifteen first *Dynasties* of 3317 Years which preceded the *Deluge*; which, according to this Author's Chronology, fell in the 84th Year of the XVIth *Dynasty*. *Eusebius* in this follows *Africanus*. And even in all Ages down to our Times, the Learned have been in Search after Ways to reconcile these XXX *Dynasties* of *Manetho* with the *Epocha* of the *Deluge*, supposing that they were not all successive, but that some of them began together; that is to say, that these *Dynasties* contain not only a Series of Kings which reign'd successively one after another, but the Successions of several Princes in different Kingdoms. Besides this, *Erastothenes* has left us a Series of 38 Kings of *Thebes*, most of which are different from those in the *Dynasties* of *Manethon*; and George *Syncellus* the Monk has drawn up a new Series of *Egyptian* Kings. *Herodotus*, *Josephus*, and *Diodorus Siculus*, have mention'd several Kings of *Egypt*; but they neither agree amongst themselves, nor with *Manethon* or *Eratoſthenes*. This Confusion is the Cause why most Chronologists have abandon'd all Thoughts of the Chronology of the *Egyptian* Empire, and look'd upon the Dy-



*nasties* as supposititious and fabulous. The first who earnestly and successfully apply'd himself to the restoring of this Part of Chronology, was Sir *John Marsham*, who endeavour'd to digest them into Order, and reduce them to the Chronology of the *Hebrew Text*. Father *Pezzeron* who lately died very much regretted by all the Learned, by reason of his profound Erudition, and great Candour, has also labour'd at them; but in order to prove that they could not be brought to agree with any other Chronology than that of the *Septuagint*. We shall now offer our Conjectures on the Chronology of these *Dynasties*.

But to fix the Distinction of these *Dynasties* in different Kingdoms, 'tis necessary to observe, that *Egypt* was divided into three principal Parts; the *Thebais*, the Upper, and the Lower *Egypt*. This Division, which the ancient Geographers *Strabo* and *Ptolemy* have remark'd, obtain'd when *Egypt* began to be first peopled. From *Mizraim* the Son of *Ham* proceeded seven Nations, amongst which were the *Pathresians*, who inhabited the most Southern Parts of *Egypt*, that is the *Thebais*, which is call'd by the Prophets, the Country of *Pathros*, and distinguish'd from *Egypt*, (*Isa. 11. 11.*) from *Assur* or *Assyria*, from *Mizraim*, and from *Cush*, that is to say, from *Egypt*, from the *Thebais*, and from *Arabia*. *Jeremiab* separately mentions the Inhabitants of the Country of *Egypt*, and that of *Pathros*, *chap. 44. ver. 1.* concerning all the *Jews* which dwell in the Land of *Egypt*, ——— and in the Country of *Pathros*; that is, in *Egypt*, and in the *Thebais*. *Egypt*, as distinguish'd from the *Thebais* also divides it self into two Parts, the Upper and Lower *Egypt*. The Upper *Egypt* was that which was call'd *Heptanemis*; and the Lower, that which comprehended that which the *Greeks* call'd *Delta* where the *Nile* divides it self into several Branches  
and

and all the Country to the Red Sea, and Rhinocolura, or Mount Casius. The principal City of the Thebais was Thebes, afterwards call'd Diospolis, situate East of the Nile. On the West of which, near Mount Psammus, was another City nam'd This, which remain'd in Being till the Time of Sesostris. Memnon afterwards establishing the Royal Seat at Abydus, that City became the second next to Thebes. Memphis was the Capital of the Upper Egypt. The Principalities of the Lower Egypt were Heracleopolis, not far from Pelusium; Heliopolis, Tanis, and the Lesser Diospolis. The Lower Egypt, or Tanis, was the Country which the Israelites inhabited, as is hinted in the 78th Psalm, where the Prophet, speaking of the Departure of the People of Israel out of Egypt, says, that God did for them marvellous things in the Land of Egypt, and in the Fields of Tanis. MIRABILIA fecit in terra Egypti, in campo \* Taneos. In the History of Tobit, cap. 8. ver. 13. the Upper Egypt is meant by τὰ ἀνωτάτα Αἴγυπτος. These three Parts of Egypt, and their Cities, are clearly express'd by the Prophet Jeremiah, cap. 44. ver. 1. where he addresses himself to the Jews which inhabited in Egypt, at Migdol, at Tabpanhes, and at Noph, and in the Country of Pathros. Migdol, and Tabpanhes or Taphnes, are two Cities of the Lower Egypt, the last of which is the same with Tanis; Noph, or Moph, is Memphis, the Capital of the Upper Egypt, as the Name it self is expressed in the Vulgar Version; the Country of Pathros, is the Thebais. In the Reign of Sesostris, all Egypt was united in one Kingdom, and divided into thirty six Nomis, or Governments; ten of the Thebais; ten of the Delta; and sixteen of the Country betwixt both. Each Nomos had a Nomarcha, who rul'd it in Quality of a Governor, or petty King; which made Isaiah call em the Nomi Kingdoms, cap. 19. ver. 2.

I will

\* The Author here makes use of the Vulgar Latin Version; but in the English Translation, 'tis, in the fields of Zoan.



*I will set the Egyptians against the Egyptians ; and they shall fight every one against his Brother, and every one against his Neighbour ; City against City, and Kingdom against Kingdom.* Instead of *Kingdom against Kingdom*, the *Septuagint* Version has it, νόμος ἐπὶ νόμον, which ought not to be translated *Law against Law*; but *Nomos against Nomos*, as *St. Epiphanius* and *St. Cyril* have observ'd. For tho' *Sesostris* was the first who regulated the Number of these *Nomi*, 'tis yet probable, that he did it after some ancient Form of Government, and that from the first Ages *Egypt* was divided into several Provinces. From thence came the *Dynasty* of Kings of *Heraclopolis* a City near *Pelusium* ; that of the Kings of the Lesser *Diospolis* in the *Delta*, and of *Tanis* in the Lower *Egypt*.

All Historians agree, that *Menes* was the first King of *Egypt*. *Diodorus*, who consulted the *Egyptian* Priests, says that he learn'd from them, that his Descendants or Successors, to the number of 52, reign'd for the space of above 1400 Years, without having done any memorable Actions. *Eratosthenes* the *Cyrenæan*, who liv'd in the Time of *Ptolemæus Evergetes*, recited the Names and Number of Years of the 52 Kings of *Thebes*, Successors to *Menes*, which were copied by *Apollodorus*. *George Syncellus* has inserted the 32 first in his *Chronicle*, whose Reigns (taking in that of *Menes*, which he takes to be 69 Years) amount to 1055 Years. As for the 15 others, *Syncellus* thought it unnecessary to relate them. *Manetho* the *Sebennite*, who liv'd in the Time of *Ptolemæus Philadelphus*, Father of *Evergetes*, has given us XXX *Dynasties* of Kings of several Countries of *Egypt*. He plac'd *Menes* at the Head of the *Tòinitæ*, and makes him reign 62 Years : But the Names of the Successors of *Menes* in this Kingdom, are different from those of the Kings of *Thebes*, given by *Eratosthenes*. According

according to *Herodotus*, *Menes* built *Memphis*; so that he was doubtless King of that City: yet his Name does not appear in the *Dynastie* of *Memphitan* Kings given us by *Africanus*, but that of *Nepher-Cheres*. But it is by mistake that the Name of *Nepher-Cheres* is at the Head of this *Dynastie*; for he was the last King of the *Thinitæ* which preceded that of the *Memphitæ*; which led the Copists into the Mistake of placing the last King of the preceding *Dynastie* at the Head of this. *Syncellus* also places *Menes* at the head of his *Dynasties* of the Kings of the Lower Egypt: He makes *Menes* to have been the same with *Mizraim* the Son of *Ham*, and allows him to have reign'd but 35 Years. The Difference betwixt the Number of Years of the Reign of *Menes* at *Thebes*, *This*, and in the Lower Egypt, allows room to believe that *Menes*, *Mizraim*, and his Family, came first to, and settled at *Thebes*; that seven Years after he sent a Colony to *This*, and that at the end of 32 Years he extended it to the Lower Egypt. *Menes* was then undeniably the first King of all Egypt. After his Death, his Son *Atthotes* was also King of the *Thebais*, and part of the Upper Egypt; for we find him in the *Dynasties* of *Thebes* and *This*; as we do *Tosortbrus* in that of the *Memphitæ*. 'Tis storied of the first, that he built a Royal Palace at *Memphis*, and wrote *Anatomical Books*; and of the second, that he was the *Æsculapius* of the *Greeks*, for his Skill in Physick, and that he invented the Art of Cutting of Stones for Building. These Remarks prove him to have been the same Person with the other, or at least that they were Contemporaries. The second King in *Syncellus's* Catalogue, is named *Curudes*; and the Names of the Successors of these Kings in all the Kingdoms differ, till we come to Queen *Nitocris*, who is placed in the Series of the *Theban* and *Memphitan* Kings, exactly at the same



same Time : Which shews that these *Dynasties* are not successive ; and that of the *Thinitæ*, which is plac'd before that of the *Memphitæ*, did not really precede it, but was actually at the same Time. Besides these principal *Egyptian Dynasties*, there were also several form'd, from Time to Time, in several Cities, as at *Heracleopolis*, *Elephantina*, and the Lesser *Diospolis* in the *Delta*, at *Tanis*, &c. Some of them concurr'd with the other *Dynasties*, and some others succeeded them. *Manetho* has distinguish'd all these *Dynasties*, and related them in the three first Books of his History. Whence *Africanus* took them, and has carefully specified which were in each Book ; which may serve to inform us which are the most ancient, and help us to range them in their natural Order. For 'tis probable that *Manetho*, in each Book of his History, laid down the *Dynasties* of the contemporary Kings, and that he carried them down to the Time when his History ended in that Book. It being very unlikely that he should insert, in the second Book, a *Dynastie* of Kings who reign'd in the precedent Times, whose History he had written in the first ; or that he should place those Kings in the third, which properly appertain'd to the History of the second. Pursuant to this Plan, we proceed to our Conjectures on the *Egyptian Dynasties*, in order to endeavour to reconcile them with one another, and with what *Herodotus*, *Diodorus*, and *Josephus* have left us concerning the Kings of Egypt.

The first *Dynasty* is that of the *Theban* Kings according to *Eratosthenes*, extending from *Menes* to *Nectaris*, and including *Menes*, takes in 668 Years in the City of *Thebes*, in the upper *Egypt*, call'd by *Herodotus* *Hecatompolis*, or the City with an hundred Gates, and *Diospolis* in the times of the *Ptolomies*. Though the *Theban* and *Memphitan Dynasties*, do not agree in any other Name than that of *Nectaris*,

*tocris*, it is yet probable that the two precedent Kings in both Realms were the same, tho' their Names differ : For in both *Dynasties* the same Number of Years of reigning is ascribed to both of them, which is an hundred to the one, and one only to the other. 'Tis not easie for two Numbers of Years, so very Particular, to hit exactly in two different Kings, which succeed one another in two several Kingdoms. The beginning of the Reign of both falls in the same Years, and the Names of the two first are not very different : For the one is call'd in the *Theban Catalogue*, *Apappus* or *Apaphus*, and surnam'd the Great ; and the other *Phiops*. 'Tis easie to write *Paphus*, instead of *Apaphus*, and from *Paphos* to come to *Phiops*. The Surname of *Great*, which is given to *Apaphus*, is a Mark of extraordinary Grandure : which makes room for a Conjecture that he conquer'd *Memphis*, and joyn'd that Kingdom to his own. That after a very long Reign, he left these two Kingdoms to his Son *Mente-Suphis*, as he is call'd in the List of the *Memphitan Kings*, call'd (perhaps by mistake) *Achescus-Ocaras* in that of the *Theban Monarchs*. This last reign'd but one Year, being kill'd by his Subjects, who gave the Realm to his Sister *Nitocris*, as *Herodotus* relates, *lib. 2.* He adds that this Queen reveng'd the Death of her Brother, by inviting to a Feast several *Egyptians*, and principally the Persons concern'd in his Death, and causing the Sluces of a River to be drawn up in the Place where they were ; drown'd them all.

The second *Dynasty*, which concurs with the Precedent, is that of the Kings of *This*, comprehended in the first and second *Dynasty* of *Manethon*, consisting of 18 Kings, including *Menes*, and adding *Necherophes*, who is erroneously placed at the Head of the *Memphitan Dynasty* ; who reign'd  
603 Years



603 Years. The *Libyans* then revolting, the Kingdom, ended in the Person of this *Necberophes*, who reign'd 28 Years.

We shall place the *Memphitan Dynasty*, from *Teseribus*, who succeeded *Menes* in that Kingdom, to *Phiops*, or *Apaphus* the Great, whom we have mention'd, who united the Kingdoms of *Memphis* and *Thebes*. The Series of these Kings, and the Years of their Reigns, are compriz'd in the 3, 4, and 6 *Dynasties* of *Africanus*. The fifth is that of the *Elephantini*, composed of nine Kings. The Names of the five first, also agree with those of the last Kings of the *Thinitæ*: The four last may have succeeded these five, and have supported the Kingdom of *This* at *Elephantis*, during the Irruption of the *Libyans*. If not, this *Dynasty* of Kings of *Elephantis* or *Elephantine* must be suppos'd to be concurrent with the others, and to have continued 218 Years from the Year 478.

*Nitocris* did not long keep the Dominions which descended to her from *Apaphus* her Father, or her Brother. In, or just after the seventh Year of her Reign, *Myrtæus* was proclaim'd King of *Thebes*, either with his Consent, or by some other Event; and when she had reign'd 12 Years at *Memphis*, that Kingdom fell into an *Anarchy*, or Confusion, as is noted in the 7th *Dynasty* of *Africanus*, which is of 70 Kings which reign'd but one day each. *Eusebius* reckons but five Kings who reign'd 75 Days. However it was, it appears by this that the Kingdom of *Memphis* was then free to the first who seiz'd it. Nevertheless *Africanus* adds here the 8th *Dynasty*, which was also of the *Memphitan* Kings, to the Number of 27, of which he does not give us the Names, and notes only that they reign'd 146 Years. If this *Dynasty* is true, it must have concurr'd with the *Pastor-Kings*, of which we shall speak hereafter.

The

The 9th and 10th *Dynasties* of *Africanus*, consisted of the Kings of *Heracleopolis*. The first of 19 Kings, who, says he, reign'd 400 Years; the first of which was *Actoes*, a more cruel Prince than any of his Predecessors; he treated the *Egyptians* very ill, and at last running mad, was devour'd by a *Crocodile*. The other was of 19 Kings, who reign'd 185 Years. If these two *Dynasties* are true, there must have been another at *Heraclea*, a City of the lower *Thebais*, a Kingdom where the Kings reign'd 594 Years, at the same time that there were Kings of *Thebes*, *This*, *Memphis*, and the lower *Egypt*. But *Africanus* not mentioning the Names of these Kings, nothing certain can be said on that Head.

The eleventh *Dynasty* of *Africanus*, and the last, taken from *Manetho*, is that of the Kings of *Diospolis*, by which we understand the lesser *Diospolis* in the lower *Egypt*. It comprehends but sixteen Kings, who reign'd 43 Years, to whom succeeded *Ammenemes*, who reign'd sixteen Years. He was the Father of *Sesoncholis*, who was the first King of the 12 *Dynasty*, and the second of the *Diospolites*, mention'd in *Manetho's* second Book. These 16 Kings are those who establish'd the Kingdom of *Diospolis* in the lower *Egypt*. Their Reigns, and that of *Ammenemes*, make 59 Years, and end about the 700 Year of the *Egyptian Ara*. That is in other words, that this Serie began about the 641 Year of the *Egyptian Ara*. This Kingdom was probably but inconsiderable at its Beginning; but afterwards became very Potent. These are the *Dynasties* contain'd in the first Book of *Manetho's* History, which does not exceed the Compass of seven Ages, if we place successively the *Dynasties* of the Kings of the same Realms, which concur with those of others, and with the 24 first Kings of *Thebes* according to *Eratosthenes's* Catalogue. There



There remains now only the *Dynasties* left us by *George Syncellus*. He as well as the other Authors, places *Menes* at the Head of the Kings of Egypt, and will have him to be *Mizraim* the Son of *Ham*. *Menes* says he, or *Mizraim*, was the first who inhabited the Country of *Mestrea*, that is Egypt. This Remark is taken from *Josephus*, who says in his *Antiquities*, *Lib. 1. ch. 2.* that Egypt is call'd *Mestrea*, and its Inhabitants *Mestrians*. But though the Descendants of the second Son of *Ham* inhabited Egypt, and the Name of *Mizraim* be given him on account of his being the Father of the Country of *Mestrea* or Egypt. It is not certain that this was the same Person with *Menes*. The Successors which *Syncellus* gives *Menes*, are all different from those in other Authors; wherefore they must have reign'd in other Places. And as the other Kings reign'd in the *Thebais*, or the upper Egypt, to these we add the lower Egypt, with much more Reason, because these last Kings were those under whom the *Israelites* came into Egypt. The first *Dynasty* of *Syncellus* contains 11 Kings. It seems very faulty; for *Aristarchus*, which he places in the third or fourth Rank, is a *Greek* or *Latin* Name, for which reason we have omitted it in our Table. *Serapis*, which is the 7th, is the Name of one of the *Egyptian* Gods: the 5th and 8th are without Names. All these Kings together make 510 Years. The second *Dynasty* of the Kings of the lower Egypt, according to *Syncellus*, comprehends 8 Kings, which almost all bear the Name of *Ramesse*, which agrees with Holy Writ, which speaking of the Arrival of *Jacob*, and his Sons in Egypt, says that they had given them, to dwell in, *Goshen* in the Country of *Ramesse*. The Reigns of these Kings make 190 Years, and also carry the Kingdom of the lower Egypt to our *Epocha* of 700 Years.

The

The second Book of *Manethon's* History begins with the 12th *Dynasty*, which is the second of the *Diospolites* : But before we enter into the Particulars of this Series, 'tis necessary to observe, that after the Death of *Nitocris*, the Strangers call'd the *Pastor-Kings*, which in the *Egyptian* Language is *Hycfos*, who were *Arabians* or *Phœnicians*, possess'd themselves of a great part of the lower *Egypt* and *Memphis* ; but they were not Masters of the upper *Egypt*, and the Kingdom of *Thebes* yet continued till the time of *Sesostris*. The Kingdom of *Diospolis* which had been establish'd for several Years, supported it self against the *Shepherds*, and at last gain'd its End, and drove them out of the Country. Thus after the 700th Year, *Egypt* was divided into three Kingdoms : That of *Thebes*, the Succession of which *Eratosthenes* continu'd ; that of the *Pastoral-Kings*, which make the 15th *Dynasty* of *Africanus*, where the Names are corrupted, and different from those which we find in the Passage of *Manethon*, cited by *Josephus* : The 3d is that of the *Diospolites*, successors of *Ammenemes*, mention'd in the 12th, 18th, and 19th *Dynasties* of *Africanus*. The manner of changing the Government of *Egypt*, is thus related by *Manetho*.

“ We had, says he, a King nam'd *Timaus* : ('Tis  
 “ perhaps him that in *Eratosthenes* is call'd *Thyest-*  
 “ *mares* : ) But under his Reign, God being angry  
 “ with us, some Eastern People of a very mean  
 “ Extract, taking Courage, came and suddenly  
 “ attack'd our Country, and easily rendring them-  
 “ selves Masters of it without Fighting, burnt the  
 “ remaining Cities, destroy'd the Temples, put  
 “ the Men to the Sword, and made Slaves of the  
 “ Women and Children. They afterwards made  
 “ a King of their own Nation, nam'd *Salatis* :  
 “ ( This is he which is call'd *Saites*, in the 15th



“ *Dynasty of Africanus.* ) He also rendred himself  
 “ Master of *Memphis*, and rendred both the upper  
 “ and lower *Egypt* tributary, leaving Garrisons  
 “ in the Towns. Above all, he fortified those  
 “ Cities situate Eastward, fearing an Irruption of  
 “ the *Assyrians*, who were then very Potent, and  
 “ finding a well-fortified City in the *Nomes* of  
 “ *Saites* on the East of the River *Bubstis*, call’d  
 “ *Abaris* : ( ’twas that Place which was afterwards  
 “ call’d *Pelusium*, as *Cherius* says in *Josaphus*.) He  
 “ strengthen’d it, and placed in it a Garrison of  
 “ 240000 Men. From thence he came in Har-  
 “ vest-time, to cause the Corn to be measur’d,  
 “ to raise his Tribute, and to exercise his Sol-  
 “ diers, to strike Terror into Strangers. This  
 “ King dy’d after reigning 19 Years. After him  
 “ *Beon* reign’d 44 Years. *Apachnas*, who suc-  
 “ ceeded him, 36 Years and 7 Months. To him  
 “ succeeded *Apophis*, who reign’d 61 Years, and  
 “ then *Imias*, who reign’d 50 Years and one  
 “ Month; and after all these, *Affis*, who reign’d  
 “ 50 Years and two Months.” These Kings are  
 otherwise named in the *Dynasty of Africanus*, in  
*Synceilus*, and *Eusebius*, and there is also some Dif-  
 ference in the Years of their Reigns. But since  
 we have here the Original of *Manethon*, we ought  
 to determine our selves by that. “ These six  
 “ first Kings (*continues Manethon*;) design’d the ut-  
 “ ter Destruction of the *Egyptian* Race. This  
 “ Nation was call’d *Hycjes*, that is, *King-Pastor*;  
 “ for in the Holy Language of *Egypt*, *Hyc* sig-  
 “ nifies *King*, and *Sos*, in the vulgar Language,  
 “ is a *Pastor*; which makes up the Name of *Hyc-*  
 “ *sos*. Some say, they were *Arabians*.” All these  
 Kings reign’d, according to *Manethon’s* Calculation,  
 259 Years and 10 Months. Probably ’twas un-  
 der them that the *Israelites* departed out of *Egypt*,  
 and one of them is the *Pharaoh* which was drown’d  
 in

in his Passage of the *Red Sea*. This is the Reason why 'tis said that after the Death of *Joseph*, there was a new King in *Egypt*, or, as *St. Stephen* says in the *Acts*, another King, a strange King, of a different Family and Nation. And the City of *Pithon*, which the *Israelites* fortified, might very well be *Abaris*, or *Pelufium*, which *Salatis* caus'd to be fortified as *Manetho* says.

Tho' the *King-Pastors* were Masters of the greatest part of the upper and lower *Egypt*, there were yet *Egyptian* Kings who reign'd at the lesser *Diospolis* in the lower *Egypt*, and who succeeded *Ammenemes*, who was the 17th King from the Establishment of that Kingdom. These Kings are nam'd in the 12 *Dynasty* of *Africanus*, the first of the second Book of *Manetho*. We there find *Sesostris*, to whom is ascrib'd what *Herodotus* says of the famous *Sesostris* who subdued all *Asia*, and part of *Europe* as far as *Thrace*. But yet this doth not very well agree with the Character of a King of *Diospolis*, who in those Times was neither so Potent, nor Master of all *Egypt*: But however in the Space of 160 Years reign'd seven Kings of *Diospolis*.

The 13th *Dynasty* of *Africanus*, is also of the Kings of *Diospolis*, which he makes to reign (without naming them) for the space of 453 Years. But that *Dynasty* is imaginary, in which he comprehends the two following *Dynasties*, which *Manetho* perhaps pointed at in this Place: which led *Africanus* to distinguish them improperly.

The 14th *Dynasty*, is a particular one of the *Xoitæ*, containing 77 Kings, which are not nam'd, but are said to reign 184 Years. This perhaps was some small Kingdom which was set up in *Xois*, an Isle and City of the lower *Egypt*, near the Mouths of the *Nile*, in the time when the *Pastors* were Masters of all the Country of the lower *Egypt*.



The 15th *Dynasty* of *Africanus*, is the first of the *Pastors*, which we have related according to *Manetho's* original Words, as they are in *Josephus*. The two following are also *Dynasties* of the *Pastors*, who successively reign'd 511 Years, according to *Josephus*, who only transcribes *Manetho*. If we follow the Computation of these two Genealogies, of which the one is 518 Years, and the other 805, the *Pastors* must have reign'd 43 Years and more. But *Eusebius* allows no more Time to this *Dynasty*, (which *Manetho* makes the 16th) than 250 Years, and wholly omits the following; so that the 250 added to the 259 of the first *Dynasty* of *Pastors*, produces within near two Years, of the Time of the *Pastors* Reign, mention'd by *Josephus*.

Whilst these *Pastors* possess'd the lower Egypt, the Realm of *Thebes* had its Kings, and the *Diopolite* Kings strengthen'd themselves. These and the other *Egyptian* Kings united (as *Manetho* in *Josephus* affirms) perpetually warred against the *King-Pastors*, in order to free Egypt from its Slavery. The Kings of the *Diopolite* who then reign'd, and the Years of their Reign, we find in *Josephus*, and they are noted in the 17th and 18th *Dynasties* of *Africanus*, where they end *Manetho's* second Book. *Eusebius*, and George *Syncellus*, have copied them with their Faults. The first is *Amasis*, whom *Josephus* calls *Thebrosus*. He, according to *Manetho*, abolish'd the Custom of sacrificing Men, which prevail'd at *Helicopolis*: He reign'd 25 Years and four Months. The Reign of his Son *Chebres*, or *Chebron*, was 13 Years. *Amencphis* reign'd 20 Years, and seven Months according to *Josephus*, or 24 according to *Africanus*. *Amesses*, or *Ameris* his Sister reign'd 21 Years 9 Months. And *Mephres*, 12 Years, 9 Months. After whom came *Misphragmuthosis*, or *Alisphragmuthosis*,

*Sethosis*, who subdued the *Pastors*, took *Egypt* from them, and block'd them up in the City of *Abis*, which they fortified, and where they had secur'd all their Riches; he reign'd 25 Years 10 Months. His Son *Tuthmosis*, *Thummesis*, or *Phetmesis* besieg'd this City with an Army of 480000 Men, and not being able to take it by Storm, agreed with them to quit *Egypt*, and retire whither they pleas'd, with whatever they could carry with them. This Prince having reign'd 9 Years and 8 Months, was succeeded by *Amenophis*, who reign'd 30 Years and 10 Months. In his Reign the *Pastors* re-entred *Egypt*, were Masters of it for 13 Years, and then were driven out of that Country. The other subsequent Kings are nam'd by *Josephus*, and in the 16th and 19th Dynasty of *Africanus*.

The first King of the 19th Dynasty, was *Sethos*, or according to *Josephus*, *Sethosis*. Whom we don't in the least doubt to have been the famous *Sesosis* mention'd in *Herodotus*, and by *Diodorus Siculus* call'd *Sesoosis*. He was Son of *Amenophis*, and Grandson of *Ramesse* *Miamun*, or *Miamon*. He reign'd 51 Years, and having levied a great Army, in order to make War by Sea and Land, he left his Brother *Armais* (whom the prophane Authors will have to be *Danaus*) Governor of *Egypt*: Entrusted him with the Royal Authority, restraining from nothing but assuming the Crown, injuring the Queen, Mother of his Children, and enjoying his Concubines. He carry'd the War into *Cyprus* and *Phœnicia*, then march'd against the *Affyrians* and *Medes*, and conquer'd the Nations of those Countries, some by the Sword, others without Opposition, only by the Terror of his Arms. Elated with this great Success, he grew more naughty, destroy'd Towns and whole Eastern Provinces. Whilst *Armais* whom he left in *Egypt*, acted



acted wholly contrary to the Measures which his Brother recommended to him. He banish'd the Queen, abus'd his Brother's Concubines, usurp'd the Diadem, and rebell'd. The News of which the High Priest of Egypt dispatch'd to *Setbosis*, who return'd to *Pelusium*, and re-possest'd himself of his Kingdom. This is what *Manetho* says of *Setbosis*, which perfectly agrees with what *Herodotus*, *Diodorus*, *Aristotle*, *Strabo*, *Lucan*, *Valerius Flaccus*, *Ælian*, and *Suidas* relate of *Sesoftris*. He first rendred himself Master of Egypt, subdu'd the *Ethiopians* and *Libyans*, fitted out a Fleet on the *Red Sea*, carried the War into *Asia*, penetrated as far as the *Indies*, conquer'd the *Scythians* as far as the River *Tanais*, return'd into *Europe*, and subjected *Thrace*, erecting and leaving every where Monuments of his Victories. He planted Colonies in *Parthia*, and on the River *Phasis* in *Colchis*, and return'd into Egypt with a great number of Captives, and rich Spoils. At his Return, his Brother had like to have kill'd him, his Wife and Children at *Pelusium*: Escaping this Danger, he did very great things for Egypt, he erected a great number of magnificent Monuments, and divided the whole Country into several *Nomi*, or Provinces: This is what *Herodotus*, *Diodorus* and other Authors relate of *Sesoftris*; which exactly agrees with what *Manetho* says of *Setbos*, or *Setbosis*. Holy Writ informs us that the 5th Year of the Reign of *Reboboam*, there was a King of Egypt nam'd *Shishak*, or *Sesac*, who came into *Judea* with 1200 Chariots, and 60000 Horses, and an infinite number of *Egyptians*, *Libyans*, *Ethiopians*, and *Arabians*; and that having taken the strong Cities, he advanc'd to *Jerusalem*, and carry'd away the Treasures of the Temple, and the King's Palace, and the golden Shields which *Solomon* made, *1 Kings* 14. ver. 25, 26. and *2 Chron.* ch. 12.

This

This prodigious, and victorious Army, rais'd Tribute in *Jerusalem*. This *Sesac*, or *Shishak* was beyond all question the same Person with *Sesostris*, and according to our Digestion of the *Egyptian* Kings, the 5th Year of *Reboboam* fell in this Prince's Reign. Authors seem to differ concerning the Successor of this Great Prince. *Herodotus* makes it to be *Pheron* his Son, who was blind for ten Years. To *Pheron* he makes succeed *Proteus Memphites*, and to him *Rhamsinitus* : Next to whom he names *Cheops* and *Chephrenes*, who reign'd 106 Years and were unfortunate, and were follow'd by *Mycerinus*, who compleated the 150 Years of Misery predicted to fall on *Egypt*. Next follow'd *Asychis*, the Years of whose Reign are not mention'd. He was succeeded by *Anysis* the blind, who was driven out of his Dominions by *Sabacus*, and fled to the Isle of *Elbo*, where he remain'd 50 Years, after which he recover'd his Kingdom. During these 50 Years, *Sabachus* kill'd *Necho*, the Father of *Psammitichus*. Next to *Anysis*, was *Sethon*, a Priest of *Vulcan*, who liv'd in the Time of *Sennacherib* King of *Assyria*, and reign'd for some Time. After which the *Egyptians* freeing themselves from Tyrants, created twelve Kings, after having divided *Egypt* into as many Parts. But one of these Kings, nam'd *Psammitichus*, assisted by the *Ionians* and *Carians*, rendred himself Master of all *Egypt*. This is the Succession of the *Egyptian* Kings from *Sesostris* to *Psammitichus*, as it is well describ'd by *Herodotus*, lib. 2. and may be said to contain about 300 Years. *Diodorus* agreed with *Herodotus* in the first Successors of *Psammitichus* ; but they differ on the first Successors of *Sesostris*, and he will have him to have had a Son of his own Name, whose Life afforded nothing memorable, any more than those of his Successors to *Ammosis*, who having tyranniz'd over the People, was subdued by *Actisanes* King



King of *Ethiopia*: That *Atifanes* being dead, and the *Egyptians* having recover'd their Liberty, they elected *Mendes* King, whom others call *Menes*. That after the Death of this King, *Egypt* remain'd without Magistrates for the space of three Ages of Man, at the end of which, they declar'd *Cete* King, whom the *Greeks* call'd *Proteus*. To *Proteus*, succeeded *Rhemphis*, who employ'd his whole Reign, only in amassing great Treasures. That after him, for the space of seven Ages, there reign'd effeminate lazy Kings. That in the Reign of the 8th King, nam'd *Chemmis* or *Chembes*, a Native of *Memphis*, reign'd 50 Years. That after his Death, his Brother *Cephres* succeeded him, or according to others his Son *Chabryis*; next follow'd *Mycerinus*, or *Xerin*. After him *Bocchoris*, a Person of a small Stature, but who surpass'd his Predecessors in Wisdom and Ability. *Sabaco* the *Ethiopian* reign'd long after him, according to *Diodorus*. He at last quitted the Kingdom, and return'd to *Ethiopia*. After two Years of Anarchy, succeeded the twelve Kings, who reign'd together 15 Years, till *Psammitichus* possess'd himself of the whole Kingdom. *Manetbo's* Account of the Successors of *Setisris* to *Psammitichus*, is wholly different from both these: For he places as the former's immediate Successor *Rapsaces*, who according to him, reign'd 61 Years, and next to him *Amenephres*, *Ramesses*, *Immenemes*, and *Thuoris* Kings of *Diospolis*, whose Reigns in the whole made 91 Years. Here ended the second Book of his History, which carried the Succession of the several Dynasties of the *Egyptian Kings*, to 1407 Years. His third Book also contain'd a Series of twelve *Diospolitan* Kings, whose Names *Africanus* has not preserv'd, who reign'd during the space of 125 Years: This is the 20th Dynasty. After this he places three Dynasties (the 21st and 23d) of the Kings

Kings of *Tanis*, comprehending 162 or 169 Years, and the 23d consists of nine Kings of *Bubastis*, for 116 Years.

These Kings are wholly different from those mention'd in *Herodotus*, and *Diodorus*; but he agrees with the latter in *Bocchoris*, who alone made the 24th *Dynasty*, and whom he makes to reign 44 Years; and with *Herodotus* on *Sabaco*, by whom he says that *Bocchoris* was burnt alive. In the 25th *Dynasty* he makes *Sabaco* be succeeded by *Sevechus* and *Tarachus*, whose Reigns were 32 Years, and places in the 26th *Dynasty*, *Stephinates*, and *Necbepsus* who reign'd but 13 Years. *Eusebius* makes *Sabaco* to reign 12 Years, and adds at the Head of the 26th *Dynasty*, *Ammeres* an *Ethiopian*, who reign'd 12 Years, and before *Psammitichus*, places *Nechaon*, whom he allows to have reign'd 8 Years.

To reconcile these three credible Authors, it must be suppos'd that by the Death of *Sesostris*, his Dominions came to be divided. That his Son *Pheron*, establish'd the Seat of his Kingdom at *Memphis*; and that he, and his Successors down to *Anysis*, (named by *Herodotus*) were Kings of *Egypt*. *Herodotus* and *Diodorus* agree in the Names of his Followers, from *Proteus*. But *Diodorus* has confounded the Relation, by placing Kings of *Egypt* before *Proteus*, as Successors to *Sesostris*, which ought to be represented more ancient. During this Time, there were Kings in the lesser *Diospolis*. The first of which was *Rapsaces*: After him reign'd 4 Kings, the Remainder of the 9th *Dynasty*, for 91 Years, to whom succeeded also other *Diospolitæ* Kings, who reign'd 125 Years; but during this Time arose two other Kingdoms in the lower *Egypt*, one at *Tanis*, and the other some time after at *Bubastis*: After which also arose two potent Kings, the one nam'd *Bocchoris*, and the other



ther *Sabaco*, an *Ethiopian*. The first was Son of *Gnepbactes* the *Saitan*, who also was King. He became very Powerful, and Master of the *lower Egypt* : He reign'd 44 Years. At the end of his Reign, *Sabaco* the *Ethiopian*, coming into *Egypt* with a strong Army, drove out *Anysis* the blind, King of *Thebes* ; and afterwards defeating *Bocchoris*, burnt him alive, and rendred himself Master of all *Egypt*. *Herodotus* makes him reign 50 Years, and *Manetho* allows him but 8 only. 'Tis probable that to make out the fifty Years, the Reigns of his Sons *Seretbus* and *Tarachus*, whom he left in *Egypt*, should be added, and that they reign'd successively 42 Years. During this Time the *Saitæ* settled their Kingdom. *Stephinales*, *Necheplos*, and *Nechaon*, the Father of *Psammitichus* reign'd 21 Years. After the Death of *Tarachus*, *Sabaco* came into *Egypt*, made War with, and kill'd *Nechaon* ; forc'd his Son *Psammitichus* to fly, and reign'd ten Years after. After his Decease, *Anysis* King of *Thebes*, who had remain'd conceal'd for 50 Years in the Isle of *Elbo*, was restor'd to his Kingdom, which Happiness, he did not long survive. After him, *Setbon* Priest of *Vulcan*, for some time govern'd *Egypt*, which after him fell into an Anarchy, which continu'd two Years, at the expiration of which Term, the *Egyptians* grown weary of that State, elected 12 Kings or Governors, who administred the publick Affairs for the space of 15 Years : But at last *Psammitichus*, (who was by his eleven Co-regents driven to the Lakes) by the Assistance of the *Ionians* and *Carians* rendred himself Master of all *Egypt*.

All this agrees exactly with Holy Writ, which informs us, in the 2d Book of *Kings*, chap. 17. ver. 4. that King *Hoshea* having made a League with *Seus*, or *So*, King of *Egypt*, refus'd to send Tribute to *Shalmanezzer*, or *Salmanazar*. This hap-

happen'd exactly in the 1st Year of the Reign of *Serechus*. We read in *Isaiab*, chap. 20. that God commanded that Prophet to live three Years without Tunick or Shoes, as a Sign and Wonder upon *Egypt* and *Athiopia*, to signifie, that within the space of three Years, the King of the *Assyrians* should carry out of *Egypt* and *Athiopia* a vast Number of Captives, and Prisoners of War, naked, without either Cloaths or Shoes. This Prophecy was accomplish'd ; and *Sennacherib*, General of the King of *Assyria*'s Army, marching into *Egypt*, whose Divisions had then rendred it very feeble, got a rich Booty, and carried off a great Number of Captives. From thence he return'd into *Palæstine*, against *Hezekiab*. The King of *Egypt*, which the Holy Scripture calls *Tirbakab*, *Strabo* names *Theraco*, and *Africanus*, *Tarachus*, sent Auxiliary Forces to the Assistance of *Hezekiab*, against *Sennacherib* ; as is hinted in *Isaiab*, and 2 *King*. 19. 9. The Year of this Expedition of *Sennacherib*, and the Assistance sent by the King of *Egypt*, agrees with the first Year of *Tarachus*, according to our Chronology. To draw towards a Conclusion : The Reign of the Twelve Kings, and that of *Psammitichus*, seems to have been foretold by the Prophet *Isaiab*, ch. 19. *And the Egyptians will I give over into the hands of a cruel Lord, and a fierce King shall rule over them.* All these Difficulties being thus explain'd, what remains to be done, is to connect the Years of these Reigns ; which the following Table does, in a conspicuous manner.

The Chronology after *Psammitichus*'s Time is more certain. He had a Son nam'd, as was his Grand-father, *Nebao*, or *Nebus*, who reign'd 16 Years. *Nebuchadnezzar* King of *Babylon* took from him all his Dominions situate out of *Egypt*, from the *Nile* to the *Euphrates* ; as is observ'd in Holy Writ. *Psammis*, who succeeded him, reign'd

17 Years



17 Years. His Successor is nam'd *Vapres* by *Africanus* and the *Septuagint*, and *Apries* by *Herodotus*, and reign'd 25 Years. To be short: After *Amasis* had reign'd 44 Years, *Cambyfes* King of *Persia* march'd into *Egypt*, and wrested that whole Country out of the Hands of *Pshammenitus*, who reign'd but six Months. *Cambyfes* was then in the 4th Year of his Reign, and died in *Egypt* three Years and three Months afterwards. When he was dead, the *Magi* seiz'd on the *Persian* Empire, and enjoy'd it for the space of seven Months. From this Time the *Egyptians* continued subject to the Kings of *Persia*. Attempting to revolt in the beginning of *Xerxes's* Reign, they were defeated, and reduc'd to a less supportable Slavery, than what they suffered under *Darius* the Son of *Hystaspes*. The Government of *Egypt* was given to *Sichæmenes*, Brother to *Xerxes*. In the Reign of *Artaxerxes Longimanus*, *Inarus* Son of *Psammiss* engag'd great part of *Egypt* in a Rebellion, and supported the War (by the Assistance of the *Athenians*) for the space of six Years, as *Thucydides* informs us. *Darius Ochus* lost the Kingdom of *Egypt* in the 12th Year of his Reign, which is the 1786th of our *Egyptian* *Ara*. *Amyrtæus*, who was declar'd King of *Egypt*, had seven Successors, who were Kings of *Egypt* for the space of 65 Years. The last *Egyptian* King, *Nectanebus*, was depriv'd of his Kingdom by *Artaxerxes Ochus*, and *Egypt* afterwards wholly subjected to the *Persian* Yoke. When *Alexander* had conquer'd the *Persian* Empire, he came into *Egypt* in the 4th Year of his Reign, was very well receiv'd by the *Egyptians*, (who were utterly tir'd with the *Persian* Tyranny) and built *Alexandria* in the 5th Year of his Reign, which was the 4383d Year of the *Julian Period*, the 331st before the Birth of *JESUS-CHRIST*, and the 1878th of the *Egyptian* *Ara*, supposing it to begin with the Reign of *Menes*,  
the

the *Epocha* of which is consequently the 2505th Year of the *Julian Period*, and 2209th before the Common *Ara* of the Birth of JESUS-CHRIST, and 137 Years after the *Deluge*, according to the *Hebrew Text*.

This Space of the Duration of the *Egyptian Monarchy*, agrees with that of *Varro*, one of the most learned Men amongst the Ancients, who reckons but 2100 Years from the Foundation of the *Egyptian Thebes*, to his Time. *Thebæ* (says he, in his Book *de re Rustica*) *quæ ante Cataclysmum Ogygis conditæ dicantur: eæ tamen circiter duo millia annorum, & centum sunt.* St. *Austin* makes use of *Varro's* Testimony, to prove that what the *Egyptians* pretended, with regard to their great Antiquity, was fabulous. "Some may (says he, *lib. 18. cap. 40.* of his Book "Of the City of God) alledge, grounding themselves on a very false Presumption, that the "Number of Years in which the *Egyptians* have "observ'd the Stars, is above an hundred thousand; for in what Books can this be discover'd, "by those who have not been acquainted with "the Art of Writing it self, which they receiv'd "from *Isis* no earlier than about two thousand "Years since?" This is what *Varro*, a great Historical Author, affirms, and what will very well agree with Holy Writ. *Varro* wrote about the 700th Year from the Foundation of *Rome*, and 54 Years before JESUS-CHRIST: And if, on the Basis of our *Epocha's*, we look back 2100 Years, we shall find our selves in the Reign of *Athotis* the first *Egyptian* King, who invented the *Egyptian Characters*.



# A Chronological TABLE of the Egyptian KINGS, from Menes their first Monarch, to Alexander the Great.

| The Egyptian Era. | The Julian Period. | Years before J. C. | Kings of the Thebans, according to Eratosthenes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Kings of the Thinites, according to Manetho.                                                                   | Kings of the Memphites, according to Manetho.                                                                                                                                                                  | Kings of the Lower Egypt, according to George Syncellus.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| I                 | 2505               | 2209               | <p>I. Menes, reigned at Thebes 69 Years. By his Reign, we are to understand the Establishment of himself and Children in Egypt, and their OEconomical Government. He fix'd himself 7 Years earlier at Thebes than at This, wherefore we shall reckon but 62 Years.</p> <p><i>Years of his Reign 62</i></p> | <p>I. Dynasty of Africanus.</p> <p>I. Menes. <i>Years of his Reign 62</i></p>                                  | <p>III. Dynasty of Africanus.</p> <p>I. Menes, who, according to Herodotus, built Memphis.</p>                                                                                                                 | <p>I. Menes, who, Syncellus says, was Alzraim, reigned, according to him, but 35 Years. Perhaps he left the Kingdom to Curudes, in the 35th Year of his Reign; or rather, did not establish himself in the Lower Egypt, till the 38th Year after his Settlement at Thebes, and the 27th after his beginning to reign at This.</p> <p><i>Years of his Reign 35</i></p> |
| 62                | 2567               | 2147               | <p>2. Athotbes, Son of Menes; Thoth, or Mercury. Eratosthenes makes him reign 62 Years.</p> <p><i>62</i></p>                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p>2. Athotes. He built a Palace at Memphis wrote Anatomical Books, and reigned 57 Years.</p> <p><i>57</i></p> | <p>2. Toforthros. This is the Asclepius of the Greeks, so called from his Skill in Medicine. He invented the Art of Cutting Stones for Building, and reigned 29 Years.</p> <p><i>Years of his Reign 29</i></p> | <p>2. Curudes. <i>Years of his Reign 63</i></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

A Chronological Table of the Kings of Egypt.

| The Egyptian Æra. | The Julian Period. | Years before J. C. | Theban Kings, from Eratosthenes. | Kings of the Thinites, from Manetho. | Kings of the Memphites, from Manetho. | Kings of the Lower Egypt, from George Sincellus.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 91                | 2596               | 2118               |                                  |                                      |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 98                | 2603               | 2111               |                                  | 7.                                   | 3. Tyris.                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 106               | 2611               | 2103               |                                  |                                      | 4. Mesochris                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                   |                    |                    |                                  |                                      |                                       | Here begins the IXth Dynasty of Africanus, and the 1st of the Kings of Herculopolis, in the Lower Egypt, of whom the first was Afoes, a cruel Prince, who treated Egypt very ill; and running mad, was devoured by a Crocodile. This Dynasty continued 400 Years. We know nothing of the Reigns of the other Kings. |
| 115               | 2620               | 2094               |                                  |                                      | 5. Suphis, or Soiphis.                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 119               | 2624               | 2090               | 3. Athothes the II. Son, 32      | 3. Censenes, or Cencesmes, Son, 31   |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 125               | 2630               | 2084               |                                  |                                      |                                       | 3. Spanius.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 131               | 2636               | 2075               |                                  |                                      | 6. Tosetarsis, or Tosertasis, 19      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 150               | 2655               | 2059               |                                  | 4. Vene-phres, or Enephres, 23       | 7. Achis.                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |



A Chronological Table of the Kings of *Egypt*.

| The Egyptian Era. | The Julian Period. | Years before J. C. | Theban Kings, from Eratosthenes.                 | Kings of the Thinites, from Manetho.              | Kings of the Memphites, from Manetho. | Kings of the Lower Egypt, from George Sincellus. |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 151               | 2656               | 2058               | 4. Diabies, Son, 19                              |                                                   |                                       | 4. * * * 32                                      |
| 151               | 2666               | 2048               |                                                  |                                                   |                                       |                                                  |
| 170               | 2675               | 2039               | 5. Pemphos-Arhotbes, who was call'd Hercules, 18 |                                                   |                                       |                                                  |
| 173               | 2678               | 2036               |                                                  | 5. Usphadæus, or Spadæus, Son, 20                 |                                       |                                                  |
| 188               | 2693               | 2021               | 6. Teegar Amachus Memebiri, 79                   |                                                   |                                       |                                                  |
| 192               | 2697               | 2017               |                                                  |                                                   | 8. Siphuris.                          |                                                  |
| 193               | 2698               | 2016               |                                                  | 6. Miedibus, or Miebius, Son, 26                  |                                       |                                                  |
| 200               | 2705               | 2009               |                                                  |                                                   |                                       | 5. * * * 40                                      |
| 219               | 2724               | 1990               |                                                  | 7. Semempsis, Son, 18<br>A great Plague in Egypt. |                                       |                                                  |
| 222               | 2727               | 1987               |                                                  |                                                   | 9. Cerpheres, 9                       |                                                  |
| 237               | 2742               | 1972               |                                                  | 8. Bieraches Son, 26                              |                                       |                                                  |

# A Chronological Table of the Kings of Egypt.

| The Egyptian Era. | The Julian Period. | Years before J. C. | Theban Kings, from Eratosthenes. | Kings of the Thinaites, from Manetho.                                                                      | Kings of the Memphites, from Manetho.         | Kings of the Lower Egypt, from George Syncellus. |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 240               | 2745               | 1969               |                                  |                                                                                                            |                                               | 6. Serapis, 23                                   |
| 248               | 2753               | 1961               |                                  |                                                                                                            | IV. Dynasty of Africanus.<br>10. Soris, 29    |                                                  |
| 263               | 2768               | 1946               |                                  |                                                                                                            |                                               | 7. Sesonchosis, 49                               |
| 267               | 2772               | 1942               | 7. Stoechus, Son, 6              |                                                                                                            |                                               |                                                  |
| 273               | 2778               | 1936               | 8. Gosormies, 30                 | II. Dynasty of Africanus.<br>9. Boethus, or Bochus, 38<br>Many are destroy'd by an Earthquake at Bubastus. |                                               |                                                  |
| 277               | 2782               | 1932               |                                  |                                                                                                            | II. Suphis, 63<br>He built the great Pyramid. |                                                  |
| 303               | 2808               | 1906               | 9. Marcus, Son, 26               |                                                                                                            |                                               |                                                  |
| 311               | 2816               | 1898               |                                  | 10. Cæchos, or Cæachos, 39                                                                                 |                                               |                                                  |
| 312               | 2817               | 1897               |                                  |                                                                                                            |                                               | 8. Amemmenes, or Amemmes, 39                     |
|                   |                    |                    | Tome II.                         |                                                                                                            | Q                                             |                                                  |

A Chronological Table of the Kings of *Egypt*.

| The Egyptian Era. | The Julian Period. | Years before J. C. | Theban Kings, from Eratosthenes. | Kings of the Thinites, from Manetho. | Kings of the Memphites, from Manetho. | Kings of the Lower Egypt, from George Syncellus. |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 329               | 2834               | 1880               | 10. Anoyphes, 20                 |                                      |                                       |                                                  |
| 340               | 2845               | 1869               |                                  |                                      | 12. Suphis, 66                        |                                                  |
| 341               | 2846               | 1868               |                                  |                                      |                                       | 9. Amasis, 1                                     |
| 342               | 2847               | 1867               |                                  |                                      |                                       | 10. Ache-septres, 13                             |
| 349               | 2854               | 1860               | 11. Sirius, 18                   |                                      |                                       |                                                  |
| 350               | 2855               | 1859               |                                  | 11. Binothris, 47                    |                                       |                                                  |
| 355               | 2860               | 1854               |                                  |                                      |                                       | 11. Achor-reus, 9                                |
| 364               | 2869               | 1845               |                                  |                                      |                                       | 12. Armiy-sis, 4                                 |
| 367               | 2872               | 1842               | 12. Cbnubus Gneurus, 22          |                                      |                                       |                                                  |
| 368               | 2873               | 1841               |                                  |                                      |                                       | 13. Cha-mois, 12                                 |
| 380               | 2885               | 1829               |                                  |                                      |                                       | 14. Ame-sises, 65                                |
| 389               | 2894               | 1820               | 13. Rauosis, 13                  |                                      |                                       |                                                  |
| 397               | 2902               | 1812               |                                  | 12. Tlas, 17                         |                                       |                                                  |
| 402               | 2907               | 1807               | 14. Biyris, 10                   |                                      |                                       |                                                  |
| 406               | 2911               | 1803               |                                  |                                      | 13. Men-cheres, 63                    |                                                  |

A Chronological Table of the Kings of Egypt.

| The Egyptian Era. | The Julian Period. | Years before J. C. | Theban Kings, from Eratosthenes. | Kings of the Thinites, from Manetho.                                                                       | Kings of the Memphites, from Manetho.  | Kings of the Lower Egypt, from George Syncellus. |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 413               | 2917               | 1797               | 15. Saophis, 19                  |                                                                                                            |                                        |                                                  |
| 414               | 2919               | 1795               |                                  | 13. Sethenes, 41                                                                                           |                                        |                                                  |
| 441               | 2946               | 1768               | 16. Sen-Saophis, 27              |                                                                                                            |                                        |                                                  |
| 445               | 2950               | 1764               |                                  |                                                                                                            |                                        | 15. *** 14                                       |
| 455               | 2960               | 1754               |                                  | 14. Chæres, 17                                                                                             |                                        |                                                  |
| 459               | 2964               | 1750               |                                  | NB. Sir John Marsham places Nephhercher the 15th King of the Thinites, and allows him a Reign of 25 Years. |                                        | 16. Use, 50                                      |
| 468               | 2973               | 1741               | 17. Moscheris, 31                |                                                                                                            |                                        |                                                  |
| 469               | 2974               | 1740               |                                  |                                                                                                            | 14. Ratæses, or Ratæses, 25            |                                                  |
| 494               | 2999               | 1715               |                                  |                                                                                                            | 15. Riche-res, or rather Biche-res. 22 |                                                  |
| 497               | 3002               | 1712               |                                  | 16. Seso-chris, 48                                                                                         |                                        |                                                  |
| 499               | 3004               | 1710               | 18. Muthis, or Musthis, 33       |                                                                                                            | O 2                                    |                                                  |



A Chronological Table of the Kings of *Egypt*.

| The Egyptian Era. | The Julian Period. | Years before J. C. | Theban Kings. from Eratosthenes.                 | Kings of the Thinites. from Manetho.                                                                       | Kings of the Memphites. from Manetho.                        | Kings of the Lower Egypt, from George Syncellus.                                                                                                         |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 509               | 3014               | 1700               |                                                  |                                                                                                            |                                                              | 17. Ramej-<br>ses, 29                                                                                                                                    |
| 516               | 3021               | 1693               |                                                  |                                                                                                            | 16. Zeber<br>Cheres, or<br>Seber Che-<br>res, 7              | Here ends the<br>I. Dynasty of the<br>Heracleopolitans,<br>and begins the<br>II. which lasted<br>185 Years, and<br>is the X. of <i>Afri-<br/>canus</i> . |
| 523               | 3028               | 1686               |                                                  |                                                                                                            | 17. Tan-<br>phtbis, or<br>Thamphthis<br>9                    |                                                                                                                                                          |
| 532               | 3037               | 1677               | 19. Pam-<br>mus Afri-<br>canus, 35               |                                                                                                            | VI. Dynasty<br>of Africanus<br>18. Othoes.                   |                                                                                                                                                          |
| 538               | 3043               | 1671               |                                                  |                                                                                                            |                                                              | 18. Ramef-<br>somenes, 15                                                                                                                                |
| 545               | 3050               | 1664               |                                                  | 17. Chene-<br>res, 30                                                                                      |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                          |
| 553               | 3058               | 1656               |                                                  |                                                                                                            |                                                              | 19. Thusi-<br>mares, 31                                                                                                                                  |
| 557               | 3062               | 1652               |                                                  |                                                                                                            | 19. Phios.                                                   |                                                                                                                                                          |
| 560               | 3065               | 1649               |                                                  |                                                                                                            | 20. Metbu-<br>Suphis.                                        |                                                                                                                                                          |
| 567               | 3072               | 1642               | 20. Apap-<br>pus, Apap-<br>pus the<br>Great, 100 | 20. Neper-<br>Cheres, or<br>Nechero-<br>phes, 28<br>In his Reign the<br>Libyans revolted.<br>And here ends | 21. Phiops,<br>who was<br>the same<br>with Apa-<br>ppus, 100 |                                                                                                                                                          |

# A Chronological Table of the Kings of Egypt.

| The Egyptian Era. | The Julian Period. | Years before J. C. | Theban Kings, according to Manetho. | Kings of the Thinites, pursuant to Manetho.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Kings of Memphis, according to Manetho. | Kings of the Lower Egypt, from George Syncellus.                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   |                    |                    |                                     | the Kingdom of the Thinites Here may be placed the four last Kings of the V. Dynasty of Africanus, which is of the Elephantine Kings. And perhaps the first five, whose Names with the precedent, are the same: If not, we must suppose that they were Contemporaries with the King of the Thinites; and made this Dynasty, which is 215 Years, run back 478 Years. |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 584               | 3089               | 1625               |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                         | 20. Rameffe-Seos, 22                                                                                                                                                          |
| 607               | 3112               | 1602               |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                         | 21. Rameffe-Menos, 19                                                                                                                                                         |
| 626               | 3131               | 1583               |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                         | 22. Rameffe-Tubæte, 39                                                                                                                                                        |
| 641               | 3146               | 1568               |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                         | Here begins the I. Dynasty of the Kings of the Less'r Diſpctis, in the Lower Egypt. for the space of 43 Years, the last being Amemmenes This is the XI. Dynasty of Africanus. |
| 665               | 3170               | 1544               |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                         | 23. Rameffe Vaphres, 29                                                                                                                                                       |

A Chronological Table of the Kings of *Egypt*.

| The Egyptian Æra. | The Julian Period | Years before J. C. | Theban Kings, according to Eratosthenes.                            | Kings of the Thinites, pursuant to Manetho. | Kings of Memphis, according to Manetho.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Kings of the Lower Egypt, from George Syncellus. |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 667               | 3172              | 1542               | 21. <i>Acchus Oras</i> ,<br>1                                       |                                             | 21. <i>Metu-Suphis</i> ,<br>which is the same with<br><i>Acchus</i><br><i>Ocaras</i> , 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                  |
| 658               | 3173              | 1541               | 22. <i>Nitocris</i><br>a Queen which reign'd here but 5 Years.<br>6 |                                             | 22. <i>Queen Nitocris</i> ,<br>who reign'd here 12 Years.<br>12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                  |
| 674               | 3179              | 1535               | 23. <i>Myrtæus</i> , 22                                             |                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                  |
| 680               | 3180              | 1529               |                                                                     |                                             | VII. <i>Dynasty of Africanus</i> .<br>The Seventy Kings of <i>Memphis</i> , who all reign'd but few Days.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                  |
| 694               | 3199              | 1515               |                                                                     |                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 24. <i>Concharis</i> , 5                         |
| 696               | 3201              | 1513               | 24. <i>Thyosymares</i> , 12                                         |                                             | After this, <i>Africanus</i> adds an VIII. <i>Dynasty</i> of Kings of <i>Memphis</i> , who reign'd 146 Years; which is difficult to reconcile with the rest, unless at least we don't conclude these Kings to have been concurrent with the <i>King-Pastors</i> , which subdued <i>Memphis</i> , and one part of <i>Egypt</i> . |                                                  |

A Chronological Table of the *Egyptian* Kings.

| The E-<br>gyptian<br>Era. | The<br>Julian<br>Period. | Years<br>before<br>J. C. | Continuation of<br>the Theban Kings,<br>according to Era-<br>tosthenes. | King-Pastors.                                                                                                         | Kings of the<br>Lesser Diospolis.                                                         |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 700                       | 3205                     | 1509                     |                                                                         | The Second Book<br>of Manetho.                                                                                        |                                                                                           |
|                           |                          |                          |                                                                         | The Arabian or<br>Phœnician Kings,<br>call'd Pastors,<br>who seiz'd on<br>Memphis, and<br>part of the Lower<br>Egypt. | Kings of the Lesser<br>Diospolis, in the<br>Lower Egypt.<br>XII. Dynasty<br>of Africanus. |
|                           |                          |                          |                                                                         | XV. Dynasty<br>of Africanus.                                                                                          |                                                                                           |
| 700                       | 3205                     | 1509                     |                                                                         | I. Salatis,<br>or Saïtes,<br>19                                                                                       | I. Sefono-<br>bosis, 46                                                                   |
| 708                       | 3213                     | 1501                     | 25. Tyrillus,<br>or Thynil-<br>lus, 8                                   |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                           |
| 716                       | 3221                     | 1493                     | 26. Sem-<br>phucrates,<br>18                                            |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                           |
| 719                       | 3224                     | 1490                     |                                                                         | 2. Beon, 44                                                                                                           |                                                                                           |
| 734                       | 3239                     | 1475                     | 27. Chuter-<br>Taurus, 7                                                |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                           |
| 741                       | 3246                     | 1468                     | 28. Meres,<br>or Meuros,<br>12                                          |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                           |
| 746                       | 3251                     | 1463                     |                                                                         |                                                                                                                       | 2. Amem-<br>menes, 38                                                                     |
| 753                       | 3258                     | 1456                     | 29. Choma-<br>Ephta, 11                                                 |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                           |



A Chronological Table of the *Egyptian* Kings.

| The Egyptian Era. | The Julian Period. | Years before J. C. | Continuation of the Theban Kings, according to Eratosthenes. | Later-Kings.                                 | Kings of the Lesser Diospolis.        |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 763               | 3268               | 1446               |                                                              | 3. Apachnas, or Pachnas, 36 Years, 7 Months. |                                       |
| 764               | 3269               | 1445               | 30. Schumosecris, or Anconius Ocby, 60                       |                                              |                                       |
| 784               | 3289               | 1425               |                                                              |                                              | 3. Sesostris, 48                      |
| 799               | 3304               | 1410               |                                                              | 4. Apophis, 61                               |                                       |
| 824               | 3329               | 1385               | 31. Pentethyris, 16                                          |                                              |                                       |
| 832               | 3337               | 1377               |                                                              |                                              | 4. Lachares, 8                        |
| 840               | 3345               | 1369               | 32. Stammenis, or Stamenemes, 23                             |                                              | 5. Ammeres, 8                         |
| 848               | 3353               | 1361               |                                                              |                                              | 6. Ammenes, 8                         |
| 856               | 3371               | 1353               |                                                              |                                              | 7. Schemiophis, Sister to the last. 8 |
| 860               | 3365               | 1349               |                                                              | 5. Janias, 50 Years, 1 Mon.                  |                                       |
| 863               | 3368               | 1346               | 33. Siftosichermes, 55                                       |                                              |                                       |

A Chronological Table of the *Egyptian* Kings.

| The E-<br>gyptian<br>Æra. | The<br>Julian<br>Period. | Years<br>before<br>J. C. | Continuation of the<br>Theban Kings,<br>from Eratosthe-<br>nes. | King-Pastors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Kings of the<br>Lesser Diopolis.                                                        |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 864                       | 3369                     | 1345                     |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | XVIII. Dy-<br>nasty of Afri-<br>canus.<br>8. Amos, or<br>Amosis, 25<br>Years, 4 Months. |
| 890                       | 3395                     | 1319                     |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 9. Chebros;<br>13                                                                       |
| 903                       | 3408                     | 1306                     |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 10. Ame-<br>nophthis, 24<br>Years, 7 Mon.                                               |
| 910                       | 3415                     | 1299                     |                                                                 | 6. Affis, 49<br>Years, 10 Mon.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                         |
| 918                       | 3423                     | 1291                     | 34. Maris,<br>43                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                         |
| 928                       | 3433                     | 1281                     |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 11. Amesje;<br>21<br>Years, 9 Mon.                                                      |
| 950                       | 3455                     | 1259                     |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 12. Mephres<br>12<br>Years, 9 Mon.                                                      |
| 961                       | 3466                     | 1248                     | 35. Sipboas,<br>or Hermes,                                      | Here ends the<br>Reign of Affis;<br>after which,<br>there were other<br>Kings of the<br>same Nation,<br>who continued<br>the Series of<br>the Reigns of<br>the former in<br>Egypt to 500<br>Years, according<br>to Josephus :<br>Whence it ap-<br>pears that the |                                                                                         |

A Chronological Table of the Egyptian Kings.

| The Egyptian Æra. | The Julian Period. | Years before J. C. | Continuation of the Theban Kings, from Eratosthenes.                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                | Kings of the Lesser Diospolis.                                                                                       |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   |                    |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                      | Succession of them must terminate about the 1200th Year of the Egyptian Æra. Of these are compos'd the XVIth or XVIIth Dynasties of Africanus. |                                                                                                                      |
| 963               | 3468               | 1246               |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                | 13. Misphragmuthosis, 25 Years, 10 Mon.<br>In this King's Reign the Pastors were defeated, and block'd up in Abaris. |
| 966               | 3471               | 1243               | 36. ***                                                                                                                                                                              | 14                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                      |
| 980               | 3485               | 1229               | 37. Pbruron, or Nilus;                                                                                                                                                               | 5                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                      |
| 983               | 3490               | 1224               | 38. Amuntantæus, or Amuntbantæus,                                                                                                                                                    | 63                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                      |
|                   |                    |                    | Which extends to 1048, omitting 15 Theban Kings, whose Names Syncellus has not recited, which will reach as far as 1400, and farther, according to Diodorus. It is yet probable that |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                      |

A Chronological Table of the *Egyptian* Kings.

| The Egyptian Era.             | The Julian Period. | Years before J. C. |                                                                                                     | Kings of the Lesser Diospolis.                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                               |                    |                    | these last Theban Kings were the <i>Diospolites</i> , who render'd themselves Masters of all Egypt. |                                                                                                                                                     |
| 989                           | 3494               | 1220               |                                                                                                     | 14. <i>Tutbmosis</i> , or <i>Thetmosis</i> ,<br>9<br>Years, 8 Mon.                                                                                  |
| 999                           | 3504               | 1210               |                                                                                                     | 15. <i>Amenophis</i> , 30<br>The <i>Pastors</i> return into Egypt, subdue it, and remain its Masters for 13 Years, after which they are driven out. |
| Egypt reduced under one King. |                    |                    |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                     |
| 1030                          | 3535               | 1179               |                                                                                                     | 16. <i>Horus</i> , or <i>Orus</i> , 36<br>Years, 5 Mon.                                                                                             |
| 1066                          | 3571               | 1143               |                                                                                                     | 17. <i>Achenchres</i> , 12<br>Years, 1 Mon.                                                                                                         |
| 1078                          | 3583               | 1131               |                                                                                                     | 18. <i>Rathothis</i> , 9                                                                                                                            |
| 1087                          | 3592               | 1122               |                                                                                                     | 19. <i>Achenchres</i> , or <i>Chebres</i> , 12<br>Years, 5 Mon.                                                                                     |



A Chronological Table of the *Egyptian* Kings.

| The E-<br>gyptian<br>Era | The<br>Julian<br>Period | Years<br>before<br>J. C. |  |  | Kings of Little<br>Diospolis, and<br>all Egypt.                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IIC0                     | 3605                    | 1109                     |  |  | 20. <i>Achen-<br/>cheres II.</i><br>12<br>Years, 3 Mon.                                                                                                                                                       |
| II12                     | 3617                    | 1097                     |  |  | 21. <i>Armais,</i><br>OF <i>Amerfes,</i><br>14<br>Years, 1 Mon.                                                                                                                                               |
| II16                     | 3621                    | 1093                     |  |  | 22. <i>Rames-<br/>ses,</i> I<br>Year, 4 Mon.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| II18                     | 3623                    | 1091                     |  |  | 23. <i>Rames-<br/>ses Mia-<br/>mun,</i> 66<br>Years, 2 Mon.                                                                                                                                                   |
| II84                     | 3659                    | 1025                     |  |  | 24. <i>Ame-<br/>nophis,</i> 19<br>Years, 6 Mon.<br>XIX. Dynasty of<br><i>Africanus.</i>                                                                                                                       |
| II04                     | 3709                    | 1005                     |  |  | 25. <i>Sethosis,</i><br>OF <i>Sesoftris,</i><br>51<br>This celebrated<br>Conqueror, is<br>the <i>Sisshak</i> men-<br>tion'd in Holy<br>Writ, who plun-<br>der'd Jerusalem,<br>in the 5th Year<br>of Rehoboam. |

A Chronological Table of the *Egyptian* Kings.

| The E-<br>gyptian<br>Æra. | The<br>Julian<br>Period. | Years<br>before<br>J. C. | Kings of the<br>Upper Egypt, &c.                                                                                                | Kings of Eubastus.                   | Kings of Diospo-<br>lis, &c.                                                           | Kings of the<br>Tanites.      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                           |                          |                          | Kings of the Up-<br>per Egypt, reign-<br>ing after Sesostris<br>at Memphis, ac-<br>cording to Her-<br>odotus and Dio-<br>dorus. |                                      | A Continuation<br>of the Kings of<br>Diospolis, or the<br>XIX Dynasty of<br>Africanus. | XXI. Dynasty<br>of Africanus. |
| 1255                      | 3760                     | 954                      | 1. Pheron,<br>according to He-<br>rodotus's Con-<br>jecture, reign'd<br>10 Years.                                               |                                      | 26. Rap-<br>saces, 61                                                                  | 1. Smerdes,<br>26             |
| 1265                      | 3770                     | 944                      | 2. Proteus,<br>according to He-<br>rodotus and Dio-<br>dorus.                                                                   |                                      |                                                                                        |                               |
| 1279                      | 3784                     | 930                      | 3. Rham-<br>psinitus, or<br>Ramphis,<br>according to Dio-<br>dorus.                                                             |                                      |                                                                                        |                               |
| 1281                      | 3786                     | 928                      |                                                                                                                                 | Kings of Bubastus                    |                                                                                        | 2. Usennes,<br>42             |
| 1316                      | 3821                     | 893                      |                                                                                                                                 | XXII Dy-<br>nasty of Afri-<br>canus. | 27. Ame-<br>nephthes, 2                                                                |                               |
| 1323                      | 3828                     | 886                      |                                                                                                                                 | 1. Seson-<br>chosis, 21              |                                                                                        | 3. Nepher<br>Cheres, 4        |
| 1327                      | 3832                     | 882                      |                                                                                                                                 |                                      |                                                                                        | 4. Ameno-<br>phis, 9          |
| 1329                      | 3834                     | 880                      | 4. Cleopbes,<br>according to He-<br>rodotus,                                                                                    |                                      |                                                                                        |                               |

A Chronological Table of the *Egyptian* Kings.

| The E-<br>gyptian<br>Era. | The<br>Julian<br>Period. | Years<br>before<br>J. C. | Kings of the<br>Upper Egypt.                                           | Kings of Bubastus       | Diospolitan<br>Kings. | Tanite Kings.                                            |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1336                      | 3841                     | 873                      |                                                                        |                         | 28. Ra-<br>messes, 60 | 5. Ofor-<br>chor, 6                                      |
| 1342                      | 3847                     | 867                      |                                                                        |                         |                       | 6. Psina-<br>ches, 9                                     |
| 1344                      | 3849                     | 865                      |                                                                        | 2. Osorthon,<br>15      |                       |                                                          |
| 1351                      | 3856                     | 856                      |                                                                        |                         |                       | 7. Petu-<br>bastes,<br>reign'd 21, or<br>40 Years.<br>40 |
| 1359                      | 3864                     | 850                      |                                                                        | 3. Four<br>Kings, 25    |                       |                                                          |
| 1379                      | 3884                     | 830                      | 5. Cephre-<br>nes, or<br>Cepheres,<br>according to<br>Herodotus,<br>46 |                         |                       |                                                          |
| 1384                      | 3889                     | 825                      |                                                                        | 4. Takel-<br>lotbis, 13 |                       |                                                          |
| 1391                      | 3896                     | 818                      |                                                                        |                         |                       | 8. Osorton,<br>8                                         |
| 1396                      | 3901                     | 813                      |                                                                        |                         | 29. Amem-<br>menes, 5 |                                                          |
| 1397                      | 3902                     | 812                      |                                                                        | 5. Three<br>Kings, 42   |                       |                                                          |
| 1399                      | 3904                     | 810                      |                                                                        |                         |                       | 9. Psam-<br>mus, 10                                      |
| 1401                      | 3906                     | 808                      | The End of Ma-<br>rket's 2d Book.                                      |                         | 30. Thuo-<br>ris, 6   |                                                          |

A Chronological Table of the *Egyptian* Kings.

| The Egyptian Era. | The Julian Period. | Years before J. C. | Kings of the Upper Egypt.                                                                                                    | Kings of Bubastus.                    | Diospolitan Kings.                                                                                        | Tanite Kings.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1407              | 3912               | 802                |                                                                                                                              |                                       | XX. Dynasty of Africanus. The Diospolitan Kings reign'd 125 Years, and ended in 1532 of the Egyptian Era. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 1409              | 3914               | 800                |                                                                                                                              |                                       |                                                                                                           | 10. Ze---, 31                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 1425              | 3930               | 789                | 6. Myche-<br>rinus, 44                                                                                                       |                                       |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 1440              | 3945               | 774                |                                                                                                                              | Here ends the Kingdom of the Bubasta. |                                                                                                           | The End of the Kingdom of the Tanites; to which succeeded Bocchoris and the Saïtes, the XXIX. Dynasty. About this time, <i>Bocchoris</i> Son of Gnepha-<br>etes, a Saïte, became a potent Monarch in Egypt, and reign'd 44 |
| 1469              | 3974               | 740                | 7. Asychis, according to Herodotus, is conjectur'd to have reign'd 6 Years, 6                                                |                                       |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 1475              | 3980               | 734                | 8. Anyfis the Blind, expell'd by Sabaco, in the 2d Year of his Reign, retires to the Isle of Elbo, where he passes 50 Years, |                                       |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |



A Chronological Table of the *Egyptian* Kings.

| The E-<br>gyptian<br>Æra. | The<br>Julian<br>Period. | Years<br>before<br>J. C. | Kings of the<br>Upper Egypt.                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                         |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
|                           |                          |                          | and re-ascends<br>his Throne, after<br>the Death of<br><i>Sabaco</i> . |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                         |
| 1477                      | 3982                     | 732                      |                                                                        | XXV. Dy-<br>nasty of<br>Africanus.<br><i>Sabaco</i> ,<br>an <i>Ethiopian</i> , pos-<br>sesses himself of<br><i>Egypt</i> , beats out<br><i>Amyris</i> , and puts<br><i>Bocchoris</i> to<br>Death. <i>Herodotus</i><br>makes him reign<br>50 Years; and<br><i>Manetho</i> but 8<br>only. 'Tis pro-<br>bable that to<br>make out the<br>50 Years, the<br>Reigns of <i>Sere-<br/>chus</i> and <i>Tara-<br/>chus</i> , his Sons,<br>which he left in<br><i>Egypt</i> , are reckon-<br>ed. So that his<br>Reign here must<br>be reckon'd at<br>no more than 8 |                                                         |
| 1484                      | 3989                     | 725                      |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>Bocchoris</i> ,<br>burnt alive by<br><i>Sabaco</i> . |
| 1485                      | 3990                     | 724                      |                                                                        | <i>Seuechus</i> ,<br>Son of <i>Sabaco</i> ,<br>14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                         |
| 1499                      | 4004                     | 710                      |                                                                        | <i>Tarachus</i> ,<br>Brother to <i>Seue-<br/>chus</i> ,<br>18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                         |

# A Chronological Table of the *Egyptian* Kings.

| The E-<br>gyptian<br>Era. | The<br>Julian<br>Period. | Years<br>before<br>J. C. | Kings of the<br>Upper Egypt.                                                            | Dynasties of<br>Africanus.                                           |   | Saite Kings.                                                   |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1504                      | 4009                     | 705                      |                                                                                         |                                                                      |   | <i>Stephinales</i> ,<br>7                                      |
| 1511                      | 4016                     | 698                      |                                                                                         |                                                                      |   | <i>Nechepfos</i> ,<br>6                                        |
| 1517                      | 4022                     | 692                      |                                                                                         | <i>Sabaco</i><br>returns into E-<br>gypt, and reigns<br>10 Years, 10 |   |                                                                |
| 1518                      | 4023                     | 691                      |                                                                                         |                                                                      |   | <i>Nechaon</i> ,<br>Father of <i>Psam-<br/>mitichus</i> ,<br>8 |
| 1526                      | 4031                     | 683                      |                                                                                         |                                                                      |   | <i>Nechaon</i> ,<br>kill'd by <i>Sabaco</i> .                  |
| 1527                      | 4032                     | 682                      | <i>Anysis</i><br>returns, and dies<br>not long after.                                   | The End of <i>Sa-<br/>baco's</i> Reign.                              |   |                                                                |
| 1528                      | 4033                     | 681                      | <i>Sethon</i> ,<br>Priest of <i>Vulcan</i><br>rules for several<br>Years.<br>40         |                                                                      |   |                                                                |
| 1532                      | 4037                     | 677                      | Two Years of<br>Anarchy, accord-<br>ing to <i>Diodorus</i> ,<br>2                       |                                                                      |   |                                                                |
| 1534                      | 4039                     | 675                      | Twelve Kings<br>which divide E-<br>gypt, and govern<br>in Common for<br>15 Years.<br>15 |                                                                      |   |                                                                |
|                           |                          |                          | <i>Tome II.</i>                                                                         |                                                                      | P |                                                                |

A Chronological Table of the *Egyptian* Kings.

| The E-<br>gyptian<br>Æra. | The<br>Julian<br>Period | Years<br>before<br>J. C. | Egyptian Kings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Kings of Persia, &c.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1549                      | 4054                    | 660                      | 1. <i>Psammitichus</i> ,<br>sole King of Egypt for 54<br>Years, according to <i>Herodotus</i> ; and <i>Africanus</i> , and<br>44, according to <i>Eusebius</i><br>and <i>Symeon</i> . Perhaps the<br>first comprehended the time<br>which he reigned jointly<br>with the Twelve: Where-<br>fore we shall allow him<br>but<br>44 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 1592                      | 4098                    | 616                      | 2. <i>Necho</i> , 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 1604                      | 4109                    | 605                      | <i>Nebuchadnezzar</i><br>takes from <i>Necho</i> all his<br>Dominions out of Egypt,<br>(2 King 24 7)                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 1609                      | 4114                    | 600                      | 3. <i>Psammiss</i> reigns<br>6 Years, according to <i>Herodotus</i> ; and, according to<br><i>Africanus</i> , 17.<br>6                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 1615                      | 4120                    | 594                      | 4. <i>Naphtes</i> , according<br>to <i>Africanus</i> , and the<br>30th year, or <i>Apries</i> , ac-<br>cording to <i>Herodotus</i> reigns<br>6, according to <i>Africanus</i><br>17 Years; and, according<br>to <i>Herodotus</i> ,<br>25                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 1640                      | 4145                    | 569                      | 5. <i>Amasis</i> , 44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | King of Persia, Masters<br>of Egypt.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1684                      | 4189                    | 525                      | The Death of <i>Amasis</i><br><i>Psammitichus</i> , his Son,<br>reigns 6 Months.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <i>Cambyfes</i> conquers Egypt in the<br>7th Year of his Reign, 14 Months<br>after the Death of <i>Amasis</i> ; in the<br>3d Year of the LXXIIIrd Olympiad<br>according to <i>Diodorus</i> , and reigns<br>after 3 Years, and some Months. |

# A Chronological Table of the *Egyptian* Kings.

| The F.<br>gyptia.<br>Æra. | The<br>Julian<br>Period | Years<br>before<br>J. C. | Egyptian Kings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Kings of Persia, Majors<br>of Egypt.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1688                      | 4193                    | 521                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>The Magi</i> , 7 Months.<br><i>Darius</i> , Son of <i>Hystaspes</i> , 36                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 1724                      | 4229                    | 485                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>Xerxes</i> . He, in the beginning<br>of the second Year after the Death of<br><i>Darius</i> , undertook an Expedition a-<br>gainst the <i>Egyptians</i> who then rebell'd,<br>and having vanquish'd and reduc'd<br>them to a more severe Slavery than<br>they were under <i>Darius</i> he left the Govern-<br>ment of Egypt to his Brother <i>Achamenes</i><br>for 12 Years. |
| 1741                      | 4249                    | 468                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>Xerxes</i> is kill'd, and <i>Artabanus</i><br>governs 7 Months.<br><i>Artaxerxes Longimanus</i><br>succeeds his Father <i>Xerxes</i> , and reigns<br>39                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 1749                      | 4254                    | 460                      | <i>Inarus</i> , Son of <i>Psam-<br/>michus</i> rebels against <i>Ar-<br/>taxerxes</i> , causes part of <i>E-<br/>gypt</i> to revolt, and main-<br>tains the War, with the<br>Assistance of the <i>Assyrians</i><br>for 6 Years. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 1784                      | 4289                    | 425                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>Xerxes II.</i> Son of <i>Artaxerxes</i> , suc-<br>ceeds him, and reigns but one Year. I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 1785                      | 4290                    | 424                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>Sogdianus</i> , Or <i>Secondianus</i> ,<br>possess'd of the Empire for 7<br>Months.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 1786                      | 4291                    | 423                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>Darius Ochus</i> loses the Kingdom<br>of Egypt in the 12th Year of his Reign:<br>he retain'd the Persian Sceptre, in the<br>whole, 19 Years, 19                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 1798                      | 4303                    | 411                      | <i>Amyrtæus</i> , a <i>Sau-<br/>proclaim'd King of Egypt</i><br>and reigns 6 Years, 6                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 1804                      | 4309                    | 405                      | <i>Nepherites a Men-<br/>desian</i> , 6                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |



A Chronological Table of the *Egyptian* Kings.

| The E-<br>gyptian<br>Era | The<br>Julian<br>Period | Years<br>before<br>J. C. | Egyptian Kings.                                                                                                                                                                   | Kings of Persia, Masters<br>of Egypt.                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1805                     | 4310                    | 404                      |                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Artaxerxes Mnemon</i> reigns<br>in Persia 43 Years. 43                                                                                     |
| 1810                     | 4315                    | 399                      | <i>Acheris</i> , 12                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                               |
| 1822                     | 4327                    | 387                      | <i>Psammithes</i> , 1                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                               |
| 1823                     | 4328                    | 386                      | <i>Nepherites</i> , two Mon.<br><i>Nectanebus</i> , a Seleni-<br>tis, 18                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                               |
| 1841                     | 4346                    | 368                      | <i>Tees</i> , or <i>Tachos</i> ,<br>according to <i>Diodorus</i> , <i>Xe-<br/>nophon</i> , and <i>Pinsarch</i> . He<br>made War with <i>Artax-<br/>erxes</i> , 6                  |                                                                                                                                               |
| 1847                     | 4352                    | 362                      | <i>Nectanebus II.</i> 18                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                               |
| 1848                     | 4353                    | 361                      |                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Artaxerxes Ochus</i> succeeds<br>his Father <i>Artaxerxes Mnemon</i> , and<br>reigns in Persia 25 Years, 25                                |
| 1865                     | 4370                    | 344                      | <i>Nectanebus</i> deprived<br>of his Kingdom, in the 12th<br>Year of his Reign, by <i>Ar-<br/>taxerxes Ochus</i> , and <i>Egypt</i><br>wholly subjected to the<br><i>Persians</i> | <i>Artaxerxes Ochus</i> reconquers<br><i>Egypt</i> in the 12th Year of his Reign,<br>and afterwards reigns near 6 Years, 6                    |
| 1871                     | 4376                    | 338                      |                                                                                                                                                                                   | He goes into <i>Egypt</i> , and<br>sits on the Throne <i>Arjes</i> the Son<br>of that Prince, who reigns but two<br>Years, and some Months. 2 |
| 1873                     | 4378                    | 336                      |                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Darius Codomanus</i> is made<br>King of Persia.<br>The Beginning of the Reign of<br><i>Alexander the Great</i> .                           |
| 1877                     | 4383                    | 331                      |                                                                                                                                                                                   | He goes into <i>Egypt</i> in the 4th Year of<br>his Reign; is well receiv'd there, and<br>builds <i>Alexandria</i> .                          |
|                          |                         |                          |                                                                                                                                                                                   | A C H R O                                                                                                                                     |

A CHRONOLOGY of the Empires of the Babylonians, Assyrians, Medes and Persians.

THE Holy Scripture (*Gen. x. and xi*) clearly expresses the Original of the *Assyrians* and *Babylonians*. Men began to multiply after the *Deluge*; and quitting the East, or rather going Eastwards of the Place where they were, they found a Plain in the Land of *Shinar*, where they attempted the building of a Tower and great City, which was call'd *Babel*. 'Tis by all agreed, that it was near this Place that the City of *Babylon* was situate on the *Euphrates*; and 'tis very probable that it may have deriv'd its Origin from the very City it self, which the first Men began to build with a Tower in this Place. God, by the Confusion of Languages, having forced Men to disperse themselves, from the five Sons of *Shem*, Son of *Noah*; *Elam*, *Asshur*, *Arphaxad*, *Lud*, and *Aram*, descended the Eastern Nations, which the Names alone of these five Sons successively discover: From *Elam* proceeded the *Elamites*; from *Asshur* or *Aissur*, the *Assyrians*; from *Arphaxad*, the *Arphaxatites*; from *Lud*, the *Lydians*; and from *Aram*, the *Aramites*, or *Mesopotamians*. These Nations are very well known, and the most celebrated of them was the *Assyrian*. Some time after, *Nimrod* the Son of *Cbus*, who was the Son of *Ham*, Brother to *Shem*, a Man addicted to Cruelty, and a great Hunter, began to grow powerful, and exercise a Tyranny over others. The first Cities of his Kingdom, were

*Babylon, Erech, Accad, and Calneh, in the Land of Shinar, near Babylon, along the Tigris: But not contenting himself with that Country, he went to Assyria (for so that Passage is to be understood d. terra illa egressus est Assur) and built four Cities Niniveh, Rehoboth, Calah, and Resen which is a great City betwixt Niniveh and Calah. 'Tis from this Conquest, that Assyria is call'd the Country of Nimrod, by the Prophet Micah, ch p. v. ver. 6. Nimrod laid the Foundation of these Cities, which afterwards became great, and which perhaps were not all, in his Time, call'd by the Names which they bore in the Days of Moses. After him, all the Country which was subjected to his Domination was divided into several small Kingdoms, as we learn by Holy Writ, (Gen. xiv.) where we find several Kings of his Country in Abraham's Time, namely Amraphel King of Shinar, Arioch King of Pontus, Chedorlamer King of the Elamites, and Tidal King of several Nations, who made War against Ber King of Sodom, Birsha King of Gomerrah, Shinar King of Admah, Shemeber King of Zebah, and the King of Belah. These last having remain'd twelve Years subject to Chedorlamer King of the Elamites, rebel'd on the thirteenth. This Passage is very proper to discover to us the State of the Eastern Nations in Abraham's Time. They were divided into several petty Kingdoms, and the King of the Elamites was the most potent amongst them. There was a particular King of Shinar, or the Land of Shinar, and consequently of Babylon, whose Name was Amraphel: But there were not yet any Kings of the Chaldeans, Babylonians, or Assyrians, which exercis'd their Power over any very large Empire.*

The Assyrian Empire was one of the largest in the World; to see how long it continued in that Extent, and fix its Beginning, is our present Task.

All



All Authors, tho' they differ very much concerning its Duration, seem to agree, that *Ninus* was the first who brought it into a potent and flourishing Condition. 'Tis true, some Writers place *Belus* before *Ninus*, and allow him a Reign of 55 Years : But 'tis to *Ninus* that the Conquest of almost all *Asia*, and the Foundation of that vast Empire, is ascrib'd. Historians are very uncertain with regard to its Duration, from *Ninus* to the Empire of the *Medes* ; and the Time when the last was established, and about the Time of its Continuance, as we have already hinted. *Herodotus* makes the Time of the Duration of the *Assyrian* Monarchy to be but 520 Years, and that of the *Medes* but 150 only. He says also, that Queen *Semiramis*, who, pursuant to Historians, immediately succeeded *Ninus*, was but five Generations before *Nitocris*, Mother of *Labyrinthus* the last King of the *Assyrians*. These five Generations, according to his Supputation, amount to near about 200 Years.

*Julius Africanus*, *Eusebius*, and after him *George Syncellus*, reckon, from *Belus*, seven *Chaldean*, and six *Arabian* Kings, which reign'd in *Babylon* 440 Years. Their List runs thus :

| Kings of the Chaldeans. |            | Arabian Kings.            |                  |
|-------------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| 1. <i>Evuchous</i> ,    | 6 Years,   | 1. <i>Mardocentes</i> ,   | 45 Years.        |
| and 8 Mon.              |            | 2. * * *                  | 40 Years.        |
| 2. <i>Comasboles</i> ,  | 7 Years,   | 3. <i>Sisimordachus</i> , | 28 Years.        |
| and 6 Mon.              |            | 4. <i>Nadius</i> , or     | } 37 Years.      |
| 3. <i>Perus</i> ,       | 35 Years.  | <i>Nabius</i> ,           |                  |
| 4. <i>Nechubes</i> ,    | 44 Years.  | 5. <i>Parannus</i> ,      | 40 Years.        |
| 5. <i>Abius</i> ,       | 48 Years.  | 6. <i>Nabonnadus</i> ,    | 25 Years.        |
| 6. <i>Onibalus</i> ,    | 40 Years.  |                           |                  |
| 7. <i>Chirifirus</i> ,  | 45 Years.  |                           | 215 Years.       |
|                         | <hr/>      |                           | <hr/>            |
|                         | 225 Years. |                           | Total 440 Years. |



*Julius Africanus* did not invent the Names of these Kings, but took them from the most ancient Authors : And *Sincellus* positively affirms, that *Alexander Polyhistor* named *Evechus* second King of the *Chaldeans*, and next him *Chosmabelus*, and the other seven *Chaldean* Kings, which reigned 190 Solar Years. 'Tis also affirm'd, that some of them are mention'd in the Prophet *Jeremiah*, who, predicting the Desolation of *Babylon*, says, (*chap. l. ver. 2.*) *Declare ye amongst the Nations, and publish, and set up a Standard, publish, and conceal not : say, Babylon is taken, Bel is confounded, Merodach is broken in pieces, her Idols are confounded, her Images are broken in pieces.* And in *chap. xlv.* *Bel is overthrown, Nebo has been bruised ; the Idols of the Chaldeans are carried away on Beasts of burden, and Camels.* 'Tis indeed true, that *Bel*, *Merodach*, and *Nebo*, were Idols ; but they probably were the ancient Kings of the *Chaldeans* : *Merodach* was *Mardocentes* ; *Nebo*, *Nebius* ; and *Bel*, *Beius*.

But the modern Chronologists, who follow the Chronology of the *Hebrew* Text, are obliged to believe that the Kings of *Babylon* are entirely fabulous, and never existed, if they embrace the Opinion of *Isidore* concerning the Antiquity of *Ninus*, and the Duration of the *Assyrian* Empire, which vastly differs from that of *Herodotus*.

For, according to that Author, after *Ninus* the first King of the *Assyrians*, were thirty two Kings, who reign'd 1369 Years, as *Diodorus* ; or 1306, as *Agathus* and *George Syncellus* cite the Text of *Ctesias*. *Africanus* and *Eusebius*, who follow'd *Castor*, reckon thirty six Kings, and allow them to reign but 1340 Years. *Justin*, the Abbreviator of *Trogus Pompeius*, makes the *Assyrian* Empire to have continued 1300 ; *Diodorus* will have it to have lasted above 1400 Years ; and *George Syncellus* reckons up forty one Kings, comprehending *Belus*, who, according

according to him, reigned 55 Years, and will have the Empire to have continued 1450 Years. The Reader will find a Catalogue of these Kings in what we have said of *Ctesias's* History, Sect 31. in the 74th and following Pages.

The Celestial Observations of the *Chaldeans* are alledg'd to prove the Antiquity of their Empire ; for, not to mention the Pretensions of their *Astrologers*, who boast of *Astronomical* Observations for 473000 Years before *Alexander's* Expedition, *Simplicius*, on the Credit of *Porphyrius*, tells us that *Callisthenes* the Philosopher, who accompanied *Alexander* in his March, having made diligent Search after the most ancient Observations at *Babylon*, sent them to *Greece* to *Aristotle* ; and withal says, that, according to *Porphyrius*, they amounted to 1903 Years. 'Tis on this Foundation that Father \* *Petau*, and other Chronologists, build, • *Petavius*. when they fix the Duration of the *Assyrian* Monarchy to be 1300 Years. *Simplicius*, who liv'd in *Justinian's* Time, is not an Author very much to be depended on, with regard to what was transacted several Ages before his Time. Nor is *Porphyrius*, whom he cites, a better Security. We have already observ'd, that, according to the Testimony of *Pliny*, *Berosus*, whose Authority is more to be depended on than that of any other Writer on this Head, did not find any Celestial Observations, amongst the *Chaldeans*, for any more than 490 Years before his Time. *Berosus* dedicated his *History of the Chaldeans* to *Antiochus Theos*, whose 4th Year fell in the 490th of the *Nabonassarean Era*. *Critodemus*, in this, follows *Berosus's* Calculation : And *Epigenes*, who liv'd in the Reign of *Augustus*, and, according to *Pliny*, was a very good Author, allows but 720 Years, which comes to the same Sum ; for the 2d Year of *Augustus*, is also the 720th of the *Nabonassarean Era*. This  
Epocha



*Epecha* of the *Chaldean* Observations, mention'd in *Berosus*, *Critodemus*, and *Epigenes*, is yet confirm'd by the diligent Search which *Ptolemy* made after the Writings and Observations of the ancient Astronomers ; after all which, he found no *Babylonians* elder than the *Nabonassarean* Era : And *Synellus* observes, that the *Chaldeans* did not till after that Time, with any Care, observe the *Celestial* Bodies.

*Ctesias's* Catalogue of the Kings of *Assyria*, is no convincing Proof of the Duration of that Monarchy : Nothing is so easie as to invent Names, and bestow on them Reigns of what Length the Writer pleases. We have already observ'd (whilst treating on this Author) that he is fabulous, and does not deserve Credit ; and that in his History of the *Indies*, he reports a long train of Fictions, which he avers to have seen himself, or at least learn'd from Eye-Witnesses. If he cou'd invent, and affirm, that he saw in the *Indies* such things as really never either did or could exist ; is he more to be relied on, when he says, that he took his History from the *Persian Archives* ? His History of the *Assyrians* and *Medes*, scarce carries with it a greater Air of Probability, than what he says of the Wonders of the *Indies*, as Monsieur *Bernard de Montfaucon* observes. That learned Monk, in his History of *Judith*, has these Words : “ This  
 “ Army of *Ninus*, consisting of Two Millions of  
 “ Men, in a Time when the Earth was not yet  
 “ well Peopled ; these extraordinary great  
 “ Actions of *Semiramis*, at the Age of Twenty ;  
 “ these Two Millions of Workmen employ'd in  
 “ the building of *Babylon* ; the Three hundred  
 “ thousand Black Ox Hides, dispos'd in the Shape  
 “ of Elephants, and several other Particulars of  
 “ the same Nature, favour very much of Romance.  
 “ In the Catalogue of the Kings of *Assyria*, we  
 “ find

“ find a great many *Greek* and *Persian* Names,  
 “ which *Ctesias* may very naturally be suppos’d to  
 “ have borrow’d to fill up such a long List.  
 “ *Sphærus*, *Lamprides*, *Laosthenes*, and *Dercylus*, are  
 “ *Greek* Names by which several Natives of *Greece*  
 “ have been call’d. *Amyntas*, is a Name amongst  
 “ the Kings of *Macedon*. *Arius*, is one of the  
 “ Kings of *Sparta*. *Prytiades*, is regularly form’d  
 “ from *πύρεος*, which signifies a sort of *Medi-*  
 “ *cinal Herb*, very well known to *Ctesias*, who was  
 “ a Physician. We might here take notice of  
 “ several other *Grecian* Names, tho’ a little dis-  
 “ guis’d. *Xerxes*, *Airmamitres*, and *Mithraus*, are  
 “ *Persian* Names. Besides which, *Sosarmus* is the  
 “ Name of a King of the *Medes*, according to  
 “ *Ctesias* himself. Those who have read the Holy  
 “ Scriptures, and Profane History, know how  
 “ much the *Assyrian* Names differ from the *Persian*,  
 “ and yet more from the *Greek*, which will render  
 “ it very difficult to persuade themselves that such  
 “ a Number of *Greek*, and several *Persian* Names,  
 “ could belong to the Kings of *Assyria*: But  
 “ what follows, is yet a stronger Proof on this  
 “ Head.

“ In all the large Catalogues of Kings of several  
 “ Nations, we find that the same, or the like Names,  
 “ frequently return upon us. And this Observa-  
 “ tion holds good, more particularly with regard  
 “ to the Kings of *Assyria*, amongst which we find  
 “ certain Names which were common, or at least  
 “ very ordinarily occur’d. The Holy Scripture  
 “ names five *Assyrian* Kings, *Phul*, *Teglat-Phal-*  
 “ *Assar*, *Salman-Assar*, *Sennacherib* or *Sar-Gon*,  
 “ *Assar-Addon*, and two Princes Brothers to the  
 “ last, *Adra-Melech*, and *Sar-Assar*.

“ Here we see, that in seven *Assyrian* Princes,  
 “ the same Names will occur several times.  
 “ *Phul*, which is pronounced *Pol*, *Phal*, or *Pal*,  
 “ we



“ we find twice in PHUL, and TEG LATH-  
 “ PHAL-ASSAR. *Assar* is four times in *Teglatb-*  
 “ *Phal-ASSAR*, *Salman-ASSAR*, *ASSAR-Had-*  
 “ *Don*, and *Sar-ASSAR*. To these Kings may  
 “ be join’d *Sardanapalus*, who is acknowledg’d by  
 “ all Historians, and is not of *Ctesias*’s Invention ;  
 “ for we may there observe three *Assyrian* Names,  
 “ SAR, DAN, and PAL.

“ If in the Number of eight *Assyrian* Princes,  
 “ one Name occurs four times, and two other  
 “ three times each ; can we then suppose, that  
 “ in forty Kings which preceded *Sardanapalus*,  
 “ not one of those Names, ordinarily given to the  
 “ *Assyrian* Monarchs, should not once appear ?  
 “ Shall we alledge, that the *Greeks* call’d these  
 “ Princes by other Names than the *Assyrians* ?  
 “ But don’t we see, that the best *Greek* Historians  
 “ call foreign Princes by the same Names which  
 “ they bore in their own Country ? Does not  
 “ this clearly appear exemplified in *Herodotus*, who  
 “ always gives to the Kings of *Assyria*, *Egypt*,  
 “ and *Babylon*, the same Names which the Scri-  
 “ pture gives them ? except only such a small  
 “ Alteration as is inevitable, when a Word passes  
 “ from one Language to another. Thus he calls  
 “ *Sennacherib*, *Sennacheribous* ; *Nebao*, *Nechos* ; *Ephraim*,  
 “ *Apries* ; *Nabonides*, *Labynetus*. These are Changes  
 “ that may happen to Names in their Passage  
 “ into a strange Language ; and if *Ctesias* had  
 “ been guilty of no greater Alterations, we  
 “ might have believ’d his Catalogue.

“ If this Author is not to be credited in his List  
 “ of *Assyrian* Kings, he is yet less to be depended  
 “ on, in what he says of the last of those Mo-  
 “ narchs, which the *Greeks* name *Sardanapalus*,  
 “ that the *Assyrians* call’d him *Thonos Concoleros* ;  
 “ and that the last King of the *Medes*, whom the  
 “ *Greeks* name *Astyages*, was call’d by the *Medes*,  
 “ *Apan-*

“ *Apandas*. Nothing can be imagin'd more ridiculous, than this pretended Diversity of Names ; for besides the Improbability of the *Greeks* so much as thinking of forging Names to bestow on foreign Kings, 'tis certain, as we have already hinted, that *Sardanapalus* is a true *Assyrian* Name ; and it appears by Holy Writ, that *Astyages* is a *Medan* Name. It must then be own'd, that these monstrous Names, *Thonos Concoleros*, and *Apandas*, are only the Fruit of *Ctesias*'s Imagination, which was very fertile in the Production of Monsters.”

We may further add to all this, That, according to *Ctesias*'s Chronology, these Kings began their Reign before *Abraham*. But 'tis universally known, that the Prophane Histories of Times so very remote are not to be relied on, especially when founded on no other Authority than that of a Historian, so false in his Relations as *Ctesias*.

But what compleats the Ruin of this Historian, is, that he cannot be reconcil'd to the Scriptures. He says, that *Ninus*, who, according to Computation, reign'd before *Abraham* ; or, according to the Calculation of some Writers, was Contemporary with that Patriarch, rendred himself Master of *Persia*, *Media*, *Egypt*, *Assyria*, and all *Asia*. That *Semiramis*, who reign'd in the Time of *Abraham* or *Isaac*, added to this great Empire *Libya* and *Ethiopia*. But we might find in *Genesis*, that in *Abraham*'s Days there were Kings in *Persia*, in *Shinar*, which is *Chaldea*, in *Egypt*, and that there were several Kings in *Syria*, without the least mention being made, or the least Tract of the *Assyrian* Empire ever appearing.

*Ctesias* speaks of an *Arabian* King and Nation, as very powerful in the Days of *Ninus* ; tho' 'tis certain, according to the Scriptures, that the *Arabian* Nation it self did not begin to exist till above an



an Age after that Time. *Ishmael* the Son of *Abraham* had twelve Sons, from whom descended the Twelve Tribes, which compos'd the whole *Arabian* Nation, which were at first call'd *Ishmaelites*. The Scripture Account agrees very well with *Strabo*, and other Prophane Authors, in the Division of the *Arabians* into Twelve Tribes, and lays down their Origin in *Genesis*.

All this serves to prove, that no Credit can be given to *Ctesias's* History of *Assyria*; and to shew, that the long List of *Assyrian* Kings which he has given us, is purely imaginary and fictitious. And it being from this Author, that all other Historians and Chronologists, who have herein follow'd him, have taken what they have said of the *Assyrian* Kings, they are not at all to be relied on.

To pass from the *Assyrians* to the *Medes*; *Herodotus* says, that the *Medes*, after having shook off the *Assyrian* Yoke, for some Time enjoy'd their Liberty; but that the great Disorders which happen'd in their Country, oblig'd them to chuse *Deioces* their King, who built the City of *Ecbatan*, establish'd several Laws, and reign'd 53 Years. That *Phraortes*, his Son, subdued the *Persians*, and several other Nations, and was at last defeated and kill'd by the *Assyrians* of *Niniveb*, after having reign'd 22 Years. That *Cyaxares*, Son of *Phraortes*, besieg'd *Niniveb*; and was oblig'd to raise his Siege, and march against the *Scythians*: That he was beaten by those *Barbarians*, which over-run *Asia*: That *Cyaxares* drove them out 28 Years afterwards: That he at last took *Niniveb*, utterly destroy'd it, conquer'd all *Asia*, and died after a Reign of 40 Years: That his Son *Astyages* attempted the Death of his Grand-son *Cyrus* at his Birth: That the Infant being preserv'd, and secretly bred up, afterwards own'd, and become Governor of *Persia*,  
made

made War against *Astyages* his Grand-father, whom he vanquish'd and took Prisoner; and that by this means, the Empire was translated from the *Medes* to the *Persians*. He computes the Time of *Astyages's* Reign to be 35 Years, and the Duration of the Empire of the *Medes* to be 150 Years. So that the two Empires of the *Assyrians* and *Medes* did not continue above 60 Years; whence it follows, that the Beginning of the *Assyrian* Empire must be plac'd 670 Years before the first Year of the Reign of *Cyrus*, that is, in the 3485th Year of the *Julian* Period, and 1229 before *JESUS-CHRIST*. *Ctesias*, on the contrary, enumerates ten Kings of the *Medes* the Names of which are different from those mention'd by *Herodotus*, except the last, which he calls *Astyages*; and *Diodorus Apandus*. The Reigns of the eight first amount to 282 Years; and those of the two last are omitted: but if they be supplied from the Years of their Reign mention'd in *Herodotus*, they are 75; or, according to *Eusebius* and *Synellus*, 70 Years; which comes very near *Justin's* Account, who makes all these Kings to have reigned 350 Years. *Eusebius* and *Synellus* were inclin'd to take the four first Kings of the *Medes* mention'd by *Ctesias*; but have follow'd *Herodotus*, with regard to the four last. According to the one, the Reigns of these eight Kings took up 259; and, according to the other, 283 Years. All these Differences are represented in the Table, in Page 77, so that 'tis needless to repeat them here.

*Dionysius Halicarnassæus*, and *Appian*, have follow'd *Herodotus*, with regard to the Duration of the Empires of the *Assyrians* and *Medes*: For the first says, in the 1st Book of his *Roman History*,  
 “ That the *Assyrian* Empire, which is indeed an-  
 “ cient, and made to run back to fabulous Times,  
 “ did not extend it self to a very great Part of  
 “ Asia ;



“ *Asia* ; and that the Empire of the *Medes*, which  
 “ destroy’d that of *Assyria*, and was more potent,  
 “ did not continue long, and was ruin’d in the  
 “ Fourth Generation.” The last (*Appian* of *Alex-*  
*andria*) says the same, in his *Preface*, “ That if  
 “ we compare the Time of the three great Em-  
 “ pires of the *Assyrians*, *Medes*, and *Persians*, to the  
 “ Time of *Alexander*, it will not amount to 900  
 “ Years.” The *Persian* Empire continued 230  
 Years, from the 1st Year of the LVth *Olympiad*, which was the first of *Cyrus*’s Reign, to the  
 2d of the CXIIth *Olympiad*, in which *Darius* was  
 conquer’d by *Alexander* : This is unquestionable.  
 To this Number, add 670 Years of the Duration  
 of the two Empires of the *Assyrians* and *Medes*, ac-  
 cording to *Herodotus*, and the Sum will be but  
 900 Years. *Plutarch*, tho’ an avowed Enemy to  
*Herodotus*, looks upon *Ctesias*’s History as fabulous ;  
 and, long before, *Aristotle* affirm’d him an Author  
 not to be credited.

These are the Sentiments of the most judicious  
 Prophane Historians, concerning the Duration of  
 the Empire of the *Assyrians* and *Medes* : But, on  
 the other side are a Croud of Authors have fol-  
 low’d *Ctesias* in his Catalogue of *Assyrian* Kings ;  
*Cephalon*, *Alexander Polyhistor*, *Diodorus Siculus*, *Castor*,  
*Trogus Pompeius*, and his Abridger *Justin*, to which  
 may be added *Velleius Paterculus* ; and after all these,  
 the Christian Chronologists, *Africanus*, *Eusebius*,  
 and *George Syncellus*, have inserted in their Chrono-  
 logies the Kings of the *Assyrians* and *Medes* men-  
 tion’d in *Ctesias* ; tho’, in order to adjust their  
 Chronologies, they have diminish’d or augmented  
 their Number, and sometimes return’d to *Herodo-*  
*tus*’s System. For Instance, *Trogus Pompeius*, who  
 follows *Ctesias* on all other Occasions, leaves him  
 in the History of *Astyages* and *Cyrus*, in which he  
 follows *Herodotus*. *Diodorus* several times says, that,  
 according

according to *Herodotus*, *Cyaxares* was the first King of the *Medes*; and that there was an Interval of many Ages betwixt the Revolt of the *Medes*, and the Election of that King. *Eusebius* and *George Syncellus* follow *Herodotus* on the four last Kings of the *Medes*, tho' both of them take the precedent four from *Ctesias*: The first of the Authors says, that after *Arbaces* the *Mede* had destroy'd the *Assyrian* Empire, he transferr'd the Sovereignty to the *Medes*; and that afterwards the State was govern'd without Kings, to the Time of *Deioces* King of the *Medes*.

If the Empire of the *Medes* continued 350 Years, computing it upwards from the first Year of *Cyrus*, and the Empire of the *Assyrians* was destroy'd by *Arbaces* the first King of the *Medes*, according to *Ctesias*; it must be suppos'd, that after that, there were no *Assyrian* Kings at either *Niniveh* or *Babylon*, and that the *Medes* were sole Masters of *Asia*. But this Supposition is manifestly destroy'd, as well by Sacred as Prophane History. The *Epocha* of the Beginning of *Cyrus's* Reign being certainly the 1st Year of the LVth *Olympiad*, which is the 4154th or 4155th of the *Julian Period*, the 559th or 560th before the *Vulgar Era* of JESUS-CHRIST; if we subtract 350, we shall have the 3804th or 3805th of the *Julian Period*, and the 909th or 910th before JESUS-CHRIST, which *Epocha* concurs with the Reign of *Jehoshaphat*, or *Josaphat*, or, according to others, with that of his Son *Foram*, or *Jehoram*; for that is all the Difference which can arise on this Head amongst the Chronologists. But if we consult the *Jewish History*, we find that the *Assyrian* Empire never was more potent, than after this pretended Destruction of *Niniveh*. *Jonah*, who prophesied in the Reigns of *Azariah* King of *Judah*, and *Jeroboam* King of *Israel*, 80 Years, or thereabouts, after



the Reign of *Jehoshaphat*, was sent to preach Repentance to *Niniveb*. It appears by his History that *Niniveb* was then a great City of the Length of three Days Journey ; which agrees with what *Diodorus Siculus* says, that it was 490 *Stadia* in Circuit. *Niniveb* was an exceeding great City of three Days Journey, *Jonah* iii. ver. 3. That it had a King ; and was so populous, as to have in it above an hundred and twenty thousand Persons who were not yet come to the Use of their Reason, *Jonah* iv. ver. 11. And should not I spare *Niniveb* that great City, wherein are more than six score thousand Persons that cannot discern between their right hand and their left hand, and also much Cattle. *Niniveb* was then in all its Splendour and Power. A City which had been utterly destroy'd, and reduc'd to Heaps of Rubbish, and withal subject to the Empire of the *Medes* 80 Years before, could it have been repair'd, and grown to such a pitch of Grandeur in so short a time ? We read in the 2d Book of *Kings*, chap. xv. ver. 19. and in the 1st of *Chronicles*, chap. v. ver. 26. that *Pul* King of *Assyria* came against the Land of *Israel*, and that *Menabem* gave him a thousand Talents of Silver to assist him, and that he confirm'd him in the Kingdom of *Israel*. This happen'd in the 39th Year of *Azariah* King of *Judah*, the 3943d of the *Julian Period*, and 771 before JESUS-CHRIST. During the Reign of *Pekab* the Son of *Remalish*, who dethron'd *Pekabiah*, Son of *Menabem* in the 52d Year of *Azariah*, and wore the Crown 20 Years, *Tiglath-phalassa*, or *Tiglath-pileser*, King of the *Assyrians*, came to *Israel*, took several Towns in *Galilee*, and all the Land of *Naphtali*, and transported the Inhabitants into *Assyria*, as we find in the same Chapter of the 2d Book of *Kings*, ver. 29. *Salmanser*, otherwise call'd *Salmanasar*, King of the *Assyrians*, conquer'd the whole Kingdom of *Israel*.

Israel ; and having besieg'd *Samaria* for the space of three Years, took it, and carried away the Inhabitants into his own Country, 2 *Kings*, chap. xvii. ver. 6, & 24. He also possess'd himself of *Phœnicia*, and for five Years made War against the *Tyrians*, as is hinted in the Annals of *Tyre*, quoted by *Josephus*. The Taking of *Samaria*, fell in the 3993d Year of the *Julian Period*, and 721 before JESUS-CHRIST. *Shalmaneser* dying, his Son *Sennacherib* reign'd in his Stead, as we are told in the 1st chap. of *Tobit*, ver. 15. *Hezekiah* reign'd then over the Kingdom of *Judah* : He revolted from the *Assyrians*, and refus'd to pay Tribute : Upon which, in the 14th Year of his Reign, *Sennacherib* King of *Assyria* came to attack the strong Places of *Judah*, and took several of them ; and preparing to besiege *Jerusalem*, *Hezekiah* made great Preparations to defend it ; but yet appeas'd him by a sum of Money. *Sennacherib* proceeding forwards, march'd into *Egypt*, attack'd *Pelusium*, carry'd away a great Number of Captives, and, being return'd into *Palæstine* to *Lachish*, from thence sent *Tartan* or *Tartanes*, and *Rapsaces*, with a great Detachment, to *Jerusalem*, to oblige *Hezekiah* to surrender, and solicit the Inhabitants to revolt. *Rapsaces*, not succeeding, return'd to *Sennacherib*, who then was employ'd in the Siege of *Libnah* ; but News being come to that Monarch, that *Tirhakah*, or *Tirbakah*, King of *Chus* or *Ethiopia*, had taken the Field in order to come against him, he rais'd the Siege of *Libnah*, and march'd against him, after having dispatcht a very menacing Letter to *Hezekiah*. Which King, upon the Reception of it, had recourse to Prayer : And his petitions were heard, pursuant to the Prophecy of the Prophet *Isaiah* ; the Angel of the LORD destroy'd an hundred and eighty thousand Men in the *Assyrian* Camp ; and *Sennacherib* seeing this



Mortality, immediately return'd to *Ninivech*. We don't know how long he liv'd afterwards ; but his Death is specified at the end of the 19th Chapter of the 2d Book of *Kings*, where 'tis said, that as he was worshipping *Nisreco* his God, that *Adrammelech* and *Sbazer*, his two Sons, smote him with the Sword, and they escap'd into the Land of *Armenia* ; and *Esrabaddon*, or *Affaraddon*, his third Son, reign'd in his Stead.

All these Facts are founded on the Authority of the Sacred Books, and related more at large in the 18th and 19th Chapters of the 2d Book of *Kings*, and the 32d of the 2d Book of *Chronicles*. They also agree exactly with the Prophane Historians. *Berosus*, speaking of *Sennacherib*, says, that he made War with all *Asia* and *Egypt*, and that he besieg'd *Pelusium*. The Annals of the *Tyrians* and *Egyptians* also agree with the Holy Scriptures, on the Time and Conquests of *Sennacherib* ; and the *Tirbakab*, or *Trachas*, King of *Ethiopia*, mention'd in the Bible, agrees both in Name and Actions with *Tarachus* King of *Egypt*. In short, *Esrabaddon* or *Affaraddon*, Son and Successor to *Sennacherib*, who united the Kingdom of *Babylon* to that of *Assyria*, is placed in the 68th Year of the *Nabonassaræan æra*, in the Chronicle of the Kings of *Babylon*. For whilst the Kings of *Assyria* reign'd at *Ninivech*, there reign'd also very potent Kings at *Babylon* ; the Catalogue of which begins with *Nabonassar*, whose Reign has been made a certain and famous Epochæ. It began, according to *Hipparchus*, *Ptolemy*, and *Censorinus*, in the 747th Year before JESUS-CHRIST, and the 3967th of the *Julian Period*. The Years of this Epochæ always began on the 1st Day of the Month, call'd, by the *Egyptians*, *Toth* ; which answer'd the 1st Year to the 26th of February of the Year 747 before our Common *Æra*. These Years are equal, consist

ing of 365 Days, without any Intercalation ; which makes the Beginning of this Year to change annually with regard to the *Julian Year*, so much, that 1461 *Nabonassarean*, make but 1460 *Julian Years*. The Beginning and End of this *Nabonassarean Epochæ* are certain : It is divided into two Parts, the first of which comprehends 209 Years, which end at the 1st Year of *Cyrus's* Reign ; and the 2d 215 Years, which expire at the Death of *Alexander*. So that, according to *Ptolemy*, this *Epochæ* comprises in the Whole 424 *Egyptian Years*, that is, of 365 Days each. We want only the first Part of this *Æra* here : *Ptolemy* has preserv'd the Names of the Kings which reign'd in *Babylon* from *Nabonassar* to *Alexander*, and specified the Number of Years of their respective Reigns, and *Interræna*. There were in all ten Kings, whose Reigns amounted to 67 Years, as appears by the following Table.

|                                                                                       |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 1. <i>Nabonassar</i> ,                                                                | 14 Years |
| 2. <i>Nadius</i> ,                                                                    | 2        |
| 3. <i>Chinzirus</i> , or <i>Porus</i> ,                                               | 5        |
| 4. <i>Fugens</i> , or <i>Ilulæus</i> ,                                                | 5        |
| 5. <i>Mardocempadus</i> , call'd, in }<br><i>Isaiab</i> , <i>Merodach Baladan</i> , } | 12       |
| 6. <i>Archianus</i> ,                                                                 | 5        |
| An <i>Interregnum</i> of                                                              | 2        |
| 7. <i>Belibus</i> ,                                                                   | 3        |
| 8. <i>Apronadius</i> ,                                                                | 6        |
| 9. <i>Rigebelus</i> ,                                                                 | 1        |
| 10. <i>Messeffimordachus</i> ,                                                        | 4        |
| An <i>Interregnum</i> of                                                              | 8        |
| <hr/>                                                                                 |          |
| 67 Years.                                                                             |          |

*Efarbaddon*, Son of *Sennacherib*, united the Kingdoms of *Niniveh* and *Babylon*, in the 68th Year of the

the *Nabonassarean Era*, and reign'd 13 Years. He sent *Tartan*, or *Tartanes*, formerly one of *Sennacherib's* Commanders, against *Syria*. That General besieg'd and took *Ashdod*, or *Asoth*, as is specified in *Isaiab*, chap. 20. where the King of *Assyria* is call'd *Sargon*, by Abbreviation. 'Twas *Esarbaddon* who sent a Colony of *Babylonians*, *Cuthæans*, *Aræans* or *Eræans*, *Hamatbites*, and *Sepharvaites*, to *Samaria*, as is related in the 2d Book of *Kings*, chap. 17. and that of *Ezra*, chap. 4. ver. 2. He render'd himself Master of all *Syria*: His Generals took King *Manasseh*, and carried him laden with Chains to *Babylon*; but he return'd, not long after, and was re-establish'd on his Throne: This is related in the 33d Chapter of the 2d Book of *Chronicles*. After *Esarbaddon*, *Saduschin* reign'd 20 Years King of *Niniveh* and *Babylon*; and after him, *Chinildanus* 22 Years.

The Kingdoms of the *Assyrians* and *Babylonians* being united, must have compos'd a very potent Sovereignty; yet during that very Time, the *Medes* began to lay the Foundations of a great Empire. They were the first who shook off the *Assyrian* Yoke; and after having enjoy'd their Liberty for some Time, chose for their King *Dejoces*, who built *Ecbatan*. The Empire of the *Medes* lasting, according to *Herodotus*, but 150 Years, and the Distance of Time from *Nabonassar* to *Cyrus* being 187 Years, the Reign of *Dejoces* must necessarily begin the 37th or 38th Year of this *Era*. But, it may be, in the 53 Years Reign, which Authors ascribe to him, they comprehend the Time of *Anarchy* or *Autonomy* of the *Medes*. However, *Dejoces* having reign'd 53 Years, at the End of his Reign must fall about the 90th Year of the *Nabonassarean Era*, that is, at the 10th Year of *Saduschin*. *Dejoces's* Empire at first did not extend any farther than over the *Median* Nations,



tions, namely, the *Buses*, *Paretacenians*, and the *Magi*; but afterwards stretch'd to the River *Halys*. To *Dejoces* succeeded *Phraortes*, in the 91st Year of the *Ara* of *Nabonassar*. This King subdu'd the *Persians*, and several other *Asiatick* Nations. He afterwards led his Army against the *Assyrians* of *Niniveh*, whose Empire was then very much lessen'd by the Revolt of several Nations; but was yet left strong enough to defend it self: They beat him; and he, together with part of his Army, fell in this Expedition, after having reign'd 22 Years, on the 113th Year of the *Nabonassarean Era*, and the 13th of *Chiniladanus*.

His Son *Cyaxares*, having gotten together a Body of Regular Troops, beat the *Assyrians*, and besieg'd *Niniveh*; when a vast Army of *Scythians* pouring into *Media*, under the Command of *Madies*, oblig'd *Cyaxares* to raise the Siege, and march to meet them; but his Army was entirely defeated, and the *Scythians* remain'd Masters of *Media* for 28 Years. They march'd against *Egypt*; but *Psammitichus* met them when they were entred *Palestine*, and, by Entreaties and Presents, stopt their advancing farther. *Nabopolassar* was rais'd to the Throne of *Babylon*, next after *Chyniladanus*, in the 123d Year of the *Nabonassarean Era*, the 4990th of the *Julian Period*, and 624 before JESUS-CHRIST. Eight Years after, *Necho* Son of *Psammitichus* attempted to carry the War into *Asia*. King *Josiab* oppos'd his Passage, and was slain in the Valley of *Megiddo* a City in the Road from *Egypt* to *Syria*, not far from the *Phœnician Sea*. The King of *Egypt* march'd to *Jerusalem*, depos'd *Jehoahaz*, or *Joachas*, Son of *Josiab*, who was plac'd in the Throne, after the Death of his Father, and carry'd him away Prisoner to *Rebla*, or *Antioch*, in *Syria*, put his Brother *Eliakim* in his Place, and made the City pay an hundred Talents

Talents of Silver, and a Talent of Gold, and then continu'd his March to *Carchemish* on the *Euphrates*. These Facts are related in 2 *King*. chap. 23. and in the 2d Book of *Chronicles*, chap. 35. and also almost in the same manner in the 2d Book of *Herodotus*; “ *Necbo*, says he, having given Battle to the *Syrians* at *Magdol*, obtain'd a Victory; “ and after the Battle, took *Cadytis* a great City “ in *Syria*.” He adds, “ That this City of “ *Cadytis* is a City of the *Assyrians*, or *Syrians*, “ which were call'd *Palestines*, in the Passage from “ *Phœnicia* to *Egypt*.” 'Tis very probable that this City of *Cadytis* was *Jerusalem*, which the *Hebrews* call'd *Cadefcha*, (*Holy*;) and the rather, because by comparing this Relation with the Holy Scripture, we find that the City which *Necbo* took after his Victory, was *Jerusalem*; and that the Dimensions and Situation of the City which he calls *Cadytis*, agree with that of *Jerusalem*. *Magdol*, where he says the Battle was fought, was on the side of the *Red-Sea*, and is express'd, *Exodus* the 14th, to have been the 4th Encampment of the *Israelites*; instead of *Megiddo*, which was on the Coast of the *Mediterranean-Sea*. But *Herodotus* might easily confound two Names so like one another in a strange Language.

*Necbo* Taking *Carchemish* on the *Euphrates*, which some have believ'd to have been *Cercusus*, for some Time peaceably enjoy'd his Conquests. Returning into *Egypt*, he attempted to carry a Canal from the *Nile* to the *Red-Sea*, a Work which cost the Lives of 120000 *Egyptians*. But at last *Nebuchadnezzar*, otherwise call'd *Nibuchodonosor*, Son of *Nabopolassar*, a martial Prince, and Partner in the Empire with his Father, having rais'd a great Army, march'd to fight that of *Necbo*, which was posted along the *Euphrates*, near *Carchemish*, or *Carchemise*, and defeated it, in the 4th Year of the



the Reign of *Jeboiakim*, or *Eliakim*, which was the 607th before JESUS-CHRIST, and the 140th of the *Nabonassarean* *Ara*. *Jeremiah* relates this Event, and foretells several other Evils to befall *Egypt*, in the 46th Chapter of his *Prophecy*. *Nebuchadnezzar*, pursuing his Victory, retakes all *Syria* and *Palestine*, as far as *Pelusium*. He comes to *Judea*, and carries away Captive *Jeboiakim* into *Babylon*, whither he removes all the sacred Vessels of the Temple at *Jerusalem*; which he afterwards repair'd, on Condition that a Tribute should be paid him; and at last took from the King of *Egypt* all the Dominions which he possessed out of *Egypt*, and disenabled him from making any Attempts out of that Country, 2 *King*. chap. 24.

Whilst *Nebuchadonosor* was thus employ'd, he receiv'd the News of the Death of his Father, which happened in the 144th Year of the *Nabonassarean* *Ara*. Upon which he immediately march'd to *Babylon*, carrying with him a great Number of Prisoners, which he distributed into several Colonies. *Jeboiakim*, after having paid him Tribute for three Years, revolted. *Nebuchadnezzar* caused him to be attack'd by the *Chaldean* Troops which he had in that Country, in Conjunction with the *Moabites* and *Ammonites*. This War prov'd of a long Duration; for *Jeboiakim* rebell'd in the 8th Year of his Reign, and fell in the 11th, being taken and kill'd by the Forces of *Nebuchadnezzar*. *Jeconiah*, otherwise call'd *Jeboiachin*, his Son, succeeded him, and reign'd but three Months; for *Nebuchadnezzar* transported him to *Babylon*, with a great Number of the *Jews*; this was in the 8th Year of the Reign of *Nebuchadnezzar*, computing from the Time when he began to reign jointly with his Father *Nabonassar*. *Zedekiah* was placed in the Throne of *Jeconiah*; and revolting  
in



in the 9th Year of his Reign, *Nebuchadnezzar* came with an Army and besieg'd *Jerusalem*. *Vaphres*, or *Apries*, King of *Egypt*, coming to his Relief, was beaten, the City taken, all the Inhabitants transported into the *Babylonian* Territories, and the Temple burnt. This War lasted three Years, and ended the 588th Year before JESUS-CHRIST, and the 159th of the *Nabonassarean* Era, the 15th after *Nebuchadnezzar* reign'd alone, and the 20th from his being join'd with his Father. From that Time he peaceably enjoy'd his vast Empire : The Accident of the Loss of his Senses, and Alienation of his Mind, mention'd not only in the Scripture, but also by *Migasthenes*, interrupted the Course of his Reign for the space of seven Years ; but afterwards returning to the perfect Enjoyment of his Reason, he reign'd in the whole alone 43 Years, that is, to the 187th Year of the *Nabonassarean* Epocha.

But to return to the Kings of the *Medes*. *Cyaxares*, after driving the *Scythians* out of *Media*, first made War with the *Lydians*, who had favourably receiv'd the *Scythians*. This War continued five Years, with equal Advantage on both Sides ; but on the 6th, when both Armies were actually engag'd, the Sun eclips'd ; and both, astonish'd at the Prodigy, laid down their Arms, and made Peace, by the Mediation of *Labynetos* the *Babylonian*, and *Siennos* the *Cilician*. The Year of *Cyaxares's* Reign, and of the Eclipse, agree with the 155th of the *Nabonassarean* Era. *Cyaxares*, after the Conclusion of this Peace with the *Lydians*, again march'd to, and besieg'd *Niniveh*. After *Ejartadon*, the *Assyrians* finding themselves attack'd by the *Medes*, and receiving no Assistance from the *Babylonian* Kings, set up a King to govern them. He who then reign'd was nam'd *Sardapalus*, according to *Ctesias*, *Diodorus*, and *Justin* ;  
or

or *Sarac*, according to *Alexander Polyhistor*. The Ruin of this City had been foretold by the Prophets *Nabum* and *Zephaniah*; and *Tobit* is said, before his Death, to have warn'd his Son to retire from *Niniveh*, because it should be destroy'd. This Son saw the Event of his Father's Prediction; for removing to *Ecbatan*, where he died at the Age of 127, or 107 Years, he receiv'd the News of the Destruction of *Niniveh*, which *Nebuchadnezzar* and *Assuerus* carried away Captive. This Passage of the last Chapter of the Book of *Tobit*, according to the *Greek Text*, leaves us no room to doubt that the Kings of the *Babylonians* and *Medes* join'd their Forces to take this City, and destroy the *Assyrian* Empire. The Name of *Assuerus* has no small Affinity with that of *Cyaxares*. Some believe *Nebuchadnezzar* to have been *Nabopolassar*: But Chronology makes appear, that it was rather the Great *Nebuchadnezzar*; for *Cyaxares* not attacking *Niniveh*, till after he had wholly driven out the *Scythians* who had continued 28 Years in *Media*, as he reign'd some Time before their Entrance, requir'd also some Time to settle his Affairs, and having also run through a five Years War with the *Lydians*, before he attempted *Niniveh*; this City could not be taken before the 37th or 38th Year of his Reign; which fell on the 157th of *Nabonassar*, which was the 7th of the Reign of *Nebuchadnezzar*. Two Years after, *Cyaxares* died, having reign'd 40 Years, including the 28 in which the *Scythians* were Masters of *Asia*, the 154th Year of *Nabonassar*, and his Son *Astyages* succeeded him.

I have enlarg'd on this History, as well because it is not treated of by the Prophane Historians, which I have abridg'd, as because it is of Importance to shew that the Destruction of *Niniveh* did not happen till long after the Time where *Ctesias's* places



places it ; which utterly ruins his System of the Empires of the *Assyrians* and *Medes*. Those modern Authors who follow *Ctesius*, are forc'd to own, that the City of *Niniveh* was twice taken and destroy'd, viz. in the Time of King *Jesaphat*, by *Arbaces* first King of the *Medes* ; and 300 Years after, in the Reign of *Jesias*. But the Holy Scripture, *Jesephus*, and all Prophane Authors without Exception, agree in allowing but one sole Desolation of that great City. The last differ only in the Time when it happen'd, *Herodotus* places it at the End of the Reign of *Cyaxares* : *Polybius* does not much differ from him. *Ctesius* and his Followers refer it to *Arbaces's* Time, 300 Years before. The History of the Holy Scripture clearly proves the latter mistaken : For if *Niniveh* was rais'd to the Foundation by *Arbaces* ; if he dispers'd its People, and utterly destroy'd the *Assyrian* Empire ; how is it possible for that City and Empire to be restor'd, and re-establish'd to their former Splendour, 60 or 70 Years afterwards ? The Prophet *Jenab*, who liv'd then, speaks of it as a flourishing City, overwhelm'd in Luxury and Ease ; which, says Monsieur *Bernard de Montfaucon*, are the ordinary Effect of a long Series of prosperous Years. Can we imagin, that a City wholly turn'd into a Heap of Rubbish, on the Ruins of which a very potent Empire should be founded, should yet appear, so short a Time after, so surprizing great ? To accomplish this, the powerful Empire which *Arbaces* founded, must soon have been enfeebled ; which is contrary to *Ctesius*, and those Authors who follow him. The *Assyrian* Empire must have rais'd it self again ; which it was impossible to do, otherwise than by little and little, being wholly destroy'd. *Niniveh* must next have been rebuilt, and have pass'd from an entire Ruin, to an extraordinary pitch of Grandeur, which



which seems impossible to have happen'd in less than several Ages ; and yet 'tis suppos'd to have come to pass in 60 or 70 Years. After this, we see a Series of *Assyrian* Kings, and a potent Empire, not subject to the *Medes*, we will then have this City to be taken a second time. Why then have not *Ctesias* and his Followers mention'd this second Destruction of *Niniveh*, which was nearer their own Times ? Why have they said nothing of the Kings betwixt them ? Perhaps 'twas only because they knew that *Niniveh* was never but once destroy'd, and that the Empire of the *Assyrians* never rose again, after its Fall. Besides, by comparing the Desolation of *Niniveh*, described by *Ctesias*, with that in the Holy Scripture, and *Polybistor*, we clearly discern that it is the same at bottom. *Ctesias* says, that the *Medes*, in Conjunction with the *Babylonians*, destroy'd *Niniveh*. Holy Writ, and *Polybistor*, also ascribe the Ruin of that City to those two Nations. *Ctesias* says, that *Sardanapalus* burnt himself : *Polybistor* says the same thing of *Sarac*. *Ctesias* says, that the City was laid level with the Foundations, and its People dispers'd : The Prophets say the same thing. This Conformity of Facts, join'd to the former Evidences, amount to a full Conviction, that there was never but one Destruction of the *Assyrian* Empire, and but one sole Desolation of *Niniveh*. But now to return to the Series of the Kings of *Babylon*.

*Nebuchadnezzar*, having reign'd 43 Years, left to succeed him his Son *Evilmerodach* ; in whom *Berosus*, *Megasthenes*, and *Ptolemy's* Canon agree with the Author of the *Book of Kings*, as well with regard to the Name of *Nebuchadnezzar's* Successor, as the Time of his Accession to the Crown : For, by the Years of the precedent Reigns, it appears, that it was in the 187th Year of the *Nabonassarean* Era ;

*Æra*; and the Scripture expressees its being on the 3<sup>rd</sup> Year after *Jeconiah* was carried to *Babylon*, which falls also on the same Year of *Nabonassar*. *Evilmerodach* reign'd but two Years, according to *Berosus*, and *Ptolemy's Canon*, at the End of which he was kill'd by *Neriglissor*, his Sister's Husband, who reign'd four Years, according to the same *Berosus* and *Megasthenes*. After him follow'd *Laborosoarchidus*, Son of *Neriglissor*, an Infant, who reign'd but 9 Months, according to *Berosus*; by reason that the Great Men of the Kingdom, discovering his perverse Inclinations, kill'd him. The last King of *Babylon* was *Nabonidus*, according to *Berosus*, call'd, by *Herodotus*, *Labyntus*, or *Labyntus*: *Megasthenes* calls him *Nabennidochus*; *Josephus* *Naboandelus*, and *Ptolemy* *Nabonadius*, who reign'd 17 Years, according to *Berosus*, and *Ptolemy's Canon*; so that these last Kings of *Babylon* make together 23 Years, and 9 Months, which extends to the 209<sup>th</sup> or 210<sup>th</sup> Year of the *Nabonassaræan Æra*.

All Historians and Chronologists agree, that *Labyntus* or *Nabonidus* (for both are the same) was the last of the *Babylonian* Kings: But they disagree on the Manner of his Accession to the Throne, whence he was, and whether he was the same, or different from *Belshazzar*, by Authors call'd *Baltasar*, whose History is related in *Daniel*. This is what we are to enquire into.

*Megasthenes* affirms, that *Nabonidus* was no Relation to his Predecessor. *Berosus* says, that those who conspired the Death of *Laborosoarchidus*, chose *Nabonidus*, one of the *Babylonians*, and engag'd in the Conspiracy, for their King. *Megasthenes* adds, that *Cyrus* having deposed *Nabonidus*, gave him the Government of *Caramania*. *Herodotus* believes *Labyntus* to have been the Son of *Nitocris* the last Queen of the *Assyrians*, a Princess of Courage and Capacity;



Capacity ; and that *Cyrus* besieging *Babylon*, took it, and entirely destroy'd that Empire. To these Authors ought to be added what we find in the Prophecy of *Daniel*, relating to the last Kings of *Babylon*. That Prophet, after having spoken of what pass'd in the Reign of *Nebuchadnezzar*, relates, in chap. 7. of his Prophecy, the Visions which he had in the first Year of the Reign of *Belshazzar* King of *Babylon* : In the 8th Chapter, those which he had in the 3d Year of the Reign of that Prince ; in the 5th Chapter, the fatal End of that King, in the following manner. *Belshazzar the King* (says he) *made a great Feast, and being full of Wine, commanded to be brought to him the Vessels of Gold and Silver, which his Father Nebuchadnezzar brought from the Temple of Jerusalem. He drank in them, with his Women, his Concubines, and the Lords of his Court, praising their Gods. In the same hour came forth the Fingers of a Man's Hand, and wrote over-against the Candlestick, upon the Plaister of the Wall of the King's Palace. The King, who saw the Motion of the Fingers of the Hand which wrote, was affrighted. He sent immediately for all his Magi, the Chaldeans, and the Augures of Babylon, to read and interpret the Writing. But none being able to do it, the Queen entred the Banqueting-house, and pointed out Daniel, whom Nebuchadnezzar his Father highly esteemed, and acknowledg'd to be the most able of all the Magi of that Country. He is immediately fetch'd ; and after having reproach'd the King for prophaning the holy Vessels, reads the Writing, and informs him that the Words were, MENE MENE, TEKEL UPHARSIN ; and thus interprets it : MENE, God hath numbred thy Kingdom, and finish'd it. TEKEL, Thou art weighed in the Balances, and art found wanting. PHARES, or PERES, Thy Kingdom is divided, and given to the Medes and Persians. The Prophet adds, That on the same Night Belshazzar, King of the Chal-*



Chaldeans, *was kill'd ; and that Darius the Median took the Kingdom, being about threescore and two Years old.* He next informs us what Order *Darius* establish'd in the Realm ; of the Decree which he commanded to be observ'd by all the *Medes* and *Persians*, That no Person should put up any Petition to any God or Man besides the King alone, on pain of being cast into the Lion's Den : How *Daniel*, acting contrary to this Proclamation, was thrown into the Den, and deliver'd : And how *Darius*, touch'd with his miraculous Preservation, issued out a Decree to all the People and Nations of his Empire, commanding them to fear and tremble before the God of *Daniel*, who was continually held in high Veneration during the Reigns of *Darius* and *Cyrus*. In the 9th Chapter, the Prophet relates the Visions which he had in the first Year of *Darius*, which he calls the Son of *Aissuerus*, or *Abissuerus*, and of the Race of the *Medes*, which was made King over the Kingdom of the *Chaldeans*. He says, in the 11th Chapter, that from the first Year of *Darius* the *Mede*, he stood to confirm and strengthen him. In the 10th and 11th Chapters, he relates the Visions which he had in the 3d Year of *Cyrus's* Reign. And in the *History of Bel and the Dragon*, which is not in the *Hebrew Text*, but in the *Greek*, that King *Astages* died, and that *Cyrus* succeeded him in his Kingdom.

It appears very plainly, that *Daniel* represents three consecutive Kings Masters of *Babylon*, *Belshazzar*, *Darius* the *Mede*, and *Cyrus*. As for the last, he is well known ; but the Question turns upon who the two others were, in order to reconcile *Daniel* with what the Prophane Historians say of the last Kings of *Babylon*.

'Tis evident, that *Belshazzar* was one of the last Kings of *Babylon* of the Race of *Nebuchadnezzar*, since he is several times call'd his Son ; but 'tis

not

not agreed which of the four last Kings of *Babylon* was *Belshazzar*.

Sir *John Marsham* will have him to be *Evilmerodach* the Son of *Nebuchadnezzar*; and the Letter of the Text is clearly on his Side, it several times styling *Nebuchadnezzar* the Father of *Belshazzar*, and him the Son of *Nebuchadnezzar*. *Baruch* may also be alledg'd as a Witness, that *Balthasar* was the Son of *Nebuchadnezzar*; he exhorting the *Jews* to pray for the Life of *Nebuchadnezzar*, and that of his Son *Balthasar*, in his first Chapter. The Manner of the Death of *Belshazzar* and *Evilmerodach*, also agree. 'Tis said, in *Daniel*, that *Belshazzar* was kill'd the same Night that he saw the Hand-Writing, and that *Daniel* explain'd the Writing to him: *In that Night was Belshazzar King of the Chaldeans slain*. *Berosus* and *Megasthenes* say, that *Evilmerodach* was kill'd by *Neriglissor* his Sister's Husband, after having reign'd two Years. It may be objected, that *Daniel* foretold to *Belshazzar*, that his Kingdom should be divided, and given to the *Medes* and *Persians*; which did not happen at the Death of *Evilmerodach*; for *Neriglissor*, his Sister's Husband, succeeded him. Whilt, on the other Side, *Daniel* directly says, that *Darius* the *Mede* succeeded *Belshazzar*: And *Darius* the *Median* took the Kingdom, or succeeded him. It may also be added, that *Daniel* prophesied in the 3d Year of *Belshazzar*, or *Balthasar*. *Evilmerodach*, according to *Ptolemy's Canon*, and *Berosus*, reign'd but two Years; but indeed he might have begun his third Year when he was kill'd, Chronologists generally taking notice of any but whole Years only. As for what is said, that his Kingdom ought to have been divided betwixt the *Medes* and the *Persians*, that perhaps might not refer to the immediate succeeding Time. Sir *John Marsham* makes *Neriglissor*, who married the Sister of *Evilmerodach* Son of



*Nebuchadnezzar*, to have been a *Mede*, and the *Medo-Persian* Empire to have begun in him. But that does not seem very probable. The Succession of *Darius the Mede* to *Belshazzar*, will yet less easily be solv'd, if we suppose *Balthasar* to have been *Evilmerodach*, at least if it be not allow'd that *Daniel* pass'd over two or three subsequent Kings; which it is not easie to believe. In short, it may be urg'd, in Answer to Sir *John Marsham's* Proof, that *Belshazzar* was the Son of *Nebuchadnezzar*; that all the Grandsons are call'd Sons; that *Neriglissar*, who succeeded *Evilmerodach*, was also the Son of *Nebuchadnezzar* by his Wife, who was his Daughter, and his Grandson by his Mother: which serv'd to verifie that Prophecy of *Jeremiah*, chap. 27. ver. 1. and all Nations shall serve him (*Nebuchadnezzar*) and his Son, and his Son's Son.

To *Evilmerodach* succeeded, as we have already hinted, *Neriglissar*, *Nebuchadnezzar's* Daughter's Husband, who reign'd 4 Years, according to *Berosus*, and *Ptolemy's Canon*. I have not yet met with any Author who ever asserted this *Neriglissar* to have been *Daniel's Belshazzar*. He left a Son named *Labrosorarchodus*, according to *Berosus*, or *Labossarachus*, pursuant to *Megasthenes*, who reign'd only nine Months, according to *Berosus*, and *Ptolemy's Canon*. Which is he whom *Scaliger*, *Father Petau*, and several other Chronologists, believe to have been *Daniel's Belshazzar*: It appears that he was the last of *Nebuchadnezzar's* Race; that he was kill'd by Conspirators, and that his Kingdom fell into the Hands of a Stranger, according to *Megasthenes*. This agrees very well with the Prophet *Daniel*, and may encline us to believe that *Belshazzar* and *Labrosorarchodus* were the same Person. There is also a particular Circumstance in *Daniel*, which seems to determin us to this Opinion; the Queen advised *Belshazzar*, in his present Disorder



Disorder and Fright, to consult *Daniel*. This Queen could not be the King's Wife ; for 'tis said, that his Wives and Concubines were at the Feast ; 'twas then the Queen-Mother, which suits very well with the Character of *Nebuchadnezzar's* Daughter, who was Regent. If we consult *Herodotus*, we find 'twas Queen *Nitocris*, Mother of *Labynetus*, a very great Princess. Thus *Herodotus's* *Labynetus* will prove to be *Daniel's* *Belshazzar*, as will also the *Laborosoarchodus* of *Berosus* and *Megasthenes*. This Prince, betraying very wicked Inclinations, was kill'd by his Courtiers, who plac'd on his Throne a Stranger, nam'd *Nabonidus*, who is the same that *Daniel* calls *Darius the Mede*, and who was afterwards dethron'd by *Cyrus the Persian* : So that it was in him that the Letter of *Daniel's* Prophecy was accomplished, viz. that his Kingdom that very Night should be divided, and given to the *Medes* and *Persians*. According to this Hypothesis, this Stranger, nam'd *Nabonidus*, according to *Berosus*, *Megasthenes*, and *Ptolemy's Canon*, was *Darius the Mede*, mention'd by *Daniel*.

How probable soever this Hypothesis may be, it yet labours under very great Difficulties. The first and principal of which is, that *Laborosoarchodus* reign'd but nine Months, and that *Daniel* ascribes a Reign of two or three Years to *Belshazzar*. Besides which, 'tis not at all probable that these Lords having kill'd their King, should chuse a *Mede* to fill his Throne. Whoever this *Nabonidus* was, there is no manner of Proof that he was *Darius the Mede* which *Daniel* mentions. For this *Darius the Mede*, Son of *Assuerus*, was King of *Media* ; he govern'd according to the Laws of the *Medes* and *Persians*, Dan. 6. and consequently was not voluntarily chosen King by the *Babylonians*, to govern them according to those Laws. If *Darius* was the King of *Babylon* which was conquer'd

quer'd by *Cyrus*, and was a *Median* King, who transferr'd the Empire to that Nation, as appears that he did, in the Book of *Daniel*, it ought not then to be said that *Cyrus* destroy'd the *Babylonian*, but the *Median* Empire. *Josephus*, and several other Historians and Chronologists, affirm, that the *Belshazzar* spoken of in *Daniel*, is the *Nabonidus* of *Berosus* and *Megasthenes*, or the *Labyrinthus* of *Herodotus*. They found their Assertion on *Belshazzar's* being according to *Daniel*, the last *Babylonian* King; that after him, the Kingdom was given to the *Medes* and *Persians*: And 'tis certain, that *Nabonidus*, or *Labyrinthus* was the last King of *Babylon*: But several Arguments may be offer'd against this Sentiment. For, first of all, *Nabonidus*, according to *Berosus* and *Megasthenes*, was a *Babylonian* Lord, and one of the Conspirators, who was not at all related to the Royal Family of *Nabuchodonosor*; and therefore could not be *Belshazzar*, who, according to *Daniel*, was his Son, or Grand-son. In the second Place, when *Cyrus* came against *Babylon*, *Nabonidus* went to meet him, was defeated, and fled to *Berzapa*, whilst *Cyrus* belieg'd *Babylon*; after the Taking of which, he was belieg'd in that Retreat, surrender'd, and was made Governor of *Caramania*. But it appears by *Daniel*, that *Belshazzar* was in *Babylon* when he lost his Kingdom, and that he was kill'd on that Night of his Festival: "In that Night was *Belshazzar* the King of the " *Chaldeans* slain." *Babylon's* Feast, inclines us to believe that his Country was then wholly at Peace, and that *Babylon* was not then belieg'd; for who will believe that a belieg'd Prince, just on the point of being taken, should, like *Belshazzar*, abandon himself, together with all his Court, to Debauching. 'Tis true, that *Herodotus* says, that when *Cyrus* took the City, those who were in the middle knew nothing of it, as well by reason of



of its Largeness, as because they were celebrating a Festival, and employ'd in Diversions and Dances. But can this Ignorance and Negligence be reasonably extended to the King, and his principal Officers, who ought to have the first Notice of the Taking of the City. It seems hard to believe that *Nabonidus*, and *Darius the Mede*, are the same King. For, First, If *Nabonidus* is *Herodotus's* *Labyntus*, which seems to be out of doubt, that Historian signifies that he was the Son of *Nitocris* Queen of *Babylon*, and consequently of *Nebuchadnezzar's* Race. Secondly, *Darius* came to the Kingdom, according to *Daniel*, at the Age of 62 Years: If then *Nabonidus* is *Darius*, he must, after that reign 17 Years, according to *Berosus* and *Ptolemy's* Canon; and consequently be conquer'd at the Age of 79 Years, and then made Governor of *Caramania*, where he pass'd the rest of his Days. But 'tis not at all probable that *Nabonidus* was so old. Thirdly, In the Prediction which *Megasthenes* represents *Nebuchadnezzar* to have uttered before his Retirement, that Prince foretells to the *Babylonians*, That a great Calamity should fall on them, which neither his Predecessor *Belus*, nor Queen *Beltis*, could avert: That a *Persian* Mule should come and reduce the *Babylonians* to Slavery: That he should be assisted by a *Mede*, the Glory of the *Assyrians*. This *Persian* Mule is *Cyrus*, the Issue of a *Persian* and *Mandane* an *Assyrian* Woman; and the *Mede* which came to his Assistance, must be *Darius the Mede*. It cannot be *Nabonidus*, who, very far from aiding *Cyrus*, made War against him, was vanquish'd, and taken; unless we will suppose that *Nabonidus* betray'd *Babylon*, and corresponded treacherously with *Cyrus*. Fourthly, *Nabonidus* was a *Babylonian*, and one of the Conspirators which kill'd *Laborosoarchodus*: *Darius* was a *Mede*, and King of the *Medes* and *Persians*, as ap-



pears from the 6th Chapter of *Daniel*. Fifthly When the Scripture ascribes to the *Medes* and *Persians* the Ruin of the *Babylonish* Empire, it does not point at any particular *Mede* which was elected King, but at the King's then reigning in *Media*, *Jerem. 5. The Lord hath raised up the Spirit of the Medes against Babylon.* And to the Nation of the *Medes* themselves, *Isa. 12. ver. 17. Behold, will raise up the Medes against them.*

The Division of the Kingdom of *Babylon* between the *Medes* and *Persians*, predicted by *Daniel*, cannot be meant of a King, who, tho' a *Mede*, should be elected by the *Babylonians*, who should peaceably enjoy the entire Kingdom till the *Persians* should make themselves Masters of it. This Division must have been made when the Empire was destroyed, and *Babylon* taken.

These Difficulties have put other Authors upon endeavouring to find this *Darius* elsewhere. They suppose then, that there was one *Darius*, a *Mede*, King of *Persia*, before *Cambyfes* the Father of *Cyrus*, who was also King of *Persia*, according to *Xenophon*. This Conjecture is supported by a Passage taken out of *Æschylus*, who making *Darius* speak, supposes the first King of *Persia* to have been a *Mede*, who with a potent Army took *Susa*. He places next him, his Son, whom he does not name; and, in the third place, *Cyrus*, a happy Prince. This *Darius* made the first War against the *Assyrians*, and took the City of *Susa*. They pretend that 'tis this *Darius*, Son of *Abasuerus*, which is the *Darius* the *Mede* mention'd by *Daniel*.

But this Opinion is also clogg'd with a Difficulty, which is, that *Darius* the Grandfather of *Cyrus* could not be his Contemporary, nor join with him in the Siege of *Babylon*. Wherefore others, following *Xenophon's* Account, assert this *Darius* to have been *Cyaxares* the Son of *Astyages* (according

to *Xenophon* Uncle to *Cyrus*) who succeeded his Father *Astyages* in the Kingdom of the *Medes*, as *Cyrus* did *Cambyfes* in that of the *Persians*. They will have these two Kings, and the *Medes* and *Persians*, to be join'd, when they took *Babylon*. That *Cyaxares* reign'd some Time at *Babylon*, and that at last *Cyrus* became Master of both these Kingdoms. This Sentiment is the least perplex'd with Difficulties, and wou'd be very capable of Defence, if it was true that *Astyages* had a Son, nam'd *Cyaxares*, who was dispossest'd of his Empire by *Cyrus*: But *Herodotus* says positively the contrary. *Ctesias*, who every-where takes up the Cudgels against this Historian, agrees with him in this. *Justin*, *Diodorus*, *Polyænus*, *Africanus*, and *Eusebius*, all affirm it to have been *Astyages*, and not *Cyaxares*, who was dethron'd by *Cyrus*, who from that Time was sole King of the *Medes* and *Persians*. In the History of *Bel and the Dragon*, 'tis said positively that *Cyrus* succeeded *Astyages*, ver. i. and King *Astyages* was gather'd to his Fathers, and *Cyrus* of *Persia* receiv'd his Kingdom. Thus the *Median* Empire pass'd to *Cyrus* the *Persian* alone, who afterwards took *Babylon*.

It might be conjectur'd, that *Cyrus* having taken *Babylon*, plac'd *Darius* the *Mede*, at the Age of 62, Governor or Viceroy there; that he reign'd two Years there. But *Daniel* speaks of him as a Sovereign King, who succeeded *Belshazzar*, made Laws, and the Years of whose Reign were reckoned, as also to whom *Cyrus* succeeded: So that this Supposition is without any Foundation.

Thus we see that this History of the last Kings of *Babylon* labours under many Difficulties and Obscurities, which 'tis not easie to remove and clear. Nevertheless, let us endeavour to form a Hypothesis which avoids the greatest Inconveniences,



and agrees the best that is possible with the Ancients. The Names, the Succession, and the Years of the last Kings of *Babylon*, are certain To *Nebuchadnezzar*, who reign'd 43 Years, and who was dead in the 18-th Year of the *Nabonassar* Era, succeeded his Son *Evilmerodach*, who reign'd two compleat Years, and began the third. He was kill'd by *Neriglissar*, who reign'd four Years. His Son *Laborarchadus* reign'd but nine Months; when the Lords of the Court, well knowing his wicked Disposition, kill'd him. *Nabonides* succeeded him, and reign'd 17 Years; which added to the former, make 23 Years, and some Months; which also finish the 200 Years of *Nabonassar*. *Nabonides* is this Year despoil'd of his Kingdom by *Cyrus*. These are all certain Facts.

*Darius* began to reign in *Media* in the 15th Year of *Nabonassar*; he reign'd there 35 Years, and consequently did not end it till the 18th Year of the *Nabonassar* Era, the 4155th of the *Judaean Period*, and 559th before *JESUS-CHRIST*, which was certainly the 1st or 2d Year of the Reign of *Cyrus* in *Persia* and *Media*, and the 1st of *Evilmerodach* Son of *Nebuchadnezzar*. This *Evilmerodach*, Son of *Nebuchadnezzar*, is more likely than any other to be *Daniel's* *Belshazzar*. 'Tis he who at a Feast saw written, *Mene, Tikel Pharez*. *Daniel* foretold to him, that he should die that Night, and that his Kingdom should be given to the *Medes* and *Persians*; not immediately after his Death, but within the compass of some Years. He was kill'd that Night by *Neriglissar*, his Sister's Husband. *Neriglissar* reign'd four Years, and *Laborarchadus* nine Months; at the Expiration of which, he was kill'd by a Conspiracy of the *Babylonian* Lords, who plac'd on the Throne one of the Conspirators, aged 62 Years, a *Babylonian*, but



but of *Median* Extract, (Son of *Affucrus*, or *Oxyares*, a *Mede*) nam'd *Nabonidus* by the *Babylonians*, and *Darius* by the *Medes*, whom *Herodotus* calls *Labyntus*, and, by Inadvertence, makes the Son of *Nitocris*, who perhaps was the Mother of *Laboro-sarchodus*. This *Nabonidus* reign'd 17 Years, and govern'd the *Babylonians* according to the Laws of the *Medes* and *Persians*. *Cyrus*, resolving to unite the *Babylonian* Empire to his own, march'd an Army against *Babylon*: When he had taken *Susa*, *Nabonidus* met him, and gave him Battle; and being beaten, fled into the Citadel of *Bersippa*. *Cyrus* besieg'd and took *Babylon*, and follow'd *Nabonidus*, or *Darius*, to the Fortrefs, where he had shut himself up. *Nabonidus* surrender'd, and was made Governor of *Caramenia*, where he died at the Age of 80 Years. This Explication of the Story being allow'd, the Holy Scripture agrees very well with the Prophane Authors, the principal Facts amongst which are reconcil'd, by following exactly *Herodotus*, *Berosus*, and *Me-gisthenes*, the most ancient and credible of them, and most of the Difficulties which have been objected against the other Hypotheses will be remov'd.

*Cyrus*, after this Conquest, was Master of all the *East*, which till then was divided into several Empires. The God of Heaven had given him (as he says in *Ezra*) all the Kingdoms of the Earth, namely, *Assyria*, *Babylon*, *Media*, *Persia*, *Syria*, and, in a word, all *Asia*. This grand Event happen'd in the 209th Year of the *Nabonassar*ean Epoch, the 4176th of the *Julian* Period, and the 538th before JESUS-CHRIST, the 20th Year after *Cyrus* had been declared King of *Persia*. He reign'd 9 Years more; for his Reign was in all 30 Years, according to *Herodotus* and *Ctesias*; and he died consequently in the 218th Year of the

the *Nabonassarean Era*, the 4185th of the *Julia Period*, and the 529th before JESUS-CHRIST *Xenophon*, who says that he died in *Persia*, in the Arms of his Wife, differs from *Herodotus*, and all other Historians, who make him to be kill'd in the War with the *Scythians*.

The Chronology of the *Persian Kings*, which follow'd him, is free from all Difficulty: Their History is laid down in the Extracts of the Historians; and the Chronology of their Reigns shall be fix'd in the following Table, which represents the intire Chronology of the Kings of *Assyria*, *Babylon*, the *Medes* and *Persians*, pursuant to the foregoing Observations.

---

*A CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE of the  
KINGS of the Assyrians, Babylonians,  
Medes and Persians ; from ASSUR their  
first Monarch, to the Reign of ALEXANDER  
the Great.*

| <i>The<br/>Julian<br/>Period.</i> | <i>Years<br/>before<br/>J. C.</i> | <i>Assyrian Kings.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <i>Babylonian Kings.</i> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2505                              | 2209                              | The Tower of Babel<br>built, with a City, which<br>was the Original of Baby-<br>lon, about 120 Years after<br>the Deluge.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                          |
| 2550                              | 2164                              | <i>Assur,</i><br>Son of Shem, and Grand<br>son of Noah, gives Beginning<br>and his Name to the <i>Assy-</i><br><i>rian</i> Nation, as <i>Elam</i> does<br>to the <i>Elamites</i> , <i>Arphaxad</i><br>to the <i>Arphaxadites</i> , <i>Lua</i><br>to the <i>Lydians</i> , and <i>Aram</i><br>to the <i>Aramites</i> or <i>Sy-</i><br><i>rians</i> . After the Division<br>of Nations. |                          |
| 2802                              | 1912                              | <i>Assyria</i> subdivided into<br>several small Nations, Gen.<br>144. <i>Chaldean</i> , <i>Arabian</i> and<br><i>Assyrian</i> Kings, for 440<br>Years.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                          |
| 3485                              | 1229                              | The Beginning of the<br><i>Assyrian</i> Empire under <i>Be-</i><br><i>lus</i> , who reign'd 55 Years.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                          |
| 3540                              | 1174                              | <i>Ninus,</i><br>having made great Con-<br>quests, renders himself Ma-<br>ster of <i>Assyria</i> , establishes<br>that large Empire, and<br>reigns 12 Years.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                          |



A Chronological Table of the Kings of the *Assyrians*, &c.

| Nabonassar-<br>rean<br>Era. | The<br>Julian<br>Period. | Years<br>before<br>J. C. | Assyrian Kings, &c.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Babylonian Kings.                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                             | 3592                     | 1122                     | <i>Semiramis</i> ,<br>Queen of the <i>Assyrians</i> . con-<br>tinues the Domination be-<br>longed to her Empire.<br>and reigned 40 Years.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                         |
|                             | 3634                     | 1080                     | <i>Ninyas Zames</i> ,<br>Son of <i>Semiramis</i> reigned<br>his Mother, and reigned 30<br>Years.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                         |
|                             | 3672                     | 1042                     | After him reigned several<br>Kings to <i>Sardanapalus</i> , al-<br>most all of which are un-<br>known, except those men-<br>tioned in Holy Scripture.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                         |
|                             |                          |                          | Kings of <i>Niniveh</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                         |
|                             | 3910                     | 804                      | A King of <i>Niniveh</i> , whose<br>Name we are ignorant of,<br>repents, at the Preaching of<br><i>Jonas</i> , mourns himself, and<br>causes the People to do the<br>same, by which he averts<br>the speedy Ruin with which<br><i>Niniveh</i> is threatened. This<br>City was then in a flourish-<br>ing Condition, very large,<br>and very populous, <i>Jonas</i> 3. |                                                                                                                         |
|                             | 3943                     | 771                      | <i>Phul</i> , or <i>Pul</i> ,<br>King of the <i>Assyrians</i> ,<br>comes into the Kingdom<br>of <i>Israel</i> , and confirms<br><i>Manasseh</i> on the Throne,<br>2 <i>King</i> . chap. 15. ver. 19<br><i>2 Chron.</i> 33. ver. 26.                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                         |
| I                           | 3967                     | 771                      | <i>Thaglab-Phulassar</i> ,<br>or <i>Tiglab-Pileser</i> ,<br>called <i>Tigath-Pileser</i> by <i>Asian</i><br>writers at <i>Antioch</i> . He<br>marches into <i>Syria</i> , takes<br>several <i>Israelite</i> Cities, Ga-                                                                                                                                               | <i>Nabonassar</i><br>began his Reign this Year, whence the<br><i>Babylonian Epoch</i> is taken: He reigned<br>14 Years. |

## A Chronological Table of the Kings of the Assyrians, &c.

| Year<br>B.C. | The<br>Period | Years<br>B.C. | Kings of Niniveh.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Kings of Babylon, &c.                                                 |                        |
|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
|              |               |               | <p>the, and all the Land of<br/>Niniveh; transports the<br/>Inhabitants into Assyria, in<br/>the Reign of Pekah King<br/>of Israel, Son of Remaliah,<br/>who reign'd from the<br/>759th Year before J. C.<br/>to the 729th, 2 King. 15<br/>ver. 29 1 Chron. 5. ver. 6</p> |                                                                       |                        |
| 14           | 3981          | 733           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2. Nadius,                                                            | 2                      |
| 16           | 3983          | 731           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3. Chinzirus, or Porus,                                               | 5                      |
| 19           | 3986          | 728           | Salmanazar, or<br>Salmanasser, or<br>Shalmaneser, 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                       |                        |
| 21           | 3988          | 726           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 4. Jugæus, or Idulæus,<br>or Ilulæus,                                 | 5                      |
| 22           | 3989          | 725           | King Osea, or Hoshea, re-<br>sides Tribute to Shalma-<br>neser.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                       |                        |
| 23           | 3990          | 724           | Shalmaneser besieges Sa-<br>maria.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                       |                        |
| 26           | 3993          | 721           | Shalmaneser takes<br>Samarra, ravages the<br>Kingdom of Israel,<br>and transports the In-<br>habitants into his own<br>Country                                                                                                                                            | Kings of Babylon                                                      | Kings of the<br>Medes. |
| 33           | 4000          | 714           | Sennacherib<br>succeeds his Father<br>Shalmaneser, and<br>makes War with the<br>Egyptians for three<br>Years.                                                                                                                                                             | 5. Mardocem-<br>padus, call'd, by<br>Isaiah. Merodach-<br>Baladan, 12 |                        |
| 37           | 4004          | 710           | Sennacherib sends<br>Rings to solicit He-<br>zekiah, and the City<br>of Jerusalem, to sur-<br>render. He march-<br>es against Tarachus King<br>of Egypt, who came                                                                                                         |                                                                       | 1. Dejoces, 53         |

A Chronological Table of the Kings of the *Assyrians*, &c.

| Nabonassar-<br>rean<br>Æra. | The<br>Julian<br>Period. | Years<br>before<br>J. C. | Kings of Niniveh                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Kings of Babylon.                     | Kings of the<br>Medes.                                                     |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                             |                          |                          | to the Assistance of<br>Judea. His Army is<br>destroy'd by an Angel,<br>and he is oblig'd to<br>return to Niniveh.                                                                                                             |                                       |                                                                            |
| 38                          | 4005                     | 709                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 6. <i>Archianus</i> , 5               |                                                                            |
| 43                          | 4010                     | 704                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | A two Years Inter-<br>regnum. 2       |                                                                            |
| 45                          | 4012                     | 702                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 7. <i>Belibus</i> , 3                 |                                                                            |
| 48                          | 4015                     | 699                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 8. <i>Apronadius</i> , 6              |                                                                            |
| 54                          | 4021                     | 693                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 9. <i>Rigibelus</i> , 1               |                                                                            |
| 55                          | 4022                     | 692                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 10. <i>Mellessimor-<br/>dabus</i> , 4 |                                                                            |
| 59                          | 4026                     | 688                      | <i>Assar-baddon</i> ,<br>or <i>Esar-<br/>baddon</i> ,<br>Son of <i>Sennacherib</i> , suc-<br>ceeded his Father, a-<br>bout this Time, in the<br>Kingdom of <i>Niniven</i>                                                      | An Interregnum of<br>eight Years, 8   | <i>Dejoces</i> extends his<br>Empire as far as the<br>River <i>Halys</i> . |
| 67                          | 4034                     | 680                      | <i>Esar-baddon</i> unites<br>the Kingdoms of <i>Ni-<br/>niveh</i> and <i>Babylon</i> , con-<br>quers <i>Syria</i> , carries a-<br>way <i>Manasseh</i> King of<br><i>Jerusalem</i> to <i>Babylon</i><br>and reigns 13 Years. 13 |                                       |                                                                            |
| 80                          | 4047                     | 667                      | 12. <i>Saoduschin</i> , 20                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                       |                                                                            |
| 90                          | 4057                     | 657                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                       | 2. <i>Phraortes</i> , 22                                                   |



A Chronological Table of the Kings of the *Assyrians*, &c.

| Nabo-<br>nassa-<br>rean<br>Æra. | The<br>Julian<br>Period. | Years<br>before<br>J. C. | Kings of Niniveh                                                                                           | Kings of Babylon.                                                                                                                                                                                        | Kings of the<br>Medes.                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 100                             | 4067                     | 647                      | 13. Chinila-<br>danus, 22                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 113                             |                          |                          | About this Time<br>the <i>Assyrians</i> estab-<br>lish'd the Seat of their<br>Monarchy at <i>Niniveh</i> . |                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>Phraortes</i> defeated,<br>and kill'd by the <i>Assy-<br/>rian</i> Army.<br>3. <i>Cyaxares</i><br>succeeds him, and<br>Wars against the <i>Assy-<br/>rians</i> . ac |
| 114                             | 4081                     | 633                      |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                          | The <i>Scythians</i> defeat<br><i>Cyaxares</i> , and possess<br>themselves of <i>Media</i> ,<br>where they remain<br>Masters for the space<br>of 28 Years.             |
| 122                             | 4089                     | 625                      |                                                                                                            | 14. <i>Nabopalas-<br/>sar</i> , rais'd to the<br>Throne of <i>Babylon</i> ,<br>reigns nine Years, 9                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 131                             | 4098                     | 616                      | <i>Sardanapalus</i> ,<br>last King of <i>Niniveh</i> ,<br>20                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 140                             | 4107                     | 607                      |                                                                                                            | <i>Nebuchadnezzar</i> , Son<br>of <i>Nabopalassar</i> , join'd<br>with his Father in the<br>Empire, defeats the<br><i>Egyptians</i> , and con-<br>quers all their Terri-<br>tories out of <i>Egypt</i> . |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 142                             | 4109                     | 605                      |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                          | The <i>Scythians</i> at last<br>driven out of <i>Media</i> ,<br><i>Cyaxares</i> continues his<br>Reign, and makes<br>War with the <i>Ly-<br/>dians</i> .               |
| 144                             | 4111                     | 603                      |                                                                                                            | 15. <i>Nebu-<br/>chadnezzar</i> ,<br>receiving the News of<br>his Father's Death,<br>whilst in <i>Syria</i> , returns<br>to <i>Babylon</i> , 43                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                        |

A Chronological Table of the Kings of the *Assyrians*, &c.

| Nab-<br>bassar-<br>rean<br>Æra. | The<br>Julian<br>Period. | Years<br>before<br>J.C. | Kings of Niniveh.                                                                                       | Kings of Babylon.                                                                                                                                 | Kings of the<br>Medes.                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 147                             | 4114                     | 600                     |                                                                                                         | Nabonassar is<br>early d. destroys Jerusa-<br>lem, and the Kingdom<br>of Judah, and trans-<br>ports the Inhabitants<br>to Babylon.                |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 151                             | 4118                     | 596                     | Sardanapalus is<br>killed at the<br>end of his<br>reign, and the<br>Kingdom of Niniveh<br>is destroyed. |                                                                                                                                                   | Cyaxares and<br>Mithradates utterly de-<br>stroy Niniveh, and the<br>Assyrian Empire.                                                                                                            |
| 154                             | 4121                     | 593                     |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                   | 4. Astyages<br>succeeds Cyaxares, 351                                                                                                                                                            |
| 187                             | 4154                     | 560                     |                                                                                                         | 16. Evilmero-<br>dach succeeds his<br>Father Nabonassar,<br>and is Daniel's<br>Suzerain. 2                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 188                             | 4155                     | 559                     |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                   | Astyages is deposed<br>of his Kingdom of the<br>Medes, by Cyrus, and<br>the Empire is trans-<br>ferred to the Persians.<br><br>Kings of Persia.<br>The Beginning of the<br>Reign of Cyrus,<br>30 |
| 189                             | 4156                     | 558                     |                                                                                                         | 21. Mithradates is killed<br>by Neregissor his Sister's<br>husband, in the 3d<br>year of the 3d<br>year of his Reign.<br>Neregissor<br>succeeds 4 |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 193                             | 4160                     | 554                     |                                                                                                         | Laotharis succeeds<br>Neregissor, and was                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

A Chronological Table of the Kings of *Babylon*, &c.

| Nabo-<br>nassa-<br>rean<br>Era. | The<br>Julian<br>Period. | Years<br>before<br>J C. |          | Kings of Babylon                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Kings of Persia. |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
|                                 |                          |                         |          | kill'd in 9 Months, by<br>the <i>Babylonian</i> Lords,<br>who set up in his Stead<br><i>Nabonidus</i> ,<br>by Descent a <i>Mede</i> ,<br>otherwise call'd <i>Dar-<br/>rius</i> the <i>Mede</i> ,<br>who reign'd about<br>17 Years,                                                                                        |                  |
| 209                             | 4176                     | 538                     |          | <i>Nabonidus</i> conquer'd<br>by <i>Cyrus</i> : <i>Babylon</i><br>taken, as is also <i>Nabo-<br/>nidus</i> in the Citadel<br>of <i>Borzippa</i> .<br>The End of the King-<br>dom of <i>Babylon</i> .                                                                                                                      |                  |
| 209                             | 4176                     | 538                     |          | <p>The Persian Empire.</p> <p>1. <i>Cyrus</i>, sole Monarch of the whole<br/>Empire of <i>Assyria</i>, <i>Babylon</i>, <i>Media</i>, <i>Persia</i>, <i>Syria</i>,<br/>and all <i>Asia</i>, from the 20th Year of his Reign<br/>in <i>Persia</i>, he dethron'd <i>Astyages</i>, and reign'd<br/>afterwards nine Years,</p> |                  |
| 218                             | 4185                     | 529                     |          | <i>Cyrus</i> kill'd in his <i>Scythian</i> War.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |
|                                 |                          |                         |          | 2. <i>Cambyfes</i> succeeds him, and reigns<br>7 Years, and 5 Months,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |
| 226                             | 4193                     | 521                     |          | <i>Oropastes</i> the <i>Magus</i> reigns 7 Months.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |
|                                 |                          |                         |          | 3. <i>Darius</i> , Son of <i>Hystaspes</i> , reigns<br>36 Years,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |
| 263                             | 4229                     | 485                     |          | 4. <i>Xerxes</i> succeeds <i>Darius</i> , and reigns<br>10 Years,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |
| 268                             | 4234                     | 480                     |          | <i>Xerxes</i> undertakes the War against the<br><i>Greeks</i> , is beaten at <i>Salamis</i> , and retires.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |
| 283                             | 4249                     | 465                     |          | <i>Xerxes</i> kill'd by <i>Artabanus</i> , who rules<br>6 Months.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |
|                                 |                          |                         | Tome II. | S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |



A Chronological Table of the Kings of *Persia*.

| Nabo-<br>nassa-<br>rean<br>Æra                                                                                        | The<br>Julian<br>Period | Years<br>before<br>J. C. | Kings of Persia.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 284                                                                                                                   | 4250                    | 464                      | 5. <i>Artaxerxes Longimanus</i> succeeds him, and reigns 39 Years, and some Months, 39                                                                                                                               |
| 323                                                                                                                   | 4289                    | 425                      | 6. <i>Xerxes II.</i> succeeds his Father <i>Artaxerxes</i> , and reigns but one Year, 1                                                                                                                              |
| 324                                                                                                                   | 4290                    | 424                      | 7. <i>Sogdianus</i> possesseth himself of the Empire, and reigns but 7 Months.                                                                                                                                       |
| 325                                                                                                                   | 4291                    | 423                      | <i>Ochus</i> , second Son of <i>Artaxerxes Longimanus</i> , kills <i>Sogdianus</i> , and is proclaimed King, under the Name of <i>Darius Nothus</i> : He reigns 19 Years, 19                                         |
| 344                                                                                                                   | 4310                    | 404                      | <i>Artaxerxes Mnemon</i> , one of the Sons of <i>Ochus</i> , succeeds his Father, and reigns 43 Years, 43                                                                                                            |
| 347                                                                                                                   | 4313                    | 401                      | The War betwixt the Younger <i>Cyrus</i> and his Brother <i>Artaxerxes</i> , in which the former is kill'd.                                                                                                          |
| 387                                                                                                                   | 4353                    | 361                      | The Death of <i>Artaxerxes Mnemon</i> , concealed 10 Months.<br><i>Artaxerxes Ochus</i> succeeds, and reigns 23 Years, 23                                                                                            |
| 410                                                                                                                   | 4376                    | 338                      | <i>Artaxerxes</i> kill'd by <i>Bagoas</i> , and his Son <i>Arses</i> set on the Throne, who reign'd but two Years, and some Months, 2                                                                                |
| 412                                                                                                                   | 4378                    | 336                      | <i>Bagoas</i> kills <i>Arses</i> , and sets up <i>Darius Codomanus</i> , who reign'd 5 Years, and some Months.<br>The Beginning of Alexander's Reign.                                                                |
| 517                                                                                                                   | 4383                    | 331                      | <i>Alexander</i> is victorious at <i>Arctium</i> against <i>Darius</i> , who is kill'd in the Beginning of the 6th Year of his Reign, and the Empire of <i>Asia</i> translated from the Persians to the Macedonians. |
| The End of the Chronological Table of the Kings of <i>Assyria</i> , <i>Babylon</i> , <i>Media</i> , and <i>Persia</i> |                         |                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Of the G R E E K Chronology.

THE Grecians did not write their *History*, 'till much later than the *Oriental Nations*, and did not begin to make use of *Chronology* 'till long after. They had no publick Writings elder than *Draco's Laws*, which were made about the XXXIXth *Olympiad*; and the most ancient Greek Historians liv'd but a small Space of Time before the *Persian Expedition* into *Greece*. Their first History is extremely confus'd, and so crouded with Fables, that 'tis not easie to distinguish Truth from Falshood. *Varro* extends the *Epocha* of the fabulous Time of the *Greeks* to the First *Olympiad*. *Ephorus* of *Cumæ*, Disciple of *Isocrates*, did not begin his History higher than the Return of the *Heraclidæ*, finding nothing elder that was not fabulous. *Dicdorus Siculus* fixes the *Trojan War*, for the first certain Point of the *Greek Chronology*; and says, that whatever preceded that War, has no determinate *Epocha*. *Hellanicus* of *Lesbos*, who digested his History by the Ages of the Priests of *Juno*, begins with *Callithya* the first Priestess of that Goddess at *Argos*, who was an Age elder than *Cecrops*. *Africanus*, following *Acusilius*, fixes as the first *Epocha* of the *Greek Chronology*, the *Ogygian Deluge*, which happen'd in the Reign of *Phoroneus* at *Argos*, 1020 Years before the First *Olympiad*. The *Arundelian Marbles* serve to fix the *Attick Era*, which is the Beginning of the Reign of *Cecrops* the first King of *Athens*, in the 3132d Year of the *Julian Period*, 1582 before JESUS-CHRIST. The Kingdom of *Argos*, according to *Cassor Rhodius*, is more ancient; for that Author mentions

a *Dynasty* of nine Kings, from *Inachus*, to the Time of the Arrival of *Danaus* in Greece, which fell about the 72d Year of the *Attick Era*. Whence it appears, that the Kingdom of the *Argives* preceded that of *Athens* 310 Years. But *Inachus* is the Name of a River ; and according to *Anticlide*s, an Author cited by *Pliny*, was the first *Grecian* King, yet he is but the second in *Caster's* Catalogue. *Acusilaus* says, that *Phoroneus* the *Argive* was the first Man, that is, the first which establish'd a Kingdom in Greece ; whence it is that *Phoronidis* the Poet calls him the *Father of mortal Men*, as being the first of the celebrated Men which succeeded those who were call'd Gods. *Plato* in his *Timæus*, speaking of the eldest Antiquities of Greece, runs back no higher than the Times of *Phoroneus* and *Niobe* : Which made *George Syncellus* assert, that we have nothing of the *Greek History* before *Inachus*, and his Son *Phoroneus*, the first Kings of *Argos*.

### Of the SICYONIANS.

Yet *Pausanias*, in his *Corinthiaca*, gives us a Catalogue of Twenty six Kings of *Sicyon*, a *Peloponnesian* City, the Years of whose Reigns he doth not mention ; but they must have mounted higher than *Inachus* or *Phoroneus*. *Africanus* and *Eusebius* have transcrib'd their Names from him, and specified the Years of their Reigns, which amount to 962 Years, according to *Africanus* and *Eusebius* ; and 959, according to *Caster* ; or 970, including the Reign of *Hippolytus*, in which the Kingdom of *Sicyon* was subjected to *Agamemnon* King of *Mycenæ*, before that Prince went to the Siege of *Troy*, that is, about the Year 3490 of the *Julian Period*, and the 1224th before JESUS-CHRIST,



CHRIST, in which *Agamemnon* must have begun his Reign; whence it follows, that the Kingdom of *Sicyon* must have begun about the 2520th of the *Julian Period*, and 2191 before JESUS-CHRIST, which is about 150 Years after the Deluge. The Catalogue of these *Sicyonian Kings*, and the Years of their Reigns, according to several Authors, are couch'd in the following Table.

A CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE of  
the *Sicyonian KINGS*.

| The<br>Julian<br>period. | Years<br>before<br>J. C. | Sicyonian Kings.                                                                                                                               | Years<br>Reign |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 2520                     | 2194                     | I. <i>Ægealeus</i> , or <i>Ægialus</i> ;<br>whence <i>Peloponnesus</i> , or the Maritime Coast of it, was<br>call'd <i>Ægalea</i> : He reign'd | 52             |
| 2572                     | 2142                     | II. <i>Euryps</i> ,                                                                                                                            | 45             |
| 2617                     | 2097                     | III. <i>Telchin</i> ,                                                                                                                          | 20             |
| 2637                     | 2077                     | IV. <i>Apis</i> , or rather <i>Pelops</i> ,<br>from whence the Name of <i>Peloponnesus</i> ,                                                   | 25             |
| 2662                     | 2052                     | V. <i>Thelxion</i> ,                                                                                                                           | 52             |
| 2714                     | 2000                     | VI. <i>Ægyrus</i> ,                                                                                                                            | 34             |
| 2748                     | 1966                     | VII. <i>Thurimachus</i> ,                                                                                                                      | 45             |
| 2793                     | 1921                     | VIII. <i>Leucippus</i> ,                                                                                                                       | 53             |
| 2846                     | 1868                     | IX. <i>Mejjapus</i> ,                                                                                                                          | 47             |
| 2893                     | 1821                     | X. <i>Peratus</i> ,                                                                                                                            | 46             |
| 2939                     | 1775                     | XI. <i>Plemnæus</i> , or <i>Plemmæus</i> ,<br>according to <i>Castor</i> .                                                                     | 48             |
| 2987                     | 1727                     | XII. <i>Orthopolis</i> ,                                                                                                                       | 63             |



A Chronological Table of the Sicyonian Priests.

| The<br>Julian<br>Period. | Years<br>before<br>J. C. | Sicyonian Priests.                                                                                                                                                                                  | Years<br>Reign |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
|                          |                          | <p>After these Kings, Castor, and the Author of the Collection of Greek Histories, place the Sicyonian Priests of the Carnian Apollo.</p> <p>They were Seven in Number: A List of them follows.</p> |                |
|                          |                          | Sicyonian Priests of the Carnian Apollo.                                                                                                                                                            |                |
| 3510                     | 1204                     | I. Archelaus,                                                                                                                                                                                       | I              |
|                          |                          | II. Automedon,                                                                                                                                                                                      | I              |
|                          |                          | III. Theoclytos,                                                                                                                                                                                    | I, al' 2       |
|                          |                          | IV. Eunæus,                                                                                                                                                                                         | I, al' 6       |
|                          |                          | V. Theonornos,                                                                                                                                                                                      | I, al' 9       |
|                          |                          | VI. Amphyelyon, or }<br>Amphygies,                                                                                                                                                                  | 9, al' 18      |
|                          |                          | VII. Charidemus, }<br>in the Extract given by Scaliger, one Year only; but, according to Eusebius and Africanus, eighteen Years,                                                                    | 18, al' 1      |
|                          |                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <hr/> 33. 38   |

Thus runs the List of the Sicyonian Sovereigns, whose Kingdom was the eldest in Greece, according to Pausanias, Castor, Africanus, Eusebius, and St. Augustin. But there is yet Room to doubt whether all these Kings ever really existed, and whether the Realm of Sicyon is so ancient, and continued so long as Authors pretend. For, 1. From Plato's Time, as we have observ'd, we hear of no elder King in Greece, than Phoroneus. 2. Egialeus, represented to have been the first King of the Sicyonians, and so very ancient, was, according to Apollodorus, Brother to Pheroneus. 3. Apis, who is



is plac'd as the fourth King, was not indeed ever King of *Sicyon*, but a Stranger which came from *Ætolia*, as *Æschylus* the Poet informs us. 4. The following Names to *Sicyon* seem unnatural. *Lamedon*, which is the 18th, is the Name of a King of *Troy*. *Sicyon*, which is the 19th, was Son of *Pelops*, as *Pausanias* tells us from *Ibycus*; and yet he is suppos'd to have reign'd at *Sicyon*, long before *Pelops* was King of *Argos*. If *Sicyon* gave the Name to the City, and consequently to the Kingdom so call'd, the precedent Princes ought not to be styl'd *Sicyonians*. The 21st is named *Inachus*, in the Originals; but is not to be found in *Pausanias*, nor in the subsequent. 'Tis said, that *Polybides* the 24th King, liv'd in the Time of the *Trojan War*. *Homer*, who was very well acquainted with the *Greek Antiquities*, does not mention any King or General that came from *Sicyon*. That City was then subject to *Agamemnon* King of the *Mycenæ*, as that Poet expressly observes, adding, that *Adrastus* was its first King.

Καὶ Σικων ἐν' ἧ' ἄρ' Ἀδραστὶς ὄρωτ' ἐμκασίλῃ.

And *Sicyon* where *Adrastus* first reign'd.

'Tis true, we may with *Scaliger* alledge, that this means no more than that *Adrastus* rul'd at *Sicyon* before he reign'd at *Argos*. However, 'tis yet certain, that, according to *Homer*, there was no King of *Sicyon* at the Time of the *Trojan War*. *Adrastus* liv'd in the Time of the *Theban War*, which began 27 or 28 Years before that of *Troy*. He reign'd but 4 Years at *Sicyon*, and is allow'd three Successors, who reign'd for the Space of 83 Years after him, and consequently beyond the *Trojan War*. But yet 'tis asserted, that *Agamemnon* took *Sicyon* before he went to *Troy*. If with *Pausanias* we suppose that *Adrastus* immediately succeeded *Polybus*, *Adrastus's* Reign at *Sicyon* must then be  
mounted

mounted 48 or 50 Years higher, that is, to the Year 3345 of the *Julian Period*, and then it will be impossible that he should be living in the *Theban War*. All these Conjectures make appear, that this long Series of *Sicyonian Kings*, the Antiquity and Duration of their Reigns, are very dubious ; and that 'tis probable that *Adrastus*, who liv'd during the *Theban War*, was the first King there, before he came to *Argos*.

*Of the ARGIVES and MYCENÆ.*

WE have already mention'd *Phoroneus* King of the *Argives*, as the most ancient King in *Greece* of which we have any Account. He is thought to have been Son of *Inachus*, to whom *Eusebius* and *Castor* allow a Reign of 50 Years. *Pausanias* says, that *Inachus* was not the Name of a King, but a River ; which may be true, and yet 'tis not improbable that a King should give his Name to that River, and also to the Country, which was call'd *Inachia* to *Argos's* Time. This Kingdom continued from *Phoroneus* to *Sthenelus*, for the Space of 413 Years according to most Authors cited by *Eusebius*, according to *Eusebius* himself 384, and pursuant to *Castor* 332, excluding the Reign of *Inachus*. To *Sthenelus* succeeded *Danaus* a Foreigner, whose Reign added to those of his Successors, amounted to 192 Years, by the unanimous Consent of Historians, as *Eusebius* tells us, tho' *Castor* and himself reckon but 162. Thus we find the whole Number of Years, including *Inachus*, and ending with *Acrisius*, the 5th King after *Danaus*, to be 545. After *Acrisius*, the last of the *Danaiids*, the Kingdom of *Argos* was translated to the *Mycenæ*, in the Time of *Eurystheus* Son of *Sthenelus*, Son of *Perseus*. From which Time the Posterity of *Pelops* were Kings of *Argos* and



and *Mycenæ*. *Pelops* gave his Name to *Peloponnesus*, and instituted the *Olympick Games*. He reign'd 43 Years ; but the Monarchy of *Argos* did not pass to the *Mycenæ*, (where it continu'd till *Agamemnon's* Time) till after his Reign.

Authors are not agreed on either the Number, Names, or Duration of the Reigns of these Kings. *Eusebius* disagrees with himself on the whole Time of the lasting of this Empire ; for in the 1st Book of his *Chronicon*, he computes 655 Years from *Inachus* to the Death of *Agamemnon* ; and in the second 675.

The Year of the Death of *Agamemnon* depends on that of the Taking of *Troy*, which we find fixed, pursuant to the *Arundelian Marbles*, to the Year 3505 of the *Julian Period* ; for soon after his Return to *Mycenæ*, he was kill'd by *Egysthus* ; and his Son *Orestes* was absolv'd of the Murther of his Mother (who was an Accomplice in the Death of her Husband) by the *Areopagus*, the 3d Year after the *Trojan War*. If from this Year we reckon the Reigns of the Kings of *Argos* and *Mycenæ* upwards to the Beginning of that of *Inachus*, according to *Caster*, *Tatian*, and *Eusebius*, we find the Reigns of the Kings of *Argos*, from *Inachus* to *Acrisius*, (comprehending the Reign of *Apis*, whom *Pausanias* and *Hyginus* reject, in their Lists of the Kings) amount to 545 Years ; and 140 from the Reign of *Acrisius* to the Death of *Agamemnon* ; which Sums together make 685 Years ; which subtracted from the Year 3506, which perhaps was that of the Death of *Agamemnon*, there will remain for the Beginning of the Reign of *Inachus*, the 2822d Year of the *Julian Period*, and 1892 before JESUS-CHRIST. *Apis*, the third King, is skipp'd by *Pausanias* and *Apollodorus* : His Reign was 35 Years. Which if we throw out, we ought to lessen the *Argian Era* so much.

But



But *Pausanias* places, after *Sthenelus*, *Gelaon* the last King of the *Inachidæ*. The *Epocha* of *Danaus* is, by the *Arundelian Marbles*, fix'd to the 3203d Year of the *Julian Period*, and agrees with our Computation according to *Pausanias*. *Prætus* and *Acrisius* divided the Kingdom of *Abas* betwixt them. After *Acrisius*, the Succession to *Agamemnon* is very much perplex'd. *Perseus* having kill'd *Acrisius*, fled to *Mycenæ*; and at his Departure, yielded his Kingdom to *Megapenthes* Son of *Prætus*, according to *Apollodorus*. To the latter, pursuant to the same Author, succeeded *Anaxagoras*, *Alektor*, *Iphis*, and *Eteccles*. Besides, *Melampus* obtain'd of *Prætus* a third Part of the Kingdom for himself, and another third for his Brother *Bias*. *Talaus* Son of *Bias*, and his Son *Adrastus*, reign'd at *Argos*. *Tydeus*, Son-in-Law of *Adrastus*, succeeded his Father. *Adrastus* fled to the City of *Sicyon*, which he rendred Illustrious, and there instituted Games in Honour of *Apollo*. At *Mycenæ*, to *Perseus* succeeded *Mastor*; to him *Electrion* Father of *Alcmene*; and then *Sthenelus*, who had *Eurystheus* by *Astydamia* Daughter of *Pelops*. In the Reign of *Eurystheus*, the two Kingdoms of *Argos* and *Mycenæ* were united. The Sons of *Eurystheus* were dethron'd by the Descendants of *Hercules*, who gave the Kingdom to *Atreus* Son of *Pelops*, his Uncle. *Thyestes* succeeded *Atreus*; and *Agamemnon*, *Thyestes*. After the Death of *Agamemnon*, Authors differ, with regard to his Successors. All which will be clearly shewn in the following Table, where we have transcrib'd the Catalogue of the Kings of *Argos* and *Mycenæ*, pursuant to those of several Authors. As for the last, which is that of *Hyginus*, it ought not to be much depended on; because it was not design'd for a perfect exact List of these Kings, but only to point out the Genealogy of the principal of them.

# A CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE of the Kings of Argos and Mycenæ.

| The Argian Æra. | The Julian Period. | Years before J. C.                                                                     | Kings of Argos and Mycenæ, (according to Callist. Tatian, and others.)    | Kings of Argos and Mycenæ, (according to Pausanias and Apollodorus.) | Kings of Argos and Mycenæ, (pursuant to Hyginus.) |
|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| I 2822          | 1892               | 1. Inachus, 50                                                                         | 1. Inachus.                                                               | 1. Inachus.                                                          |                                                   |
| 51 2872         | 1842               | 2. Phoroneus, 60                                                                       | 2. Phoroneus, son of Inachus.                                             | 2. Phoroneus, son of Inachus.                                        |                                                   |
| I 11 2932       | 1782               | 3. Lysius, in whose Reign the Teleianes driven out of Peloponnesus, fly to Boeotia: 25 | * * *                                                                     | * * *                                                                |                                                   |
| I 46 2967       | 1747               | 4. Argus, Son of Jupiter and Niobe. 70                                                 | 3. Argus, Grandson of Phoroneus, by his Daughter.                         | 3. Argus, Son of Jupiter.                                            |                                                   |
| 216 3037        | 1677               | 5. Crius, 54                                                                           | 4. Phirafus, Son of Argus, or Argos.                                      | 4. Peranthus, Son of Argus.                                          |                                                   |
| 277 3091        | 1623               | 6. Phorbas, 35                                                                         | 5. Phorbas, son of Argus.                                                 | * * *                                                                |                                                   |
| 305 3126        | 1588               | 7. Triopas, 40                                                                         | 6. Triopas, son of Phorbas.                                               | 5. Triopas, Son of Peranthus                                         |                                                   |
| 351 3172        | 1542               | 8. Crotopus, 21                                                                        | 7. Jasus, son of Triopas.<br>8. Crotopus, Son of Agenor, Brother to Jasus | 6. Pelasgus, Son of Agenor.                                          |                                                   |
| 372 3193        | 1521               | 9. Stenelus, 11                                                                        | 9. Stenelas, Son of Crotopus.                                             | * * *                                                                |                                                   |
|                 |                    |                                                                                        | 10. Gelanor, Son of Stenelas                                              | * * *                                                                |                                                   |
| 383 3204        | 1510               | 10. Danaus, 50                                                                         | 11. Danaus, Son of Belus, who came from Egypt, and beat out Gelanor.      | 7. Danaus, Son of Belus.                                             |                                                   |

A Chronological Table of the Kings of *Argos* and *Mycenæ*.

| The Argian Era | The Julian Period. | Years before J. C. | Kings of Argos and Mycenæ, (according to Castor, Tatian, and Eusebius.) | Kings of Argos and Mycenæ, (according to Pausanias and Apollodorus.)                                                                                    | Kings of Argos and Mycenæ, (pursuant to Hyginus.) |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 433            | 3254               | 1460               | 11. Lynceus, 41                                                         | 12. Lynceus.                                                                                                                                            | * * *                                             |
| 474            | 3295               | 1419               | 12. Abas, 23                                                            | 13. Abas,<br>Son of Lynceus and<br>Hypermetra.                                                                                                          | * * *                                             |
| 497            | 3318               | 1396               | 13. Prætus, 17                                                          | 14. Prætus,<br>Son of Lynceus, who<br>was also King of the<br>Country of Argos, by<br>the Sea-side.                                                     | 8. Tantalus,<br>Son of Jupiter.                   |
| 514            | 3335               | 1379               | 14. Acrisius,<br>kill'd by Perseus, who<br>led to Mycenæ,<br>31         | 15. Acrisius,<br>Son of Lynceus the<br>last of the Danaids;<br>the Division of the<br>Realm with Melampus<br>and Bias.                                  | 9. Pelops,<br>Son of Tantalus.                    |
| 545            | 3366               | 1348               | 15. Perseus,<br>16. Mæstor,<br>17. Electryon,<br>all three,<br>7        | 16. Megapenthes,<br>Son of Prætus,<br>to whom Perseus, at his<br>Departure from My-<br>cenæ, yielded that<br>Kingdom.<br>17. Anaxagoras<br>18. Alektor. |                                                   |
| 552            | 3373               | 1341               | 18. Sibene-<br>lus, 8                                                   | 19. Iphis.                                                                                                                                              |                                                   |
| 560            | 3381               | 1333               | 19. Eury-<br>stheus, 45                                                 | 20. Eteocles.                                                                                                                                           |                                                   |
|                |                    |                    |                                                                         | 21. Falas.<br>22. Adrastus.<br>23. Tideus.<br>24. Eury-<br>stheus.                                                                                      | 10. Atreus,<br>Son of Pelops.                     |
| 605            | 3426               | 1288               | 20. Atreus and<br>Thyestes, 65                                          | 25. Atreus.                                                                                                                                             | 11. Temenus,<br>Son of Aristomachus.              |



A Chronological Table of the Kings of *Argos* and *Mycenæ*.

| The Argian Era. | The Julian Period. | Years before J. C. | Kings of Argos and Mycenæ, (according to Castor, Tatian, and Eusebius.)                                                                      | Kings of Argos and Mycenæ. (according to Pausanias and Apollodorus.) | Kings of Argos and Mycenæ, (pursuant to Hyginus.)                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |                    |                    |                                                                                                                                              | 25. <i>Thyestes</i> .                                                | 12. <i>Thyestes</i> ,<br>Son of <i>Pelops</i> .                                                                                                       |
| 670             | 3491               | 1223               | 21. <i>Agamemnon</i> , 15                                                                                                                    | 26. <i>Agamemnon</i> .                                               | 13. <i>Agamemnon</i> .                                                                                                                                |
| 685             | 3506               | 1208               | 22. <i>Ægysthus</i> and <i>Clytemnestra</i> , for a small time after; through some Chronol gifts show them 17, others 5, and others 7 Years. | 27. <i>Ægysthus</i> .                                                | 14. <i>Ægysthus</i> ,<br>Son of <i>Thyestes</i> .                                                                                                     |
|                 |                    |                    | 23. <i>Orestes</i> , 28                                                                                                                      | 28. <i>Orestes</i> .                                                 | 15. <i>Orestes</i> ,<br>Son of <i>Agamemnon</i> .                                                                                                     |
|                 |                    |                    | 24. <i>Pentis</i> , or <i>Pentilius</i> ,<br>Son of <i>Orestes</i> , 22                                                                      |                                                                      | 16. <i>Clitus</i> ,<br>Son of <i>Temonus</i> .                                                                                                        |
|                 |                    |                    | In <i>Lucian's</i> Chronol are also,<br><i>Tisamenes</i> and<br><i>Cometus</i> ,<br>who reigned 28                                           |                                                                      | 17. <i>Aletheus</i> ,<br>Son of <i>Ægysthus</i> .<br><i>Tisamenes</i> ,<br>Son of <i>Orestes</i> .<br><i>Alexander</i> ,<br>Son of <i>Eurytheus</i> . |

The End of the Chronological Table of the Kings of *Argos* and *Mycenæ*.

## Of the OGYGIAN DELUGE.

**O**gyges King of the *Ectenæ*, who were the first Inhabitants of Greece, was Contemporary with *Phoroneus*; for, according to *Licofilaus*, cited by *Africanus*, the *Ogygian Deluge* happen'd 1020 Years before the first *Olympiad*, which is plac'd in the 3928th Year of the *Julian Period*; and consequently, the said *Flood* must be referr'd to the 2918 Year of the *Julian Period*, and 1796 before JESUS-CHRIST. Ogyges was not only King of the City of *Thebes*, which, from his Name, is by the Poets call'd *Ogygiæ*; but also of *Attica*, and built *Eleusis*. The *Deluge* which happen'd in *Attica* in the Reign of Ogyges, is famous in Antiquity, and the first certain Fact in the *Greek History*. Ogyges was himself drown'd in the Flood. Ancient Authors have not told us how long he reign'd. *Cedrenus* allows it to have been 32 Years, on what Authority we are ignorant.

## Of the ATHENIANS.

**W**E have no Monument from whence we can with more Certainty fix the *Attick Era*, or the Beginning of the Reign of *Cecrops*, than the Chronicle found in the Isle of *Paros*, graven on a Marble, where the principal *Epocha's* of the *Athenian History* are exactly and distinctly specified. This is what is commonly call'd the *Arundelian Marble*, or *Marbles*, because not known 'till bought by the Earl of *Arundel*, who did not envy the Publick this precious Monument. According to this Chronicle, the Beginning of the *Attick Era*, or the first Year of *Cecrop's* Reign, ought to be

be placed in the 3132d Year of the *Julian Period*, and 1582 before JESUS-CHRIST. For the Author of that Chronicle ending, as he says, at the Year when *Diognetus* was Archon at *Athens*, which is the 4450, or 4451, of the *Julian Period*, and counting 1318 Years from the Beginning of the Reign of *Cecrops* to his Time ; it follows, that *Cecrops* must have begun his Reign in the 3132d of the *Julian Period*, and 1582 before JESUS-CHRIST. *Eusebius* also well enough agrees with these *Marbles* on the Space of Time which pass'd betwixt *Cecrops* and the Taking of *Troy* : But he shortens that betwixt the Ruin of that City and the first *Olympiad* 26 Years ; whence it is that all the Events of the *Greek History* are placed 26 Years later in the *Chronicon* of *Eusebius*, than in that of the *Arundelian Marbles*, whose Chronology we follow as the most exact.

We shall then refer the 1st Year of the Reign of *Cecrops*, and the *Attick Era*, to the 3132d Year of the *Julian Period*, and 1582 before JESUS-CHRIST. For the 1st Year of *Cecrops's* Reign begins the first *Epocha* of this Chronology, as appears by its being observ'd in the *Marble*, that the Country which was before call'd *Actica*, from the Name of *Actæus*, receiv'd from *Cecrops* the Name of *Cecropia*. We know nothing distinctly of an elder Date concerning the *Athenians*. *Therpomus* and *Diodorus* tell us that they were a Colony of *Egyptian Saïtes* ; but these Authors build on nothing but bare Conjectures. *Diodorus* adds, that they had anciently had several *Egyptian Kings* ; but is mistaken, when he reckons amongst that Number, *Peteus* the Father of *Mnestheus*, and *Eriçtheus*, who were Kings of *Athens* after *Cecrops*. We have already hinted, that *Ogyges* was King not only of *Thebes*, but *Attica*, and that he was call'd King of the *Ectenæ*, or *Actenæ*, a People which



which inhabited Part of *Greece* in the first Ages. Some Historians make *Cecrops* an *Egyptian*. *Apollo-dorus* makes him a Native of the Country over which he reign'd. But 'tis more probable that he came from *Phœnicia*. He is accounted the first who reduc'd the People of *Attica* to live in Cities, and civilized them, gave them Laws, and taught them the Worship of the Gods.

At the same Time liv'd *PROMETHEUS* King of *Thessaly*, which before was call'd *Hæmonia*, from *Hemon* the Son of *Thessalus* its first King. *Promethæus* was a wise Man, to whom the Poets ascribe the Formation of Man ; because he form'd the Manners of the Barbarous Inhabitants of that Country. He was succeeded by his Son *Deucalion*, who began to reign at *Lycoria* near *Parnassus*, in the 9th Year of the Reign of *Cecrops* at *Athens* ; that is, in the Year 3140 of the *Julian Period*, and 1574 before *JESUS-CHRIST*. In his Reign happen'd a Deluge in *Thessaly*, which drowned the whole Country. *Cranæus* was then King of *Athens*, having succeeded *Cecrops*, who had reign'd 50 Years, in the Year 3182 of the *Julian Period*, and 1532 before *JESUS-CHRIST*. This Deluge happen'd three Years after, in the Year 3185 of the *Julian Period*, and 1529 before *JESUS-CHRIST*. *Deucalion* escaping this Flood, fled to *Athens* in the 4th Year of the Reign of *Cranæus* : He had a Son named *Amphyctyon*, who married the Daughter of *Cranæus* ; and soon forcing out his Father-in-Law, possess'd himself of the Kingdom.

In the Reign of *Cranæus*, *Neptune* accus'd *Mars* of the Murther of his Son *Halirrothius*. The Fable says, that *Minerva* and *Neptune* contending which should invent the Thing of the greatest Use to Mortals, *Minerva* carry'd it by the Invention of *Olive-Trees* : And that *Halirrothius* the Son of *Neptune*, in Revenge, attempted to cut down *Minerva's*

*Olive-Trees* ; but the *Axe* with which he cut, having quitted the *Handle*, kill'd him ; and *Nature* accus'd *Mars* of this *Homicide*. But *Panælus* tells us, that *Mars* kill'd *Halirrothius*, *Nepheus's* Son, for *Debauching* his Daughter *Alcippe*. However, *Nepheus* cited *Mars* to appear at *Athens* before the *Twelve Gods*, that is, *Twelve* of the most considerable *Men*, and *Mars* was acquitted by their *Sentence* : 'Tis from the *Place* where these *Judges* assembled to give their *Judgment*, being call'd *Are pæus*, that is to say, the *Field of Mars*, that famous ancient *Tribunal* took its *Name*, and had its *Original*. This *Event* is, in the *Arundelian Marbles*, placed in the first *Year* of the *Reign* of *Cronus*.

*Deucalion* being dead, *Amphiclyon* became *King* of the greatest *Part* of *Greece*, and establish'd at *Thermopyæ* the *Assemblies* of the *Grecian Cities* which, from his *Name*, grew to be call'd *Amphiclyonæ*. The *Nations* which had *Right* to participate of this *Council*, were *Twelve*, viz. beyond *Pylæ* seven, the *Orontes* or *Armenians*, the *Albanians*, the *Illyrians*, the *Thracians*, the *Albanians*, the *Thracians*, and the *Dolopes* ; and five on the inner side of the *Pylæ*, the *Loci*, the *Boeotians*, the *Thracians*, the *Bœotians*, and the *Thracians*. These *Nations* assembled every two *Years* at *Thermopyæ*, and by that rendered their *Confederacy* formidable to the *Barbarians*. There were other of the like *Councils* which bore the same *Name*, at *Delphi*, and at the Isle of *Calauria*.

*Heracles*, the second Son of *Deucalion*, reign'd in *Pisibiti*, and bestow'd on the *People* of that *Country*, before call'd *Greece*, the *Name* of *Hellenes*. The *Beginning* of his *Reign* is, in the *Arundelian Marble*, placed at the 2195d *Year* of the *Judaic Period*, and 1527 before *JESUS-CHRIST*. The same *Year*, the *Panathenææ*, in Honour of *Minerva*



were instituted at *Athens*, in the 3d Year of the Reign of *Amphiclyon*. Two Years after, *Cadmus* the Son of *Agenor* went from *Phœnicia* into *Beotia*, and built the City of *Thebes*, then call'd *Cadmia*, where he introduc'd the *Phœnician* Letters, Manners, and Laws.

In the 8th Year of *Amphiclyon*'s Reign, which is the 3198th of the *Julian Period*, 1516 before JESUS-CHRIST, *Euratas* and *Lacedæmon* reign'd in *Laconia*; and the last built the City of *Sparta*, calling it by his Wife's Name. Before them reign'd *Licæ* and *Ayles*.

*Danaus* parted from *Egypt* the 72d Year of the *Ævick Era*, the 3203d of the *Julian Period*, and 1511 before JESUS-CHRIST. He arriv'd first at the Isle of *Rhodes*, and from thence transported himself to *Argos*, where he possess'd himself of that Kingdom in the 3d Year of the Reign of *Erichthonius*, who succeeded *Amphiclyon* in the Kingdom of *Athens*. The Name of *Erichthonius* is celebrated on the Account of his being the first which harness'd Horses to the Chariots in the *Panathenæa*, and which instituted the Worship of *Cybele* at *Athens*, and in whose Reign, a *Phrygian*, nam'd *Hyagnis*, invented the *Phrygian Musick*, Flutes, and other Instruments play'd on in the Festivals of the Gods.

*Erichthonius*, after having reign'd 50 Years, was succeeded by *Pandion*, in the 3251st Year of the *Julian Period*, 1453 before JESUS-CHRIST. In his Reign, *Menes I.* of that Name, reign'd the first in *Creta*, and built a City whose Name is half effaced in the *Marbles*; some think it was *Gdenia*, which at first was call'd *Apollonia*; others say it was *Ijctia*, which the Antients call'd the City of *Minos*. *Eusebius* places before *Minos* the Names of four Kings; *Cres*, a Native of the Country; *Cydon*; *Apteras*, who built a City; and



*Lapes* : But these are dubious. *Cres* is an imaginary Name ; *Cydon* was Son of *Minos* ; and the City of *Asteres* was built by a Native of *Delphi*. We are ignorant whether *Minos* was a Native or a Stranger. *Homer* seems to believe him the former, when he says, *Iliad* 13. That *Jupiter* begot the first *Minos* King of *Crete*. *Diodorus* says, “ That *Teetamus* “ Son of *Derus*, Grandson of *Hellen*, and Great “ grandson of *Deucalion*, having accompanied the “ *Æolians* and *Pelasgians* into the Isle of *Crete* “ reign’d there, and had a Son nam’d *Asterius*, by “ the Daughter of *Cretheus*, who marry’d *Europa* “ whom *Jupiter* carried away from *Phœnicia* ; by “ whom he had three Sons, King *Minos*, *Rhadæ-* “ *mantus* the Legislator, and *Sarpedon* who settled “ his Sovereignty in *Lycia*.”

The Tomb of *Minos* was anciently seen in *Crete* with this Inscription : ΜΙΝΩΟΣ ΤΟΥ ΔΙΟΣ ΤΑΦΟΣ that is, THE TOMB OF MINOS SON OF JUPITER. But the *Cretans* effaced the Name of *Minos*, leaving only, THE TOMB OF JUPITER. Wherefore *Callimachus* the Poet calls them *Lyars* in these Verses :

Κῆντες αἰὲν ψάλλει· καὶ γὰρ τάχον, ὦ ἀνασείο  
Κῆντες ἐπεκνήσατο, ὡς δὲ ἔξαιες ἐσσι γὰρ αἰεὶ.

That is, *The Cretans are always Lyars* ; for they have made you a Sepulchre, O Great King, and you are not dead, for you are always.

The first Year of *Minos*’s Reign is not specified in the *Arundelian Marbles* : But *Eusebius* fixes it in the 32d Year of *Pandion*. But ’tis noted in these *Marbles*, that in the Reign of *Minos*, the *Idæ Dactyli* found Iron on Mount *Ida*. *Celmis* is the only one of them nam’d. *St. Clement* of *Alexandria* adds *Damnaneus* ; and some others, a third nam’d *Acmon*, and also one of the *Hercules*. But ’tis no

to be believ'd that these were the first Inventors of the Use of Iron in Greece, since before that Time that Country had built several Cities. 'Tis indeed more probable that the Words of the *Marble* meant only, that they discover'd Mines abounding with Iron-Oar on Mount *Ida*. These *Dactyle Idæans* were succeeded in *Crete* by the *Curetes* and *Corybantes*, who were Priests of *Jupiter*.

To *Pandion*, who reign'd 40 Years, succeeded *Erichtheus*. *Ceres*, coming to *Athens* in the 15th Year of his Reign, shew'd the *Athenians* how to sow Corn : Which accordingly *Triptolemus*, Son of *Celeus* and *Neæra*, did in the Field of *Raria* near *Eleusis*. The *Arundelian Marbles* also place in this Reign the Rape of *Proserpine*, and the Institution of the *Eleusinian Mysteries*.

*Erichtheus* reign'd 50 Years, and was succeeded by *Cecrops II.* who reign'd 40 Years. To him succeeded *Pandion II.* who reign'd 25 Years. The *Arundelian Marbles* place in his Time the Institution of *Lustrations* at *Athens* ; that of the *Gymnick Combats* at *Eleusis* ; and that of the *Lycæa*, or *Lupercalia*, in *Arcadia*.

At the Death of *Pandion*, his Kingdom was divided amongst four Sons, *Ægeus*, *Lycus*, *Nisus*, and *Pallas*. *Ægeus*, the Eldest, had for his Proportion the City of *Athens*, and the circumjacent Region : *Lycus*, the Country opposite to *Eubæa*, call'd *Diacria* : *Nisus*, the Country along the *Scironian Coasts*, in which is the City of *Megara*, and where he built that of *Nisæa* : And *Pallas*, the Southern Country.

During *Ægeus's* Time, *Minos II.* reign'd in *Crete* in the City of *Cnossus*, as *Homer* hints in his *Odysseys*. His Son *Androgeus*, coming to *Athens* in the Time of the Celebration of the *Panathenæan Games*, carried the victorious Prize from all the *Athletes*, and contracted an Amity with the *Pallantidæ* ;

which giving Umbrage to *Ægeus*, who fear'd that, by the Assistance of *Minos*, they would dispossess him of his Dominions ; to prevent it, he caus'd *Androgeus* to be kill'd, in his Passage from *Athens* to *Knos*. *Minos*, to revenge the Death of his Son, proclaim'd War against *Ægeus*, took *Megara* and *Nisira* ; *Nisira* being betray'd by his Daughter *Sylla*, who fell passionately in love with *Minos*. From thence the Conqueror march'd on, and invested *Athens* ; which after a long Siege, was, by Pestilence and Famine, forced to submit to the Discretion of *Minos*, who impos'd on them as a Penalty, That they should every nine Years send seven Young-Men, and as many Virgins to *Crete*. This Tribute was laid on the *Athenians* in the 14th Year of the Reign of *Ægeus*, and the 28th of the *Æneidæra*.

*Ægeus* had a Natural Son by a *Thracian* Daughter of *Pindarus*, and Grand-daughter to *Pelops*, nam'd *Telemachus*, a Man whose Strength and Valour was highly esteem'd. When the Time of the third Tribute came, he was one of those who was sent in a Ship to *Crete*, where these Young-Men were expos'd to a Combat with a Son of *Minos*, a famous Gladiator, nam'd *Minotaur*, in a Place built by *Dædalus*, which it was not easie to get out of, when once one was entred. 'Tis, by the way, observable, that *Dædalus* was a Descendant of King *Erichonius*, who flying from *Athens* on an Accusation of having kill'd his Grand-son, retir'd into *Crete*, and excelling in Architecture and Sculpture, he there built that famous *Labyrinth* : That having afterwards incurr'd the Displeasure of *Minos*, he escap'd from *Crete* with his Son *Icarus*, in two sailing Ships, of which he was the first Invention, and by the Assistance of which he cut-run *Minos's* Fleet, which was only row'd with Oars ; but that *Icarus* steering his Ship ill, id



was wreck'd on an Island near *Samos*, which, from his Name, was call'd *Icaria*. To which we shall add, that *Minos* pursuing them, came to *Sicily*, where then reign'd *Cecalus*, and that he was there kill'd. But to return to *Theseus*, who met with a Fate very different from those who had before been sent to *Crete* on the same Account; he kill'd the *Minotaur*, was so fortunate as to escape, and free his Country from that cruel Tribute. When he return'd to *Athens*, he found his Father *Egeus* dead; and being possess'd of that Kingdom, he united the twelve Cities of *Attica* in one sole State, and began to establish a Republican Government there, in the Year 3455 of the *Julian Period*, and 1259 before JESUS-CHRIST. He also first instituted the Games and Combats in Honour of *Neptune*, in the *Corinthian Isthmus*, in the 2d Year of his Reign.

In his Time, *Eteocles*, *Amphiarus*, and *Adrastus*, who reign'd at *Argos*, undertook the *Theban War* in Favour of *Polynices*; and before their Departure, instituted the *Nemean Games*. The Beginning of this War must be placed in the 10th Year of the Reign of *Theseus*, which is the 3463d of the *Julian Period*, and 1251 before JESUS-CHRIST.

*Theseus*, going by Sea to *Epirus*, was detain'd Prisoner by *Aidonius* King of the *Melosi*; during which Time, *Meistheus*, Son of *Petus* Son of *Oranus*, and Grand-son of *Erichonius*, excited the People of *Athens* to a Rebellion against him, setting up himself for King; which oblig'd *Theseus*, as soon as freed from his Confinement, to retire to the Isle of *Scyros*, where he was precipitated from a steep Rock, which ended his Days, after a Reign of 30 Years at *Athens*. *Meistheus* reign'd after him for the Space of 23 Years.

In this King's Time happen'd the Siege of *Troy*, the most famous Event in Prophan Antiquity. In the 13th Year of his Reign, which was the 3496th of the *Julian Period*, and the 1218th before JESUS-CHRIST, the *Greeks* engag'd in that great Expedition, which lasted ten Years. *Troy* was Taken, according to the *Arundelian Marbles*, in the 22d Year of the Reign of *Mnestheus* at *Athens*, in the 34th Year of the *Attick Era*, 3505 of the *Julian Period*, and 1219 before JESUS-CHRIST, on the 24th Day of the Month *Thargelion*, which fell that Year on the 20th of *June* of the *Julian Year*.

After the Death of *Mnestheus*, *Demophoon* Son of *Theseus* return'd to his Father's Kingdom, and reign'd 33 Years. *Oxyntus* or *Oxyntes*, his Son, succeeded him, and reign'd twelve Years; after which, he was follow'd by *Aphidus* his Son, who reign'd but one Year. He was succeeded by his Brother *Thymætes*, who held the Kingdom 8 Years. At the End of his Reign, the *Athenians* being at War with the *Bæotians*, a Proposition was made to end the Dispute, by a single Combat betwixt the Kings of both Nations, who were *Xanthus* and *Thymætes*: But the last refusing the Challenge, *Milantbus* the *Messenian*, Son of *Andropompus*, and descended from *Nestor*, accepted it, kill'd *Xanthus*, and was by the *Athenians* declar'd King, instead of *Thymætes*, who was the last of the Descendants of *Erichtheus*. *Frontinus* relates the Stratagem which he made Use of to kill his Adversary. When *Xanthus* appear'd, he said to him, *You have violat'd the Laws of Combat, by coming against me with a Second*: At which Words, *Xanthus* looking back to see whether any Person follow'd him, *Milantbus* took the Opportunity of that Moment to kill him. By which Action having attain'd the Kingdom, he reign'd 37 Years. In the 24th Year of his Reign,



Reign, the *Heraclidæ* made a Descent into *Peloponnesus*, according to *Eusebius's* Chronicle. *Strabo*, *Pausanias* and *Conon* say, that the *Heraclidæ* entred that Country whilst he was King of *Messenia*; and that they driving him out of it, he fled to *Athens* with several *Dorians*, where he was elected King. But supposing the *Heraclidæ* to have before attempted to enter *Peloponnesus*, 'tis yet certain that they did not become Masters of it before some Years after *Melanthus* was King of *Athens*. We have already noted, that they were expel'd the *Peloponnesus* by the *Pelopidæ*. *Hyllus*, Son of *Hercules*, attempted to restore them, and made War against the *Pelopidæ*: But a contagious Disease reigning amongst his Troops, he consulted the Oracle of *Apollo*, which answer'd him, *That he ought to wait the third Fruit*: Which interpreting, that he ought to stay three Harvests, he return'd at the Expiration of three Years. Being entred the *Isthmus* with his Forces, he propos'd to end the Difference by single Combat, on Condition, that if he was the Vanquisher, the *Heraclidæ* should re-enter on their Estates; but that if he was vanquish'd, that they should not set Foot in *Peloponnesus* during the Space of an hundred Years. *Echemus* King of the *Tegeatæ* accepted the Challenge, and kill'd *Hyllus*. This Event ought to be plac'd before the Return of the *Heraclidæ*, and consequently about the 348th Year of the *Julian Period*. The *Heraclidæ* then retir'd to *Tetrapolis* a *Dorian* City, whose King *Ægimius*, when expell'd his City, had been restor'd by *Hercules*, and, in Acknowledgment, had adopted *Hyllus*. This *Ægimius* had two Sons, *Dimas* and *Pamphilus*, from whom, and *Hyllus*, proceeded the three Branches of the *Dorians*; the *Dimanians*, *Pamphilians*, and the *Hyllians*. *Cleodæus* Son of *Hyllus*, and *Aristomachus* Son of *Cleodæus*, in vain attempted to re-enter  
*Pelopon-*



*Peloponnesus*, and the last was kill'd in attempting it, leaving behind him three Sons, *Temenus*, *Cteiphontes*, and *Aristodemus*. These three Princes occasion'd great Changes in *Greece*; for having fitted out a Fleet, they made a Descent into *Peloponnesus*, and drove out the ancient Inhabitants. *Cteiphontes* render'd himself Master of *Megina*, from whence he drove the Descendants of *Nestor*, namely, the Sons of *Menon*, and *Pan*, who fled to *Athens*. His Son *Epistates* was King of the *Meginians* after him; and from that Time their Kings were call'd *Epistatæ*. *Aristodemus* and *Temenus* expell'd *Tymene's* Son of *Orestes* King of *Argos* and *Lacedæmon*. Which last Kingdom remain'd to *Aristodemus*, who had two Sons, *Eurysthenes* and *Procles* from whom issued two Series of *Lacedæmonian* Kings, which continued 900 Years. *Temenus* became King of *Argos*; but the *Argives* allow'd his Sons no more than the bare Name of Kings. At the same time, *Alates*, one of the *Heracidae*, being exil'd, for his Father *Hippus's* having at *Neupactus* kill'd *Coronæ* the Diviner, possess'd himself of the Kingdom of *Corinth*, which had till that Time been in the Occupation of the *Sicyonians*, and his Posterity reign'd there for the Space of 300 Years, down to the *Pyrrhus*, and the Tyranny of *Cypselus*. The ancient Inhabitants of *Lacedæmon* and *Argos*, being forc'd from their Dwelling by the *Heracidae*, did not yet go out of *Peloponnesus*; but seizing on the *Ionians* twelve Cities in *Ægialius*, they settled themselves there, and gave the Country the Name of *Æolia*. The *Ionians* were well receiv'd by the *Athenians*. *Eratosthenes*, who is follow'd by *Ensebius*, and most Authors, reckons 80 Years from the Taking of *Troy*, to the Return of the *Heracidae*, and 60 from thence to the *Ionians* changing their Habitations.

*Codrus* Son of *Menonius* began to reign at *Athens* in the 3598th Year of the *Julian Period*,  
and

and 1116 before JESUS-CHRIST. In his Reign the *Heraclidæ* made War against the *Athenians*; and the Oracle of *Apollo* being consulted on the Event of it, answer'd, *That those should be Victors, whose Chief should be kill'd by the Enemy.* Upon which, *Codrus*, to fulfil the Prediction, dress'd himself like a Shepherd, and entering the Enemy's Camp in that Habit, on purpose quarrel'd with one of them, and was kill'd: After which, the *Athenians* were victorious. *Codrus* reign'd 21 Years.

After his Death, the *Athenians*, in Honour of his Memory, thought it proper not to allow any more Kings, and created a sort of Magistrates call'd *Archons*, or *Princes*. The first of which that was chosen, was *Medon* Son of *Codrus*, who in that Character govern'd *Athens* 6 Years. His Brother *Nileus* outrageously disgusted at his being preferr'd before him, tho' lame, made a Party against, and depriv'd him of the Government, which he enjoy'd 13 Years; after which, the Oracle of *Apollo* order'd him to accompany the flying *Ionians*, who, expell'd by the *Achaïans*, which the *Dorians* had driven out of *Lacedæmon* and *Argos*, were fled to *Athens* in the Reign of *Melanthus*. He went with them into *Asia*, where he establish'd the *Ionian* Nation, who gave its Name to the Country, which consisted of twelve Cities or Towns. This Colony of *Ionians* settled there in the 3637th Year of the *Julian Period*, and 1077th before JESUS-CHRIST.

From this Time forwards *Athens* was always govern'd by *Archons*: But the first of them were Perpetual; afterwards they became Decennial, and at last Annual. The Series of them is represented in the Table.





*The EXPEDITIONS of the ARGONAUTS, and Hercules. The Theban and Trojan Wars.*

WE shall not here repeat the Historical Narrations which we have already extracted from the ancient Historians, but only fix the Epochs of the Events there related. The Expedition of the *Argonauts*, is, by an ancient Chronologist, plac'd at the 79th Year before the Taking of *Troy*, which is the 3426th Year of the *Julian Period*, and the 1288th before JESUS-CHRIST. According to the *Arundelian Marbles*, the *Hercules* who was in this Expedition, was initiated in the *Athenian Mysteries* in the Reign of *Ægeus*. *Theseus* Son of *Ægeus*, who was also engag'd in this Enterprize, was not yet become King of *Athens*; which is an undoubted Proof that this Expedition was in the Time of *Ægeus*, and consequently betwixt the 3406th and 3454th Year of the *Julian Period*, a Time when fell the 3426th Year, which was the 79th before the Taking of *Troy*. But yet this Epoch is liable to some Difficulties; for *Cæstor* and *Pollux*, Brothers to *Helena*, were of the Number of the *Argonauts*; and supposing that *Helena* was stole 9 or 10 Years before the *Trojan War*, there would yet remain 60 Years betwixt the Rape of *Helen* and the Expedition of the *Argonauts*, if it was 79 Years before the Taking of *Troy*. *Leda* might have *Cæstor* and *Pollux* at the Age of 14 or 15 Years, and *Helen* 30 Years afterwards: But as these two Hero's must have been at least 18 Years old in the Time of the Expedition of the *Argonauts*, their Sister must then be 48 or 50 when ravish'd by *Paris*, supposing *Leda* had her not before 30 or 32 Years afterwards. But 'tis not easie to believe that at that Age she should be such a great



great Beauty. Besides, Historians relate, that *Hercules*, in his Return from his Expedition, took the City of *Troy*, and killing *Laomedon*, set up his Son *Priam* in his Stead ; but 'tis not to be believ'd that *Priam*, who was King during the Siege of *Troy*, reign'd 79 Years. *Eusebius* allows him to have reign'd but 52 Years ; and an anonymous Poet, 40. According to the last, the Expedition of the *Argonauts* fell in the 3465th Year of the *Julian Period*. But this *Epocha* cannot be reconcil'd to either the Age of *Theseus*, or that of other *Argonauts*. To follow *Eusebius*, will be, to place this Expedition in the Year 3453 of the *Julian Period*, which is the last Year of the Reign of *Ageus*. But it ought yet to be put back some Years, and placed in the 40th Year of the Reign of *Ageus*, the 3446th of the *Julian Period*, 59 Years before the Taking of *Troy*, and 20, or thereabouts, before the Rape of *Helen*. *Hercules* instituted the *Olympick Games*, according to the ancient Chronologists cited by *St. Clement* of *Alexandria*, 442 Years before those of *Iphitus*, 430 Years according to *Eusebius*, 1250 Years before the Consulate of *Marcus Vinicius* according to *Velleius Paterculus*. The Consulate of *Vinicius* falling in the Year 4743 of the *Julian Period* ; if from thence we subtract 12,0, the Remainder will be the Year 3493 of the *Julian Period*, which is but 336 Years before the Restauration of those Games by *Iphitus*, or 346 according to the Computation of *Velleius Paterculus*. *Eusebius* and the ancient Chronologists add 100 Years ; because they don't begin the *Olympiads* at the first of *Iphitus*, which was the 3838th Year of the *Julian Period* ; but at the 28th, in which *Chorebus* was Victor, which is the *Vulgar Era* of the Beginning of the *Olympiads*, whose *Epocha* is the 3938th Year of the *Julian Period* ; from which deducting 445, there will remain 3493 according to the Calculation

lation of *Velleius*. Pursuant to *Eratosthenes*, the Return of the *Heracleidae* fell on the 60th Year before the *Ionian* Migration, which was the 3637th of the *Julian Period* according to the *Arundelian Marbles*, and consequently on the 3597th of the *Julian Period*, which is the 72d Year after the *Trojan* War. According to *Eratosthenes*, *Thucydides*, *Diodorus*, and also *Velleius* himself, this Return was 80 Years after the Taking of *Troy*. If the Death of *Hercules* happen'd, as *Velleius* says, 120 Years before the Return of the *Heracleidae*, it must have preceded the Taking of *Troy* 40 Years. *Thrasyllus* places the Death of *Hercules* but 24 Years before the Taking of *Troy*. 'Tis difficult to make these two *Epochs* agree with that of the *Olympick Games*, according to which the Death of *Hercules* ought not to be referred to above 10 Years before the Destruction of that City, and would fall on the 3495th Year of the *Julian Period*. But we ought to distinguish betwixt *Hercules* the Institutor of the *Olympick Games*, and *Hercules* the Contemporary of *Eurystheus*; for *Eurystheus* beginning to reign in the Year 3381 of the *Julian Period*, the *Hercules* who liv'd in his Time could not be the same which was yet alive in the 3493d of the same *Period*, when he would have lived near 200 Years. The first is he who signaliz'd himself by his Exploits in the Reigns of *Eurystheus* at *Mycenæ*, *Minos* in *Crete*, *Pandion* and *Ægeus* at *Athens*, and who is specified in the *Arundelian Marbles* betwixt the Year 3406 and 3419 of the *Julian Period*, to have been initiated in the lesser *Athenian* Mysteries: The second is the Institutor of the *Olympick Games*. The *Heracleidae* descended from the first.

The War of the Seven Princes against the City of *Thebes*, in order to restore *Polynices*, is by *Taracilius*, an ancient Chronologist cited by *St. Clement of Alexandria*, placed 37 Years before the Taking  
of



of *Troy*, not comprehending the Space of Time betwixt the Rape of *Helen*, and the Beginning of the Siege of *Troy*, which, according to *Homer*, is 10 Years: This Year fell on the 3468th of the *Julian Period*. The *Arundelian Marbles* observe, in the 3463d Year of the *Julian Period*, and 1251st before JESUS-CHRIST, that *Eteccles*, *Adrastus*, and *Amphiaraus* who reign'd at *Argos*, being ready to go on their *Theban Expedition* in favour of *Polynices*, instituted the *Nemean Games* in the 10th Year of *Theſeus*. This *Theban War* proving fatal to its Undertakers, their Sons, 10 Years afterwards, began a fresh War against *Thebes*, about the 3477th of the *Julian Period*. Thus the *Epocha's* of the two Wars ought to be fixed.

The next *Epocha* which remains to be fixed, is the celebrated one of the Taking of *Troy*; which is very clearly specified in the *Arundelian Marbles*, where the Beginning of the Expedition is plac'd in the 365th Year of the *Attick Æra*, the 13th of the Reign of *Mnestheus*, which is the 3496th of the *Julian Period*, and the 1218th before JESUS-CHRIST. And the Taking of *Troy* at the 374th, the 22d of the Reign of *Mnestheus*, on the 24th Day of the Month *Thargelion*, which is the 3505th of the *Julian Period*, and 1209 before JESUS-CHRIST, being 26 Years before the Time where *Eusebius* places it. This Difference proceeds from the Interval which Authors place betwixt the *Trojan War*, and the first *Olympiad*. *Sosibius* reckons but 395; *Censorinus* 400; *Eusebius* 406; *Eratosthenes*, *Diodorus*, *Apollodorus*, and *Solinus*, 407, or 408; *Arctes* 414; *Velleius Paterculus* 415; *Timæus* 417; and *Dicæarchus*, who comes nearest to our Computation, 436 Years. The first Year of the first *Olympiad*, is the 3938th of the *Julian Period*, and 807th of the *Attick Æra*: From which last Number deduct 374, the Distance of Time



Time betwixt the Beginning of *Cecrops's* Reign, and the Taking of *Troy*, the Remainder will be 433 Years, the Interval betwixt the Destruction of that City and the first *Olympiad*; and the Taking of *Troy* will fall in the Year which we have several times specified, the 3505th of the *Julian Period*, and 1209 before JESUS-CHRIST, 26 Years before *Eusebius's* Calculation; besides which, the Difference betwixt him and us, with regard to the Interval betwixt the Taking of *Troy*, and the first *Olympiad*, is not above one Year; it being according to his Account 406, and pursuant to ours 433 Years.

*Of the KINGS of TROY.*

THE *Epocha* of the Destruction of the ancient Kingdom of *Troy* being fix'd to the 3505th Year of the *Julian Period*, 'tis easie to run back to its Commencement, by computing the Years of the Reigns of *Priam* and the precedent Kings. Of which I here insert *Eusebius's* Catalogue.

*Teucer, or Teucrus.*

*Dardanus*, Son of *Jupiter* and *Electra*, — 65

*Erichthonius*, Son of *Dardanus* and *Batia*, — 46

*Tros*, Son of *Erichthonius* and *Astyoche*, — 49

*Ilus*, Son of *Tros* and *Calirrhoe*, — 40

*Laomedon*, Son of *Ilus*; in his Time } — 44

*Hercules* took *Troy*, — } — 44

*Priam*, *Podarces*, establish'd on the } — 52

Throne by *Hercules*, — } — 52

Total 296

Which 296 Years deducted from 3505, the Remainder, which is the Beginning of *Dardanus's* Reign, will be the 3209th; and at the same Time  
adding

adding the same Number of Years to the *Æra* of the Years before JESUS-CHRIST, which is 1209, the Amount will be 1505 Years before JESUS-CHRIST.

## Of the GRECIAN COLONIES.

THE eldest Greek Colony was that which *Iolaus* the *Theban*, and Son of the Brother of *Hercules*, carry'd to *Sardinia*, compos'd of *Athenians* and *Thespians*. After him, *Theras* a *Theban*, Son of *Autefion*, conducted the *Lacedæmonians* and *Minyæ*, (whom *Pelasgus* had driven out of *Lemnos*) to the Isle call'd *Calliste*, on which he bestow'd the Name of *Thera*.

The most celebrated Grecian Colonies were those planted in *Asia*: The first of which were those of the *Dorians*; the second, of the *Æolians*; and the third, those of the *Ionians*.

In the Time of *Phorbas* King of the *Argives*, who conquer'd the Isle of *Rhodes*, his Son *Triopas* landed in *Caria*, and possess'd himself of the Promontory which from his Name was afterwards call'd *Triopium*. Some Time after, *Ticpolemus* the *Argive*, after having kill'd *Licymnius*, rov'd about and came to *Rhodes*, Hom. Il. 2. and there establish'd Three Tribes, and as many Cities, *Lindus*, *Falysus*, and *Camyrus*: This Isle was then peopled by *Greeks* which *Triopas* had settled there.

After the Death of *Codrus*, the *Dorians* leaving *Attica*, built *Megara* betwixt *Athens* and *Corinth*, and gave to the People of the Country the Name of *Dorians*, instead of that of *Ionians*; they also took down the Pillar erected by *Theseus* in the *Isthmus*, and which separated the *Ionians* from the *Peloponnesians*. After this Time the *Dorians* did not return to *Attica*, 'till the Time of the *Pisistratidæ*: But

part of them stay'd at *Algera*; another part accompanied *Achæmenes* the *Argive* to the *Isle of Cea*; and a third part went to the *Rhodian* Cities and *Hierapolis*, *Cnidus*, and *Coss*. These were the six *Dorian* Cities which held their Assemblies at *Trojan*, where they refus'd to admit the other *Dorians*, as *Herodotus* informs us. The City of *Halicarnassus* was afterwards depriv'd of this Right, and these Nations, who were so many separate Republicks before the *Peloponnesian* War, then join'd themselves into one single *Rhodian* Republick. All the *Greeks* without the *Isthmus*, except the *Acheans*, *Megarians*, and *Dorians* near *Parusius*, were anciently call'd *Æolians*. *Pentibius* Son of *Orestes* went to the *Isle of Lesbos*: *Cicva* and *Mileus*, who were also of the Race of *Ligamenes*, at the same time built in *Æolia* the City of *Cumæ*. *Archelaus* or *Ecbolatus*, Son of *Pentibius*, carried a Colony to *Cyzicus*. His Son *Græus* penetrated as far into *Æolia* as the River *Granicus*, and possess'd himself of all the Country betwixt *Ionica* and *Mysia*, which was call'd *Æolia*. *Herodotus* places the planting of the *Greek* Colony at *Lesbos*, 120 Years after the *Trojan* War, 20 Years before that of *Cumæ*, and 18 Years before the Foundation of *Smyrna*.

The *Ionian* Colonies planted in *Æolia*, as we have already hinted, after that Nation was driven out of the *Peloponnesus* by the *Acheans*, fled into *Æolia*. *Nelus* was the Conductor of the *Ionians* into *Æolia*, where he settled them in twelve Towns, which were call'd the *Ionian* Cities; and the Country *Ionica*. These twelve Cities were, according to *Herodotus*, in *Lydia*, *Ephesus*, *Colophon*, *Lebedus*, *Teos*, *Clazomenæ*, and *Ephæciæ*, whose Inhabitants speak the same Language, but different from that of other *Ionians*; and those of *Erythræ* on the Continent, and the *Isle of Chios*, which have the same Dialect; and the City of *Samos* speaks one different from



from all of them. These twelve Cities built a Temple on the Promontory of *Mycale*, which was call'd the *Pan Ionium*, in which they celebrated their Festivals call'd *Panionia*. This Colony of *Ionians* in *Asia*, is placed, in the *Arundelian Marbles*, in the 13th Year of the Government of *Medon* at *Athens*, which was the 3637th of the *Julian Period*, and 1077 before JESUS-CHRIST. Some of these *Ionian* Cities were, before the *Ionian* Migration, in the Occupation of the *Greek*; Instances of which are *Colophon*, which was anciently inhabited by the *Carians*, when the *Cretans*, under the Conduct of *Rhacius*, possess'd themselves of Part of it. *Mopsus*, the Son of *Rhacius* by *Manto* the Daughter of *Tiresias*, drove out the *Carians*. The *Orchomenians* had a Colony at *Teos*: The *Erythraeans* deduce their Original from the *Cretans* and *Pamphylians*. The *Athenians* were possess'd of *Ælæa* in the Reign of *Mnestheus*, and from the Time of the *Trojan War*.

### Of PHIDON, LYCURGUS, and IPHITUS.

*Phidon* King of *Argos*, the 7th from *Temenus* and 11th from *Hercules*, and his Brother *Caranus*, were Contemporary with *Lycurgus* the *Lacedæmonian* Legislator. *Eusebius* places them a little before the first *Vulgar Olympiad*; in which he is mistaken almost 100 Years. In the *Arundelian Marbles*, the Time of *Phidon* is fix'd in the 24th Year of the Government of *Diognetus* perpetual Archon at *Athens*, which was the 3819th of the *Julian Period*, and 895 before JESUS-CHRIST. After the Death of *Temenus*, the *Argives* dispossessing the Descendants of *Hercules* of the Kingdom; *Phidon*, one of their Race, got into the Throne. His

Reign is, in the *Arunclian Marbles*, placed in the 688th of the *Attick Æra*, which was the 3819th of the *Julian Period*.

*Lycurgus* the *Lacedæmonian* Legislator liv'd, according to *Aristotle*, in the Time of *Iphitus*, and was Contemporary with *Homer*, according to *Timæus* and *Apollodorus*. *Eratoſthenes*, *Apollodorus* *Tatian*, and *St. Clement of Alexandria*, ſay, that *Lycurgus* promulgated his Laws at *Lacedæmon* ſeveral Years before the *First Olympiad*, which muſt be underſtood of the *First Vulgar Olympiads*, and not of thoſe of *Iphitus*. *Epaminondas* is reported, by *Ælian* and *Plutarch*, to have ſaid, that the *Lacedæmonians* had continued 500 Years untouch'd by their Enemies, which is exactly the Time betwixt the *first Olympiad* of *Iphitus* and *Epaminondas*. *Cicero* miſtakes a whole Age in his Computation, when he ſays, in his Oration for *Flaccus*, pronounc'd in the 694th Year from the Foundation of *Rome*, and 118 Years after the *first Vulgar Olympiad*, that for the Space of 700 Years the *Lacedæmonians* liv'd, without any Alteration, under the ſame Laws. *Thucydides* alſo miſtakes in his Account, when he allows but 410 and odd Years, from the *Lacedæmonians* beginning to have the ſame Form of Republican Government, to the laſt Year of the *Peiſoponneſian War*. Which was the *first* of the *XCIVth Olympiad*, that is, the 373d from the *Vulgar Commencement* of the *Olympiads*, and about 100 Years after *Lycurgus*. *Plato* falls into a worſe Anachroniſm, when he makes *Socrates* ſay, that *Lycurgus's* Laws were but a little above 300 Years old. *Socrates* died in the 4th Year of the *XCIVth Olympiad*, which was the 484th from the Inſtitution of the *Olympiads* by *Lycurgus* and *Iphitus*. To fix the juſt Time of *Lycurgus*, we ought to obſerve, with *Plutarch*, that he long govern'd *Lacedæmon*; firſt, for 8 Months after the Death of his Bro-



Brother *Polydectes*, till the Birth of *Carilaus* his posthumous Son, and for the Space of 25 Years afterwards in Quality of Guardian and Protector : Whence it appears, that, as the *Marbles* specify, there must have pass'd 134 Years betwixt the Beginning of his Reign and the First *Olympiad*, and but 128 only betwixt the End of it, and the same First *Olympiad*, according to *Eratosthenes*, and that he must have begun his Reign about the Year 3804, and ended it about the 3830th of the *Julian Period*.

*Iphitus* the *Elean*, descended from *Oxylus*, to whom the *Heraclidæ* gave the Country of *Elis*, in Conjunction with *Lycurgus* and *Cleosthenes*, establish'd the *Olympicks*, in the 699th Year of the *Attick Era*, and 3830th of the *Julian Period*. We have already observ'd, that the *Olympick Games* were instituted by *Hercules*, and before him by *Pelops* : *Iphitus*, *Lycurgus*, and *Cleosthenes* restor'd them this Year ; but the *Vulgar Olympiads* don't begin, as is already observ'd, before that in which *Coræbus* was Victor : Which *Epocha* we shall now fix.

### *Of the Beginning of the OLYMPIADS.*

THE Manner of Computing the Years by *Olympiads*, tho' the most celebrated one amongst the *Greeks*, is not yet the most ancient. The first who thought of noting the Names of the Victors, if we believe *Pausanias*, was one *Evannoridas*, who carried the Prize in the Puerile Games, and was made *Hellenodica*, or Judge of the Games, what Time we know not ; but it could not be before the 50th *Olympiad*, because there were no *Hellenodicae* before that Time. *Plutarch*, in the Life of *Numa*, says, " That *Hippias* " the *Elean* publish'd, tho' very late, a Catalogue  
U 3 " of



“ of the *Olympionicks*, but not founded on un-  
 “ questionable Authorities.” This *Hippias* might  
 be the same whose Name *Plato* gave to one of his  
*Dialogues*, in which he introduces him talking with  
*Socrates*, and telling him, “ That he usually went  
 “ to the *Olympick* Feasts, where he answer’d to  
 “ all the Questions which any Persons pleased to  
 “ put to him.” *Pausanias* also observes, That the  
 first who wrote the Names of the *Olympionicks*, did  
 not do it with any regard to Chronology, but to  
 raise the Emulation of others ; tho’ afterwards the  
 Chronologists made use of them to mark the  
*Epochs* of Events. The ancient Historians, as  
*Herodotus*, *Thucydides*, and *Xenophon*, frequently men-  
 tion the *Olympick Games*, but don’t compute the  
 Years by them. *Hellanicus* makes use of the Years  
 of the *Argive Priestesses* ; *Ephorus*, of those  
 of the Kings of *Sparta* ; *Demetrius Phalereus*, of  
 those of the *Athenian Archons*. The Author  
 of the *Arundelian Marbles* makes use of the *Athe-  
 ni* Kings and Archons, without mentioning the  
*Olympiads*. In publick Instruments and Contracts  
 the Years of Kings, Priests, *Ephori*, and *Archons*  
 were also used, but not the *Olympiads*. The first  
 Historian which counted the Years by the *Olym-  
 piads*, was *Polibius* ; for the Series of *Olympiads*, *Ar-  
 chons*, and *Ephori*, noted in *Xenophon’s* History, is  
 the Performance of some Glosser. In the Time  
 of *Ptolemæus Philadelphus*, *Timæus* being diligently  
 exact in noting the Times of Actions, refer’d  
 them to the *Olympiads*, and compar’d the Time  
 of the *Ephori*, the Kings of *Sparta*, the *Athenian*  
*Archons*, and *Argian Priestesses*, with the *Olympick*  
*Games*. After *Timæus*, *Eratosthenes*, who drew up  
 a Canon of Time, in the Reign of *Ptolemæus Ever-  
 getes*, also made use of the *Olympiads*. The First  
*Olympionick* or *Victor*, whose Name is yet preserv’d  
 was *Coræbus*, which yet was not found in the Regi-  
 sters

sters preserv'd in the *Gymnasium*, but on his Grave, and we have no Memorials of the Victors of the 27 precedent *Olympionicks*. Nor are these immediately subsequent very certain; but however, the *Epocha* of the *Vulgar Olympiads* began with the 28th, in which *Coræus* of *Elis* was Victor, and which in Chronology is reckon'd to be the first. It began in the 80th Year of the *Attick æra*, when *Æschylus* was Archon at *Athens*, the 393<sup>th</sup> of the *Julian Period*, and 774<sup>th</sup> before JESUS-CHRIST. The *Olympiack* Years were compos'd of 354 Days; but at the end of the two first were intercalated 22, and at the end of the two last 23 Days. The *Olympiads* always began at the New-Moon which preceded the Summer Solstice in the Month of *July*, and the Festival was celebrated at the following Full-Moon. The *Epochæ* which we fix for their Beginning, is confirm'd by the Computation of *Thucydides* and *Xenophon*, pursuant to the Eclipses mention'd by them.

Of the LACEDÆMONIANS.

WE have already observ'd, that, according to the *Arundelian Marbles*, *Eurotas* reign'd in *Laconia* in the 67th Year of the *Attick æra*, which was the 3198th of the *Julian Period*, and 1516 before JESUS-CHRIST. Their Predecessors are said to have been *Lelex* a Native of that Country, from whose Name the Inhabitants were call'd *Leleges*, and *Miles*. *Lacedæmon* built the City of *Sparta*, which bore his Wife's Name. He was succeeded by *Amyclas* his Son, the Founder of the City of *Amyclas*. After him reign'd successively from Father to Son, *Argalus*, *Cynortas*, *OEbalus*, *Hippocoon* who drove out his Brother *Tindareus*, who was restor'd by *Hercules*. To *Tindareus* were born *Castor* and *Pollux*, who

U 4

reign'd



reign'd together, *Heia* the Wife of *Menelaus*, and *Chryseis* that of *Agamemnon*. *Menelaus* was King of *Lacedæmon* at the Time of the *Trojan War*. After him, *Orestes*, having married *Hermione* Grand-Daughter of *Tindæus*, possess'd that Kingdom, and left it to his Son *Tisamenus*, who was driven out of it by the *Herclidæ* in the 3584th Year of the *Julian Period*, the 1130th before *JESUS-CHRIST*, and 433d of the *Attick æra*. Thus it appears that this *Dynasty* of *Lacedæmonian* Kings took up 316 Years. After which Time, the *Herclidæ* having possess'd themselves of the *Peloponnesus*, *Aristodemus* reign'd at *Lacedæmon*, and left two Twin-Sons, *Eurysthones* and *Procles*, who became the Father of two Series of successive Kings; whilst the Descendants of *Cypselus*, who married the Daughter of *Cresphontes* Brother to *Aristodemus*, reign'd in *Arcadia*, the Descendants of *Cresphontes* at *Messene*, and those of *Alates* at *Corinth*.

The *Herclidæan* Domination in *Peloponnesus* began, according to the Testimony of all the Ancients, 80 Years after the Taking of *Troy*, and 60 before the *Ionian Migration*; which, according to the *Arundelian Marbles*, was the 3584th of the *Julian Period*, and 1130 before *JESUS-CHRIST*. From this Year to the First *Olympiad* is 353 Years; yet *Eusebius* computes but 325, according to *Ephorus*; or 327, according to *Eratoſthenes*. But he does not reckon the Years of the Reign of *Aristodemus*, who, according to *Herodotus*, reign'd at *Sparta*; whereas we add those deficient Years of his Reign to make up the Sum of 353 Years. As for the Succession of *Procles's* Posterity, we only know, that *Lycurgus* began his Reign 219 Years after the Return of the *Herclidæ*, and reign'd in the Whole in his own Name, and as Protector 27 Years; which renders him Contemporary with *Archebius*: And consequently *Herodotus*



*Herodotus* mistakes, in making him Protector or Guardian to *Labotas*, who was not of the same Race with him. *Sofibius*, in *St. Clement of Alexandria*, makes *Charillus* reign 64 Years, and *Nicander* a Contemporary of *Teleclus*, and allows him a Reign of 39 Years. He adds, that the First *Olympiad* fell on the 30th Year of this King. It must also be observ'd, that *Charillus*, or *Carillus*, was 25 Years under the Reign of *Lycurgus*, and that their Reigns ought not to be reckon'd separate. And, lastly, it ought to be observ'd, that *Alcamenes*, who was King of *Lacedæmon* at the Beginning of the *Olympiads*, reign'd to the Tenth *Olympiad*, according to *Pausanias*, and that the First *Olympiad* fell in the 30th Year of *Nicander's* Reign. These Particulars premis'd, 'tis not very difficult to trace out exactly the Succession of these Kings.

| The<br>Julian<br>Period. | Years<br>before<br>J. C. | KINGS of LACEDÆMON,<br>to the First Olympiad.                                                                    |                                                                    |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3584                     | 1130                     | <i>Aristodemus</i> .                                                                                             |                                                                    |
| 3642                     | 1072                     | <i>Eurysthenidæ.</i>                                                                                             | <i>Proclidæ.</i>                                                   |
|                          |                          | <i>Theras</i> , their Uncle and Guardian, carried a Colony to <i>Calliste</i> , afterwards call'd <i>Tiera</i> . |                                                                    |
| 3684                     | 1030                     | I. <i>Eurysthenes</i> ,<br>Son of <i>Aristodemus</i> , 42                                                        | I. <i>Procles</i> .                                                |
|                          |                          | 2. <i>Agis</i> , 1                                                                                               | 2. <i>Sous</i> , an adopted Son.                                   |
| 3685                     | 1029                     | In the Reign of these Kings, the <i>Hilota</i> were reduc'd to Slavery.                                          |                                                                    |
|                          |                          | 3. <i>Echestratus</i> ,<br>Son, 35                                                                               | 3. <i>Euryphon</i> ,<br>Son, which gave his Name<br>to his Family. |
| 3720                     | 994                      | 4. <i>Labotas</i> ,<br>Son, 37                                                                                   | 4. <i>Prytanes</i> ,<br>Son,                                       |
|                          |                          | First War against the <i>Argives</i> .                                                                           |                                                                    |
| 3757                     | 957                      | 5. <i>Doryssus</i> ,<br>Son, 29                                                                                  | 5. <i>Eunomus</i> ,<br>Son.                                        |

| The<br>Julian<br>Period | Years<br>before<br>J. C. | Kings of <i>Lacedæmon</i> , to the First Olympiad                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3786                    | 928                      | 6. <i>Agefilæus</i> ,<br>Son, 44                                                                                                                                                                  | 6. <i>Polydectes</i> ,<br>kill'd with a Knife, in a<br>Tumult.                                                                                                                  |
| 3830                    | 884                      | 7. <i>Archelaus</i> ,<br>Son, 60                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 3843                    | 871                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 7. <i>Lycurgus</i> ,<br>Brother to <i>Polydectes</i> , and the<br><i>Lacedæmonian</i> Legislator;<br>reign'd only 8 Months.                                                     |
| 3844                    | 870                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 8. <i>Charillus</i> ,<br>the Posthumous Son of <i>Polydectes</i> ,<br>reign'd 64 Years. He made War with the<br><i>Tegeæans</i> , and was Taken by the<br><i>Arcadians</i> . 64 |
| 3870                    | 844                      | 8. <i>Teleclus</i> ,<br>Son, 44<br>In his Reign the <i>Lacedæmonians</i><br>destroy'd <i>Amicia</i> , <i>Peris</i> , and other<br><i>Ælian</i> Cities. He was kill'd by the<br><i>Megarians</i> . |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 3900                    | 806                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 9. <i>Nicander</i> , 39                                                                                                                                                         |
| 3914                    | 800                      | 9. <i>Alcamenes</i> , 38                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 3938                    | 776                      | The First Year of the First Olympiad, in which <i>Corasus</i><br>was Olympionick<br>The 24th Year of the Reign of <i>Alcamenes</i>   The 10th Year of the Reign of <i>Nicander</i> .              |                                                                                                                                                                                 |

### Of the MESSENIAN KINGS.

**C**Resphontes, Son of *Aristodemus*, was the first of the *Heraclidæ* who reign'd at *Messene*. *Pausanias* informs us, that *Phintia*, Son of *Sybotas*, the 7th King after him, reign'd at the same Time with

with *Teleclus* at *Lacedæmon*, and also surviv'd him ; that is, that he liv'd till after the 3914th Year of the *Julian Period*. The same Author has preserv'd the other Kings ; but we are ignorant of the Years of their Reigns. All that we can say on that Head is, that this Kingdom began at the same Time with that of *Lacedæmon*, and that it had eight or nine Kings betwixt that Time and the First *Olympiad*, viz.

- |                         |                                       |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. <i>Cresphontes</i> . | 6. <i>Sybotas</i> .                   |
| 2. <i>Æpytus</i> .      | 7. <i>Phinta</i> , Contempo-          |
| 3. <i>Glaucus</i> .     | rary of <i>Teleclus</i> .             |
| 4. <i>Isthmius</i> .    | 8. <i>Antiochus</i> and <i>Andro-</i> |
| 5. <i>Dotidas</i> .     | cles.                                 |
|                         | 9. <i>Euphaes</i> .                   |

## ARCADIAN KINGS.

*Cypselus*, King of *Arcadia*, marry'd the Daughter of *Cresphontes*, and their Descendants successively fill'd that Throne. *Pausanias* has preserv'd their Names, and hinted that *Polymestor*, the 8th of them, was Contemporary with *Charillus* : Thus we have nine Kings from the Time of the Beginning of *Cypselus*'s Reign, to the First *Olympiad*, viz.

- |                      |                        |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| 1. <i>Cypselus</i> . | 5. <i>Simus</i> .      |
| 2. <i>Laias</i> .    | 6. <i>Pompus</i> .     |
| 3. <i>Bucoleon</i> . | 7. <i>Ægineta</i> .    |
| 4. <i>Phialus</i> .  | 8. <i>Polymestor</i> . |
|                      | 9. <i>Æchmis</i> .     |



## Of the CORINTHIANS.

THE City of *Corinth*, situate in the *Isthmus*, was call'd, in the eldest Times, *Ephyres*. Its first Kings were the *Sisyphidæ*, so call'd from *Sisyphus* Son of *Æolus*, the first of their known Kings. He is reported to have celebrated the *Isthmian* Games, formerly instituted in Veneration of *Neptune*, in Honour of *Melicerta* Son of his Brother *Atamas*. After him are plac'd five of his Descendants, Kings of *Corinth*, viz.

- |                                                                                                                                         |                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2. <i>Ornithion</i> , Son.                                                                                                              | 4. <i>Damophon</i> , Son. |
| 3. <i>Theas</i> , Son.                                                                                                                  | 5. <i>Propadas</i> , Son. |
| 6. <i>Doridas</i> and <i>Hyantidas</i> , Sons of <i>Propadas</i> , who were dispossessed by <i>Aletes</i> one of the <i>Heraclidæ</i> . |                           |

*Eusebius* computes the Distance from the first *Isthmian* Games, celebrated by *Sisyphus*, to *Aletes*, to be 259 Years. We shall shew, that the Reign of *Aletes* at *Corinth* began in the 3612th Year of the *Julian Period*, and consequently that of *Sisyphus* began in the 3353d Year of the same *Period*.

*Aletes* was the 5th, or, according to *Velleius*, the 6th from *Hercules*. *Velleius* and *Diodorus* say he possess'd himself of the Kingdom of *Corinth* in the Time of the *Heraciidæ*; but, by the Number of Years of his Successors, it seems to have been a little too late. The Names and Reigns of these Kings, according to a Fragment of *Diodorus* cited by *Syncellus*, run as follow.

1. *Ale-*

|                                                                                                                                  | Years    | Years                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. <i>Aletes</i> ,                                                                                                               | 38       | According to <i>Eusebius</i> , 35 |
| 2. <i>Ixion</i> , Eldest Son,                                                                                                    | 38       | According to <i>Eusebius</i> , 37 |
| 3. <i>Agelas</i> , Son,                                                                                                          | 37       |                                   |
| 4. <i>Prymnis</i> , Son,                                                                                                         | 35       |                                   |
| 5. <i>Bacchis</i> , from whom the Kings of <i>Corinth</i> were afterwards call'd <i>Bacchidæ</i> ,                               | 35       |                                   |
| 6. <i>Agelas</i> II.                                                                                                             | 30       |                                   |
| 7. <i>Eudemus</i> ,                                                                                                              | 35       | According to <i>Eusebius</i> , 25 |
| 8. <i>Aristomedes</i> , or <i>Aristodemus</i> , according to <i>Eusebius</i> and <i>Pausanias</i> ,                              | 35       |                                   |
| He left a Son, nam'd,                                                                                                            |          |                                   |
| 9. <i>Telestes</i> , who was sixteen Years under the Tutelage of his Uncle,                                                      | 16       |                                   |
| 10. <i>Alexander</i> ,                                                                                                           | 25       |                                   |
| 11. <i>Telestes</i> , Son of <i>Aristodemus</i> , who put <i>Alexander</i> to Death, recover'd his Father's Kingdom, and reign'd | 12 Years |                                   |

The whole Amount of the Reigns from *Aletes*, according to the Fragment of *Diodorus*, is 336 Years, and according to *Eusebius* but 322.

*Pausanias* says that *Aletes* and his Descendants reign'd five Ages to *Bacchis*, who, and his Descendants, reign'd five Ages more to *Telestes* Son of *Aristodemus*. By those Ages, he means the Reigns of these Kings, who almost all of them ruled 35 Years, the Time which Historians call an Age.

After the Death of *Telestes*, who was kill'd by his Nephew, according to *Diodorus*; or by *Arius* and *Perantus*, his Enemies, according to *Pausanias*; *Automenes* reign'd one Year: But his Government was soon chang'd into a different one; for the whole Family of the *Bacchidæ*, which amounted to about 200, kept the Sovereignty in common, annually electing one of themselves, whom they call'd

call'd a *Prytanis*, to supply the Place of the King. *Diodorus* says, that these *Prytanes* govern'd 90 Years, till *Cypselus* Son of *Eetion*, rendring himself Master of that Country, expell'd the *Bacchidæ*. According to *Diodorus Siculus's* Computation, the Space of Time betwixt *Aletes* and *Cypselus* would be but 426 Years. But here are some Years omitted, and *Diodorus* himself reckons 447 Years from the Return of the *Heraclidæ*.

*Cypselus* was from his Birth destin'd King of *Corinth*, by the Oracle which predicted it in these Verses :

Εὐέλθε 'Ηεπίδης βασιλεὺς κλεινοῖο Κορίνθου  
Αὐτός, καὶ παῖδες· παῖδων γὰρ μὴ ἔχετε παῖδες.

That is, “ *Cypselus* and his Sons shall be Kings of  
“ *Corinth*, but not his Grand-sons.”

This Prediction had like to have cost him his Life ; but his Mother having hid him in a Trough full of Corn, by that means sav'd him. He seiz'd on this City, and beat out the *Bacchidæ*, in the 32d *Olympiad*, and 4062d Year of the *Julian Period* ; from which deducting 447 Years, the Remainder will be the 3615th of the *Julian Period*, and the Beginning of the Reign of *Aletes*. *Velleius Paterculus* says, that *Corinth* was destroy'd by *L. Mummius*, 952 Years after its Foundation ; which carries us back to the 3586th Year of the *Julian Period*.

The Tyranny of the *Cypselidæ* lasted, according to the Testimony of *Aristotle*, 73 Years, and 6 Months. *Cypselus* reign'd 30 Years ; *Periander* 40 ; and *Psammitichus*, Son of *Gordias*, 3. *Periander* was the Son of *Cypselus* : He had two Sons ; the one an Ideot, nam'd *Cypselus* ; and the other call'd *Lycophrona*, who was kill'd by the *Corcyraens* ; and *Periander* was succeeded by the Son of his Brother *Gordias*,



*Gordias*, according to *Aristotle*, *Ælian*, and *Strabo* ; so that the Prediction of the Oracle, That the Kingdom of *Corinth* should not descend to the Grand-son of *Cypselus*, was not true. *Soficrates*, as cited by *Laertius*, says, that *Periander* died 40 Years before *Cræsus*, and in the 4th Year of the 48th Olympiad. He reign'd 40 Years, and his Father *Cypselus* 30. Whence it follows, that the first Year of *Cypselus's* Reign, must be the second of the 31st Olympiad, which was the 4059th of the *Julian Period* ; from which Year subtract 447 Years, during which Time *Alcetes* and his Descendants reign'd, and the Remainder will be the 3612th Year of the *Julian Period*, where we have plac'd the Beginning of the Reign of the *Aletiadae*.

### Of the LYDIAN KINGS.

THE *Lydians*, formerly call'd *Mæones* or *Mæonians*, took the Name of *Lydians*, from *Lydus* Son of *Atys*, from whom descended the Kings of *Lydia*. We don't know when *Atys* began to reign, nor how many Years his Posterity kept the Throne. *Dionysius* of *Halicarnassus* reports *Atys* to have been the Son of *Cotys*, and Grand-son of *Menes* the first King of *Mæonia*, and Son of *Jupiter* and the Earth, who had *Cotys* by *Callirhoe*, and *Asies* by *Halia* Daughter of *Tullus*. The Names of two of the Kings of the Race of the *Atyadae*, were *Hermon*, who built the City of *Adramitium*, mention'd in *Stephanus Byzantinus* ; and *Cambles*, or *Camblitas*, a debauch'd Prince who kill'd himself, mention'd in *Athenæus* and *Nicolas Damascenus*. *Omphale* the last Queen of *Lydia* was Daughter of *Fardanus*. Her Husband *Timolus* left her the Kingdom. She had by *Hercules* a Son, which *Diodorus* calls *Lamon* ; and *Apollodorus*, *Agelaus* ; from whom

whom descended the Race of the *Mermnadæ*. But *Hercules* had before, by *Omphale's* Servant Maid *Cleolaus*, from whom descended the *Heraclidæ*, who succeeded the *Attyadæ* in the Kingdom of *Lydia*. The first of which was *Argon* Son of *Alcæus*, and Grand-son of *Cleolaus*. They, from Father to Son, held the Kingdom in a Lineal Succession, according to *Herodotus*, for the Space of 505 Years, in two and twenty Generations, 'till the Reign of *Candaules* Son of *Myrsilus*, after whom came in the *Mermnadæ*, who continued 120 Years, 'till the Taking of *Cræsus*. 'Tis ealie from hence to deduce the Beginning of the Reign of the *Heraclidæ* in *Lydia*; for, according to *Eusebius* and *Solinus*, *Cræsus* was Taken in the 1st Year of the 58th Olympiad, which was the 200 Year of the *Nabonassarean Era*, and 4166th of the *Julian Period*; from which subtract 120 Years of the Reign of the *Mermnadæ*, and the last Year of *Candaules* will fall on the 3996th of the *Julian Period*: Then deduct the 505 Years of the Reign of the *Heraclidæ*, and that will return you back to the 3491st of the *Julian Period*, which was the Beginning of *Argon's* Reign.

We have at present but four Names of the *Lydian* Kings handed down to us, which were preserv'd by *Eusebius*, viz.

|                                  | Years |                       | Years |
|----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| 1. <i>Ardysus</i> , who liv'd in | } 36  | 2. <i>Alyattes</i> ,  | 14    |
| the Time of the First            |       | 3. <i>Aleles</i> ,    | 12    |
| <i>Olympiad</i> , and reign'd    |       | 4. <i>Candaules</i> , | 17    |

Total 79

*Ardysus* began to reign in the 3917th Year of the *Julian Period*, and ruling 36 Years, the Beginning of the *Olympiads* fell in his Reign. *Athenæus* cites several Fragments of *Xanthus's* History which mention



mention two other Kings of the Race of the *Heracleidæ* ; namely, *Adramytys*, who made Use of Women instead of Eunuchs ; and *Alcimus*, a religious and merciful Prince, for whom all the *Lydians*, in the 7th Year of his Reign, made Vows to Heaven, in order to obtain the Prolongation of his Reign for the same term of Years longer. *Stephanus* informs us, that in this King's Time, *Ascalus* Son of *Hymenæus*, and Brother to *Tantalus*, conducted an Army into *Syria*, and there built the City of *Ascalon*.

Having already related in our Historical Part, how the *Lydian* Empire pass'd from *Candaules* to *Gyges*, the first of the *Mermnadæ* ; we next proceed to that Race, whose Succession runs thus :

|                     |                      |                         |    |
|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----|
| <i>Gyges</i> ,      | 38 Years.            | <i>Sadyattes</i> , Son, | 12 |
| <i>Ardys</i> , Son, | 49                   | <i>Alyattes</i> , Son,  | 57 |
|                     | <i>Cræsus</i> , Son, |                         | 14 |

'till the Time of the Taking of *Sardis* by *Cyrus*, in the 1st Year of the 58th *Olympiad*, which was the 200th of the *Nabonassarean* *Ara*, the 4166th of the *Julian* *Period*, 548 Years before JESUS CHRIST. According to *Soficrates*, as cited by *Diogenes Laertius*, it should be plac'd about the 4th Year of this *Olympiad* ; for he says, that *Periander* King of *Corinth* died a little before the 49th *Olympiad*, and 41 Years before *Cræsus*. But *Solinus* and *Eusebius* are more to be depended on ; besides, the Difference is not very considerable. *Gyges* made War against the *Milesians* and *Smyrnæans*, and took *Colophon* by Storm. The *Milesians* built *Abydus*, by his Leave. *Ardys* took *Priene* and *Miletus*. In his Reign the *Cimmerians*, expell'd their Country by the *Scythians*, took the City of *Sardis* ; but the Citadel was preserv'd. *Ligdamis*, the Chief in this Enterprize, perish'd with his Army in *Cilicia*, after having



burnt the Temple of *Ephesus*. *Alyattes* the Grand-son of *Ardys* compleated the Expulsion of the *Cimmerians* out of *Asia*. He also made War against *Cyaxares* Grand-son of *Dejoces* King of the *Medes*, for the Space of 5 Years, and then concluded a Peace in the 20th Year of his Reign.

### *Of the KINGS of MACEDON.*

THE Kings of *Macedon* are also descended from *Hercules*; for *Caranus*, who is accounted the first, according to that Verse of *Lucretius*,

*Caranus Pellæa dedit qui nomina Regum,*

was Brother to *Phidon* the seventh from *Temnus* and eleventh from *Hercules*. This *Phidon* was, as we have already observ'd, Contemporary with *Lycurgus* and *Iphitus*, and is plac'd, in the *Numidian Marbles*, in the 3819th Year of the *Julian Period*. *Herodotus* and *Thucydides* don't begin the Series of *Macedonian* Kings higher than *Perdiccas*. *Justin*, *Solinus*, *Velleius*, *Pausanias*, and *Suidas*, place *Perdiccas* next to *Caranus*; but in the Catalogue of *Macedonian* Kings, drawn up by *Satyrus*, and cited by *Theophilus* of *Antioch*, there are two Kings inserted betwixt *Caranus* and *Perdiccas*, viz. *Cerax* and *Tyrmas*, whom *Eusebius* also mentions, allow them to have reign'd 50 Years, and places *Perdiccas* in the 22d *Olympiad*. According to this Computation, *Caranus*, who reign'd, pursuant to *Eusebius's* Accompt, 28 Years, must not have begun to reign 'till after the 1st *Olympiad* of *Ceræus*, about the 3944th Year of the *Julian Period*; tho', if *Phidon's* Brother, he must consequently have been a Contemporary with *Iphitus*, and have begun his Reign about the 3819th; which run

us into an Anachronism of 125 Years. But by computing the Years of the Kings of *Macedon*, from *Perdiccas* I. to *Perdiccas* II. who, pursuant to the *Arundelian Marbles*, began to reign the 2d Year of the 79th *Olympiad*, in the 4251st of the *Julian Period*, we find the Duration of their Reigns to amount to 275 Years; which obliges us to run back to the Beginning of the Reign of *Perdiccas* I. to the 3976 Year of the *Julian Period*, and the 3d Year of the 10th *Olympiad*. The *Epocha* of *Perdiccas* II. is also confirm'd by *Thucydides* and *Diodorus*, whose Histories affirm him to have reign'd to the 89th *Olympiad*, which agrees with the 41 Years which *Nicomedes* the *Acanthian* says he reign'd, tho' *Eusebius* allows him but 28. *Archelaus* his Son succeeded him in the last Year of the 89th *Olympiad*, and 4293d of the *Julian Period*, and reign'd but 7 Years, according to the Text of *Diodorus*: but it ought to be read 27, for he supposes him alive in the 95th *Olympiad*; or 40, according to *Anaximenes*. *Eusebius* makes him reign 24 Years. *Orestes* Son of *Archelaus* succeeded him, and was kill'd, after having reign'd 2 Years, by *Atropas* his Governor, who reign'd 6 Years; His Son *Pausanias* 1; and *Amyntas* 24. This *Amyntas* was expell'd, at the Beginning of his Reign, by the *Illyrians*, and *Argæus* usurp'd the Government for 2 Years: He was the Father of *Alexander* II. *Ptolemæus Asorites*, *Perdiccas*, and *Philip* Father of *Alexander the Great*, who all reign'd successively: viz. *Alexander* II. one Year, *Ptolemy* 3, *Perdiccas* 6, and *Philip* 22 Years. All the Years of these Reigns reckon'd from the Death of *Perdiccas*, amount to 85 Years; which added to the 4293d Year of the *Julian Period*, produce the 4378th Year of the same *Period*, which was the 336th before JESUS CHRIST, which was the 1st Year of the Reign of *Alexander the Great*.

## KINGS of MACEDON.

| The<br>Julian<br>æra. | Years<br>before<br>C. | Years of<br>the<br>King<br>from |                                            | Years.     |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------|
| 3815                  | 895                   | 315                             | 1. Caranus                                 | reign'd 28 |
| 3847                  | 867                   | 343                             | 2. Cænus,                                  | 12         |
| 3885                  | 829                   | 381                             | 3. Tyrinus,                                | 38         |
| 3923                  | 791                   | 419                             | LIII Years of the Reigns of unknown Kings. |            |
| 3976                  | 738                   | 472<br>x<br>3                   | 4. Perdiccas I.                            | 51         |
| 4027                  | 687                   | xxiii<br>2                      | 5. Argæus,                                 | 38         |
| 4065                  | 649                   | xxxii<br>4                      | 6. Philip I.                               | 38         |
| 4103                  | 611                   | xiii<br>2                       | 7. Peropas,                                | 26         |
| 4129                  | 585                   | xlviii.<br>4                    | 8. Alcetas,                                | 29         |
| 4158                  | 556                   | lvi<br>1                        | 9. Amyntas,                                | 52         |
| 4208                  | 506                   | lxviii.<br>3                    | 10. Alexander I.                           | 43         |
| 4251                  | 463                   | lxxix.<br>2                     | 11. Perdiccas II.                          | 42         |
| 4293                  | 421                   | lxxxix.<br>4                    | 12. Archelaus,                             | 20         |
| 4313                  | 401                   | xciv.<br>4                      | 13. Orestes,                               | 2          |



| The Julian Period. | Years before J. C. | Years after the Taking of Troy. | KINGS of MACEDON.                                                                                                                                 | Years. |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 4315               | 399                | xcv.<br>2                       | 14. <i>Æropas II.</i> reign'd<br><i>Eusebius</i> places in his stead <i>Archelaus II.</i> and <i>Amyntas.</i>                                     | 6      |
| 4321               | 393                | xvii.<br>4                      | 15. <i>Pausanias,</i>                                                                                                                             | 1      |
| 4322               | 392                | xviii.<br>I                     | 16. <i>Amyntas II.</i><br>Expell'd his Kingdom by the <i>Illyrians</i> ; during which Time <i>Argæus</i> governs: but his whole Reign amounted to | 24     |
| 4346               | 368                | ciii.<br>I                      | 17. <i>Alexander II.</i>                                                                                                                          | 1      |
| 4347               | 367                | ciii.<br>2                      | 18. <i>Ptolemæus,</i>                                                                                                                             | 3      |
| 4350               | 364                | civ.<br>I                       | 19. <i>Perdiccas III.</i>                                                                                                                         | 6      |
| 4356               | 358                | cv.<br>3                        | 20. <i>Philip II.</i>                                                                                                                             | 22     |
| 4378               | 336                | cxli.                           | 21. <i>Alexander the Great.</i>                                                                                                                   |        |

Of the GREEK COLONIES in Sicily.

THE most famous of all the Greek Colonies were those planted in Sicily. The first was that of the *Chalcidenses* under the Conduct of *Theocles*, who built the City of *Naxos* in the 813th Year of the *Attick Era*, the 3944th of the *Julian Period*, the 776th before JESUS CHRIST, and the 2d of the 3d Olympiad. The next Year *Archias* of *Corinth*, Son of *Euagetes*, and the 10th from *Temenus*, being, on Account of young *Actæon*, expell'd *Corinth*,

*rimb*, went from thence with his Forces, and possess'd himself of *Cercyra*, where he planted a Colony of part of his Followers, and went with the rest to *Sicily*, where he built *Syracuse* in the 814th Year of the *Attick* *Era*, 2945th of the *Julian Period*, and 745 Years before *JESUS CHRIST*. Five Years after, *Therach* and his *Chalcidians*, leaving *Naxos*, built *Lentini* and *Catana*. *Megara* was built at the same Time by the Inhabitants who left *Therach*. Forty five Years after the Building of *Syracuse*, *Antiphemus* came from *Rhodes*, with *Eatinus*, and built *Gela*. The City call'd *Zancle* by the *Sicilians*, was built by the Pirates of *Cumæ*, and afterwards peopled by the *Chalcidians*; who were expell'd by the *Sami*ans and *Ionians* who fled from the *Miles*; and at last *Hiexilus* Tyrant of *Rhegium* chang'd the Name of this Place to *Messina*. *Himeræ* was a Colony which came from *Zancle*, inhabited by the *Chalcidians*. *Acræ* was built by the *Syracusans* 70 Years after the Foundation of *Syracuse*, and *Casimene* was 20 Years after *Acræ*. They also built *Camarina*, 135 Years after the Foundation of *Syracuse*. To conclude: The *Gelaenses* built *Sigrigentum* 108 Years after the Foundation of their own City. Almost all this is taken out of *Thucydides*. The *Epocha* of the Foundation of *Syracuse* is fix'd by the *Arundelian Marbles*.

### Of several GREEK COLONIES in Italy and Asia.

THE *Greeks*, as *Strabo* observes, anciently possess'd themselves of such a great Part of *Italy*, that it was call'd *Magna Græcia*, or *Great Greece*. Its first Inhabitants (if we believe the Poets) were the *OEnotri*, which came from *Arca* with *OEnotrus* the Son of *Lycaon*. The *Pelasgians* who

who came from *Hæmonia*, afterwards call'd *Thessaly* also inhabited Part of it. The City of *Dicaearchia* in *Campania*, since call'd *Pozzuolo*, was built by the *Samians*, as *Posidonia*, in the Country now call'd the *Abruzzo*, was by the *Dorians*. The *Ilocæans* settled themselves at *Veii*, formerly call'd *Eten*. The *Ausones* and *Ætolians* built *Terni* in *Lucania*. *Terina* owes its Original to the *Crotoniatæ*. *Pandusia*, anciently the Residence of the *OEnotrian* Kings, was a Colony of *Iliæans*. The *Locrians* carried another Colony to *Hipponium*. The *Mamertini* seiz'd *Messina* in the Time of *Agathocles*. The *Chalcidians* and *Messenians* contributed to the founding of *Rhegium*. The City of *Locri* was peopled by a Colony of *Locrians* which settled in Italy a little after the Building of *Croton* and *Syracuse*. *Caulonia*, which was destroy'd in the second *Punick* War, was the Work of the *Achæans*. *Scyllatium* was an *Athenian* Colony which follow'd *Mnestheus*. *Syracuse* was built by *Archias*, *Croton* by *Myscelus*, and *Sybaris* by the *Achæans*: This last City being destroy'd by the *Crotoniatæ*, in the 4th Year of the 67th *Olympiad*, was re-built in the 3d Year of the 83d, near the same Place, by the *Athenians*, and nam'd *Tauria*. *Metapontium* ow'd its Original to the *Pilii* who came from the Siege of *Troy* with *Nestor*. 'Tis thought that *Tarentum* was built by *Taras* Son of *Neptune*. *Phalanthus* carried a Colony of *Lacedæmonians* thither the 1st Year of the 18th *Olympiad*, according to *Eusebius*. *Diomedes* passes for the Founder of the City of *Arpi*.

The *Corcyræans* built *Epidamnus* in *Illyria*. The *Megarians* settled in *Bythynia* at *Astichus* (where afterwards stood *Nicomedia*) in the 3d Year of the 17th *Olympiad*. The 2d Year of the 26th *Olympiad* they built *Chalcedon*, and *Byzantium* in the 3d of the 30th. The *Milesians* built *Parium* on the *Hellepontine* Coast, in the 2d Year of the 19th *Olympiad*.



*Olympiad.* *Cyzicus* on the 3d of the 7th, or the 2d of the 24th, and *Lampsacus* in the 31st *Olympiad*. They also croud'd the *Euxine Sea* so thick with Colonies, that *Pliny* says that *Miletus* could boast of 70 Cities which ow'd their Origine to it. *Acanthus* and *Stagira* were Greek Colonies. *Abdera* in *Thrace* was built in the 31st *Olympiad*, by the *Teii* and *Clazomenians*. *Perinthus* was re-built in the 44th *Olympiad*. *Phaselis* in *Pamphylia* was built by *Lacius* Brother of *Antiphanus* the *Lindian*, who built *Gela* in *Sicily*. *Battus* the *Therian* planted a Colony at *Cyrne* in *Africa* in the 2d Year of the 32d *Olympiad*, and there establish'd a Kingdom; in which he was succeeded by *Acusilaus* his Son, and *Battus II.* his Grand-son. All what we have said, on this Head, is taken from *Herodotus*, *Diodorus*, *Dionysius Halicarnassæus*, *Pliny*, *Pausanias*, *Strabo*, and *Eusebius*.

### Of the ATHENIAN ARCHONS.

WE have already observ'd, that after the Death of *Codrus*, the *Athenians* chang'd their Kingly Government to that of the *Archons*, or *Princes*, who at first were Perpetual and Hereditary; then were reduced to a Decennial Government; and lastly, to an Annual one. *Codrus* began to reign in the 3598th Year of the *Julian Period*, the 1116th before *JESUS CHRIST*, and 468th of the *Athick Æra*. He reign'd 21 Years; whence it follows, that the Succession of the *Perpetual Archons* began in the 3617th Year of the *Julian Period*, 1095th before *JESUS CHRIST*, and 489th of the *Athick Æra*, and 115 Years after the *Trojan War*. The *Perpetual Archons*, from *Medon* to *Alcmaeon*, reign'd 341 Years. After them ruled Seven *Decennial Archons*, whose Reigns added to the former, mount

mount the other Sum to that of 411 Years down to the Time of Creon the first *Annual Archon*, which is plac'd, in the *Arundelian Marbles*, in the 900th Year of the *Attick Era*, which is the 1st of the 24th *Olympiad*, the 4030th of the *Julian Period*, and 684th before JESUS CHRIST. Eusebius places the Institution of the *Annual Archons* in the 2d Year of the 24th *Olympiad*, that is, one Year later. Dionysius Halicarnassæus places Charops, the first *Decennial Archon*, in the 1st Year of the 7th *Olympiad*; whence it follows, that the *Annual Archons* did not begin till the 3d Year of the 24th *Olympiad*. Diodorus and Africanus follow the same *Epocha*: But, according to the Calculation of Pausanias, the *Annual Archons* began in the 2d Year of the 23d *Olympiad*. The *Marbles* differ from Diodorus but two *Archons* in the Beginning, and but one to the Time of Laches, who was *Archon* in the 1182d Year of the *Attick Era*, the 4th of the 94th *Olympiad*; but he is plac'd, by Diodorus, in the 1st Year of the 95th, and his Successor Aristocrates in the 2d Year of the same *Olympiad*; in which the *Marbles* agree with Diodorus: Whence it follows that Mitorian must have skipt an *Archon* in this Place, or the *Marbles* have omitted a Year.

The Series of the *Athenian Archons* was interrupted first by the Tyranny of the *Pisistratidæ*, and then by the Thirty Tyrants. Pisistratus seiz'd the Reins of the *Athenian Government*, according to the *Marbles*, on the 4th Year of the 54th *Olympiad*, 4153d of the *Julian Period*, and 561 Years before JESUS CHRIST. Scaliger places the Beginning of this Tyranny in the 1st Year of the 50th *Olympiad*, building his Assertion on the Tyranny of Pisistratus and his Sons, lasting 67 Years, and Hippias the last of these Tyrants, being, according to Thucydides, expell'd 28 Years before the Battle of *Marathon*, which was fought the 1st Year of  
of



of the 72d Olympiad ; which makes the Beginning of *Pisistratus's* Reign to fall upon the 1st Year of the 50th Olympiad : But *Herodotus* and *Aristotle* allow no more in the whole than 35 or 36 Years to the Tyranny of the *Pisistratidæ*, without including the Time of the Banishment of *Pisistratus*, which was 15 Years. So that we ought not to reckon above 51 Years, from the Beginning of the first Tyranny of *Pisistratus*, to the Time that *Hippias* and the *Pisistratidæ* were expell'd *Athens*, in the 1st Year of the 67th Olympiad, 20 Years before the Battle of *Marathon* : Which agrees with the Epochæ of the *Arundelian Marbles*. *Pisistratus* then began his Reign in the 4th Year of the 54th Olympiad, 561 Years before JESUS CHRIST, and the 4153d of the *Julian Period*, *Comias* being *Archon* at *Athens* : He liv'd 23 Years afterwards, but enjoy'd his Tyranny no longer than about 17 or 18 Years. His Sons also held it 18 Years, and were driven out on the 1st Year of the 67th Olympiad, when *Clisthenes* was *Archon* at *Athens*, in the 4202d of the *Julian Period*, and 512 Years before JESUS CHRIST.

The *Marathonian* Battie, in which the *Athensians* under the Command of *Miltiades* and *Aristides* defeated the *Persians*, is noted by the *Arundelian Marbles* the 22th Year before their last Epochæ, *Phacippus* being *Archon* at *Athens*, which fell in the 2d Year of the 72d Olympiad, the 4223d of the *Julian Period*, and 491 Years before JESUS CHRIST. Ten Years after, according to *Plato* and *Thucydides*, happen'd the Battle of *Salamis* against *Xerxes*. This Battle was fought on the 481st Year before JESUS CHRIST, according to the *Marbles* ; or 480, according to *Historians* ; which confirms the Epochæ of the *Marathonian* Battie which we have just fix'd. According to the *Parian Chronicle* and *Ctesias*, *Darius* Son of *Hystaspes* reign'd but 31 Years. He



He died, and *Xerxes* succeeded him in the 489th Year before JESUS CHRIST. But, pursuant to other Historians, he reign'd 36 Years, and *Xerxes* did not succeed him 'till the 485th Year before JESUS CHRIST. We have follow'd the last Calculation in our Tables.

In the *Arundelian Marbles*, *Xerxes's* Expedition into Greece is plac'd in the 4th Year of the 74th Olympiad, *Calliade* being *Archon* at *Athens*, which was the 4233d of the *Julian Period*, and 481st before JESUS CHRIST. But *Diodorus* makes it one Year later, in the Reign of the same *Archon Calliade*; and this Account agrees with *Thucydides* and *Xenophon*. The Difference being inconsiderable, we may allow the Person who noted the *Epocha's* on the *Marbles* to have been mistaken one Year, and follow the Chronology of *Thucydides*, *Xenophon*, and *Diodorus*, of which we have already exhibited Tables, *Tome I. pag. 399, &c.* and *Tome II. pag. 53, &c. 119, &c.* which may be consulted in the whole *Grecian History* after *Xerxes's* Expedition. We shall only observe, that the End of the Reign of the Thirty Tyrants, is plac'd, by *Diodorus Siculus*, at the 4th Year of the 94th Olympiad, which is that of the Expedition of *Cyrus*, according to *Xenophon*, *Eccernetus* being *Archon* at *Athens*; but that this Opinion is not without its Difficulties, for *Socrates* died the preceding Year; and, according to *Laertius*, the Thirty Tyrants were Masters of *Athens* after the Death of *Socrates*. But yet we ought here to follow *Xenophon* and *Diodorus*, rather than Conjectures grounded on the Report of *Herodotus*, cited by *Laertius*, and keep to the Chronology which we have before exhibited.

There now remains nothing more to explain the Chronology of the *Grecian History*, than what relates to the *Epocha's* or Reigns of the *Sicilian Tyrants*.

Tyrants. Pursuant to the *Arundelian Marbles*, *Gelo* Son of *Dinomenes* was Tyrant of *Syracuse*, 215 Years before their last *Epocha*, that is, the 2d Year of the 75th *Olympiad*, the 4235th of the *Julian Period*, and 479th before JESUS CHRIST, *Timosthenes* being then *Archon*; and *Hiero*, *Gelo's* Brother, seven Years after the 1st Year of the 77th *Olympiad*, *Chares* being then *Archon*. But, according to *Diodorus*, *Hiero* succeeded *Gelo* in the 2d Year of the 78th *Olympiad*, when *Lysistratus* was *Archon*, and was driven from *Syracuse* the 3d Year of the same *Olympiad*, *Lysanias* being *Archon*. The *Syracusans* were next a Republick for the space of 60 successive Years, 'till the Tyranny of *Dionysius*, who seiz'd the Government on the 3d Year of the 93d *Olympiad*; which, according to this Calculation, is five Years before the last *Epocha* specified by the *Arundelian Marbles*, where the Beginning of the Reign of *Dionysius* the Tyrant is placed in the 2d Year of the 92d *Olympiad*. But the Beginning of *Hiero's* Reign ought to be run up five Years higher, and placed in the last Year of the 76th, or the 1st of the 77th *Olympiad*. For *Gelo*, who reign'd but seven Years, being King at the Time of the Battle of *Thermopylae*, which was the 1st Year of the 75th *Olympiad*. It necessarily follows that *Hiero* succeeded him the last Year of the 76th, or 1st of the 77th *Olympiad*; and *Gelo's* Reign must have begun in the last Year of the 74th, or the 1st of the 75th *Olympiad*. *Aristotle*, in his *Politicks*, allows 18 Years for the Reigns of *Gelo*, *Hiero*, and *Thrasybulus*. The last of these was driven out in the 79th *Olympiad*; and consequently the 1st began to reign in the 75th, or rather the end of the 74th *Olympiad*.

# A CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE of the ATHENIAN ARCHONS.

| Year<br>of the<br>Julian<br>Period. | Years<br>before<br>J. C. | Years of<br>the At-<br>tick<br>Æra. | Years<br>after the<br>Taking<br>of Troy. | Perpetual Athenian Archons. |       |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|
|                                     |                          |                                     |                                          |                             | Years |
| 3619                                | 1095                     | 489                                 | 115                                      | 1. Medon,                   | 20    |
| 3639                                | 1075                     | 509                                 | 135                                      | 2. Acastus,                 | 36    |
| 3675                                | 1039                     | 545                                 | 171                                      | 3. Archippus,               | 19    |
| 3694                                | 1020                     | 564                                 | 190                                      | 4. Therfippus,              | 41    |
| 3735                                | 979                      | 605                                 | 231                                      | 5. Phorbas,                 | 31    |
| 3766                                | 948                      | 636                                 | 262                                      | 6. Megacles,                | 30    |
| 3796                                | 918                      | 666                                 | 292                                      | 7. Diognetus,               | 28    |
| 3824                                | 890                      | 694                                 | 320                                      | 8. Pheracles,               | 19    |
| 3843                                | 871                      | 713                                 | 339                                      | 9. Aripbron,                | 30    |
| 3873                                | 841                      | 743                                 | 369                                      | 10. Thespheus,              | 37    |
| 3910                                | 804                      | 780                                 | 406                                      | 11. Agamestor,              | 26    |
| 3936                                | 778                      | 806                                 | 432                                      | 12. Aschylus,               | 22    |
|                                     |                          |                                     |                                          |                             |       |
|                                     |                          |                                     | Olym-<br>piads                           |                             |       |
|                                     |                          |                                     | i.                                       |                             |       |
| 3938                                | 776                      | 808                                 | i                                        |                             |       |
|                                     |                          |                                     | vi.                                      |                             |       |
| 3958                                | 756                      | 828                                 | i                                        | 13. Alcmaeon,               | 2     |
|                                     |                          |                                     |                                          |                             |       |
|                                     |                          |                                     |                                          | Decennial Archons.          |       |
|                                     |                          |                                     | vi.                                      |                             |       |
| 3960                                | 754                      | 830                                 | 3                                        | 1. Charops,                 | 10    |
|                                     |                          |                                     |                                          | The First Decennial Archon. |       |
|                                     |                          |                                     | ix.                                      |                             |       |
| 3970                                | 744                      | 840                                 | i                                        | 2. Æsimeles,                | 10    |



A Chronological Table of the *Athenian* Archons.

| Year<br>of the<br>Julian<br>Period | Years<br>before<br>J. C. | Athenian<br>Æra | Olympiads  | Decennial Archons.     | Year                      |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| 3980                               | 734                      | 850             | xi.<br>3   | 3. <i>Clidicus</i> ,   | 10                        |
| 3990                               | 724                      | 860             | xiv.<br>1  | 4. <i>Hippomenes</i> , | 10                        |
| 4000                               | 714                      | 870             | xvi.<br>3  | 5. <i>Leocrates</i> ,  | 10                        |
| 4010                               | 704                      | 880             | xix.<br>1  | 6. <i>Apsander</i> ,   | 10                        |
| 4020                               | 694                      | 890             | xxi.<br>3  | 7. <i>Eryxias</i> ,    | 10                        |
|                                    |                          |                 |            | Annual Archons.        | <i>Arundin.<br/>Mart.</i> |
| 4030                               | 684                      | 900             | xxiv.<br>1 | 1. <i>Creon</i> .      |                           |
| 4031                               | 683                      | 901             | 2          | 2. * * *               |                           |
| 4032                               | 682                      | 902             | 3          | 3. <i>Lysias</i> .     |                           |
| 4033                               | 681                      | 903             | 4          | 4. <i>Tlesias</i> .    |                           |
| 4034                               | 680                      | 904             | xxv.<br>1  | 5. * * *               |                           |
| 4035                               | 679                      | 905             | 2          | 6. * * *               |                           |
| 4036                               | 678                      | 906             | 3          | 7. * * *               |                           |
| 4037                               | 677                      | 907             | 4          | 8. * * *               |                           |
| 4038                               | 676                      | 908             | xxvi.<br>1 | 9. * * *               |                           |
| 4039                               | 675                      | 909             | 2          | 10. * * *              |                           |
| 4040                               | 674                      | 910             | 3          | 11. * * *              |                           |
| 4041                               | 673                      | 911             | 4          | 12. * * *              |                           |

A Chronological Table of the *Athenian* Archons.

| The Julian Period | Years before J. C. | Attick Æra. | Olympiads. | Annual Archons. | Arundelian Marbles.  |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|----------------------|
|                   |                    |             | XXVII.     |                 |                      |
| 4042              | 672                | 912         | 1          | 13.             | * * *                |
| 4043              | 671                | 913         | 2          | 14.             | <i>Leostratus.</i>   |
| 4044              | 670                | 914         | 3          | 15.             | * * *                |
| 4045              | 669                | 915         | 4          | 16.             | <i>Pisistratus.</i>  |
|                   |                    |             | XXVIII.    |                 |                      |
| 4046              | 668                | 916         | 1          | 17.             | <i>Autosthenes.</i>  |
| 4047              | 667                | 917         | 2          | 18.             | * * *                |
| 4048              | 666                | 918         | 3          | 19.             | * * *                |
| 4049              | 665                | 919         | 4          | 20.             | * * *                |
|                   |                    |             | XXIX.      |                 |                      |
| 4050              | 664                | 920         | 1          | 21.             | <i>Miltiades.</i>    |
| 4051              | 663                | 921         | 2          | 22.             | * * *                |
| 4052              | 662                | 922         | 3          | 23.             | * * *                |
| 4053              | 661                | 923         | 4          | 24.             | * * *                |
|                   |                    |             | XXX.       |                 |                      |
| 4054              | 660                | 924         | 1          | 25.             | * * *                |
| 4055              | 659                | 925         | 2          | 26.             | <i>Miltiades II.</i> |
| 4056              | 658                | 926         | 3          | 27.             | * * *                |
| 4057              | 657                | 927         | 4          | 28.             | * * *                |
|                   |                    |             | XXXI.      |                 |                      |
| 4058              | 656                | 928         | 1          | 29.             | * * *                |
| 4059              | 655                | 929         | 2          | 30.             | * * *                |
| 4060              | 654                | 930         | 3          | 31.             | * * *                |
| 4061              | 653                | 931         | 4          | 32.             | * * *                |
|                   |                    |             | XXXII.     |                 |                      |
| 4062              | 652                | 932         | 1          | 33.             | * * *                |
| 4063              | 651                | 933         | 2          | 34.             | * * *                |
| 4064              | 650                | 934         | 3          | 35.             | * * *                |
| 4065              | 649                | 935         | 4          | 36.             | * * *                |

A Chronological Table of the *Athenian* Archons.

| The<br>Julian<br>Period | Years<br>before<br>J. C. | The<br>Attick<br>Æra. | Olym-<br>piads. | Annual<br>Archons.                    | <i>Arundine<br/>Martis.</i> |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                         |                          |                       | XXXiii.         |                                       |                             |
| 4066                    | 648                      | 936                   | I               | 37. * * *                             |                             |
| 4067                    | 647                      | 937                   | 2               | 38. * * *                             |                             |
| 4068                    | 646                      | 938                   | 3               | 39. * * *                             |                             |
| 4069                    | 645                      | 939                   | 4               | 40. <i>Dropides, or<br/>Dropilus,</i> | A M                         |
|                         |                          |                       | XXXiv.          |                                       |                             |
| 4070                    | 644                      | 940                   | I               | 41. * * *                             |                             |
| 4071                    | 643                      | 941                   | 2               | 42. * * *                             |                             |
| 4072                    | 642                      | 942                   | 3               | 43. * * *                             |                             |
| 4073                    | 641                      | 943                   | 4               | 44. * * *                             |                             |
|                         |                          |                       | XXXv.           |                                       |                             |
| 4074                    | 640                      | 944                   | I               | 45. <i>Damafias.</i>                  |                             |
| 4075                    | 639                      | 945                   | 2               | 46. * * *                             |                             |
| 4076                    | 638                      | 946                   | 3               | 47. * * *                             |                             |
| 4077                    | 637                      | 947                   | 4               | 48. * * *                             |                             |
|                         |                          |                       | XXXvi.          |                                       |                             |
| 4078                    | 636                      | 948                   | I               | 49. <i>Epænetus.</i>                  |                             |
| 4079                    | 635                      | 949                   | 2               | 50. * * *                             |                             |
| 4080                    | 634                      | 950                   | 3               | 51. * * *                             |                             |
| 4081                    | 633                      | 951                   | 4               | 52. * * *                             |                             |
|                         |                          |                       | XXXvii.         |                                       |                             |
| 4082                    | 632                      | 952                   | I               | 53. * * *                             |                             |
| 4083                    | 631                      | 953                   | 2               | 44. * * *                             |                             |
| 4084                    | 630                      | 954                   | 3               | 55. * * *                             |                             |
| 4085                    | 629                      | 955                   | 4               | 56. * * *                             |                             |
|                         |                          |                       | XXXviii.        |                                       |                             |
| 4086                    | 628                      | 956                   | I               | 57. * * *                             |                             |
| 4087                    | 627                      | 957                   | 2               | 58. * * *                             |                             |
| 4088                    | 626                      | 958                   | 3               | 59. * * *                             |                             |
| 4089                    | 625                      | 959                   | 4               | 60. * * *                             |                             |



## A Chronological Table of the *Athenian* Archons.

| The Julian Period | Years before J. C. | The Attick Æra. | Olympiads. | Annual Archons.        | Arundelian Marbles. |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------|------------------------|---------------------|
|                   |                    |                 | XXXIX.     |                        |                     |
| 4090              | 624                | 960             | 1          | 61. <i>Draco.</i>      |                     |
| 4091              | 623                | 961             | 2          | 62. * * *              |                     |
| 4092              | 622                | 962             | 3          | 63. * * *              |                     |
| 4093              | 621                | 963             | 4          | 64. * * *              |                     |
|                   |                    |                 | XL.        |                        |                     |
| 4094              | 620                | 964             | 1          | 65. * * *              |                     |
| 4095              | 619                | 965             | 2          | 66. * * *              |                     |
| 4096              | 618                | 966             | 3          | 67. * * *              |                     |
| 4097              | 617                | 967             | 4          | 68. * * *              |                     |
|                   |                    |                 | XLI.       |                        |                     |
| 4098              | 616                | 968             | 1          | 69. * * *              |                     |
| 4099              | 615                | 969             | 2          | 70. <i>Hæniobides.</i> |                     |
| 4100              | 614                | 970             | 3          | 71. * * *              |                     |
| 4101              | 613                | 971             | 4          | 72. * * *              |                     |
|                   |                    |                 | XLII.      |                        |                     |
| 4102              | 612                | 972             | 1          | 73. * * *              |                     |
| 4103              | 611                | 973             | 2          | 74. * * *              |                     |
| 4104              | 610                | 974             | 3          | 75. * * *              |                     |
| 4105              | 609                | 975             | 4          | 76. * * *              |                     |
|                   |                    |                 | XLIII.     |                        |                     |
| 4106              | 608                | 976             | 1          | 77. * * *              |                     |
| 4107              | 607                | 977             | 2          | 78. * * *              |                     |
| 4108              | 606                | 978             | 3          | 79. * * *              |                     |
| 4109              | 605                | 979             | 4          | 80. <i>Aristocles.</i> | A. M.               |
|                   |                    |                 | XLIV.      |                        |                     |
| 4110              | 604                | 980             | 1          | 81. * * *              |                     |
| 4111              | 603                | 981             | 2          | 82. * * *              |                     |
| 4112              | 602                | 982             | 3          | 83. * * *              |                     |
| 4113              | 601                | 983             | 4          | 84. * * *              |                     |
|                   |                    |                 | Tome II.   |                        |                     |
|                   |                    |                 | Y          |                        |                     |

A Chronological Table of the *Athenian* Archons.

| The<br>Julian<br>Period. | Years<br>before<br>J. C. | The<br>Attick<br>Æra. | Olym-<br>piads. | Annual<br>Archons.          | <i>Arundian<br/>Marbles.</i> |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
|                          |                          |                       | xliv.           |                             |                              |
| 4114                     | 600                      | 984                   | 1               | 85. <i>Megacles.</i>        |                              |
| 4115                     | 599                      | 985                   | 2               | 86. <i>Philombrotus.</i>    |                              |
| 4116                     | 598                      | 986                   | 3               | 87. <i>Solon.</i>           |                              |
| 4117                     | 597                      | 987                   | 4               | 88. <i>Dropides II.</i>     |                              |
|                          |                          |                       | xlvi.           |                             |                              |
| 4118                     | 596                      | 988                   | 1               | 89. <i>Eucrates.</i>        |                              |
| 4119                     | 595                      | 989                   | 2               | 90. * * *                   |                              |
| 4120                     | 594                      | 990                   | 3               | 91. <i>Critias.</i>         | A. M.                        |
| 4121                     | 593                      | 991                   | 4               | 92. * * *                   |                              |
|                          |                          |                       | xlvii.          |                             |                              |
| 4122                     | 592                      | 992                   | 1               | 93. * * *                   |                              |
| 4123                     | 591                      | 993                   | 2               | 94. <i>Cimon.</i>           | A. M.                        |
| 4124                     | 590                      | 994                   | 3               | 95. <i>Damas II.</i>        | A. M.                        |
| 4125                     | 589                      | 995                   | 4               | 96. * * *                   |                              |
|                          |                          |                       | xlviii.         |                             |                              |
| 4126                     | 588                      | 996                   | 1               | 97. <i>Phænippus.</i>       |                              |
| 4127                     | 587                      | 997                   | 2               | 98. * * *                   |                              |
| 4128                     | 586                      | 998                   | 3               | 99. * * *                   |                              |
| 4129                     | 585                      | 999                   | 4               | 100. * * *                  |                              |
|                          |                          |                       | xlix.           |                             |                              |
| 4130                     | 584                      | 1000                  | 1               | 101. * * *                  |                              |
| 4131                     | 583                      | 1001                  | 2               | 102. * * *                  |                              |
| 4132                     | 582                      | 1002                  | 3               | 103. * * *                  |                              |
| 4133                     | 581                      | 1003                  | 4               | 104. * * *                  |                              |
|                          |                          |                       | l.              |                             |                              |
| 4134                     | 580                      | 1004                  | 1               | 105. * * *                  |                              |
| 4135                     | 579                      | 1005                  | 2               | 106. * * *                  |                              |
| 4136                     | 578                      | 1006                  | 3               | 107. * * *                  |                              |
| 4137                     | 577                      | 1007                  | 4               | 108. <i>Archestratides.</i> |                              |

A Chronological Table of the *Athenian* Archons.

| The<br>Julian<br>Period | Years<br>b. fore<br>J. C. | The<br>Attick<br>Æra | Olym-<br>piads. | Annual<br>Archons. | Arundelian<br>Marbles.                                                              |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         |                           |                      | li.             |                    |                                                                                     |
| 4138                    | 576                       | 1008                 | 1               | 109.               | * * *                                                                               |
| 4139                    | 575                       | 1009                 | 2               | 110.               | * * *                                                                               |
| 4140                    | 574                       | 1010                 | 3               | 111.               | * * *                                                                               |
| 4141                    | 573                       | 1011                 | 4               | 112.               | * * *                                                                               |
|                         |                           |                      | lii.            |                    |                                                                                     |
| 4142                    | 572                       | 1012                 | 1               | 113.               | * * *                                                                               |
| 4143                    | 571                       | 1013                 | 2               | 114.               | * * *                                                                               |
| 4144                    | 570                       | 1014                 | 3               | 115.               | <i>Aristomenes.</i>                                                                 |
| 4145                    | 569                       | 1015                 | 4               | 116.               | * * *                                                                               |
|                         |                           |                      | liii.           |                    |                                                                                     |
| 4146                    | 568                       | 1016                 | 1               | 117.               | * * *                                                                               |
| 4147                    | 567                       | 1017                 | 2               | 118.               | * * *                                                                               |
| 4148                    | 566                       | 1018                 | 3               | 119.               | * * *                                                                               |
| 4149                    | 565                       | 1019                 | 4               | 120.               | * * *                                                                               |
|                         |                           |                      | liv.            |                    |                                                                                     |
| 4150                    | 564                       | 1020                 | 1               | 121.               | * * *                                                                               |
| 4151                    | 563                       | 1021                 | 2               | 122.               | * * *                                                                               |
| 4152                    | 562                       | 1022                 | 3               | 123.               | <i>Hippoclide.</i>                                                                  |
| 4153                    | 561                       | 1023                 | 4               | 124.               | <i>Comias.</i> A. M.<br>The Beginning of the Tyranny of the<br><i>Pisistratida.</i> |
|                         |                           |                      | lv.             |                    |                                                                                     |
| 4154                    | 560                       | 1024                 | 1               | 125.               | <i>Hegesistratus,</i><br><i>or Hegestratus.</i>                                     |
| 4155                    | 559                       | 1025                 | 2               | 126.               | * * *                                                                               |
| 4156                    | 558                       | 1026                 | 3               | 127.               | * * *                                                                               |
| 4157                    | 557                       | 1027                 | 4               | 128.               | * * *                                                                               |
|                         |                           |                      | lvi.            |                    |                                                                                     |
| 4158                    | 556                       | 1028                 | 1               | 129.               | <i>Euthydemus.</i> A. M.                                                            |
| 4159                    | 555                       | 1029                 | 2               | 130.               | * * *                                                                               |



A Chronological Table of the *Athenian* Archons.

| Julian Period. | Years before J. C. | Athenic Era. | Olympiads. | Annual Archons.         | Arundelian Mart. |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| 4160           | 554                | 1030         | 3          | 131. * * *              |                  |
| 4161           | 553                | 1031         | 4          | 132. * * *              |                  |
|                |                    |              | lvii.      |                         |                  |
| 4162           | 552                | 1032         | 1          | 133. * * *              |                  |
| 4163           | 551                | 1033         | 2          | 134. * * *              |                  |
| 4164           | 550                | 1034         | 3          | 135. * * *              |                  |
| 4165           | 549                | 1035         | 4          | 136. * * *              |                  |
|                |                    |              | lviii.     |                         |                  |
| 4166           | 548                | 1036         | 1          | 137. <i>Erxielides.</i> |                  |
| 4167           | 547                | 1037         | 2          | 138. * * *              |                  |
| 4168           | 546                | 1038         | 3          | 139. * * *              |                  |
| 4169           | 545                | 1039         | 4          | 140. * * *              |                  |
|                |                    |              | lix.       |                         |                  |
| 4170           | 544                | 1040         | 1          | 141. * * *              |                  |
| 4171           | 543                | 1041         | 2          | 142. * * *              |                  |
| 4172           | 542                | 1042         | 3          | 143. * * *              |                  |
| 4173           | 541                | 1043         | 4          | 144. * * *              |                  |
|                |                    |              | lx.        |                         |                  |
| 4174           | 540                | 1044         | 1          | 145. * * *              |                  |
| 4175           | 539                | 1045         | 2          | 146. * * *              |                  |
| 4176           | 538                | 1046         | 3          | 147. * * *              |                  |
| 4177           | 537                | 1047         | 4          | 148. * * *              |                  |
|                |                    |              | lxi.       |                         |                  |
| 4178           | 536                | 1048         | 1          | 149. <i>Alcaeus,</i>    | A.M.             |
| 4179           | 535                | 1049         | 2          | 150. * * *              |                  |
| 4180           | 534                | 1050         | 3          | 151. * * *              |                  |
| 4181           | 533                | 1051         | 4          | 152. <i>Thericles.</i>  |                  |
|                |                    |              | lxii.      |                         |                  |
| 4182           | 532                | 1052         | 1          | 153. <i>Heraclides.</i> |                  |
| 4183           | 531                | 1053         | 2          | 154. * * *              |                  |
| 4184           | 530                | 1054         | 3          | 155. * * *              |                  |

## A Chronological Table of the *Athenian* Archons.

| Julian Period | Years before J. C. | Attick Æra. | Olympiads. | Annual Archons.                                    | Arundelian Marbles. |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 4185          | 529                | 1055        | 4          | 156. * * *                                         |                     |
|               |                    |             | lxiii.     |                                                    |                     |
| 4186          | 528                | 1056        | 1          | 157. * * *                                         |                     |
| 4187          | 527                | 1057        | 2          | 158. * * *                                         |                     |
| 4188          | 526                | 1058        | 3          | 159. * * *                                         |                     |
| 4189          | 525                | 1059        | 4          | 160. * * *                                         |                     |
|               |                    |             | lxiv.      |                                                    |                     |
| 4190          | 524                | 1060        | 1          | 161. <i>Miltiades.</i>                             |                     |
| 4191          | 523                | 1061        | 2          | 162. * * *                                         |                     |
| 4192          | 522                | 1062        | 3          | 163. * * *                                         |                     |
| 4193          | 521                | 1063        | 4          | 164. * * *                                         |                     |
|               |                    |             | lxv.       |                                                    |                     |
| 4194          | 520                | 1064        | 1          | 165. * * *                                         |                     |
| 4195          | 519                | 1065        | 2          | 166. * * *                                         |                     |
| 4196          | 518                | 1066        | 3          | 167. * * *                                         |                     |
| 4197          | 517                | 1067        | 4          | 168. * * *                                         |                     |
|               |                    |             | lxvi.      |                                                    |                     |
| 4198          | 516                | 1068        | 1          | 169. * * *                                         |                     |
| 4199          | 515                | 1069        | 2          | 170. * * *                                         |                     |
| 4200          | 514                | 1070        | 3          | 171. * * *                                         |                     |
| 4201          | 513                | 1071        | 4          | 172. * * *                                         |                     |
|               |                    |             | lxvii.     |                                                    |                     |
| 4202          | 512                | 1072        | 1          | 173. <i>Clisthenes.</i>                            |                     |
|               |                    |             |            | The End of the Tyranny of the <i>Pisistratide.</i> |                     |
| 4203          | 511                | 1073        | 2          | 174. * * *                                         |                     |
| 4204          | 510                | 1074        | 3          | 175. * * *                                         |                     |
| 4205          | 509                | 1075        | 4          | 176. * * *                                         |                     |
|               |                    |             | lxviii.    |                                                    |                     |
| 4206          | 508                | 1076        | 1          | 177. <i>Isagoras.</i>                              |                     |
| 4207          | 507                | 1077        | 2          | 178. * * *                                         |                     |

A Chronological Table of the *Athenian* Archons.

| Julian Period | Years before J. C. | Athenic Era. | Olympiads | Annual Archons.                                           | Arundelian Months. |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 4208          | 506                | 1078         | 3         | 179. * * *                                                |                    |
| 4209          | 505                | 1079         | 4         | 180. * * *                                                |                    |
|               |                    |              | lxxix.    |                                                           |                    |
| 4210          | 504                | 1080         | 1         | 181. <i>Acestorides.</i>                                  |                    |
| 4211          | 503                | 1081         | 2         | 182. * * *                                                |                    |
| 4212          | 502                | 1082         | 3         | 183. * * *                                                |                    |
| 4213          | 50                 | 1083         | 4         | 184. * * *                                                |                    |
|               |                    |              | lxxx.     |                                                           |                    |
| 4214          | 500                | 1084         | 1         | 185. <i>Myrus.</i>                                        |                    |
| 4215          | 499                | 1085         | 2         | 186. * * *                                                |                    |
| 4216          | 498                | 1086         | 3         | 187. * * *                                                |                    |
| 4217          | 497                | 1087         | 4         | 188. * * *                                                |                    |
|               |                    |              | lxxxi.    |                                                           |                    |
| 4218          | 496                | 1088         | 1         | 189. <i>Hipparchus.</i>                                   |                    |
| 4219          | 495                | 1089         | 2         | 190. <i>Pythocritus.</i> A.M.                             |                    |
| 4220          | 494                | 1090         | 3         | 191. <i>Lacratides.</i>                                   |                    |
| 4221          | 493                | 1091         | 4         | 192. <i>Themistocles.</i>                                 |                    |
|               |                    |              | lxxii.    |                                                           |                    |
| 4222          | 492                | 1092         | 1         | 193. <i>Diognetus.</i>                                    |                    |
| 4223          | 49                 | 1093         | 2         | 194. <i>Phænippus II.</i> A.M.<br>The Battle of Marathon. |                    |
| 4224          | 490                | 1094         | 3         | 195. <i>Aristides.</i> A.M.                               |                    |
| 4225          | 489                | 1095         | 4         | 196. <i>Hybrilides.</i>                                   |                    |
|               |                    |              | lxxiii.   |                                                           |                    |
| 4226          | 488                | 1096         | 1         | 197. <i>Anchises.</i>                                     |                    |
| 4227          | 487                | 1097         | 2         | 198. <i>Philip.</i>                                       |                    |
| 4228          | 486                | 1098         | 3         | 199. <i>Philocrates.</i> A.M.                             |                    |
| 4229          | 485                | 1099         | 4         | 200. <i>Phædon.</i>                                       |                    |
|               |                    |              | lxxiv.    |                                                           |                    |
| 4230          | 484                | 1100         | 1         | 201. <i>Leostratus.</i>                                   |                    |
| 4231          | 483                | 1101         | 2         | 202. <i>Nicodemus.</i>                                    |                    |



A Chronological Table of the *Athenian* Archons.

| Julian Period. | Years before J. C. | Attick Æra. | Olympiads. | Annual Archons.                                                                | <i>Arundelian Marbles.</i>                                      |
|----------------|--------------------|-------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4232           | 482                | 1102        | 3          | 203. <i>Aphepsion.</i>                                                         |                                                                 |
| 4233           | 481                | 1103        | 4          | 204. * * *                                                                     |                                                                 |
|                |                    |             |            | The <i>Arundelian Marbles</i> place <i>Callias</i> and the other successively. |                                                                 |
| lxxv.          |                    |             |            |                                                                                |                                                                 |
| 4234           | 480                | 1104        | 1          | 205. <i>Calliades.</i>                                                         | Battle of <i>Thermopylae</i> and <i>Salamis.</i>                |
| 4235           | 479                | 1105        | 2          | 206. <i>Xanthippus.</i>                                                        | Battle of <i>Plataea.</i>                                       |
| 4236           | 478                | 1106        | 3          | 207. <i>Timosthenes.</i>                                                       |                                                                 |
| 4237           | 477                | 1107        | 4          | 208. <i>Adimantus.</i>                                                         |                                                                 |
| lxxvi.         |                    |             |            |                                                                                |                                                                 |
| 4238           | 476                | 1108        | 1          | 209. <i>Phædon II.</i>                                                         |                                                                 |
| 4239           | 475                | 1109        | 2          | 210. <i>Democclides.</i>                                                       |                                                                 |
| 4240           | 474                | 1110        | 3          | 211. <i>Acestorides.</i>                                                       |                                                                 |
| 4241           | 473                | 1111        | 4          | 212. <i>Menon.</i>                                                             |                                                                 |
| lxxvii.        |                    |             |            |                                                                                |                                                                 |
| 4242           | 472                | 1112        | 1          | 213. <i>Chares.</i>                                                            |                                                                 |
| 4243           | 471                | 1113        | 2          | 214. <i>Praxiergus.</i>                                                        |                                                                 |
| 4244           | 470                | 1114        | 2          | 215. <i>Demotion.</i>                                                          | According to the <i>Arundelian Marbles</i> , <i>Aphepsion.</i>  |
| 4245           | 469                | 1115        | 4          | 216. <i>Phædon.</i>                                                            | Pursuant to the <i>Arundelian Marbles</i> , <i>Theagenides.</i> |
| lxxviii.       |                    |             |            |                                                                                |                                                                 |
| 4246           | 468                | 1116        | 1          | 217. <i>Theagenides.</i>                                                       | According to others, <i>Phædon</i> , or <i>Aristides.</i>       |
| 4247           | 467                | 1117        | 2          | 218. <i>Lysistratus.</i>                                                       |                                                                 |
| 4248           | 466                | 1118        | 3          | 219. <i>Lysanias.</i>                                                          |                                                                 |

A Chronological Table of the *Athenian* Archons.

| Julian Period | Years before J. C. | Attick Æra. | Olympiads. | Annual Archons:                                       | Arundelian Marbles. |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 4249          | 465                | 1119        | 4          | 220. <i>Lysitheus.</i>                                |                     |
|               |                    |             | lxxix.     |                                                       |                     |
| 4250          | 464                | 1120        | 1          | 221. <i>Archidemides.</i>                             |                     |
| 4251          | 463                | 1121        | 2          | 222. <i>Tlepolemus.</i>                               |                     |
|               |                    |             |            | According to the Arundelian Marbles, <i>Eutippus.</i> |                     |
| 4252          | 462                | 1122        | 3          | 223. <i>Conon.</i>                                    |                     |
| 4253          | 461                | 1123        | 4          | 224. <i>Euippus, or Euthippus.</i>                    |                     |
|               |                    |             | lxxx.      |                                                       |                     |
| 4254          | 460                | 1124        | 1          | 225. <i>Pbrasielides.</i>                             |                     |
| 4255          | 459                | 1125        | 2          | 226. <i>Philocles.</i>                                |                     |
| 4256          | 458                | 1126        | 3          | 227. <i>Bion.</i>                                     |                     |
| 4257          | 457                | 1127        | 4          | 228. <i>Mnesitbides.</i>                              |                     |
|               |                    |             | lxxxi.     |                                                       |                     |
| 4258          | 456                | 1128        | 1          | 229. <i>Callias.</i>                                  | A. M.               |
| 4259          | 455                | 1129        | 2          | 230. <i>Sofistratus.</i>                              |                     |
| 4260          | 454                | 1130        | 3          | 231. <i>Ariston.</i>                                  |                     |
| 4261          | 453                | 1131        | 4          | 232. <i>Sysicrates.</i>                               |                     |
|               |                    |             | lxxxii.    |                                                       |                     |
| 4262          | 452                | 1132        | 1          | 233. <i>Chærephanes.</i>                              |                     |
| 4263          | 451                | 1133        | 2          | 234. <i>Antidotus.</i>                                |                     |
| 4264          | 450                | 1134        | 3          | 235. <i>Euthydemus.</i>                               |                     |
| 4265          | 449                | 1135        | 4          | 236. <i>Pedieus.</i>                                  |                     |
|               |                    |             | lxxxiii.   |                                                       |                     |
| 4266          | 448                | 1136        | 1          | 237. <i>Philiscus.</i>                                |                     |
| 4267          | 447                | 1137        | 2          | 238. <i>Timarchides.</i>                              |                     |
| 4268          | 446                | 1138        | 3          | 239. <i>Callimachus.</i>                              |                     |
| 4269          | 445                | 1139        | 4          | 240. <i>Lysimachides.</i>                             |                     |
|               |                    |             | lxxxiv.    |                                                       |                     |
| 4270          | 444                | 1140        | 1          | 241. <i>Praxiteles.</i>                               |                     |

A Chronological Table of the *Athenian* Archons.

| Julian Period | Years before J. C. | Attick Æra. | Olympiads. | Annual Archons.           | Arundelian Marbles. |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------|------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| 4271          | 443                | 1141        | 2          | 242. <i>Lysanias.</i>     |                     |
| 4272          | 442                | 1142        | 3          | 243. <i>Diphilus.</i>     | A. M.               |
| 4273          | 441                | 1143        | 4          | 244. <i>Timocles.</i>     |                     |
|               |                    |             | lxxxv.     |                           |                     |
| 4274          | 440                | 1144        | 1          | 245. <i>Myrichides.</i>   |                     |
| 4275          | 439                | 1145        | 2          | 246. <i>Glaucides.</i>    |                     |
| 4276          | 438                | 1146        | 3          | 247. <i>Theodorus.</i>    |                     |
| 4277          | 437                | 1147        | 4          | 248. <i>Euthymenes.</i>   |                     |
|               |                    |             | lxxxvi.    |                           |                     |
| 4278          | 436                | 1148        | 1          | 249. <i>Nausimachus.</i>  |                     |
| 4279          | 435                | 1149        | 2          | 250. <i>Antiloehides.</i> |                     |
| 4280          | 434                | 1150        | 3          | 251. <i>Chares.</i>       |                     |
| 4281          | 433                | 1151        | 4          | 252. <i>Apseudes.</i>     |                     |
|               |                    |             | lxxxvii.   |                           |                     |
| 4282          | 432                | 1152        | 1          | 253. <i>Pythodorus.</i>   |                     |
| 4283          | 431                | 1153        | 2          | 254. <i>Euthydemus.</i>   |                     |
| 4284          | 430                | 1154        | 3          | 255. <i>Apollodorus.</i>  |                     |
| 4285          | 429                | 1155        | 4          | 256. <i>Epaminondas.</i>  |                     |
|               |                    |             | lxxxviii.  |                           |                     |
| 4286          | 428                | 1156        | 1          | 257. <i>Diotimus.</i>     |                     |
| 4287          | 427                | 1157        | 2          | 258. <i>Euclides.</i>     |                     |
| 4288          | 426                | 1158        | 3          | 259. <i>Euthydemus.</i>   |                     |
| 4289          | 425                | 1159        | 4          | 260. <i>Stratocles.</i>   |                     |
|               |                    |             | lxxxix.    |                           |                     |
| 4290          | 424                | 1160        | 1          | 261. <i>Isarchus.</i>     |                     |
| 4291          | 423                | 1161        | 2          | 262. <i>Anupryas.</i>     |                     |
| 4292          | 422                | 1162        | 3          | 263. <i>Alcæus.</i>       |                     |
| 4293          | 421                | 1163        | 4          | 264. <i>Aristion.</i>     |                     |
|               |                    |             | xc.        |                           |                     |
| 4294          | 420                | 1164        | 1          | 265. <i>Aristophylus.</i> |                     |
|               |                    |             | Tome II.   | Z                         |                     |



A Chronological Table of the *Athenian* Archons.

| Julian Period | Years before J. C. | Attick Æra. | Olympiads. | Annual Archons.               | Arundelian Marbles. |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------|------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| 4295          | 419                | 1155        | 2          | 266. <i>Archias.</i>          |                     |
| 4296          | 418                | 1166        | 3          | 267. <i>Antiphon.</i>         |                     |
| 4297          | 417                | 1167        | 4          | 268. <i>Euphemus.</i>         |                     |
|               |                    |             | xc1.       |                               |                     |
| 4298          | 416                | 1168        | 1          | 269. <i>Aristomnestus.</i>    |                     |
| 4299          | 415                | 1169        | 2          | 270. <i>Chabrias.</i>         |                     |
| 4300          | 414                | 1170        | 3          | 271. <i>Pisander.</i>         |                     |
| 4301          | 413                | 1171        | 4          | 272. <i>Cleocritus.</i>       |                     |
|               |                    |             | xcii.      |                               |                     |
| 4302          | 412                | 1172        | 1          | 273. <i>Callias.</i>          |                     |
| 4303          | 411                | 1173        | 2          | 274. <i>Theopompus.</i>       |                     |
| 4304          | 410                | 1174        | 3          | 275. <i>Glaucippus.</i>       |                     |
| 4305          | 409                | 1175        | 4          | 276. <i>Diocles.</i>          |                     |
|               |                    |             | xciii.     |                               |                     |
| 4306          | 408                | 1176        | 1          | 277. <i>Euctemon.</i>         | A. M.               |
| 4307          | 407                | 1177        | 2          | 278. <i>Antigenes.</i>        | A. M.               |
| 4308          | 406                | 1178        | 3          | 279. <i>Callias.</i>          | A. M.               |
| 4309          | 405                | 1179        | 4          | 280. <i>Alexias.</i>          |                     |
|               |                    |             | xciv.      |                               |                     |
| 4310          | 404                | 1180        | 1          | 281. <i>Pythodorus.</i>       |                     |
|               |                    |             |            | The Thirty Tyrants of Athens. |                     |
| 4311          | 403                | 1181        | 2          | 282. <i>Euclides.</i>         |                     |
| 4312          | 402                | 1182        | 3          | 283. <i>Micion, or Micon.</i> | A. M.               |
| 4313          | 401                | 1183        | 4          | 284. <i>Exænetus.</i>         |                     |
|               |                    |             |            | End of the Thirty Tyrants.    |                     |
|               |                    |             | xcv.       |                               |                     |
| 4314          | 400                | 1184        | 1          | 285. <i>Laches.</i>           | A. M.               |
| 4315          | 399                | 1185        | 2          | 286. <i>Aristocrates.</i>     | A. M.               |
| 4316          | 398                | 1186        | 3          | 287. <i>Ithycles.</i>         |                     |
| 4317          | 397                | 1187        | 4          | 288. <i>Lyfiades.</i>         |                     |

A Chronological Table of the *Athenian* Archons.

| Julian Period. | Years before J. C. | Attick Æra. | Olympiads. | Annual Archons.                   | Arundelian Marbles. |
|----------------|--------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
|                |                    |             | xcvi.      |                                   |                     |
| 4318           | 396                | 1188        | 1          | 289. Phormio.                     |                     |
| 4319           | 395                | 1189        | 2          | 290. Diophantus.                  |                     |
| 4320           | 394                | 1190        | 3          | 291. Eubulides.                   |                     |
| 4321           | 393                | 1191        | 4          | 292. Demostratus.                 |                     |
|                |                    |             | xcvii.     |                                   |                     |
| 4322           | 392                | 1192        | 1          | 293. Philocles.                   |                     |
| 4323           | 391                | 1193        | 2          | 294. Nicoteles.                   |                     |
| 4324           | 390                | 1194        | 3          | 295. Demosthenes.                 |                     |
| 4325           | 389                | 1195        | 4          | 296. Antipater.                   |                     |
|                |                    |             | xcviii.    |                                   |                     |
| 4326           | 388                | 1196        | 1          | 297. Pyrrhion.                    |                     |
| 4327           | 387                | 1197        | 2          | 298. Theodotus.                   |                     |
| 4328           | 386                | 1198        | 3          | 299. Mystichides.                 |                     |
| 4329           | 385                | 1199        | 4          | 300. Dexitheus.                   |                     |
|                |                    |             | xcix.      |                                   |                     |
| 4330           | 384                | 1200        | 1          | 301. Dictrephes.                  |                     |
| 4331           | 383                | 1201        | 2          | 302. Menander, or Phanostratus.   |                     |
| 4332           | 382                | 1102        | 3          | 303. Menander, or Evander.        |                     |
| 4333           | 381                | 1203        | 4          | 304. Demophilus.                  |                     |
|                |                    |             | c.         |                                   |                     |
| 4334           | 380                | 1204        | 1          | 305. Pytheas.                     | A. M.               |
| 4335           | 379                | 1205        | 2          | 306. Nikon.                       |                     |
| 4336           | 378                | 1206        | 3          | 307. Nausicrates, or Nausinichus. |                     |
| 4337           | 377                | 1207        | 4          | 308. Callias.                     | A. M.               |
|                |                    |             | ci.        |                                   |                     |
| 4338           | 376                | 1208        | 1          | 309. Chariander.                  |                     |

A Chronological Table of the *Athenian* Archons.

| Julian Period | Years before J. C. | Aetick Æra. | Olympiads. | Annual Archons.                        | <i>Arundelian Marces.</i>    |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------|------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 4339          | 375                | 1209        | 2          | 310. <i>Hippodamus.</i>                |                              |
| 4340          | 374                | 1210        | 3          | 311. <i>Socratides.</i>                |                              |
| 4341          | 373                | 1211        | 4          | 312. <i>Asteus, or Aristæus.</i>       | A. M.                        |
|               |                    |             | cii.       |                                        |                              |
| 4342          | 372                | 1212        | 1          | 313. <i>Alcisthenes.</i>               |                              |
| 4343          | 371                | 1213        | 2          | 314. <i>Pbrascilides.</i>              | A. M.                        |
|               |                    |             |            | The Battle of <i>Leuctra.</i>          |                              |
| 4344          | 370                | 1214        | 3          | 315. <i>Dyscinetus.</i>                |                              |
| 4345          | 369                | 1215        | 4          | 316. <i>Lysistratus.</i>               |                              |
|               |                    |             | ciii.      |                                        |                              |
| 4346          | 368                | 1216        | 1          | 317. <i>Nausigenes.</i>                | A. M.                        |
| 4347          | 367                | 1217        | 2          | 318. <i>Polyzelus.</i>                 |                              |
| 4348          | 366                | 1218        | 3          | 319. <i>Cephisodorus.</i>              |                              |
| 4349          | 365                | 1219        | 4          | 320. <i>Chion.</i>                     |                              |
|               |                    |             | civ.       |                                        |                              |
| 4350          | 364                | 1220        | 1          | 321. <i>Timocrates.</i>                |                              |
| 4351          | 363                | 1221        | 2          | 322. <i>Chariclides.</i>               |                              |
| 4352          | 362                | 1222        | 3          | 323. <i>Molon.</i>                     |                              |
| 4353          | 361                | 1223        | 4          | 324. <i>Nicophemus, or Agathocles,</i> | according to <i>Diadems.</i> |
|               |                    |             | cv.        |                                        |                              |
| 4354          | 360                | 1224        | 1          | 325. <i>Callimedes.</i>                |                              |
| 4355          | 359                | 1225        | 2          | 326. <i>Eucharistus.</i>               |                              |
| 4356          | 358                | 1226        | 3          | 327. <i>Cephisodorus.</i>              | A. M.                        |
| 4357          | 357                | 1227        | 4          | 328. <i>Agathocles.</i>                | A. M.                        |
|               |                    |             | cv.        |                                        |                              |
| 4358          | 356                | 1228        | 1          | 329. <i>Elpinices.</i>                 |                              |
| 4359          | 355                | 1229        | 2          | 330. <i>Callistratus.</i>              | A. M.                        |
| 4360          | 354                | 1230        | 3          | 331. <i>Diotimus.</i>                  |                              |



A Chronological Table of the *Atbenian* Archons.

| Julian Period. | Years before J. C. | Attick Æra. | Olympiads. | Annual Archons. | Arundelian Marbles.               |
|----------------|--------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| 4361           | 353                | 1231        | 4          | 332.            | <i>Eudemus.</i>                   |
|                |                    |             | cvii.      |                 |                                   |
| 4362           | 352                | 1232        | 1          | 333.            | <i>Aristodemus.</i>               |
| 4363           | 351                | 1233        | 2          | 334.            | <i>Thessalus.</i>                 |
| 4364           | 350                | 1234        | 3          | 335.            | <i>Apollodorus.</i>               |
| 4365           | 349                | 1235        | 4          | 336.            | <i>Callimachus.</i>               |
|                |                    |             | cviii.     |                 |                                   |
| 4366           | 348                | 1236        | 1          | 337.            | <i>Theophilus.</i>                |
| 4367           | 347                | 1237        | 2          | 338.            | <i>Themistocles.</i>              |
| 4368           | 346                | 1238        | 3          | 339.            | <i>Archias.</i>                   |
| 4369           | 345                | 1239        | 4          | 340.            | <i>Eubulus.</i>                   |
|                |                    |             | cix.       |                 |                                   |
| 4370           | 344                | 1240        | 1          | 341.            | <i>Aristolochus, or Lyciscus.</i> |
| 4371           | 343                | 1241        | 2          | 342.            | <i>Pythodorus.</i>                |
| 4372           | 342                | 1242        | 3          | 343.            | <i>Sofigenes.</i>                 |
| 4373           | 341                | 1243        | 4          | 344.            | <i>Nicomachus.</i>                |
|                |                    |             | cx.        |                 |                                   |
| 4374           | 340                | 1244        | 1          | 345.            | <i>Theophrastus.</i>              |
| 4375           | 339                | 1245        | 2          | 346.            | <i>Lysimachides.</i>              |
| 4376           | 338                | 1246        | 3          | 347.            | <i>Charondas.</i>                 |
| 4377           | 337                | 1247        | 4          | 348.            | <i>Phrynichus.</i>                |
|                |                    |             | cx.        |                 |                                   |
| 4378           | 336                | 1248        | 1          | 349.            | <i>Pythodorus.</i>                |
| 4379           | 335                | 1249        | 2          | 350.            | <i>Euænetus.</i>                  |
| 4380           | 334                | 1250        | 3          | 351.            | <i>Ctesicles.</i>                 |
| 4381           | 333                | 1251        | 4          | 352.            | <i>Nicocrates.</i>                |
|                |                    |             | cxii.      |                 |                                   |
| 4382           | 332                | 1252        | 1          | 353.            | <i>Nicetes.</i>                   |
| 4383           | 331                | 1253        | 2          | 354.            | <i>Aristophanes.</i>              |
| 4384           | 330                | 1254        | 3          | 355.            | <i>Aristophon.</i>                |

A Chronological Table of the *Athenian* Archons.

| Julian.<br>Period. | Years<br>before<br>J. C. | Aetick<br>Æra. | Olym-<br>piads. | Annual<br>Archons.          | Arundelian<br>Marbles. |
|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| 4385               | 329                      | 1255           | 4               | 356. Cephisophon.           |                        |
|                    |                          |                | CXiii.          |                             |                        |
| 4386               | 328                      | 1256           | 1               | 357. Euthycritus.           |                        |
| 4387               | 327                      | 1257           | 2               | 358. Chremes.               |                        |
| 4388               | 326                      | 1258           | 3               | 359. Anticles.              |                        |
| 4389               | 325                      | 1259           | 4               | 360. Soficles.              |                        |
|                    |                          |                | CXiv.           |                             |                        |
| 4390               | 324                      | 1260           | 1               | 361. Hegesias.              |                        |
| 4391               | 323                      | 1261           | 2               | 362. Cephisodorus.          |                        |
| 4392               | 322                      | 1262           | 3               | 363. Philocles.             |                        |
| 4393               | 321                      | 1263           | 4               | 364. Apollodorus.           |                        |
|                    |                          |                | CXv.            |                             |                        |
| 4394               | 320                      | 1264           | 1               | 365. Archippus.             |                        |
| 4395               | 319                      | 1265           | 2               | 366. Apollodorus.           |                        |
| 4396               | 318                      | 1266           | 3               | 367. Phocion.               |                        |
| 4397               | 317                      | 1267           | 4               | 368. Demogenes.             |                        |
|                    |                          |                | CXvi.           |                             |                        |
| 4398               | 316                      | 1268           | 1               | 369. Democrides.            |                        |
| 4399               | 315                      | 1269           | 2               | 370. Praxibulus.            |                        |
| 4400               | 314                      | 1270           | 3               | 371. Nicodorus.             |                        |
| 4401               | 313                      | 1271           | 4               | 372. Theophrastus.          |                        |
|                    |                          |                | CXvii.          |                             |                        |
| 4402               | 312                      | 1272           | 1               | 373. Polemon.               |                        |
| 4403               | 311                      | 1273           | 2               | 374. Simonides.             |                        |
| 4404               | 310                      | 1274           | 3               | 375. Hieromnemon.           |                        |
| 4405               | 309                      | 1275           | 4               | 376. Demetrius.             |                        |
|                    |                          |                | CXviii.         |                             |                        |
| 4406               | 308                      | 1276           | 1               | 377. Charinus.              |                        |
| 4407               | 307                      | 1277           | 2               | 378. Anaxicrates.           |                        |
| 4408               | 306                      | 1278           | 3               | 379. Coræbus, or<br>Xenias. |                        |

## A Chronological Table of the *Athenian* Archons.

| Julian Period. | Years before J. C. | Attick Æra. | Olympiads | Annual Archons.                           | Arundelian Marbles. |
|----------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 4409           | 305                | 1279        | 4         | 380. <i>Xenippus</i> .                    |                     |
|                |                    |             | CXIX.     |                                           |                     |
| 4410           | 304                | 1280        | 1         | 381. <i>Pherecles</i> .                   |                     |
| 4411           | 303                | 1281        | 2         | 382. <i>Leosttratus</i> .                 |                     |
| 4412           | 302                | 1282        | 3         | 383. <i>Nicocles</i> .                    |                     |
| 4413           | 301                | 1283        | 4         | 384. <i>Calliarchus</i> .                 |                     |
|                |                    |             | CXX.      |                                           |                     |
| 4414           | 300                | 1284        | 1         | 385. <i>Hegemachus</i> .                  |                     |
| 4415           | 299                | 1285        | 2         | 386. <i>Euctemon</i> .                    |                     |
| 4416           | 298                | 1286        | 3         | 387. <i>Mnesidemus</i> .                  |                     |
| 4417           | 297                | 1287        | 4         | 388. <i>Antiphates</i> .                  |                     |
|                |                    |             | CXXI.     |                                           |                     |
| 4418           | 296                | 1288        | 1         | 389. <i>Nicias</i> .                      |                     |
| 4419           | 295                | 1289        | 2         | 390. <i>Nicostratus</i> .                 |                     |
| 4420           | 294                | 1290        | 3         | 391. <i>Olympiodorus</i> .                |                     |
| 4421           | 293                | 1291        | 4         | 392. <i>Dipbilus</i> , or <i>Philip</i> . |                     |
|                |                    |             | CXXII.    |                                           |                     |
| 4422           | 292                | 1292        | 1         | 393. * * *                                |                     |
| 4423           | 291                | 1293        | 2         | 394. <i>Gorgias</i> .                     |                     |
| 4424           | 290                | 1294        | 3         | 395. <i>Anaxicrates</i> .                 |                     |
| 4425           | 289                | 1295        | 4         | 396. <i>Democles</i> .                    |                     |
|                |                    |             | CXXIII.   |                                           |                     |
| 4426           | 288                | 1296        | 1         | 397. * * *                                |                     |
| 4427           | 287                | 1297        | 2         | 398. * * *                                |                     |
| 4428           | 286                | 1298        | 3         | 399. * * *                                |                     |
| 4429           | 285                | 1299        | 4         | 400. * * *                                |                     |
|                |                    |             | CXXIV.    |                                           |                     |
| 4430           | 284                | 1300        | 1         | 401. * * *                                |                     |
| 4431           | 283                | 1301        | 2         | 402. <i>Pytharatus</i> .                  |                     |
| 4432           | 282                | 1302        | 3         | 403. * * *                                |                     |



A Chronological Table of the *Athenian* Archons.

| Julian Period.  | Years before J. C. | Attick Æra. | Olympiads. | Annual Archons. | Arundelian Marbles.                                                        |
|-----------------|--------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <del>4433</del> | 281                | 1303        | 4          | 404.            | * * *                                                                      |
|                 |                    |             | CXXV.      |                 |                                                                            |
| 4434            | 280                | 1304        | 1          | 405.            | * * *                                                                      |
| 4435            | 279                | 1305        | 2          | 406.            | * * *                                                                      |
| 4436            | 278                | 1306        | 3          | 407.            | * * *                                                                      |
| 4437            | 277                | 1307        | 4          | 408.            | * * *                                                                      |
|                 |                    |             | CXXvi.     |                 |                                                                            |
| 4438            | 276                | 1308        | 1          | 409.            | * * *                                                                      |
| 4439            | 275                | 1309        | 2          | 410.            | * * *                                                                      |
| 4440            | 274                | 1310        | 3          | 411.            | * * *                                                                      |
| 4441            | 273                | 1311        | 4          | 412.            | * * *                                                                      |
|                 |                    |             | CXXvii.    |                 |                                                                            |
| 4442            | 272                | 1312        | 1          | 413.            | * * *                                                                      |
| 4443            | 271                | 1313        | 2          | 414.            | * * *                                                                      |
| 4444            | 270                | 1314        | 3          | 415.            | * * *                                                                      |
| 4445            | 269                | 1315        | 4          | 416.            | * * *                                                                      |
|                 |                    |             | CXXviii.   |                 |                                                                            |
| 4446            | 268                | 1316        | 1          | 417.            | * * *                                                                      |
| 4447            | 267                | 1317        | 2          | 418.            | * * *                                                                      |
| 4448            | 266                | 1318        | 3          | 419.            | * * *                                                                      |
| 4449            | 265                | 1319        | 4          | 420.            | <i>Diognetus</i> , whose Year is the last Epoch of the Arundelian Marbles. |

Of the Last *KINGS* of the  
LACEDÆMONIANS.

**W**E have already carried the two Races of Spartan Kings down to *Alcamenes* and *Theopompus*, who reign'd at the Beginning of the 1st Olympiad, in the 3938th Year of the Julian Period, the 776th before JESUS CHRIST: This was the 4th Year of the Reign of *Alcamenes*, and the 30th of that of *Nicander*. The Continuation of the Series of these Kings follows.

A CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE of  
the last Kings of the Lacedæmonians.

| Julian Period | Years before J. C. | Olympiads. | Euristhenidæ.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Proclidæ.                                           |
|---------------|--------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 3938          | 776                | i.<br>I    | 9. <i>Alcamenes</i> .<br>The 4th Year of his Reign.                                                                                                                                                                                             | 9. <i>Nicander</i> .<br>The 30th Year of his Reign. |
| 3947          | 767                | iii.<br>I  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 10. <i>Theopompus</i> .                             |
| 3971          | 743                | ix.<br>I   | <i>Alcamenes</i> takes <i>Amphias</i> a Messenian City: <i>Euphaes</i> being then King of the Messenians. <i>Pausanias</i> .                                                                                                                    |                                                     |
| 3970          | 742                | 2          | <i>Alcamenes</i> dies, and is succeeded by<br>10. <i>Polydorus</i> ,<br>his Son, who reigns seventeen Years. 17                                                                                                                                 |                                                     |
| 3976          | 738                | x.<br>2    | <i>Euphaes</i> King of the Messenians attacks the Lacedæmonians at <i>Amphias</i> : The Battle is interrupted by the Approach of Night, and the Lacedæmonians retreat.                                                                          |                                                     |
| 3977          | 737                | 3          | <i>Theopompus</i> and <i>Polydorus</i> with an Army enter the Country of the Messenians, with whom they fight, with equal Success on both Sides: But the Macedonians, weary of the War, fortify <i>Ithome</i> , and retreat. <i>Pausanias</i> . |                                                     |
| Tome II.      |                    |            | A a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                     |

A Chronological Table of the last Kings  
of the *Lacedæmonians*.

| Julian Period. | Years before J. C. | Olympiads. | Euristhenidæ.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Proclidæ.                   |
|----------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 3984           | 730                | xii.<br>2  | The <i>Lacedæmonians</i> attack <i>Ithome</i> : The Battle again interrupted by Night. <i>Euprates</i> King of the <i>Messenians</i> , in this Action receiv'd a Wound of which he died, after having reign'd thirteen Years, wholly spent in a continued War against the <i>Lacedæmonians</i> .                                                                                                        |                             |
| 3989           | 725                | xiii.<br>3 | 11. <i>Eurycrates</i> , Son of <i>Polydorus</i> , succeeds his Father, who was kill'd by <i>Polydorus</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |
| 3991           | 723                | xiv.<br>1  | The <i>Messenians</i> , after having held out a Siege of five Months, prevail'd by <i>Farnas</i> against <i>Ithome</i> ; and <i>Aristodemus</i> , who succeeded <i>Euprates</i> , kill'd him: He after having reign'd 12 Years, and some Months. The <i>Messenians</i> disperse themselves, and the <i>Lacedæmonians</i> possess themselves, not only of <i>Ithome</i> , but all their other Cities.    |                             |
| 3994           | 720                | 4          | The <i>Argives</i> and <i>Lacedæmonians</i> make War for the Country of the <i>Trojans</i> . The <i>Argives</i> could not be present in this War, by reason of his Age and Weakness <i>Pausanias</i> . This War ended by a decisive Battle of 300 Men each on each Side. <i>Herodotus</i> says, that the <i>Argives</i> , the <i>Egyptians</i> were introduced into the <i>Lacedæmonian</i> Government. |                             |
| 3995           | 719                | xv.<br>1   | 11. <i>Xenidamus</i> , Son of <i>Artemon</i> , succeeds his Father, who was kill'd in his Father's War, succeeded his Grand-father.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                             |
| 4030           | 684                | xiv.<br>1  | 12. <i>Anaxandrus</i> , Son. The 20 <sup>th</sup> Year betwixt the <i>Lacedæmonians</i> and <i>Messenians</i> . The Battle of <i>Deræ</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 12. <i>Anaxidamus</i> , Son |



## A Chronological Table of the last Kings of the *Lacedæmonians*.

| Julian<br>Period | Years<br>before<br>J. C. | Olym-<br>piads. | Euristhenidæ.                                                                                                                                                                  | Proclidæ.                                                                             |
|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4031             | 683                      | 2               | The <i>Lacedæmonians</i><br>defeated by <i>Aristo-<br/>menes</i> .                                                                                                             |                                                                                       |
| 4032             | 682                      | 3               | The <i>Messenians</i> de-<br>feated by the <i>Lacoda-<br/>monians</i> .<br>13. <i>Euricrates</i> .                                                                             |                                                                                       |
|                  |                          |                 | 14. <i>Leon</i> .<br>15. <i>Anaxan-<br/>drides</i> .                                                                                                                           | 13. <i>Archid-<br/>damus</i> , Son.<br>14. <i>Agasicles</i> .<br>15. <i>Ariston</i> . |
|                  |                          |                 | 16. <i>Cleomenes</i><br>drives out the <i>Pisistrati-<br/>da</i> at <i>Athens</i> , and<br>assists <i>Isagoras</i> .<br>17. <i>Leonides</i> ,<br>Brother to <i>Cleomenes</i> . | 16. <i>Demaratus</i> ,<br>expell'd by <i>Cleomenes</i> .<br>17. <i>Leotychides</i> .  |
| 4234             | 480                      | lxxv.<br>1      | <i>Leonides</i> kill'd at the<br>Battle of <i>Thermopyla</i> .<br>18. <i>Plistarchus</i> ,<br>Brother to <i>Leonidas</i> ,<br>succeeds him, and<br>reigns one Year.            |                                                                                       |
| 4235             | 478                      | 3               | 19. <i>Plistoanax</i> ,<br>Son of <i>Cleombrotus</i><br>reign'd sixty eight<br>Years.<br>68                                                                                    |                                                                                       |
| 4239             | 475                      | lxxvi.<br>2     |                                                                                                                                                                                | 18. <i>Archidamus</i> ,<br>son of <i>Xenxidamus</i> ,<br>reign'd 42                   |
| 4280             | 434                      | lxxxvi.<br>3    | 20. <i>Pausanias</i> , Son.<br>reign'd 39                                                                                                                                      | 19. <i>Agis</i> ,<br>Son of <i>Archidamus</i> . 37                                    |
| 4317             | 397                      | xcv.<br>4       | A a 2                                                                                                                                                                          | 20. <i>Agésilas</i> ,<br>Brother to <i>Agis</i> . 41                                  |

# A Chronological Table of the last Kings of the *Lacedæmonians*.

| Julian<br>Period. | Years<br>before<br>J. C. | Olym-<br>piads. | Euristhenidæ.                                                                                                 | Proclidæ.                                                                                      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4319              | 395                      | XCvi.<br>2      | 21. <i>Agessipolis</i> ,<br>reign'd 15 Years. 15                                                              |                                                                                                |
| 4334              | 380                      | C.<br>1         | 22. <i>Cleombrotus</i> ,<br>Son of <i>Pausanias</i> , and<br>Brother to <i>Agessipolis</i> , 9                |                                                                                                |
| 4343              | 371                      | cii.<br>1       | 23. <i>Agessipolis</i> II.                                                                                    |                                                                                                |
| 4344              | 370                      | 3               | 24. <i>Cleomenes</i> ,<br>Son of <i>Cleombrotus</i> , and<br>Brother to <i>Agessipolis</i> , 34               |                                                                                                |
| 4358              | 356                      | CVi.<br>1       |                                                                                                               | 21. <i>Archidamus</i><br>Son of <i>Agessipolis</i> ,<br>reign'd 23 Years. 2                    |
| 4378              | 336                      | CXi.<br>1       | 25. <i>Areus</i> ,<br>Son of <i>Acrotatus</i> , Son<br>of <i>Cleomenes</i> , 44                               |                                                                                                |
| 4381              | 333                      | 4               |                                                                                                               | 22. <i>Eudamidas</i><br>Son of <i>Archidamus</i>                                               |
| 4422              | 292                      | CXXii.<br>1     | 26. <i>Acrotatus</i> ,<br>Son of <i>Areus</i> . 25                                                            | 23. <i>Agis</i> ,<br>Son of <i>Eudamidas</i> ,<br>kill'd in Prison, by<br>Order of the Ep. vi. |
| 4445              | 269                      | CXXvii.<br>4    | 27. <i>Arcus</i> ,<br>Son of <i>Acrotatus</i> , died<br>at the Age of eight<br>Years                          | 24. <i>Euridamidas</i><br>Son of <i>Agis</i> , poison'd<br>by <i>Cleomenes</i> .               |
|                   |                          |                 | 28. <i>Leonidas</i> ,<br>Grandson of <i>Cleomenes</i> ,<br>Son of <i>Acrotatus</i> , Son<br>of <i>Areus</i> . | The Race of the<br><i>Proclidæ</i> extinct.                                                    |
|                   |                          |                 | 29. <i>Cleombrotus</i> ,<br>Son-in-Law of <i>Leonidas</i> ,<br>an Usurper                                     |                                                                                                |
|                   |                          |                 | 30. <i>Cleomenes</i> ,<br>Son of <i>Leonidas</i> .                                                            | 25. <i>Epiclididas</i> ,<br>Son of <i>Leonidas</i> , Son<br>of <i>Cleomenes</i> .              |
|                   |                          |                 | Both <i>Euristhenidæ</i> .                                                                                    |                                                                                                |

Of the PHOENICIANS, TYRIANS,  
and SIDONIANS.

THE *Phœnicians*, as is already hinted, boast a very great Antiquity. *Sanchoniathon*, who, according to *Porphyrius*, liv'd in the Time of *Semiramis*, reports that their Priests then reckon'd 3000 Years from the Time of *Hypsuranius*, who first peopled *Tyre*, and built Houses of Reeds, Rushes, and Barks. He adds, That a Difference arising betwixt *Hypsuranius* and his Brother *Ufous*, the latter was the first which ventur'd to Sea with a Bark cut out of the Trunk of a Tree ; which occasion'd that of the Poet *Tibullus* :

*Prima ratem ventis credere docta Tyros.*

'Tis certain that the *Phœnicians* were the first who practis'd the Art of *Navigation*, and that they sent an infinite Number of Colonies to several Countries. But the pretended Antiquity of that Nation, and particularly of the *Tyrians*, is wholly fabulous.

The *Sidonians* are elder, and were known long before the *Tyrians*. They descended from *Sidon* the eldest Son of *Canaan*, and are mention'd in the Histories of *Moses*, *Joshua*, and the *Judges*, as also in *Jacob's Prophecy* in *Gen. 49. ver. 13.* Whilst Holy Writ does not mention *Tyre* before *David's* reign ; for that Passage of *Joshua, chap. 19. ver. 29.* which the *Vulgar* renders thus, *Usque ad urbem multissimam Tyrum* ; the *Hebrew* Name may be Appellative, and signifie a strong City, or in the Country of the *Tyrians* in general ; or perhaps the very Name of *Tyre* may be substituted in the Place of



some more ancient: However, 'tis certain from Prophane History, that *Tyre* was not then built for *Tragus Pompeius* says, that 'twas long after that the *Sidonians*, beaten by the King of the *Ascalonians*, came in their Ships, and landing at this Place, built the City of *Tyre*, some Years before the Taking of *Troy*: And *Josephus* fixes the Time of the Building of this City, by telling us, that the Interval betwixt its Foundation, and the Building of the Temple of *Jerusalem*, was 240 Years; and the latter, we know, was begun by *Solomon* in the 3506th Year of the *Julian Period*; from whence deduct this 240 Years, and it will appear that *Tyre* was not built before the 3466th of the *Julian Period*, and 1248 Years before *JESUS CHRIST*, and about 40 before the Taking of *Troy*. *Sidon* is also much more celebrated in the Works of the Poets. *Homer*, who frequently mentions *Sidon* and the *Sidonians*, takes no notice of *Tyre*, as is observ'd by *Strabo*, who also adds, that the City of *Sidon*, before it was taken by the *Persians*, was the largest of all the Maritime Cities. *Diodorus* says also that it was the most potent and rich Town in *Phœnicia*; but afterwards the City of *Tyre* came to equal, and even surpass it. This ancient *Tyre* was situate on the Continent, and was Taken by *Nebuchadnezzar*. After which the *Tyrians* retired to an Island, and there built the so famous and large *New Tyre*, which was Taken by *Alexander*.

We are left wholly ignorant of the Series of the *Tyrian* Kings before the Death of *Abibalus*; where begins the Succession which *Josephus* has furnish'd us with from *Menander* and *Dius*, who wrote the *Tyrian* Story. *Hiram*, or *Hirom*, succeeded his Father *Abibalus* in the 33d Year of *David's* Reign for the Year in which *Solomon* began to build the Temple of *Jerusalem*, was, according to *Josephus*, the 11th or 12th of the Reign of *Hiram* the Sc

of *Abibalus*, who liv'd 53, tho' he reign'd but 34 Years, but did several great Actions. We have already, in the Beginning of this Work, inserted the whole Passages cited out of the *Phœnician* Historians by *Josiphus*, and the Succession of their Kings from *Abibalus* to *Pygmalion*: But that Author is deceiv'd in the Supputation of the Gross of their Reigns, which from the Beginning of *Hiram's* Reign, to the Time of *Dido's* Flight from *Tyre*, and beginning to build *Carthage*, he makes to amount to 155 Years, 8 Months: When, according to the Number of Years of each Reign, they really amount to no more than 137 Years, 8 Months. So that instead of reckoning, as he does, 143 Years from the Foundation of the Temple of *Jerusalem*, to the Flight of *Dido*, which happen'd in the 7th Year of *Pygmalion*, we ought to allow but 125 Years, and 8 Months. The Foundation of *Carthage* fell then in the 3832d Year of the *Julian Period*, and the 882d before *JESUS CHRIST*: Which agrees with the *Prophane* Historians; for *Solinus* says that *Carthage* was destroy'd 737 Years after it was built by *Eliza* a *Phœnician* Woman. *Carthage* was destroy'd in the Consulate of *Cn. Lentulus* and *Lucius Nummius*, which was the 608th Year of the *Roman Æra*, or the 4568th of the *Julian Period*; from whence deduct 737 Years, and the Remainder will direct you to the 3831st of the same *Period*. *Philistus* of *Naucratis* is very wide of Truth, when he says that *Carthage* was built within 32 Years before the *Trojan War*, by *Zorus* and *Carthage*; for *Zor*, or *Tzor*, was the *Phœnician* Name of the City of *Tyre*; and *Carthage* is not the Name of a Man, but an Appellative which signifies the *New Town*. This Anachronism is pardonable in a Poet, to whom Fiction is allow'd, but inexcusable in an Historian.



*Pygmalion* reign'd 40 Years at *Tyre*, after the Departure of *Dido*, that is, to the 3872d of the *Julian Period*. We have no Notice of any more than two of his Successors : The first nam'd *Itulæus*, who liv'd in the Time of *Salmanasar* King of *Assyria*, and reign'd 36 Years. He sail'd to *Cyprus* with a Fleet, and reduc'd the rebellious Inhabitants of that Isle. But *Salmanasar*, coming with an Army, made himself Master of all *Phœnicia* : Upon which, *Sidon* and the other *Phœnician* Cities abandon'd their Alliance with the *Tyrians*, and yielded to the *Assyrian* King. But the *Tyrians* utterly refusing to submit, that Prince, who was return'd, after having made Peace with all the *Phœnician* Cities, came again, and fell upon the *Tyrians* with a Fleet of 60 Sail, and 800 Rowers, with which the *Phœnicians* had furnish'd him. The *Tyrians* coming to meet him with 12 Gallies, dispers'd the Enemies Fleet, and took 800 Prisoners. This Victory rendred them illustrious and formidable. The King of *Assyria* retreating, plac'd Guards along by the River and Aqueducts, to hinder the *Tyrians* coming at the Water ; which they having endur'd for five Years, were forc'd to drink Well-Water. This Story is told by *Menander*, from whom *Josephus* cites it ; and the Fact happen'd in the Reign of *Salmanasar* King of *Assyria*, when he was in *Syria*, about the 3950th Year of the *Julian Period*, 724 before JESUS CHRIST, and 289 Years after the Foundation of the Temple. The last King mention'd by *Menander*, is *Ithobal* II. in whose Time *Nebuchadnezzar* King of *Babylon* besieg'd, took by Storm, and utterly destroy'd *Tyre*. This Event is mention'd not only in *Josephus*, but also predicted by the Prophet *Ezekiel*. The *Tyrians* retir'd to an Island where they built a new City, and were govern'd by Kings, or Priests, sent them from *Babylon*. *Josephus* gives us  
the



the Series of them down to the Reign of *Cyrus*. During this Time, this new City became very potent, before it was Taken by *Alexander* the Great, and subjected to the *Macedonians*.

Out of *Phœnicia* issued a vast Number of Colonies, which settled themselves in all Parts of the World, in *Cyprus*, *Egypt*, *Asia*, the Isles of the *Mediterranean*, *Sicily*, *Sardinia*, the *African* Coasts, *Spain*, and several other Countries. On this Head, *Monfieur Bochart's* learned Work, intituled *Canaan*, or of the *Phœnician Colonies and Language*, ought to be consulted. The Chronological Table of the *Tyrian Kings* now follows.

## A Chronological TABLE of the TYRIAN KINGS.

| Julian Period. | Years before J. C. | Years before and after the Foundation of the Temple. | Tyrian Kings.                                                                                                                      | Years. |
|----------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 3466           | 1248               | Before, 240                                          | The Foundation of the City of Tyre.                                                                                                |        |
| 3641           | 1073               | 65                                                   | 1. <i>Abibalus</i> , reign'd                                                                                                       | 53     |
| 3694           | 1020               | 12                                                   | 2. <i>Hiram</i> , Son,                                                                                                             | 34     |
| 3706           | 1008               | 1 <sup>st</sup> Year.                                | The Foundation of the Temple of <i>Jerusalem</i> , in the 12th Year of the Reign of <i>Hiram</i> , and the 4th of <i>Solomon</i> . |        |
| 3728           | 986                | After, 23                                            | 3. <i>Baleazar</i> ,                                                                                                               | 7      |
| 3735           | 979                | 30                                                   | 4. <i>Abdestartus</i> , Son, kill'd by his Nurse's Sons,                                                                           | 9      |
| 3744           | 970                | 39                                                   | 5. * * * * * the eldest Son of <i>Abdestartus's</i> Nurse, reigns,                                                                 | 12     |

A Chronological Table of the *Tyrian* Kings.

| Julian Period | Years before J. C. | Years after the Building of the Temp. | Tyrian Kings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Years.     |
|---------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 3756          | 958                | 51                                    | 6. <i>Astartus</i> ,<br>Son of <i>Deaastartus</i> ,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | reign'd 12 |
| 3768          | 946                | 63                                    | 7. <i>Aferymus</i> ,<br>Brother to <i>Astartus</i> ; kill'd by <i>Pheles</i> ,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 9          |
| 3777          | 937                | 72                                    | 8. <i>Pheles</i> ,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 8 Months.  |
| 3778          | 936                | 73                                    | 9. <i>Ithobal</i> ,<br>Priest of <i>Astartus</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 32         |
|               |                    |                                       | In his Reign happen'd a great Drought, Heaven not having bestow'd any Rain within the compass of one whole Year. <i>Ithobal</i> built <i>Botrys</i> in <i>Phoenicia</i> , and <i>Anza</i> in <i>Africa</i> . <i>Jezebel</i> , <i>Ahab's</i> Wife, was Daughter to this Prince. The above-mention'd Drought happen'd in <i>Ahab's</i> Reign, in the 93d Year of the Temple. It is mention'd in the <i>Tyrian Annals</i> , and 1 <i>King</i> . ch. 17. |            |
| 3810          | 904                | 105                                   | 10. <i>Badazorus</i> ,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Son, 6     |
| 3816          | 898                | 111                                   | 11. <i>Matgenus</i> ,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Son, 9     |
| 3825          | 889                | 120                                   | 12. <i>Pygmalion</i> ,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 47         |
| 3832          | 882                | 127                                   | <i>Dido</i> flies from <i>Tyre</i> in the 7th Year of <i>Pygmalion's</i> Reign, and goes to <i>Africa</i> , where she builds <i>Carthage</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |
| 3872          | 842                | 167                                   | The End of <i>Pygmalion's</i> Reign at <i>Tyre</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |            |
| 3950          | 764                | 289                                   | We have no Notice of the Kings from <i>Pygmalion</i> , to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |            |
|               |                    |                                       | <i>Itulæus</i> ,<br>who reigned <i>Samanaser</i> King of <i>Assyria</i> , and reign'd                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 13         |
| 4114          | 600                | 409                                   | <i>Nebuchadnezzar</i> laid Siege to <i>Tyre</i> , in the 7th Year of his Reign.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |            |
|               |                    |                                       | 1. <i>Ithobal II</i> .<br>being King of <i>Tyre</i> , according to <i>Philostratus</i> , cited by <i>Josephus</i> : This Siege continued thirteen Years.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |





*A General TABLE of the EPOCHAS of the Beginning and End of Empires, Kingdoms, and Nations ; and the most remarkable Facts of Prophane History, from the Deluge, to the Reign of Alexander the Great.*

**A**FTER having exhibited the particular and separate Chronology of the Empires and Nations, and back'd it with due Evidence ; 'tis proper to represent, in a single Table, the Beginning and End of Empires, and the most remarkable Events of History, in order to furnish a general Idea of the Art of distinguishing Times aright : This is what is design'd in the following Table, which, pursuant to our Method throughout, refers to the Years of the *Julian Period*, and those which preceded the *Vulgar Era* of the Birth of **JESUS CHRIST** ; to the End that the Chronology of Empires and Nations may be easily compar'd.

| Julian Period | Years before J. C. | <i>A general Chronological Table, &amp;c.</i>                                                                                         |
|---------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2365          | 2349               | The <b>Universal Deluge</b> in <i>Noah's</i> Time.                                                                                    |
| 2505          | 2209               | The Building of the Tower of <i>Babel</i> , and Original of the City of <i>Babylon</i> .<br><i>Menes</i> first King of <i>Egypt</i> . |
| 2520          | 2194               | The Beginning of the Kingdom of the <i>Sicyonians</i> ; but fabulous.                                                                 |
| 2550          | 2164               | <i>Ashur</i> , or <i>Assur</i> , Son of <i>Shem</i> , and Grandson of <i>Noah</i> .                                                   |
|               |                    | The                                                                                                                                   |

| Julian Period. | Years before J. C. | <i>A general Chronological Table, &amp;c.</i>                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2567           | 2147               | The Division of Egypt into Four Kingdoms, viz. that of the Thebans, Thinites, Memphites, and the Lower Egypt.                                                                                                            |
| 2808           | 1912               | Assyria divided into several small Kingdoms.<br>Chaldean and Arabian Kings in Assyria, for the space of 440 Years.                                                                                                       |
| 2822           | 1892               | Inachus, the first King of the Argives.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2872           | 1842               | Phoroneus, the second King of the same Nation.<br>In his Reign, the Telchines, being driven out of Peloponnesus, settled in the Isle of Rhodes.                                                                          |
| 2918           | 1796               | A Deluge happens in the Reign of Ogyges King of Attica.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 3132           | 1582               | The Reign of Cecrops at Athens, and the Beginning of the Attick Era.                                                                                                                                                     |
| 3140           | 1574               | Prometheus King of Hæmonia, afterwards call'd Thessaly.<br>The Beginning of the Reign of Deucalion.                                                                                                                      |
| 3173           | 1541               | Nitocris Queen of Egypt.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 3182           | 1532               | Cranaus, the second King of Athens.<br>The Institution of the Areopagus at Athens.                                                                                                                                       |
| 3185           | 1529               | The Deluge in the Reign of Deucalion Son of Prometheus.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 3191           | 1523               | Amphyction Son of Deucalion, and Son-in-Law to Cranaus, expels his Father-in-Law, renders himself Master of a considerable Part of Greece, and institutes the Assemblies of the Grecian Cities at Thermopylæ.<br>Hellen, |

| Julian Period. | Years before J. C. | A general Chronological Table, &c.                                                                                                                                                                      |              |
|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 3193           | 1521               | <i>Hellen</i> , second Son of <i>Deucalion</i> , reign'd in the <i>Phtiotis</i> .<br>The <i>Panathenæa</i> instituted in Honour of <i>Minerva</i> .                                                     |              |
| 3195           | 1519               | <i>Cadmus</i> built the City of <i>Thebes</i> .                                                                                                                                                         |              |
| 3198           | 1516               | <i>Eurotas</i> and <i>Lacedæmon</i> reign'd in <i>Laconia</i> .<br>The last of them builds the City of <i>Sparta</i> .                                                                                  |              |
| 3201           | 1513               | <i>Erichthonius</i> , having forc'd <i>Amphyction</i> out of his Country, seiz'd the Kingdom of <i>Athens</i> .                                                                                         |              |
| 3203           | 1511               | <i>Danaus</i> leaves <i>Egypt</i> , and goes to <i>Greece</i> .                                                                                                                                         |              |
| 3205           | 1509               | The <i>King-Pastors</i> in <i>Egypt</i> . The Beginning of the Kingdom of the <i>Lesser Diospolis</i> .                                                                                                 |              |
| 3209           | 1505               | The Beginning of the Kingdom of <i>Troy</i> , under <i>Dardanus</i> .                                                                                                                                   |              |
| 3251           | 1463               | <i>Pandion</i> and <i>Teucer</i> reign at <i>Athens</i> .                                                                                                                                               |              |
| 3282           | 1432               | <i>Minos</i> I. reigns at <i>Crete</i> .                                                                                                                                                                |              |
| 3291           | 1423               | The Reign of <i>Erichtheus</i> at <i>Athens</i> .                                                                                                                                                       |              |
| 3305           | 1409               | <i>Ceres</i> comes to <i>Athens</i> , and there teaches the Art of Sowing Corn.                                                                                                                         |              |
| 3341           | 1373               | <i>Cecrops</i> II. King of <i>Athens</i> .                                                                                                                                                              |              |
| 3353           | 1361               | <i>Sisyphus</i> , Son of <i>Aeolus</i> , King of <i>Corinth</i> , instituted the <i>Isthmian Games</i> .<br>His Descendants succeed him in that Kingdom, for the space of 259 Years, to <i>Aletes</i> . |              |
| 3381           | 1333               | <i>Pandion</i> II. King of <i>Athens</i> .<br>He Dying, his four Sons, <i>Ageus</i> , <i>Lycus</i> , <i>Pallas</i> and <i>Nisus</i> , divide his Kingdom.                                               |              |
| 3406           | 1308               | <i>Ageus</i> is King of <i>Athens</i> .                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>Minos</i> |



| Julian Period. | Years before J. C. | <i>A general Chronological Table, &amp;c.</i>                                                                                                                               |
|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3415           | 1299               | <i>Minos II. King of Crete, sends his Son Androgeus to Athens, where he is kill'd : Upon which he makes War against the Athenians.</i>                                      |
| 3420           | 1294               | <i>Minos imposes a Tribute on the Athenians, on Account of the Death of his Son Androgeus.</i>                                                                              |
| 3446           | 1268               | <i>The Expedition of the Argonauts.</i>                                                                                                                                     |
| 3454           | 1260               | <i>Theseus Son of Ægeus, by killing the Minotaur, discharges the Tribute of the Athenians.</i>                                                                              |
| 3455           | 1259               | <i>Theseus reigns at Athens, and begins to reform the Constitution.</i>                                                                                                     |
| 3463           | 1251               | <i>The First Theban War begins.</i>                                                                                                                                         |
| 3466           | 1248               | <i>The Foundation of the City of Tyre.</i>                                                                                                                                  |
| 3477           | 1237               | <i>The Second War against Thebes.</i>                                                                                                                                       |
| 3484           | 1230               | <i>Menestheus becomes King of Athens, after the Expulsion of Theseus.</i>                                                                                                   |
| 3485           | 1229               | <i>The Beginning of the Assyrian Empire under Belus.</i>                                                                                                                    |
| 3491           | 1223               | <i>Argon, one of the Heraclidæ, expelling the Atyadæ, possesses himself of the Kingdom of Lydia.</i>                                                                        |
| 3505           | 1209               | <i>Troy taken by the Greeks, on the 24th Day of the Month Thargelion.</i>                                                                                                   |
| 3506           | 1208               | <i>Agamemnon King of Mycenæ, kill'd by Ægisthus, and his own Wife, Clytæmnestra. Upon which Orestes, to revenge the Death of his Father, kills his Mother Clytæmnestra.</i> |
| 3507           | 1207               | <i>Demophoon Son of Theseus recovers the Kingdom of Athens.</i>                                                                                                             |
| 3508           | 1206               | <i>Orestes is acquitted of the Murther of his Mother Clytæmnestra, by the Areopagus.</i>                                                                                    |

*Teucer*

| Julian Period. | Years before J. C. | <i>A general Chronological Table, &amp;c.</i>                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3512           | 1201               | <i>Teucer</i> builds <i>Salamis</i> in <i>Cyprus</i> .                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 3535           | 1179               | <i>Egypt</i> reduc'd to Subjection to one King.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 3540           | 1174               | <i>Ninus</i> , after large Conquests, subdues <i>Assyria</i> , lays the Foundation of that great Empire, and reigns 52 Years.                                                                                           |
|                |                    | <i>Oxyntes</i> Son of <i>Demophoon</i> King of <i>Athens</i> .                                                                                                                                                          |
| 3552           | 1162               | <i>Aphidas</i> Son of <i>Oxyntes</i> reigns one Year at <i>Athens</i> , and is succeeded by his Brother <i>Timæthes</i> .                                                                                               |
| 3561           | 1153               | <i>Melantbus</i> the <i>Messenian</i> is elected King of <i>Athens</i> .                                                                                                                                                |
| 3584           | 1130               | The Descent of the <i>Heraclidæ</i> into <i>Peloponnesus</i> .<br><i>Aristodemus</i> King of the <i>Lacedæmonians</i> ; <i>Cresphontes</i> , of the <i>Messenians</i> ; and <i>Cypselus</i> , of the <i>Arcadians</i> . |
| 3592           | 1121               | <i>Semiramis</i> Queen of the <i>Assyrians</i> reigns 42 Years.                                                                                                                                                         |
| 3598           | 1116               | <i>Codrus</i> Son of <i>Melantbus</i> King of <i>Athens</i> .                                                                                                                                                           |
| 3612           | 1102               | <i>Aletes</i> , a Descendant of <i>Hercules</i> , possesses himself of the Kingdom of <i>Corinth</i> , and leaves it to his Posterity.                                                                                  |
| 3619           | 1095               | Upon the Death of <i>Codrus</i> , the <i>Athenians</i> create perpetual <i>Archons</i> .                                                                                                                                |
| 3625           | 1089               | An <i>Æolian</i> Colony in <i>Asia</i> .<br><i>Lesbos</i> peopled by them.                                                                                                                                              |
| 3634           | 1080               | <i>Ninias</i> Son of <i>Semiramis</i> succeeds his Mother in the <i>Assyrian</i> Empire, and                                                                                                                            |

| Julian Period. | Years before J. C. | <i>A general Chronological Table, &amp;c.</i>                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                |                    | and reigns 38 Years. After him, a Succession of Kings is continued down to <i>Sardanapalus</i> .                                                                                   |
| 3635           | 1079               | <i>Cumæ</i> inhabited by the <i>Æolians</i> .                                                                                                                                      |
| 3637           | 1077               | A Colony of <i>Ionians</i> carried to <i>Asia</i> by <i>Neleus</i> .                                                                                                               |
| 3641           | 1073               | <i>Abibalus</i> , the first known King of <i>Tyre</i> .                                                                                                                            |
| 3642           | 1072               | <i>Eurysthenes</i> and <i>Procles</i> , Sons of <i>Aristodemus</i> , and <i>Lacedæmonians</i> , found two Families, each of which supply the <i>Spartans</i> with a Race of Kings. |
| 3655           | 1059               | <i>Smyrna</i> built by the <i>Cumani</i> .                                                                                                                                         |
| 3709           | 1005               | <i>Sesostris</i> King of <i>Egypt</i> .                                                                                                                                            |
| 3760           | 954                | <i>Egypt</i> divided into Three Kingdoms, viz. the <i>Upper Egypt</i> , that of <i>Diospolis</i> , and that of <i>Tanis</i> .                                                      |
|                |                    | <i>Bacchis</i> King of <i>Corinth</i> , who is followed by his Descendants.                                                                                                        |
| 3819           | 895                | <i>Phidon</i> sets himself up Tyrant of <i>Argos</i> ; invents Weights and Measures, and coins the first Silver-Money in the Isle of <i>Ægina</i> .                                |
|                |                    | <i>Caranus</i> , Brother to <i>Phidon</i> , the first King of <i>Macedon</i> , and was succeeded by <i>Cænus</i> and <i>Tyrmas</i> , who reign'd together 50 Years.                |
| 3830           | 884                | The Re-establishment of the <i>Olympian Games</i> by <i>Iphitus</i> .                                                                                                              |
| 3832           | 882                | <i>Dido</i> flies from <i>Tyre</i> , and builds <i>Carthage</i> .                                                                                                                  |
| 3843           | 871                | <i>Lycurgus</i> the <i>Lacedæmonian</i> Legislator.                                                                                                                                |
|                |                    | <i>Tome II. B b The</i>                                                                                                                                                            |



| Julian Period. | Years before J. C. | <i>A general Chronological Table, &amp;c.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3910           | 804                | The King of <i>Niniveh</i> converted by the Preaching of <i>Jonah</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 3938           | 776                | The Beginning of the Vulgar <i>Olympiads</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3943           | 771                | <i>Phul</i> King of the <i>Assyrians</i> enters the Kingdom of <i>Israel</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3950           | 764                | The <i>Prytanes</i> created at <i>Corinth</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 3956           | 758                | Colonies planted by <i>Archias</i> the <i>Corinthian</i> at <i>Corcyra</i> , and in <i>Sicily</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 3960           | 754                | The <i>Athenian</i> Archons become <i>Decennial</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 3967           | 747                | <i>Nabonassar</i> King of <i>Babylon</i> .<br><i>Tiglath-Pil-Eser</i> King of <i>Niniveh</i> , call'd <i>Tilgarnus</i> by <i>Ælian</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 3971           | 743                | Here begins the First War betwixt the <i>Messinians</i> and <i>Lacedæmonians</i> , which lasted 20 Years.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 3976           | 738                | <i>Perdiccas I.</i> King of <i>Macedon</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 3982           | 732                | <i>Sabakon</i> the <i>Æthiopian</i> possesses himself of the Kingdom of <i>Egypt</i> , and dethrones <i>Anysis</i> .<br>He puts <i>Bocchoris</i> to Death. His Sons, <i>Seuechus</i> and <i>Tarachus</i> , reign in his Absence. After their Death he returns to <i>Egypt</i> , and kills <i>Nechan</i> King of <i>Sais</i> , and Father of <i>Psammitichus</i> . |
| 3986           | 728                | <i>Shalmaneser</i> , or <i>Selmanasar</i> , or <i>Salman-Assar</i> , King of <i>Niniveh</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 3996           | 718                | The End of the Reign of <i>Candaules</i> , the last of the <i>Heracliidæ</i> in <i>Lydia</i> . To him succeeded the Race of the <i>Mermnadæ</i> , which continued 170 Years. <i>Gyges</i> , the first King of this Family.                                                                                                                                        |

| Julian Period. | Years before J. C. | <i>A general Chronological Table, &amp;c.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4000           | 714                | <i>Sennacherib</i> succeeds his Father <i>Sbalmaneser</i> in the Kingdom of <i>Assyria</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 4004           | 710                | <i>Dejoces</i> lays the Foundation of the Empire of the <i>Medes</i> , which he afterwards extends as far as the River <i>Halys</i> .                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4026           | 688                | <i>Efar-Haddon</i> , or <i>Affaraddon</i> , Son of <i>Sennacherib</i> , succeeds his Father in the Kingdom of <i>Assyria</i> .                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4029           | 685                | The Second War betwixt the <i>Lacedæmonians</i> and <i>Messenians</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 4030           | 684                | The Establishment of the <i>Annual Archons</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4033           | 681                | <i>Ardys</i> King of <i>Lydia</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4054           | 660                | <i>Psammitichus</i> sole King of all <i>Egypt</i> makes large Conquests.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 4057           | 657                | <i>Phraortes</i> , second King of the <i>Medes</i> , reigns 22 Years, and is kill'd by the <i>Assyrians</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 4059           | 655                | <i>Cypselus</i> seizes on the Kingdom of <i>Corinth</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4080           | 634                | <i>Cyaxares</i> , third King of the <i>Medes</i> , makes War against the <i>Assyrians</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 4082           | 632                | The Irruption of the <i>Scythians</i> into <i>Media</i> , which they possess for 28 Years.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 4089           | 625                | <i>Sadyattes</i> King of <i>Lydia</i> .<br><i>Sardanapalus</i> , the last King of <i>Niniveh</i> , despoil'd of his Kingdom, and the <i>Assyrian</i> Empire destroy'd.<br><i>Nechaon</i> King of <i>Egypt</i> is dispossess'd of all his Territories out of <i>Egypt</i> , by <i>Nebuchadnezzar</i> . |

| Julian Period. | Years before J. C. | <i>A general Chronological Table, &amp;c.</i>                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4111           | 603                | <i>Nebuchadnezzar</i> succeeds his Father <i>Sennacherib</i> .                                                                                                                                  |
| 4114           | 600                | <i>Nebuchadnezzar</i> besieges <i>Tyre</i> , which he takes, after lying before it 13 Years. The <i>Tyrians</i> retire into an Island.                                                          |
| 4121           | 593                | <i>Astyages</i> succeeds <i>Cyaxares</i> in the Kingdom of the <i>Medes</i> .                                                                                                                   |
| 4123           | 591                | The Restoration of the <i>Pythian Games</i> by the <i>Amphyctions</i> .                                                                                                                         |
| 4137           | 577                | The <i>Tyrians</i> govern'd by <i>Suffetes</i> or <i>Judges</i> .                                                                                                                               |
| 4152           | 562                | <i>Cræsus</i> King of <i>Lydia</i> begins his Reign.                                                                                                                                            |
| 4153           | 561                | <i>Pisistratus</i> sets himself up Tyrant of <i>Athens</i> .                                                                                                                                    |
| 4154           | 560                | <i>Evilmerodach</i> succeeds his Father <i>Nebuchadnezzar</i> .                                                                                                                                 |
| 4155           | 559                | <i>Astyages</i> dispossess'd of the Kingdom of the <i>Medes</i> by <i>Cyrus</i> .<br>The End of the <i>Median</i> Empire.<br>The Beginning of the Reign of <i>Cyrus</i> .                       |
| 4156           | 558                | <i>Neriglissor</i> King of <i>Babylon</i> succeeds <i>Evilmerodach</i> .                                                                                                                        |
| 4160           | 554                | <i>Labrosoarchodus</i> King of <i>Babylon</i> succeeds his Father <i>Neriglissor</i> , and is kill'd nine Months after.<br><i>Nabonides</i> , or <i>Darius the Mede</i> , is set on his Throne. |
| 4166           | 548                | <i>Cyrus</i> takes <i>Sardis</i> , and destroys the Kingdom of <i>Lydia</i> .                                                                                                                   |
| 4176           | 537                | <i>Darius the Mede</i> conquer'd by <i>Cyrus</i> .<br>The End of the <i>Babylonian</i> , and<br>Begin                                                                                           |



| Italian Period. | Years before J. C. | <i>A general Chronological Table, &amp;c.</i>                                                                                             |
|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |                    | Beginning of the <i>Persian</i> Empire.                                                                                                   |
| 4185            | 529                | <i>Cambyſes</i> ſucceeds <i>Cyrus</i> in the Kingdom of <i>Persia</i> .                                                                   |
| 4186            | 528                | <i>Piſiſtratus</i> being dead, is ſucceeded by his Son <i>Hipparchus</i> .                                                                |
| 4193            | 521                | <i>Oropastes</i> . the <i>Magus</i> reigns in <i>Persia</i> 7 Months.<br><i>Darius</i> , Son of <i>Hystaſpes</i> , reigns there 36 Years. |
| 4198            | 516                | <i>Hipparchus</i> , Son of <i>Piſiſtratus</i> Tyrant of <i>Athens</i> , is kill'd by <i>Hannodius</i> and <i>Ariſtogiton</i> .            |
| 4202            | 512                | <i>Hippias</i> and the <i>Piſiſtratidæ</i> are expell'd <i>Athens</i> .                                                                   |
| 4223            | 491                | The <i>Marathonian</i> Battle, in which <i>Miltiades</i> the <i>Athenian</i> General defeats the <i>Persians</i> .                        |
| 4229            | 485                | <i>Xerxes</i> ſucceeds <i>Darius</i> in the <i>Persian</i> Empire.                                                                        |
| 4232            | 482                | <i>Gelo</i> , Son of <i>Dinomenes</i> , makes himſelf Tyrant of <i>Syracuse</i> .                                                         |
| 4234            | 480                | <i>Xerxes's</i> Expedition into <i>Greece</i> .<br>The Battles of <i>Thermopylæ</i> and <i>Salamis</i> .                                  |
| 4235            | 479                | The Battle of <i>Platææ</i> . The <i>Persians</i> driven out of <i>Greece</i> .                                                           |
| 4241            | 473                | <i>Hiero</i> ſucceeds his Brother <i>Gelo</i> in the Tyranny of <i>Syracuse</i> .                                                         |
| 4250            | 464                | <i>Artaxerxes Longimanus</i> ſucceeds <i>Xerxes</i> .                                                                                     |
| 4265            | 449                | The <i>Lacedæmonian</i> Holy War, for the Temple of <i>Delphi</i> .                                                                       |
| 4268            | 446                | A Thirty Years Truce betwixt the <i>Athenians</i> and <i>Lacedæmonians</i> .                                                              |

| Roman Period | Years before J. C. | <i>A general Chronological Table, &amp;c.</i>                                                 |
|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4283         | 431                | The Beginning of the <i>Peloponnesian</i> War.                                                |
| 4289         | 425                | <i>Xerxes</i> II. reigns one Year in <i>Persia</i> .                                          |
| 4290         | 424                | <i>Sogdianus</i> seizes on the Throne, and reigns 7 Months.                                   |
| 4291         | 423                | <i>Ochus</i> , or <i>Darius</i> Nothus, is declar'd King of <i>Persia</i> .                   |
| 4303         | 411                | The Alteration of the <i>Athenian</i> Government.                                             |
|              |                    | <i>Athens</i> taken by <i>Lyfander</i> .                                                      |
|              |                    | The Establishment of the Thirty Tyrants at <i>Athens</i> .                                    |
| 4311         | 403                | The Thirty Tyrants abolish'd. A Peace concluded, and the End of the <i>Peloponnesian</i> War. |
| 4313         | 401                | Younger <i>Cyrus's</i> War against his Brother <i>Artaxerxes</i> .                            |
| 4320         | 394                | The Battle of <i>Coronea</i> .                                                                |
| 4326         | 388                | A Peace concluded betwixt the <i>Greeks</i> and <i>Persians</i> , by <i>Antalcidas</i> .      |
| 4342         | 372                | A Peace concluded betwixt all the <i>Greeks</i> , except the <i>Thebans</i> .                 |
| 4343         | 371                | The Battle of <i>Leuctræ</i> , betwixt the <i>Lacedæmonians</i> and <i>Thebans</i> .          |
| 4346         | 368                | <i>Dionysius</i> Jun. succeeds his Father in the Tyranny of <i>Syracuse</i> .                 |
| 4351         | 363                | The Battle of <i>Mantineæ</i> .                                                               |
| 4353         | 361                | <i>Artaxerxes</i> <i>Ochus</i> King of <i>Persia</i> .                                        |
| 4355         | 359                | The War of the <i>Athenians</i> and their Allies, against the Revolters.                      |
| 4356         | 358                | <i>Philip</i> King of <i>Macedon</i> , Father to <i>Alexander the Great</i> .                 |
|              |                    | The <i>Phocæans</i> plunder the Temple of <i>Delphi</i> .                                     |

Dionysius

| Julian Period. | Years before J. C. | <i>A general Chronological Table, &amp;c.</i>                                                                                                         |
|----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4357           | 357                | <i>Dionysius</i> dispossessed of the Government of <i>Syracuse</i> , by <i>Dio</i> .                                                                  |
| 4359           | 355                | The Holy War.                                                                                                                                         |
| 4360           | 354                | <i>Calippus</i> killing <i>Dio</i> , seizes on the Tyranny of <i>Syracuse</i> .                                                                       |
| 4376           | 338                | <i>Artaxerxes</i> kill'd by <i>Bagoas</i> , and <i>Arses</i> set on the Throne.                                                                       |
| 4378           | 336                | <i>Darius Codomannus</i> King of <i>Persia</i> .<br>The Beginning of the Reign of <i>Alexander the Great</i> .                                        |
| 4382           | 332                | <i>Alexander</i> gains the Battle of <i>Arbela</i> , and the Empire of <i>Asia</i> is translated from the <i>Persians</i> to the <i>Macedonians</i> . |
| 4383           | 331                | <i>Alexander the Great</i> takes <i>Tyre</i> .                                                                                                        |

This is all that we could collect from Prophane Authors, and the yet remaining Monuments of Antiquity, relating to the Chronology of the ancient Empires and Nations, and the Succession of their Kings. We have not touch'd on the Chronology of Sacred History, which is much more certain, and better follow'd ; because 'tis a different Subject : But it will not be very difficult to reconcile the one with the other, the Sacred History having been very serviceable to us in elucidating the Chronological Controversies in Prophane Story. Which we very easily discover to abound with Uncertainties, and to be cover'd with such Obscurities, as are very difficult to clear up and dissipate. We soon find that we know very little of Antiquity, and that the



small Part, of which we have any Notice, is very dark: That there are an infinite Number of Nations, of which we have no ancient History; and that the Accounts which we have, do not run very far back, or are originally so intermix'd with Fiction, that 'tis difficult to distinguish Truth from Falshood. The manifest Contradictions of Historians and Chronologists, throw us into a further Perplexity and Confusion: So that, to conclude, nothing can better discover the Ignorance of Men, than their small Pittance of Knowledge of the History of the World.

### OF CONON.

[ N. B. *This Author ought to have been placed between Apollodorus and Diodorus Siculus.* ]

**T**Hough *Conon* did not write before the Time of *Archelaus Philopator*, to whom he dedicated his History, he ought yet to be inserted into this Tome of Historians, by reason that the fifty Narrations of which his Work is compos'd, regard the fabulous Ages, and first Histories of Greece, and are very serviceable to the elucidating of several Particulars relating to the Grecian Kings and Nations of which we have been speaking: So that having omitted him next *Apollodorus*, where he ought to have been plac'd, on Account of the Conformity of his Subject, we shall here return back to him. We have not indeed his intire Work, no more than that of *Apollodorus*; but *Photius* has preserv'd us very ample Extracts of it, in the 186th Code of his *Bibliothèque*, of which we here exhibit a Translation, which will not be disagreeable to the Publick.

*Conon's* first Narration, is that of *Midas* and the *Erigians*. He there relates in what manner *Midas* found

found a Treasure, and at once became very rich ; how that after having heard *Orpheus* on Mount *Pierius*, he made himself King of the *Brigians*, by several Artifices ; and that *Silenus* appear'd in *Midas's* Reign, on Mount *Brime*, the Country around which that Nation inhabited ; how this Monster, which was cloath'd with a strange and unknown, tho' humane Shape, was carried : That all the Edibles tendred to *Midas* were converted into Gold ; and that making use of this Prodigy, he perswaded his Subjects to remove out of *Europe* to the *Hellespontine* Country, and settled himself in *Mysia* ; after which, he alter'd the National Name of his Subjects, from that of *Brigians*, to that of *Phrygians*, not very different from the former. This *Midas* had a great Number of Spies, which inform'd him of what his Subjects did and said ; whence he reign'd to a very old Age, without any Conspiracy against him ; which occasion'd that Report of him, That he had Long Ears, which were afterwards made to be those of an Ass : So that what was first said only in Raillery, in process of Time ran current in the World for Truth.

The second Narration, is that of *Byblis*, Daughter of *Miletus*, and Sister to *Caunus*. *Miletus*, before the *Ionians* came thither from *Athens* under the Conduct of *Neleus*, was inhabited by the *Carians*, a populous Nation, which was dispers'd in several Towns. *Caunus*, being to Distraction enamour'd of his Sister *Byblis*, and not being able to compass the Enjoyment of her, after all imaginable Endeavours, abandon'd his Country. He no sooner disappear'd, than *Byblis*, most sensibly afflicted with his Departure, quitted her Father's House. After long wandring in desert Countries, despairing her Love's ever succeeding, she hang'd herself with a Girdle on a Walnut-tree, and whilst hanging shed Streams of Tears, which are supposed



posed to have been chang'd into a Spring, to which the Inhabitants gave the Name of *Byblis*. *Caunus*, after long wandring, came to *Lycia*, where *Pronoe* one of the *Naiades* coming out of a River, inform'd him what had happen'd to *Byblis*, and that Love occasion'd her Death. *Caunus*, being thus acquainted with the Death of *Byblis*, marry'd *Pronoe*, to obtain the Crown of that Kingdom, which was bestow'd on that Virgin. He had by her *Ægialus*, who reign'd after the Death of his Father, and, gathering together the scatter'd Inhabitants of several Places, built on the River a large and rich City, which he call'd *Caunus*, from his Father's Name.

The third Narration, of *Conon*, contains the following Story. There is in the *Ionian* Sea an Island nam'd *Scheria*, near *Epirus* and the *Ceraunian* Mountains, which is inhabited by the *Phæaces*, who at first were Natives of that Country : But afterwards a Colony of *Corinthians* settled there, and gave the Name of *Cercyra* to the Island, which exercis'd an Imperial Authority over the Sea around it. After the Death of King *Phæacus*, the Sons of *Alcinous* and *Locrus* contended for the Kingdom ; but at last agreed, that the former should remain King of *Phæacia* ; and that the latter should quit that Country, with Allowance to carry with him a Colony, and several rich and precious Moveables. *Locrus* then went into *Italy*, and was well receiv'd by *Latinus* King of the *Italians*, who bestow'd on him in Marriage his Daughter *Laurina*. Which is the reason that the *Phæaces* acknowledge the *Italian Locrians* for their Country-men. It happen'd at the same time, that *Hercules* carrying away *Geryon's* fat Oxen from *Erythea*, went to *Italy*, and was well receiv'd by *Locrus*. *Latinus*, who was then come to visit his Daughter, seeing these Oxen, was resolv'd to have them, and accordingly



sordingly drove them away. Which coming to the knowledge of *Hercules*, he kill'd him with an Arrow at one Shot. *Locrus*, (for that Prince was valiant and brave) fearing *Hercules* might meet a rough Treatment from *Latinus*, disguis'd himself in another Dress, to go to the Assistance of his Guest: But *Hercules* seeing him approach, and mistaking him for some other Person which came to the Assistance of *Latinus*, shot him dead with an Arrow. Being afterwards inform'd what he had done, he deplored, and paid his last Duties to his Friend; and after his Death, appear'd to the People, and order'd them to build a City on the Place where the Sepulchre of *Locrus* was.

The fourth Narration, is of the City of *Olynthus*, and *Strymon* King of *Thrace*, who gave his Name to the River anciently call'd *Ionea*. *Strymon* is said to have had three Sons, viz. *Brangasus*, *Rhesus*, and *Olynthus*. *Rhesus* coming to *Troy*, to the Assistance of *Priam*, was kill'd by *Diomedes*. *Olynthus*, engaging a Lion as he was Hunting, was kill'd. Which hard Fate extremely afflicted his Brother *Brangasus*, who buried him in the same Place where he fell, and went to *Scythonia*, where he built a large rich City, which he call'd *Olynthus*, from the Name of his Brother.

The fifth Narration, is of *Rbeginus* and *Eunomus* of *Locri*, Instrumental Musicians, who came to *Delphi*: The Author here observes, that the *Rbegians* and *Locrians* were separated by a River call'd *Alex*. That the first of them had in their Country a sort of mute Grasshoppers; and the latter another sort which sang. He adds, that *Eunomus* contending with *Rbeginus*, carry'd the Prize, by the Assistance of one of these singing Insects, which when one of the Strings of his Instrument broke, supply'd that Defect.

The sixth Narration, is concerning *Mopsus* the Son of *Manto* and *Apollo*. After the Death of his Mother, the Portion allotted him was the Oracle of *Apollo* at *Claros*. At that Time *Calchas* wandering from Place to Place, after the Taking of *Troy*, was cast upon *Colophon*, where *Mopsus* utter'd his Oracles. These two being engag'd in a Dispute, each preferring his own Oracle, *Amphimachus* King of *Lycia* went to the Wars, and ended their Contest; for *Mopsus* predicted that he should be beaten; whilst *Calchas*, on the other hand, assur'd him of Victory, and exhorted him to go to the Battle. This King being vanquish'd, *Mopsus* was held in greater Reputation than ever, and *Calchas* kill'd himself.

*Conon* relates, in the seventh Narration, that *Phylammon*, Son of that *Phileides* who was Son of *Bosphorus* and *Cleobæa* at *Taurica* in *Attica*, was so extraordinary beautiful, that one of the Nymphs (whose Name was *Argione*, pursuant to *Apollonius*) being charm'd with him, became with Child by him; and that Shame obliging her to quit *Peloponnesus*, she cross'd to the other Side of the Sea, where she was Deliver'd of a Son nam'd *Thamyris*, who being grown, became such an excellent Musician, that the *Scythians*, tho' a Stranger, made him their King; but that presuming to Sing with the *Muses*, on Condition that he should marry one of them if he excell'd them, and that if he was vanquish'd, they should do with him what they pleas'd; the latter happening, they tore out his Eyes.

The eighth, is concerning *Proteus* an Egyptian Poet, whose Daughter *Theonoe* grew enamour'd of *Canobus*, *Menelaus*'s Pilot, without being able to satisfy her Passion. This *Canobus*, who was young and handsom, being ready to depart with *Menelaus* and *Helen*, from *Egypt* where they had landed,



was bitten on the Leg by a Viper ; soon after which he died, and was buried in a Place where afterwards a City was built, call'd by his Name. The last of the Mouths of the *Nile* is also call'd *Canobus*, or *Canobicus*, from this Pilot.

The ninth Narration, relates to *Semiramis*. *Conon* affirms, that she was not the Wife of *Ninus*, as several Historians pretend, but his Daughter ; and, in a word, ascribes to her all which others say of *Atossa* the *Assyrian*. 'Tis hard to guess whether he thought this *Atossa* had two Names, or whether he was not well enough acquainted with the Story of *Semiramis*. He also relates, that *Semiramis* first ignorantly lay with her Son in private, but afterwards discovering 'twas him, she publickly marry'd him ; and that after that Time it was allow'd, with Impunity, by the *Medes* and *Persians*, to commit Incest with their Mothers, which pass'd for abominable before.

The tenth Narration tells us, that *OEtbon*, the Son of *Neptune* and *Ossa*, King of the *Thracian Cherronesus*, had a Daughter nam'd *Pallene* by the *Mendeide*, who being courted by several, was promis'd, with the Kingdom, as a Prize of Victory, to him that should vanquish *OEtbon*. *Merops* of *Antemusa*, and *Periphetes* King of *Mygdonia*, being the first kill'd, *OEtbon* would not fight any more, but order'd those who pretended to his Daughter, to fight with one another. *Dryas* and *Clitus* then fought, and the former was kill'd by the Treachery of *Pallene* ; which coming to her Father's knowledge, he had put his Daughter to Death, if *Venus* had not in the Night call'd the Inhabitants to her Assistance, who sav'd her Life. And *Pallene* and *Clitus* had the Kingdom, which, from her Name, was afterwards call'd *Pallene*.



In the eleventh, he gives the Reason why the *Lindians* use Imprecations in their Sacrifices to *Hercules*, and pretend, that Custom to have deriv'd its Original from the Action of a *Lindian* Ploughman, who refus'd Victuals to *Hercules*, and his Son *Hyllus* which accompanied him : At which the *Hero* enrag'd, immediately kill'd the Plough-man's Oxen, fell to eating their Flesh, and gave some of it to his Son. The Peasant in the Interim curs'd him : But *Hercules*, slighting his Curses, told him, " That he never eat more delicious Meat than " this season'd with Imprecations. "

The twelfth contains some Particulars of the Life of *Tros* the Son of *Erichthonius*, and Grandson of *Dardanus*, who reign'd in the Country near Mount *Ida*, and had, by *Callirrhoe* Daughter of *Scamander*, *Ilus*, who imparted his Name to *Ilium* ; *Assarachus*, and *Ganymede* who was taken up to Heaven by *Jupiter*. *Assarachus* reign'd with his Father in *Dardania* the Royal City of the *Trojans*. *Ilus* built *Ilium* or *Ilion*, beat *Ryses* King of the *Bebrycians*, and very much enlarg'd the Kingdom of *Ilium*.

*Conon*, in the thirteenth, speaks of *Ethilla* the Daughter of *Laomedon*, and Sister to *Priam*, whom *Protesilaus* having put on-board his Ships with the other *Ilian* Captives, could not without great Difficulty (being several times driven back by Storm) get to Shore betwixt *Mende* and *Scione* ; and that, whilst he and his Men were gone far into the Country in Search of Fresh-Water, *Ethilla* prevail'd on the Prisoners to fire the Ships. Thus the *Greeks* were compell'd, against their Will, to stay in that Country, where they built the City of *Scione*.

The fourteenth Narration, is of *Endymion*, the Son of *Atrus* Son of *Jupiter*, and *Protogena* the Daughter of *Deucalion*. He had two Sons, *Eurypilus*, and *Atolus*, the last of which left *Peloponnesus* his Native

Native Country, and remov'd to that opposite to it, carrying with him a Troop of Followers, expell'd the *Curetes*, and chang'd the Name of the Country from *Curetis* to *Atolia*. *Elis* Daughter of *Neptune* marry'd *Eurypylus*, had the Kingdom of her Maternal Grandfather *Endymion*, and gave the Name of *Elis* to the City of *Endymion*.

The fifteenth speaks of the *Pheneates*, of *Ceres*, and of *Proserpine*, who was, unknown to her Mother, carried into Hell by *Pluto*, and tells us, that the *Pheneates* shew'd *Ceres* a Passage through which she might descend into Hell, ( it was a deep Pit in *Cylini* or *Cylene* ) in Reward of which, *Ceres* made them several Presents, and, amongst other Favours, promis'd never to suffer them to lose above an hundred Men in their Wars.

The sixteenth contains the Relation of the Amours of *Promachus* and *Peuceonomas*, two *Gro- stians*. And the seventeenth, the Passion of *Hercules* for the Daughter of *Syleus* Son of *Neptune*, which he had kill'd.

The eighteenth informs us, that the *Locrians*, because *Ajax* was of their Nation, usually leave a Place vacant in their Army, as tho' he ought to supply that Post : That being rang'd in Order of Battle, in their Fight with the *Crotoniates*, *Autoleon* the *Crotoniate* attempted to Force their Camp by that void Place, and surrounded it ; but that he was wounded in the Thigh by a Spectre, and forc'd to flee : That he could not be cur'd of his Wound, 'till, by the Direction of the Oracle, he went to *Achillæa* ( an Island in the *Euxine*, which is above the *Taurica* when we pass the *Ister* ) where he appeas'd the *Manes* of the *Heroes*, and particularly those of *Ajax*, and recover'd his Health. 'Tis added, that at his Departure out of this Isle, *Helen* warn'd him to tell *Stesichorus*, That if he would recover his Sight, he should sing a *Palinodia*, or Recantation of  
what



what he had written concerning her. Pursuant to which, *Stesichorus* wrote Verses in Praise of *Helen*, and immediately recover'd his Sight.

The nineteenth runs thus : *Psamathe* Daughter of *Crotopus* had a Son by *Apollo* ; which, dreading her Father's Anger, she expos'd, giving him the Name of *Linus*. A Shepherd finding the Infant, bred him as his own Son ; but his Dogs devour'd him. The Death of this Child so nearly touch'd the Mother, that *Crotonus* discover'd that she had had a Child, and put her to Death, out of a firm Perswasion that she had suffer'd her Honour to be violated, and falsely father'd the spurious Issue on *Apollo*. That God, enrag'd at the Death of his Mistress, reveng'd it, by punishing the *Argives* with a Plague ; and being consulted on the Ways of diverting that Chastisement, he himself answer'd, *That they must appease Psamathe and Linus*. The *Argives*, besides other Honours which they paid them, sent their Wives and Daughters to deplore the Death of *Linus*. These Women intermix'd Repetitions with their Lamentations, bewailing not only the Misfortunes of *Linus* and *Psamathe* or *Psamathe*, but also their own Miseries : And the Manner of Expressing their Grief for the Death of *Linus* was so well receiv'd, that from that Time forwards the Poets, in all their Lamentations, never fail'd mentioning of *Linus*. The *Argives* also, for this Reason, bestow'd the Name of *Arneus* on one of their Months, because *Linus* was nurs'd amongst the Lambs ; and instituted Sacrifices, and a Festival call'd *Arneæ* or *Arneidæ*, in which they sacrificed all the Dogs which they could find. But this did not yet stop the Pest, 'till *Crotopus*, by Command of the Oracle, quitted *Argos*, and resided in a City which he built in the Country of *Megara*, nam'd *Tripodiscion*.



The twentieth tells us ; That *Theoclus* of *Chalcitis*, being taken by the *Bisaltæ* ( a *Thracian* Nation opposite to *Pallene* ) and having privately warn'd the *Chalcitians*, betray'd the *Bisaltæ* ; while the *Chalcitians*, unexpectedly falling on, defeated, and forc'd them to flie into their City ; which the *Chalcitians* afterwards took, by the Treachery and secret Correspondence of *Bucalus* and *Dolus*, which they had taken Prisoners ; but, distrusting the former, they kill'd him : which drew on them the Vengeance of Heaven, which continued on them, 'till, by the Advice of the Oracle, they erected a magnificent Tomb in Memory of him, and offer'd a Sacrifice, when the Evil ceas'd.

The twenty-first. *Dardanus* and *Jason* were Sons of *Jupiter* and *E'ëtra*, Daughter of *Atlas*. They dwelt in the Isle of *Samothrace* : But *Jason*, attempting to affront an Apparition of *Ceres*, was struck dead with a Clap of Thunder. *Dardanus*, terrified by his Brother's Example, leaving the Island, put to Sea on Rafts, Ships not being then in Use, and landed on the opposite Shore, a Champain Country in which was Mount *Ida*. It was then possess'd by *Teucer*, Son of the River *Scamander* and an *Indian* Nymph, who had given his Name to both the Country and its Inhabitants. *Dardanus*, conferring with him, obtain'd a Moiety of the Country, and built the City of *Dardania*, in the Place where he landed with his Floats ; and at last, after the Death of *Teucer*, became sole Master of the whole Country.

The twenty-second, is a Story of a *Cretan* Boy who tamed and foster'd a young Dragon, which growing big, and consequently terrifying the Inhabitants, he was forc'd to turn him into a desert Place, tho' not without Regret : After which, whilst he was Hunting, happening to be set upon by Robbers, he cried out for Help : Upon which

the Dragon, acquainted with his Voice, flew to wards that Sound, and deliver'd the Youth from the Danger to which he was expos'd, giving him also Marks of his ancient Friendship. This Story is also told by *Ælian*.

The twenty-third Narration tells us, That *Corytus* was Son of *Alexander*, or of *Paris* and *OEnone*; (whom he married before his Rape of *Helen*). That he surpass'd his Father in Beauty : That his Mother sent him to *Helen*, as well to make *Paris* jealous of her, as to lay a Train for the Destruction of that Woman. *Corytus* accordingly got into her good Graces ; and *Paris*, finding him seated with her on a Bed, kill'd him. *OEnone* was enraged at this Affront, and at the Death of her Son, loaded *Paris* with Imprecations ; and being skill'd in the Divining Art, and the Knowledge of the Virtues of Herbs, she predicted, " That he " should one Day be wounded by the *Greeks*, and " finding no Cure, should be forced to have re- " course to her." After this Prediction he retir'd Home. Long after, *Paris* fighting for *Tro* against the *Greeks*, and being grievously wounded by *Achilles*, caus'd himself to be carried to Mount *Ida*, and, by a Messenger, impior'd the Assistance of *OEnone* ; who receiv'd his Compliment with great Contempt, answering, " That " *Paris* ought to apply himself to *Helen*." He dy'd on the Way ; but before *OEnone* was inform'd of it, she repented of what she had said, and taking with her the necessary Herbs, mount'd her Chariot, in order to dress his Wounds. She was met on the Road with the News of his Death which was aggravated by the Messenger's charging her with being the Cause of it : which not being able to bear, she broke his Head with a Stone after which, she embrac'd the Corps of *Paris*, and then, extremely deploring both her Husband and



and her own Fate, strangled her self with her Girdle.

The twenty-fourth runs thus : In the City of *Thespiæ* in *Bœotia*, situate near *Helicon*, was born *Narcissus* a charming beautiful Youth, which look'd on the Passion of Love and Lovers with utmost Contempt. So that all those who lov'd him, were forc'd to quit all Thoughts of Enjoying him ; none persisted besides *Aminias*, who perpetually courted his Favours. But *Narcissus* still remaining deaf, she drew a Sword and kill'd her self before *Narcissus's* Door, praying the Gods to revenge her. *Narcissus*, one Day seeing a Reflection of himself in a Fountain, and contemplating the Charms of his Face, was the first and only Person which ever fell distractedly in Love with himself : The Passion grew to that height, that not knowing what to do, and believing himself justly punish'd for his disdainful Refusal of *Aminias*, he kill'd himself. The Oracle declar'd on this Head, *That a particular Honour, Worship and Sacrifice ought to be offer'd to Love.* The Inhabitants of this Country believe, that the first Flower call'd by his Name grew in their Country, and was tinctur'd with the Blood of *Narcissus*.

The twenty-fifth. *Minos*, Son of *Jupiter* and *Europa*, was King of *Crete* : He carried a Fleet to *Sicania* ( now call'd *Sicily* ) in quest of *Dædalus*, and was there kill'd by *Cocalus* King of the Coast. The *Cretans*, to revenge the Death of their King, made War with the *Sicilians* ; but, being defeated, they were by a Tempest carried to *Fapygia*, where establishing themselves, they quitted the Name of *Cretans*, and assum'd that of *Fapyges*. Afterwards, part of these Inhabitants being driven out of the Country by Sedition, consulted the Oracle ; and were answer'd, “ That they should fix their  
“ Dwelling in that Place where the People should  
“ furnish



“ furnish them with Earth and Water.” On this Response, they settled in the Country of the *Bottiaei*; by reason that at their Arrival there, they found the Children, in their Playing, making Loaves of Mud, which they offer'd to them when they ask'd them for Bread. They then believ'd the Oracle fulfill'd; and requesting a Country to settle in of the King of *Macedon*, he granted them that of the *Bottiaens*; and they a second time chang'd their Name, becoming afterwards Part of the *Macedonians*.

*Cæcen*, in the twenty-sixth Narration, relates, That a Spectre of *Æpollo*, nam'd *Carno*, which follow'd the *Dorian* Army, was struck by *Hippotas* of the Race of *Hercules*, when the *Heracidae* return'd to the *Peloponnesus*. In Punishment of which, they being afflicted with a Plague, banish'd *Hippotas* out of their Camp, pursuant to the Order which they receiv'd from the Oracle. This Spectre assisted the *Dorians* in Quality of a Diviner. The *Heracidae* then went to *Peloponnesus*; but *Hippotas*, being left without any certain Abode, had a Son to whom he gave the Name of *Aistes*, that is, *Errant*: He coming to manly Years, got together a Number of *Dorian*, and drove out of *Corinth* the *Sisypidae*, of which Race were their Kings, and the *Ionians*. After having establish'd himself in that City, he march'd against *Attica*, and was inform'd by the Oracle, *That he should be victorious, if he could avoid killing the King of the Athenians*. Which that Nation being acquainted with, prevail'd on *Codrus* their King, then aged 70 Years, to devote himself voluntarily to his Country. Accordingly that Prince, disguising himself in the Habit of a Peasant, was kill'd by a *Dorian*. Which when the *Dorians* knew, they despair'd of Victory, and made Peace with the *Athenians*.

The twenty-seventh begins with the History of *Deucalion* who reign'd in *Phthiotis*, and that of the Inundation of *Greece*, which happen'd in his Time. His Son *Hellen* (whom some make Son of *Jupiter*) succeeded him in the Kingdom, and had three Sons. To *Æolus*, the eldest, he gave the Kingdom where he had first reign'd, betwixt the Rivers *Asopus* and *Nipæus*. 'Twas from this Prince that the *Æolians* descended. *Dorus*, the second, carrying with him part of that Nation, planted a Colony elsewhere, and at the Foot of *Parnassus* built the Cities of *Booz*, *Clinian*, and *Ermea*; and from him descended the Name of *Dorians*. The youngest, coming to *Athens*, built in *Attica* the four Cities, *OEnoe*, *Probalintæ*, *Tricorintæ*, and *Marathon*. He married *Creusa* the Daughter of *Erechtheus*, by whom he had *Achæus* and *Ion*. *Achæus*, being banish'd for Murther, came to *Peloponnesus*, and there built the four Cities of *Achaia*; from him descended the *Achæans*. *Ion*, after the Death of his Maternal Grandfather *Erechtheus*, by his Virtue and Merit, became King of *Athens*; the *Athenians* then beginning to call themselves *Ionians*, and their whole Country *Ionis*.

The twenty-eighth runs thus: *Tennes* and *Hemithæa* being the Children of *Cygnus* King of *Troy*; that King, after the Death of his first Wife, married another, who became passionately in Love with her Son-in-Law *Tennes*; and not being able to compass the Enjoyment of him, she falsely accus'd him of attempting her Honour. *Cygnus*, without hearing his Son, lock'd him up in a Chest with his Sister *Hemithæa*, who had lamented her Brother's Misfortune, and caus'd the Coffin to be thrown into the Sea. It was then waiv'd to an Island, and then taken out of the Sea by the Inhabitants, who offer'd the Government of their Country to *Tennes* and *Hemithæa*. This Isle, an-  
C c 3 ciently



ciently nam'd *Leucephrys*, was thence call'd *Tennes*, *Cognus*, repenting of what he had done, went to that Island to find his Son, and, on-board his Ship, entreated him to forgive what was past. But *Tennes*, to prevent his Father's Landing, took a Hatchet and cut the Cable: Whence comes that common Expression, made use of when a Person does any thing bluntly, *That he makes use of Tennes's Hatchet*.

*Canon's* twenty ninth Narration tells us, That the *Magnians*, which in his Time inhabited *Magnesia in Asia*, formerly dwelt near the River *Peneus*, and the Mountain *Pelias*. That going to the *Trojan* War, under the Command of *Prothous*, they were call'd *Magnifians*. That at their Return from *Troy*, they consecrated the Tenth of their Eocky to the Temple of *Delphi*. That some Time after, leaving *Delphi*, and re-imbarking on their Ships, they made to *Crete*, from whence they were driven, and then went into *Asia*, where they deliver'd the *Lycians* and *Phelians*, not long before settled there, from the ill Treatment they suffer'd from the Natives, fighting in Conjunction with them against their Enemies. At last they came (says he) to the Place where they are at present, and so call'd it *Magnesia*, from the Name of this old Country.

The thirty-first runs thus: *Tereus* King of the *Thracians*, which came from *Daulia* and the rest of *Pieria*, marry'd *Procne* Daughter of *Pandion* King of *Athens*, and falling passionately in Love with her Sister *Philomela*, ravish'd her, and cut off her Tongue, fearing her Discovery of that base Action; but she made a Veil, on which she wrote in Embroidery, the Misfortune which he happen'd to her. *Procne*, coming to the Knowledge of it, to revenge the barbarous Crime serv'd up to *Tereus's* Table, her own Son (*Itis*)

*Tereus*



*Tereus* being inform'd by *Procne* her self, of the miserable Feast with which she had entertain'd him, took up his Sword and pursu'd her, and her Sister, whom he suppos'd also an Accomplice. The Fable adds, That they were carried away, and that *Procne* was chang'd into a *Swallow*, and *Philomela* into a *Nightingale*, Birds which continually chant out their Calamities, and that *Tereus* was transform'd to a *Cuckoo*: But 'tis suppos'd, that tho' their Natures were chang'd, they yet retain'd their irreconcilable Hatred; whence it is that the *Cuckoo's* perpetually chase the *Swallows* and *Nightingales*.

*Conon's* thirty-second Narration, is concerning the Rape of *Europa* the Daughter of *Phœnix*, who sent his Sons in Search of their Sister. *Cadmus*, one of them, fearing the Tyranny of *Rusiris*, departed out of *Egypt* with *Proteus*. After having long travell'd without finding *Europa*, they came to *Pallene*, where *Proteus* gain'd the Friendship of *Clitus*; (he was a wise and good King, who govern'd the *Sythons*, a *Thracian* Nation,) and married his Daughter *Chrysonoe*; after which, in Conjunction with his Father-in-Law, he warred against, and drove the *Bisaltæ* out of their Country, over which he made himself King. His Children, very different from their Father, were cruel and unjust, and were afterwards kill'd by *Hercules*. Their Father caus'd them to be buried, and himself expiated *Hercules* of their Murder.

The thirty-third tells us, That *Democleus* of *Delphi* had a very handsome Son, nam'd *Smicrus*: That going to *Miletus* to consult the Oracle, he took the Boy, then aged Thirteen Years, with him. After which, returning in haste, he carelessly left his Son behind him in the Isle of *Miletus*. A Shepherd, Son of *Eritbarsus*, meeting *Smicrus*

very disconsolate, carried him to his Father ; who having learn'd the Circumstances and Family of *Smicrus*, bred him up as his own : This is the Beginning of this Narration of *Conon*. He next speaks of *Sycnus*, taken, with his two Sons ; of their Dispute ; and of the *Leucothean* Spectre, which directed the Sons to advertise the *Milesians*, “ That they ought to worship her, and institute a “ Combat of Boys in Honour of her.” He adds, That *Smicrus* married the Daughter of a rich *Milesian* : That his Wife, being near her Time of Delivery, dreamt, that the Sun entred at her Mouth, and issued out by her Entrails. The Diviners declar'd it a good Omen, and she was deliver'd of a Son, which she nam'd *Branchus*, from her having seen the Sun enter her Mouth in a Dream. This Child grew one of the handsomest Youths in the World ; and *Apollo* himself, having seen him feed his Flocks in the Place where an Altar was erected to the amorous *Apollo*, became passionately in Love with him. *Branchus* being by *Apollo* endued with the Gift of Prophecy, utter'd Oracles at *Didyme*, even in *Conon's* Time. And of all the Oracles, next to that of *Delphi*, that of the *Branchidæ* was the most celebrated.

The thirty-fourth Relation runs thus : After the Death of *Paris*, *Helenus* and *Deiphobus*, Sons of *Priam*, contended which of them should marry *Helen*. Which Dispute *Deiphobus* carried, by the Interest and Authority of the Nobility. Upon which, *Helenus* resenting the Affront, and resolving on a retired Life, to that end settled at Mount *Ida*. The *Greeks* which besieg'd *Troy* by the Advice of *Calchas*, took him Prisoner. He then discover'd to them, partly by Menaces, and partly by Hatred, that the Fate of *Troy* was, to be Taken by a Wooden Horse ; which yet should



not happen till the *Greeks* should have Taken the *Palladium*, or Buckler of *Minerva*, dropt from *Heaven*, being the least amongst the Bucklers. *Ulysses* and *Diomedes* were by the *Greeks* sent to steal the *Palladium*. *Diomedes*, mounted on the Shoulders of *Ulysses*, leap'd over the Wall, and resolving not to take *Ulysses* with him, went directly to, and seiz'd the *Palladium* ; and when he had Taken it, return'd to *Ulysses*, and both of them made towards their Camp ; but whilst they were yet on their Way, *Ulysses* ask'd *Diomedes* the Particulars of his getting it. *Diomedes*, very well acquainted with the Subtilty of *Ulysses*, would not tell him truly how he came by it, but assur'd him, that he had not gotten the Buckler which *Helenus* meant, but the first which he could come at. *Ulysses* however knew, by the moving of the Buckler, that it was the *Palladium*, and getting behind *Diomedes*, drew his Sword to kill him, in order to secure to himself the Honour of bringing the *Palladium* to the *Greeks* : But the Moment he was going to strike, *Diomedes*, by the Moon, saw his Sword glister, turn'd about, took his own in Hand, reproach'd him with Baseness, and, beating him with the Flat of his Sword, forc'd him to go foremost ; whence comes the Proverb of a *Diomedean Necessity*, applied to those who act against their Inclination.

The thirty-fifth, is a Fable concerning the two Shepherds of the Mountain *Lysia* near *Ephesus* ; which has no Affinity with History.

The thirty-sixth is wholly Historical. *Philonorus* the *Lacedæmonian*, having deliver'd *Sparta* to the *Dorians*, receiv'd in Recompense the City of *Amyclæ* ; where he assembled the Inhabitants of *Imbros* and *Lemnos*, who, three Ages afterwards, raising a seditious Tumult against the *Dorians*,  
were



were banish'd *Amyclæ*, and taking with them several *Spartans*, they sail'd to *Crete*, under the Conduct of *Polites* and *Delphos*. But whilst their Fleet was at Sea, *Apele'mus* peopled *Melos*, and from thence drew to him the *Pelicans* of the *Spartan* Nation. The others seiz'd on *Gortyn* without any Resistance, and dwelt there with the *Cretans*.

In the thirty-seventh, *Conon* observes, That the Isle of *Tafos* was so named, from *Tafus* the Brother of *Cadmus*, whom he left on Shore there, bestowing on him Part of his Army. That *Cadmus*, who had a powerful Interest amongst the *Phœnicians*, was sent into *Europe* by the King of that Nation. At that Time the *Phœnicians* are reported to have been very potent ; and we are told, that after having reduc'd to their Obedience a Part of *Asia*, they fix'd the Seat of their Kingdom at *Thebes* in *Egypt*. That *Cadmus* was not sent, as the *Greeks* say, in Search of *Europa* the Daughter of *Phœnix*, which they pretend to have been ravish'd by *Jupiter*, who is said, to that end, to have assum'd the Shape of a Bull ; but that really designing the Foundation of an Empire in *Europe*, the Pretence he made use of was, travelling in Search of his Sister ; whence also proceeded the *Greek* Fable of the Rape of *Europa*. As he sail'd the *European* Sea, he left his Brother *Tafus* in an Island, and proceeding forwards to *Bœotia*, there built the City of *Thebes*, bestowing on it the Name of his own Country, after he had enclos'd it with Walls. The *Bœotians* coming to attack him, his *Phœnicians* were at first defeated ; but soon got the better of the *Bœotians*, by their Ambushes and Stratagems, and the Fear which the Sight of the *Phœnician* Arms gave them ; for the *Greeks* were then ignorant of the Use of *Calque* and

and *Buckler*. Thus, *Cadmus* becoming Master of *Beotia*, all those who remain'd after the Defeat flying to their respective Cities, establish'd the *Phœnicians* at *Thebes*, and married *Harmonia* the Daughter of *Mars* and *Venus*. The Terrour which the *Phœnician* Armour and Ambuscade struck into the *Beotians*, made them believe that these Men sprang out of the Earth so arm'd; and they call'd them *Spartans*, from a Supposition, that they were sown in that Country. This, in *Conon's* Opinion, is the true History of *Cadmus*, and the Foundation of *Thebes*; and the other, a Fable invented to please the Ear.

The thirty-eighth runs thus: A *Milesian*, in a Time when his Country was in Danger, in the Reign of *Cyrus*, designing for *Taurominium* a City in *Sicily*, and having deposited his Money in the Hands of a well known Banker, return'd Home to his Country. *Cyrus*, afterwards becoming Master of *Miletus*, and forbearing the giving that City any of the ill Treatment which it fear'd, the *Milesian* return'd to *Taurominium*, to call in his Money. The Banker did not deny the Receipt of it, but averr'd, that he had repaid it. The *Milesian*, after a great many Disputes and Shifts, brought him upon his Oath: To elude which, the Banker thought of the following Invention; he caus'd a Stick to be made hollow, into which he run the Gold deposited in his Hands; and when he was ready to swear, having brought the Stick with him as a Walking-Staff, he clapt it into the Hands of the *Milesian*, and swore, that he had restor'd to him the Gold which he left with him. The injur'd Plaintiff, enrag'd, threw down the Stick, exclaiming, that there was no Faith left in Man; the Staff opening in the Fall, the Fraud was detected: The *Milesian* had his Gold; and the Banker,



Banker, utterly confounded, and finding that he should every-where be known to be a Cheat, hang'd himself.

The thirty-ninth. *Melanthus*, one of the Race of the *Elides*, which were Kings of *Pylæ* and *Mycenæ* after *Neptune*, was driven out by the *Heracidae*, who rendred themselves Masters of that Country. He fled to *Athens*, pursuant to the Response of the Oracle, and taking up the Freedom of that City, grew into great Credit. It happen'd that the *Athenians* made War with the *Bæotians* for *OEnoe*, and that the Dispute was agreed to be decided by a Combat betwixt the two Kings. *Thymoetes*, at that Time King of *Athens*, being afraid to fight, offer'd to yield his Kingdom to any Person that would fight the King of the *Bæotians*. *Melanthus* took up the Challenge, on that Condition, and the Treaty was concluded. When he was engag'd in the Duel with *Xanthus*, there seem'd to him, that there was a Young-man behind that King which follow'd him; upon which he cry'd out, That 'twas very unjust, and contrary to Articles, to bring a Second. *Xanthus*, surpris'd at this false Accusation, turn'd about; at which Moment *Melanthus* run him in with his Lance. Thus, by one single Combat, he conquer'd *OEnoe* for the *Athenians*, and got the Kingdom of *Athens*, which by this means pass'd from the Race of the *Erichtheidae*, to that of the *Melanthidae*, of which Number was *Codrus*. After that Time, the *Athenians* built a Temple to the *Melanthian Bacchus*, to whom they annually sacrific'd, as well as to *Jupiter the Deceiver*, by reason of the Artifice us'd by *Melanthus* in the Combat.

*Cæcor's* fortieth History, is that of *Andromeda*, which he relates wholly different from the *Greeks* Story of her. He says, That *Cepheus* and *Phineus* were



were two Brothers : That *Cepheus's* Kingdom was that which was afterwards call'd *Phœnicia*, before nam'd *Joppa*, from a Maritime Town of that Name. That the Limits of that Kingdom extended from our Sea to *Arabia* which bounds on the *Red-Sea*. That *Cepheus* had a very beautiful Daughter, nam'd *Andromeda*, courted by a *Phœnician*, and also by *Phineus* himself, her Father's Brother. That *Cepheus*, upon mature Deliberation, resolv'd to bestow her on the *Phœnician*, and conceal the Consent he gave to this Match, by making him steal her. That accordingly *Andromeda* was stole from a desert Island, whither she was accustomed to retire to sacrifice to *Venus*. That when she was on-board this *Phœnician's* Ship, which was call'd the *Whale*, either from its resembling that Fish, or by some other Chance, she burst out into Tears, and cried aloud for Help, believing this Rape to be without her Father's Consent. That *Perseus*, Son of *Danae*, by chance sailing near this Vessel, stopt it, and, captivated by the Beauty of the Virgin, as well as touch'd at the same time with Love and Pity, he took her alive by Force, and kill'd all on-board the Ship, whom he had before so terrified, that they look'd as if they were turn'd into Stones. That 'tis from hence, that the *Greeks* have, in their Fables, fancied this Whale and these Men to have been turn'd into Stones, at the Sight of the *Gorgon's* Head. That *Perseus* married *Andromeda*, and carried her with him to *Greece* in his Ship, and that the City of *Argos* began to be inhabited in his Reign.

The forty-first contains what follows. The *Pelasgians* inhabited *Antandros*, which was given them, as some believe, by *Ascanius*, as the Price of his Ransom, when' he was taken in an Ambush by that Nation, and releas'd. 'Tis affirm'd,

affirm'd, That the Name of *Antandros*, came from its being deliver'd, ἀντ' ἑνὸς Ἀνδρῶς, that is, for one Man. This *Antanius* was Son of *Aeneas*, and, after the Taking of *Troy*, reign'd in the Country of Mount *Idæ*. Other Authors give a different Reason for the *Pelasgians* Peopling *Antandros*, taken from the Name of that City: They say, that from *Anius* Son of *Apollo* and *Creusa*, came *Andrus*, who inhabited an Island, and gave it the Name of *Andros*, but that being forc'd out of it by Sedition, he chose a Country near Mount *Idæ*, and not far from *Andros*, where he built a City which he call'd *Antandros*. That yet the *Pelasgians* settled in *Andros*, which lay desart and unpeopled, as well as *Cyzicus*, which was also peopled by *Pelasgians*; for *Cyzicus*, Son of *Apollo*, King of the *Pelasgians* in *Thessaly*, being, together with his Subjects, driven out of his Country by the *Ælians*, built in the *Cherroneus* of *Asia* a City of his own Name, which, tho' small, yet became very considerable, when *Cyzicus* married *Clite* Daughter of *Merops*, who was King of the Country about *Ryndacc*. After this, *Jason's* Associates, who went with him to the Conquest of the *Golden Fleece*, touch'd at *Cyzicus*, and that King was come on-board the Ship *Argos*, when *Jason* undesignedly kill'd him, whilst he endeavour'd to part those who were fighting. Some *Pelasgians* were kill'd with him, and the *Argo* set sail for *Colchis*. The *Pelasgians*, afflicted at the Loss of their King, who left no Heir, conferr'd the Government on the principal Men, till they were expell'd that Country by the *Tyrrhenians*, who, possessing themselves of the *Cherroneus*, in one Battle conquer'd the Inhabitants, which were a Colony of *Milesians* who had peopled this Isle.



The forty-second. *Gelo* the *Sicilian*, resolving to seize on the Government, made his court to the People of *Hymera*, which City he defended against the Nobility. For this Reason the Populace so far encourag'd him, as to allow him Guards as soon as he desir'd them: When *Stesichorus*, an *Himeræan* Poet, suspecting his Design, represented the Evils which afterwards happen'd, by reciting to the People the following *Apologue*.  
 " A Horse at Grass ( says he ) went to a Spring  
 " to drink, when a Stag, which grazed in the  
 " Field, trod down the Grass, and muddied the  
 " Water. The Horse; resolv'd on Revenge,  
 " and not being so swift at the Course, as his  
 " Adversary, call'd a Hunter to his Assistance.  
 " The Sports-man promis'd him Revenge, if he  
 " would suffer himself to be bridled and back'd.  
 " This done, the Man kill'd the Stag; but the  
 " Horse soon found himself enslav'd to Man.  
 " I fear the same, ( adds he ) Oh, ye *Himeræans*,  
 " who are at present a Republick, lest *Gelo*,  
 " after having reveng'd you of your Enemies,  
 " should subject you to his Domination; for  
 " the Receiver is most fond of a given Power,  
 " when he finds the Giver no longer in a Con-  
 " dition easily to revoke the Gift."

The forty-third Narration of *Conon* tells us, That the Gulfs of Mount *Ætna* cast out such Quantities of Fire into the Country, that the Flames overspread all Parts of it, with equal Rapidity to that of the Current of a River. *Catana*, a *Greek Sicilian* City, was threaten'd with a sudden and general Conflagration. Its Inhabitants fled with utmost haste, some carrying with them their Gold and Silver, and others what they believed might prove of greatest Use to them in their Exile. And none but *Anapias*  
 and



and *Amphincus* carried off and saved their decrepit Fathers and Mothers on their Shoulders : The Flames consum'd all the rest, whilst they surrounded them without so much as touching 'em, so that they were, in a sort, in the midst of an Island of Fire. The *Sicilians* call'd that Place, *The Country of Picus Men* ; and erected Statues on the Tombs of these two Men, as Monuments of their Piety, and the Reward which they received of the Gods.

The forty-fourth, is concerning *Leodamas* and *Pbitres*, who both pretended to the Kingdom of the *Milesians*, being both of the Royal Family. The People, being aggrieved by their Divisions, at last reconciled them, by determining, That, he who should render the greatest Services to the *Milesian* Nation, should be their sole King. The *Milesians* were then at Enmity with two Nations, which were the *Charystians* and *Melians*. *Pbitres* attack'd *Melos*, that Part of the War falling to him by Lot, and return'd unsuccessful. *Leodamas*, on the other side, having successfully and bravely engag'd the *Charystians*, taken their City, and subdued their Nation, return'd victorious to *Miletus*, and was declared sole King, pursuant to the precedent Contract. He sent to the *Branchidae*, by Order of the Oracle, a *Charystian* Prisoner with her Sucking Infant, several Presents, and the Tithe of their Spoils. *Branchus*, who then presided at the Temple and Oracle, was tenderly careful of the Captive Woman, and adopted her Child, which grew in an extraordinary and prodigious manner, and was endued with Wisdom far above its Age. *Branchus* made use of him to utter his Oracles, and nam'd him *Evangelus*. When he was grown up, he succeeded *Branchus* in the Distribution of Oracles,

Oracles, and became the Founder of the Family of the *Evangelidae* amongst the *Milesians*.

The forty-fifth Narration relates, That *Orpheus*, Son of *OEagrus* and *Calliope*, one of the *Nine Muses*, was King of *Macedonia* and *Odrysis*. He apply'd himself to Musick, and more especially to the Harp, (the *Thracians* and *Macedonians* being fonder of that Instrument than any other) by which means *Orpheus* render'd himself agreeable to the People. He is said to have descended into Hell, to fetch from thence his Wife *Eurydice*, whom he passionately lov'd, and who, by his Song, charm'd *Pluto* and *Proserpine*: That they restor'd herto him; but that he was render'd incapable of the Enjoyment of the Favour they granted her, of Living again, by a Failure in the Observance of the prescribed Rules. His Musick is also reported to have been so charming, that Savage Beasts, Birds, and even Woods and Stones, follow'd it, as tho' attracted by hearing its Charms. As for his Death, he is reported to have been torn in Pieces by the *Thracian* and *Macedonian* Women, for refusing to impart to them his *Orgia*, or perhaps for some other Reason; for the Death of his Wife is said to have so grievously afflicted him, that he hated the whole Sex. It happen'd then, that one Day the *Thracians* and *Macedonians* being assembled in a large House, in order to celebrate the *Orgia*, and having left their Arms at the Gate, the women, who saw them, and thought themselves despis'd, took up the Mens Arms, kill'd all that they met, and, amongst others, cut *Orpheus* in Pieces, which they immediately threw into the Sea. After this, the Land was infested with a Plague, for neglecting the Punishment of the Women. The Oracle, be-



ing consulted what Course was to be taken to divert the Contagion, answer'd, *That it should stop, if they could find and bestow Sepulture on the Head of Orpheus.* It was accordingly at last found at the Mouth of the River *Meles* by a Fisherman, yet Singing, without being disfigured by the Sea-Waves, or without being touch'd by any of the Accidents which happen to dead Corps ; it was, on the contrary, living, in its natural Estate, of a beautiful Colour, and full of Blood. They took this Head, and plac'd it in a large Sepulchre, which they surrounded with an Enclosure ; and that which then pass'd for no more than a Hero's Tomb, was afterwards ador'd as the Temple of a God ; for *Orpheus* is there honour'd with Sacrifices, and the same Ceremonies which are yielded to the Gods ; and Women are wholly forbidden to enter his Temple.

The forty-sixth is, That during the Siege of *Troy*, *Priam* sent into *Lydia* the two Sons of *Hector*, *Oxynus* and *Scamander*. When the City of *Troy* was Taken, *Aeneas*, Son of *Anchises* and *Venus*, flying from the *Greeks*, first sat down at *Mount Ida*. But *Oxynus* and *Scamander*, being return'd from *Lydia*, seiz'd on all the circumjacent Country, as an Inheritance which in Right of Succession descended to them from their Father. *Aeneas*, then taking with him his Father *Anchises*, and all that he possibly could of those which accompanied him in his Flight, march'd Eastwards, by the Direction of his Mother *Venus*, and, crossing the *Hellespont*, he came to the Gulch call'd *Therme*, where having Interred his Father *Anchises*, and refusing to accept the Crown of that Country, which the Inhabitants offer'd him, he went to *Brusis*, where he was lov'd and highly valu'd by all those with whom he con-



vers'd, by reason of the graceful Address which *Venus* had bestow'd on him. 'Twas here that the Cow, which he brought from Mount *Idæ*, began to Low ; wherefore, pursuant to the Command of *Venus*, he accepted the Kingdom of that Coast, which the Inhabitants offer'd to him, and sacrific'd the Cow to his Mother. He built a City, then call'd *Aneia*, from its Founder's Name, and afterwards, by a small Alteration, grew to be nam'd *Enus*. Thus the *Greeks* tell this Story, with the Addition of several other Circumstances ; but the present most prevailing Opinion is, that which makes him the Founder of the *Roman* Nation, and Builder of *Alba*.

The forty-seventh. *Althæmenes*, the third of the Race of the *Heraclidæ* from *Temenes*, was engag'd in a Dispute with his Brothers: Upon which, being the youngest of them, he quitted *Peloponnesus*, carrying with him several Troops of *Dorians* and *Pelasgians*. At the same Time the *Athenians* sent a Colony with *Neleus*, and the Descendants of *Codrus* ; and the *Lacedæmonians* sent the Descendants of *Philonomus* to dwell in another Country, under the Command of *Delphes* and *Polis*. Each of them invited *Althæmenes* to join with them : The *Dorians*, that, being of their Nation, he would go to *Crete* ; and the *Ionians*, to draw him with them to *Asia* : But *Althæmenes* refus'd to join with either the one or the other, and chose rather, pursuant to the Oracle, to apply themselves to *Jupiter*, and ask of him a Dwelling-place. The Isle of *Crete* was consecrated to *Jupiter* ; and that of *Rhodes*, to the *Sun*. *Althæmenes* then leaving *Peloponnesus*, landed in *Crete*, where he left part of those under his Command, who were willing to stay there, and carrying with him several *Dorians*, went from  
D d 2 thence



thence to the Isle of *Rhodes*, which 'till that Time was peopled by the Natives of the Country, govern'd by the *Ilians*, who were afterwards expell'd by the *Phœnicians* who had rendred themselves Masters of the Island : But were also driven out and the *Carians* possess'd this Island, when they subdued part of the other Islands of the *Ægean* Sea. The *Dorians* then having made a Descent into the Isle of *Rhodes*, overthrew the *Carian* Government, built *Lindus*, *Gelyzus*, and *Camyra*. From which Time, to this present, (says *Conon*) the *Dorians* have continued in Possession of it ; and the three Towns, which they at first built, were united in one rich and very considerable City, to which they gave the Name of *Rhodes*.

*Conon's* forty-eighth Narration, regards *Remus* and *Romulus*, and the Foundation of *Rome*. Which we forbear reciting, 'till we come to treat of that Empire, being determin'd not to insert any here besides those relating to *Eastern* History, of which Nature are the two last which follow.

The forty-ninth. There was in the Isle of *Anaphe*, which is above *Thera* near *Lacedæmon*, a Temple dedicated to *Apollo Ægletes*, or the *Æglean*, in which the Insulars offer'd Sacrifices, in the Performance of which, they rallied one another: The Reason of which was ; *Jason*, returning from *Colchis*, and bringing with him *Medea*, whom he had stole away, was attack'd by such a violent Storm, that he had no hope left of Escaping. In this Exigence, the *Argives* had recourse to Vows and Prayers : *Apollo* bent his Bow, diverted the Evil with which they were threatned ; and the Heavens being all on-Fire, there arose from the Bottom of the Sea an Island, on which they all landed ; it was call'd *Anaphe*, because that Earth had not yet been expos'd to the Rays of the Sun  
they



they consecrated it to *Apollo Aegletes*, and there celebrated his Festival-Day with all manner of Mirth and jovial Entertainments, for their being sav'd from an almost inevitable Danger. But *Medea*, and the Women which *Jason* had bestow'd on her at his Marrying her, after they had drank, to divert themselves, rallied the Hero's during the Night ; and they accordingly repaid their Banter in the same Coin : Whence the Inhabitants of this Island ( for *Anaphe* was afterwards peopled ) took up the Custom of annually Celebrating the Festival of *Apollo*, and Bantering each other, in Imitation of this first Feast.

The fiftieth. *Alexander*, Tyrant of *Pherea*, was kill'd by his Wife *Thebe*, Daughter to *Jason* formerly King of *Thessaly*. She had three Uterine Brothers, the Sons of *Eulabes* or *Eualces*, viz. *Tisiphonus*, *Lycophron*, and *Pytholaus*. *Alexander* having entertain'd some Jealousies of them, design'd to put them to Death ; and not doubting in the least but that *Thebe* would be highly displeas'd at the Death of her Brothers, resolv'd to rid himself of her also. He conceal'd his Design when sober ; but as soon as he had drank to any pitch, ( for he lov'd Drinking ) he disclos'd it. By which means *Thebe* coming to the knowlege of his wicked Intentions, furnish'd each of her Brothers with a Dagger, and urg'd them to kill him. After making him drunk, and setting him to sleep, she sent away his Attendants, on Pretext of intending to bathe her self, and then excited her Brothers to strike the Blow : But all of them wanting Resolution, especially the youngest, she threatned them to awaken *Alexander*, and accuse them as only guilty of the Conspiracy, and by these Means forc'd them to commit the Crime. They then  
kill'd



kill'd the sleeping *Alexander* ; and *Thebe* immediately calling the Captains of the Guards, engag'd them, partly by Threats, and partly by Promises, to help to set her on the Throne. They granted her Request, and she retain'd all the Power in her own Hands, allowing barely the Name of *Tyrant* to *Tisiphonus* her eldest Brother.

These are the Extracts which *Photius* has preserv'd of *Conon's* fifty Narrations ; and the Judgment he gives of this Author runs thus :  
“ His Style (says he) is *Attick*, his Thoughts  
“ and Words agreeable, and well chosen ; but  
“ he has a particular Turn, which very few can  
“ enter into.”

---

F I N I S.

---

